VOLUME NO. 5918.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From July 23, 1917 to July 25, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	Sheets
July 23, 1917	New York	Liverpool	17
do	George G. Harry	Tampico, Mexico	2
do	Bristol City	Bristol, England	1
do	Bovic	Manchester	3
do	Brabant	Tampico, Mexico	1
do	City of Newcastle	Hull, England	3
do	Cubadist	Cienfuegos, Cuba	2
do	Concha	Mazzaron, Spain	1
do	Fixtjerne	Rolding, Denmark	1
do	Hammershus	Tocopella	1
do	H Pontoppidan	Copenhagen	1
do	Kina	Halifax	2
do	Mars	Puerto Colombia	1
do	Maidan	Glasgow	4
do	Plutark	Liverpool	2
do See below	Kralingen	Rotterdam	1
do	Sam Matteo	Bergen	1
do	St. Charles	Geno[illegible]	1
do	Sliedrecht	[illegible]tterdam	1
do	Olinda	[illegible]aibarien	2
do	Triton	Amsterdam	1
do	Vienna	Bordeaux	2
do	Ville de Tomatave	Huelva, Spain	2
do	Villemoes	Reykjavik	1
do	Winnamac	Avonmouth	2
do	Winnesome	[illegible]atos	1
July 24, 1917	Cancriet	[illegible]	1
do	Tivives	Savanilla, Port Limon	3
do	Taunton	Paracoa[illegible]	1
do	Valerio	Liverpool	2
do	Antiochus	Plymouth	4
July 25, 1917	Kroonland	Liverpool	2
do	Alban	Liverpool	2
do	Cofie	[illegible]ool	3
do	City of Calcutta	Liverpool	5
do	Denis	Liverpool	2
do	Irishman	Avonmouth	3
do	Kralingen	Rotterdam (Rev List)	1
do	Manxman	Gibralter	3
do	Olaf	Progreso	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5918

July 23-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 18 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 18 1943 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF
NEW YORK and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G.J. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY 1917.

at NEW YORK

John [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

New York July 24—1917

5918

Land July 23 - 1917

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomats	Officials (Attached)	RESIDENTS OF— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. L.	T
First Cabin	15						15	28	43	—	16
Second Cabin	11		2				13	28	41	4	8
Steerage											
TOTAL											

16

act 1 ov

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	28	15	43
2nd Cabin	29	12	41
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—212

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURISTS.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 14TH., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Aliens to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town		
1									Cooke	Charles John Bowen	58	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Crewe	WIFE: ANNIE COOKE Chester Place, Crewe, Chester.	
2									Dent	Francis Henry	50	M	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	England	London	BROTHER: C.B.D.H.Dent G.N.Rly. Kings Cross, London	NON IMMIGRA
3									Harris	Faith Frances	29	F	M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Cornwall	HUSBAND CAPT. DUDLEY HARRIS R.N.R. 2, Bank Place, Falmouth, Cornwall	NON IMMIGR
4									Hill	Alfred John	55	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Woodford Essex	Wife Mrs.A.J.Hill Pynes, Woodford Green Essex	NON IMMIGR
5									Jackman	William	41	M	M	Dealer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Abingdon	Wife. Mrs.Jackman The Paddocks, Abingdon, Berks.	NON IMMIGR
6								X	~~Mcburch~~	~~Alexander Macdonald~~	47	M	M	Army	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Sister Mrs. Curtiss 9, Southampton Gardens, S.W.	
7									Neal	Charles Arthur	51	M	M	Accnt.	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	New Brighton	Wife Mrs.M.E.Neal 1, Gorsehill Road, New Brighton	NON IMMIGRA
8									Walker	Thomas George	33	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Hartlepool	Wife Mrs. A.Walker 8, Beaconsfields St. Hartlepool.	NON IMMIGRA
9								TRANSIT	Bodganov	Boris	22	M	S	NAVAL Officer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Father Mr. C.Bogdanov 5 Rogdestvenska, Petrograd.	NON IMMIGRA
10								TRANSIT	Feilder	Winifred Mary	22	F	S	Secrety	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father Alfred Feilder, 105, Gladstone Rd. Wimbledon.	NON IMMIGRA
11								TRANSIT	Rudge.	Louisa Alice.	29	F	S	'Phone Opertr	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father Charles Rudge. 49a, Wellesley Rd. Chiswick. L'don.	NON IMMIGRA
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23RD JULY, 1917. Sheet No. 2

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Are he polygamist or anarchist, or believe in or advocate or belong to any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or that disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or that advocates the assassination of public officials, or that advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or that is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or that advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or that advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN																							
T ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	Belmont Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	England	Orton Longueville
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1903	N.Y.	Belmont Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Green	None	N.Wales	Holyhead
NT ALIEN 3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	No	No	Belmont Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England	Rugby
ALIEN 4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	No	No	C/o, A.G. Wand 287, 5th Avenue, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Brown	Brown	None	England	Peterboro.
T ALIEN 5	N.Y.	Long Island	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1917	Long-Island	Piping Rock Club, Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Fair	Green	None	England	Brill, Bucks
6	~~N.Y.~~	~~Memorandum~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1916~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~C/o, E. Wells Esq., Memorandum, New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Fair~~	~~No~~	~~6~~	~~5~~	~~Brick~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	Injured right wrist	England	London
ALIEN 7	Louisiana	New Orleans	N Y	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	C/o, Miniopric & Co. Gravier Street, New Orleans.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Newark, Notts
ALIEN 8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Phila.	Astor Hotel, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	West Hartlepool
ALIEN 9	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No.	Russian Embassy, Washington, DC	No.	No.	No	No.	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Ware hava
ALIEN 10	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Governmt	Yes	No.	No.	No.	British Mission in New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	3	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	England	London
ALIEN 11	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Governmt	Yes	No.	No.	No.	631 5th Ave. British Mission in New York	No.	No.	No	No	Good	No	5	3⅛	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

←313

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	about 3 mth.	No	No	No
2	English French	Yes	about 3 mth	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	about 3 mth	No	No	No
4	English	Yes	about 3 mth	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	3 mth	No	No	No
6	English	Yes	2 mth	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	2 mth	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	Come	No	No	No
9	Russian French	Yes	Come	No	No	No
10	English	Yes	Come	No	No	No
11	English	Yes	Come	No	No	No
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.R. Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY, 1917.

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "N E W Y O R K" sailing from L I V E R P O O L, J U L Y 14th 19 17, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K JULY 23RD, 19 17

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ryan	Marion	39		F	M	New York City DECEMBER 20TH 1878		340, W.57th Street, New York City
2	~~Fletcher~~	~~Peter~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Southern District Court of N.Y. 24/3/1904 Finlay & Co. 256, Church St. N.Y.~~	
3	Chapman	Henry Grafton	29		M	S	New York City	July 16th. 1888	10 East 41st Street, New York City
4	Aultman	Dwight Edward	45		M	M	Allegheny Pa,	Feb. 2nd. 1872	War Department Washington D.C.
5	Hayward	Edmund Pray	27		M	S	Mt. Gilead N.C.	Dec. 13th. 1889	C/o, Bucyrus Co. South Milwaukee, Wis
6	Anderson	Edward D.	49		M	M	Tennessee. JASPER	Jan. 22nd. 1868	War Department, Washington D.C.
7	Baker	Chauncey B	56		M	M	LANCASTER OHIO AUG. 26TH	1860	1912, Sunderland Place, Washington.
8	Cheney.	Sherwood Alfred	43		M	S	South Manchester Conn.	Aug. 24th. 1873	C/o Adjutant Gen. U.S. Army. Wash'ton.
9	Ellison	Fred A.	31		M	M	Topeka, Kansas.	Feb. 2nd. 1886	1323, Clifton St. Washington. D.C.
10	Fowler	Harold	31		M	S	By virtue of PARENTS CITIZENSHIP	Father U.S.C. 1874 Page 90	Union Club. New York City. N.Y.
11	Graves	William Sydney	52		M	M	Waco, Texas.	Mar. 27th. 1865	War Department. Room 222. Wash'ton.
12	Hersey	Mark Leslie	53		M	M	Seilson Maine.	Dec. 1st. 1863.	3601-35th St. N.W. Washington. D.C.
13	Locke	Winnis Ernest	40		M	S	Salt Lake City. U.S.A.	June 14th. 1877	War Department, Washing ton. D.C.
14	Simonds	George S.	42		M	M	Cresco. IOWA U.S.A.	Mar. 12th. 1875	Raleigh Hotel, Washington. D.C.
15	Summerall	Charles Pelot.	50		M	M	Lake City. Florida.	Mar. 4th. 1867	The Westmoreland. Washington. D.C.
16	Smith	Arthur Joseph	33		M	S	Pittsfield. Mass.	May 26th. 1884	807, Longacre. New York City.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 6

Montgomery
Mc Felstead Inspector

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pett

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY, 19 17.

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

A L I E N S.

S. S. "N E W Y O R K" sailing from L I V E R P O O L, J U L Y 14TH., 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										Taylor	George Herbert	36	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Wife Mrs. Taylor 23, Parkman Street, Brooklyn, Mass
2										Suganami	Yutaka	33	✓	M	S	Shipping	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Mr. K.KanaKura C/o. Nip on Yusen 4, Lloyds Avenue, London E.C.
3										Backlund	Edgar	41	✓	M	M	Manfctr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Wife Mrs. Backlund 26, Marlboro Mansions, Finchley Rd.
4										Williams	Anders	37	✓	M	M	Ship-master	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Virginia	Norfolk	FATHER-IN-LAW: Dr. Frank Parish Lesnay House, Erith, Kent
5										Backlund	Eric Edward	16	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Mother Mrs. Backlund 26 Marlboro Mansions W.Hampstead,
6										Christensen	Hans Paul Lund	24	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	England	London	FRIEND:- H.G.Warren Esq., 65 Cranes Park, Surbiton
7								TRANSIT		WALKLEY	DANIEL THOMAS	56	✓	M	M	ARMY MAJOR	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	WIFE: ELLEN WALKLEY. HAWTHORNE VILLA, BOX MACESWORTH,
8								TRANSIT		FEATHERSTON	WILLIAM HENRY	41	✓	M	M	MILITARY	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAWCLIFFE	WIFE : ELEANOR FEATHERSTON THE VILLA, RAWCLIFFE S.O., YORKS.
9								TRANSIT		LATHAM	WILLIAM RAYTON TERRIS	26	✓	M	M	DO	YES	YES	DO	IRISH	DO	WOKING	WIFE : ANNIE E. LATHAM 17 UPPER CHEYNE ROW, LONDON, S.W.
10								TRANSIT		GOORD	FRANK LEONARD	31	✓	M	M	DO	YES	YES	DO	ENGLISH	DO	LONDON	WIFE: M.E. GOORD, 33 LYNDHURST GRDS., FINCHLEY, W.
11								TRANSIT		GILBANKS	EDWARD FRANCIS	28	✓	M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	ENGLAND	CARLISLE	FATHER : REV. W.F. GILBANKS GREAT ORTON, CARLISLE, ENGLAND.
12								TRANSIT		BURNET	JOHN ROBERT	25	✓	M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	FATHER : SIR ROBT. BURNET, K.C.V.O. 54 UPPER BROOK ST., LONDON, W.
13								TRANSIT		ALLEN	THOMAS EDWARD	25	✓	M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	IRISH	DO	WOKINGHAM	MOTHER : MRS. ALLEN BATTERY RD., LONGFORD, IRELAND.
14								TRANSIT		WEIR	JAMES SNEDDEN	25	✓	M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	STIRLING	MOTHER : ELIZABETH WEIR 2 FORTH CRESCENT, STIRLING, SCOTLAND.
15								TRANSIT		SHAW	WALTER	49	✓	M	M	DO	YES	YES	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH	WIFE: M. LOUISE SHAW BRANKSOME PARK, BOURNEMOUTH
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23RD JULY, 1917.

5

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ports, places or localities, if from within the United States, whether by sea or land, from which last arrived, if not from foreign country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass.	Boston	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes			60, State St. Boston Mass. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Manchester
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Nip-on Yusen Kaisha's Office 120, Broadway, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black		None	Japan	Kannabe Bingo
ALIEN 3	N.Y.	Senaca Falls	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Senaca Falls	% The Goulds Manfctr Co Senaca Falls, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Russia Finland	Viborg
4	Virg.	Norfolk	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3yrs	Virg.	Wife Mrs. Williams Willoughby Beach Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Kristiansund
ALIEN 5	N.Y.	Senaca Falls	No	Father	No	Yes	1915	Senaca Falls	% THE GOULDS MANUFCTRS CO. Senaca Falls, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Finland	Ruskeala
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	The Agency of East Asiatic Co. 60, Wall Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Red	Brown	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
ALIEN 7	// UNKNOWN //		TO N.Y.	BRITISH GOVMT.	YES	NO	-	-	ON MILITARY DUTIES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRESH	DK. BWN.	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
ALIEN 8	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11½	FAIR	BWN.	BLUE	NONE	DO	CONESBOROUGH
ALIEN 9	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	BLIND LEFT EYE.	6	1	FAIR	YELL-OW.	BLUE	SCAR LEFT ELBOW	DO	FRAMING--HAM EARL
ALIEN 10	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BWN.	BWN.	NONE	DO	LONDON
ALIEN 11	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 28.	5	6½	DARK	DARK	BLUE	MINUS FIRST FINGER RIGHT HAND ETC.	ENGLAND	CARLISLE
ALIEN 12	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRESH	DK. BWN.	BWN.	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
ALIEN 13	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRESH	FAIR	GREY	SCARS RT. SIDE & BREAST.	IRELAND	KILLIGAN
ALIEN 14	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	PALE	BWN.	DK. BWN.	NONE	SCOTLAND	MOFFAT
ALIEN 15	DO		DO	DO	YES	YES	1915	NY CITY	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	PALE	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—913

	Able to read what language or tongue, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	For Good	Yes	No	No
2	Japanese English	No	About 2yrs	No	No	No
3	English Under German etc	No	Under	No	No	No
4	Norwegian English	Yes	Under	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	Under	No	No	No
6	Danish English	Yes	Not	No	No	No
7	ENGLISH MILITARY DUTIES				NO	NO
8	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
9	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
10	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
11	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
12	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
13	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
14	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
15	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY, 1917.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. " NEW YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY, 19 17.

at NEW YORK

John P Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

I N T R A N S I T.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "N E W Y O R K" sailing from L I V E R P O O L, J U L Y 14th, 1917

14—280

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										Spiers	William Henry	46		M	M	Designer	Yes	Yes	British	English	India	Rangoon	Mr.John Spiers 103 New Spring St.birmingham
2							TRANSIT			Mizutani	Mitsutaro	41	✓	M	M	Officer	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	I.Ikeda,C/o.Imperia Japanese Nav broadway Court,Westminster, S.W. NON IMMIG
3							TRANSIT			Itagaki	Masamitsu	35	✓	M	M	Assnt. Profsr.	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	FRIEND:- Mr.T.Kohno 31-33,Lime Street, London E.C. NON IMMIG
4							TRANSIT			Brusendorff	Erik	24	✓	M	S	Book-keeper	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavia	England	London	FATHER:- Mr.K.Y.Brusendorff Cimtzfeldts Alle 12.Hellerup.Denk. NON IMMIG
5							TRANSIT			HUMBER	DUDLEY	17	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	GRANDMOTHER: MRS. C. HUMBER 26 NEWBRIDGE RD., BATH, ENGLAND
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Montgomery
Max Holcbine } 2 imgs.

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23RD JULY, 1917.

7

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, order, or agreement, or in any other manner, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	~~India~~	~~Calcutta~~	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	~~Whiteaway, Laidlow & Co.Ltd.~~ Calcutta, India	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~
2	Japan	Tokyo	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	WIFE. 478, Osakimachi, Tokyo, Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Tokyo
3	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	University of Kinshu, Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Morioka
4	China	Shanghai	Yes	The East Asiatic Co	Yes	No	No	No	Agency of the East Asiatic Co. Shanghai, China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Brown	Brown	damaged right forefinger	Denmark	Copenhagen
5	PANAMA	PANAMA CITY	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER : E.S. HUMBER BRITISH LEGATION, PANAMA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BWN.	BWN.	NONE	PANAMA	PANAMA CITY
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

T ALIEN
ALIEN
ALIEN
ALIEN

F-313

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported with his or one year.
1	~~English~~	~~No~~	~~2 wks~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
2	English	Yes	1 wk.	No	No	No
3	English	In-Tnst.	2 wks	No	No	No
4	Danish English German	No	1 wk.	No	No	No
5	ENGLISH	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do (State whether master, first or second officer.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY, 1917.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 14th., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 23, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lang	George	66		M	wd	-	Cir. Court, Providence, R.I. Nov. 23rd, 1869 #770082	207 West St. New Bedford, Mass.
2	Small	Sydney	27		M	S	-	U.S. Dis. Court, Pittsburg, Pa. MAY 1916.	5644 Ripley St. Pittsburg, Pa.
3	Bragg	Benjamin	51		M	M	March 10th, 1866. Wilson, N.C.		643 North Front St, Camden, N.J.
4	Smith	William	24		M	S	July 4th, 1894, Camden, N.J.		1061 Segal Street, Camden, N.J.
5	Snyder	Charles	30		M	M	January 16th, 1887, Philadelphia, Pa.		601 North Front St, Camden, N.J.
6	Mc.Garry	Roger.	45		M	M		Superior Court NEWCASTLE CO. DELAWARE, SEPT. 20TH 1894	218 WATER STREET, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Weeks	Charles Delano.	36		M	S	AUGUST 17TH 1880, BATH, MAINE		56 Wakefield St, Rogerstone, N.H.
8	Pratt	Sidney Oswald.	28		M	S	Feb 5th, 1889. Oakland, Cal.		25 South Street, New York, N.Y.
9	Farrell	Spencer Verne	21		M	S.	January 1st, 1896. Ashland, Wiss.		25 South Street, New York, N.Y.
10	Dozier	John A.	18	6	M	S	January 21st, 1899, Rock Hill, S.C.		524, Anna Fiel St., Rock Hill, S.C.
11	Tallman	John Henry	5[illegible]		M	S		(CO. WAYNE Circuit Court January 24th, 1891 (Detroit, Mich.	11 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 6

Montgomery
Asst. Commissioner.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing," "arriving," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY, 1917

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 14th, 1917

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Transportation: Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizen's Wife & Children)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
									2-79475-11/23/40							
1			Rethore	Madeleine Josephine	28		F.	S.	Foreign Corresp.	Yes.	Yes.	France.	French.	England.	London.	Friend, Mrs Gregory, 106 Hurlingham Road, London, S.W.
2			Wegge	Edward Anderson	28		M	S.	Seaman.	Yes.	Yes.	Norway.	Scandinavian.	England.	Fleetwood.	Mother, Christena Anderson Wegge, 2 Slonligaden, Horten. Norway.
3	TRANSIT		Olsson.	Oscar Adolf	24		M.	S.	Seaman.	Yes.	Yes.	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Helsingborg.	Uncle, J. Osen, Post Hus, Halsingborg, Sweden.
4	TRANSIT		Koivumaki	Fustaa.	21		M.	S.	Seaman.	Yes.	Yes.	Finland.	Finnish.	N.Y.	New York.	Father, Johan Koivumaki, Syva Rauma, Finland.
5			Ichson	Emily.	2[illegible]		F	S.	Forewoman.	Yes.	Yes.	England.	English.	Mich.	Detriot.	Grandfather, JOSEPH TAYLOR 47 Pagefield Street, Wigan. Eng.
6			Rowson.	George Herbert	31		M	S	Cotton exporter.	Yes.	Yes.	England.	English.	Texas.	Farmersville.	Mother, Mrs Emma Rowson, 21 Overton Street, Liverpool, Eng.
7			Bell	Michael	17		M	S	Thread Stretcher	Yes.	Yes.	Ireland.	Irish.	Ireland.	Belfast.	Mother, Mrs. Mary Bell, 121 Butler Street, Belfast, Ireland.
8			Ludlow	James Herbert.	46		M	S	Clerk.	Yes	Yes.	England.	English.	Texas.	Austin.	Mother, Mrs. M. J. Ludlow, 4 Hillside, Newbin, Cornwall.
9	ADMITTED		Reepmaker	Theodore Livinus	29		M	M	Mech. Engineer.	Yes	Yes.	Holland.	Dutch.	England.	Twickenham.	Father, J. Reepmaker, Cross Deep Lodge, Twickenham, Middlesex.
10	ADMITTED		Re pmaker.	Miriam	22		F	M	Housewife.	Yes.	Yes.	Holland.	English.	England.	Twickenham.	Father-in-law, J. Reepmaker, Cross Deep Lodge, Twickenham, Middlesex.
11			Roberts	Ann	68		F	Wd	Housewife.	No.	No.	England	Welsh	Wales.	Llanelly.	Daughter, Mrs. E. M. Ward, 28 Neville St, Llanelly, Wales. N.O.B.
12			Morley	Hilda	19		F.	S.	Stenographer etc.	Yes.	Yes.	England.	English.	England.	Leicester.	Father, F. J. Morley, 70 Mere Lane, Leicester, Eng.
13	ADMITTED		Yampolsky	Lewis	11		M	S	Scholar.	Yes	Yes.	England.	Hebrew	England.	Manchester,	Aunt, Sarah Maurer, 34 Stock St, E, Cheetham, Manchester, Eng.
14	ADMITTED		Yampolsky	Gertrude	10		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes.	England.	Hebrew	England.	Manchester	Aunt, Sarah Maurer, 34 Stock St E, Cheetham, Manchester, Eng.
15			Leckey	Joseph Patrick	21		M	S	Tobacco Worker.	Yes.	Yes.	Ireland.	Irish.	Ireland.	Dublin.	Mother, Mrs Leckey, 11 Lower Dandwith St, Dublin, Ireland. N.O.B.
16			Tye	Charles Robert	55		M	M	Munition Examiner.	Yes.	Yes.	England.	English.	N.Y.	Rochester.	Wife, Clara Tye, 50 Rockbourne Rd, Forrest Hill, London.
17	TRANSIT		Wuk	Gustav Febian	29		M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes.	Sweden.	Scandinavian	N.Y.	New York.	Father, Mr P.G. Wuk. Moorcin, Karlsham, Sweden.
18	TRANSIT		Batt	Harry Arthur	21		M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes.	Sweden	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Malmo.	Mother, Mrs Maria Batt, 10 Peel Garter, Malmo, Sweden.
19	TRANSIT		Ronnow	Henry Richard	27		M	S	Ships Steward.	Yes	Yes.	Denmark.	Scandinavian.	England.	Liverpool.	Father, Mr Ronnow, 41 Abdamsatllie, Copenhagin. Denmark.
20			McGregor	Janet	26		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Yes.	Scotland.	Scotch.	Mass.	Ludlow.	Friend Mrs Rear, 2 Derby Street, Dundee, Scotland.
21	TRANSIT		Andreasen	Erling	20		M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes.	Norway.	Scandinavian.	Norway.	Tonsberg.	Brother, Chland Andreasen, Eser Fyord, Iceland. Norway.
22			Kristoffirsen	Hilmar.	48		M	M	Master Mariner.	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain.	Scandinavian.	England.	So Shields.	Wife, Mrs Kristoffirsen, 29 Oxford Ave, So Shields, Eng.
23			Coutroupis	Michael	34		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek.	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, John Tropoulis, 40 Bute St, Cardiff, Wales.
24			Peterstis	Michael	26		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	None.
25			Stephenatos	Apostolos	21		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	None.
26			Moore	Elizebeth	28		F	M	Housewife.	Yes	Yes	Ireland.	Irish	Ireland	Ioues.	Father-in-law, James Moore, Annils, Ioues, Ireland.
27	UNDER 16		Moore	Kathleen.	7		F	S	Child	Yes	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ioues	Grand-father, James Moore, Annils, Ioues, Ireland,
28	UNDER 16		Moore	Helen	5		F	S	Child	Yes	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ioues	Grand-father, James Moore, Annils, Ioues, Ireland.
29			STRONG	ARTHUR CHARLES	46		M	M	ENGINEER	DO	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	BROTHER: FRED STRONG 23 PENNARD RD., SHEPHERDS BUSH,
30			BALL	DAVID	49		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FULHAM	BROTHER: WILLIAM BALL 21 HARTOP AVE., FULHAM. ENGLAND

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28 1/27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUT.]

2D 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23, 1917.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or whether not able to read. (Every person may be required to read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				$200					Bro to Friend Mary E. Baynton 853 E. Parkway, Brooklyn NY																Levallois.
1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	-	-	Friend, Bruna Weyers, Hudsons Bay Co, 165 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	4	Fair.	Fair.	Blue.	None.	France.	Penet.
ALIEN				$200					Friend, MISS JENSEN																
ALIEN 2	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Employers.	Yes.	Yes.	Var. times.	Var. Ports.	2nd Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	10	Fresh.	Brn.	Blue.	None.	Norway.	Horten.
				$75					Scandinavion Sailors Home,																
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1917.	N.York.	172 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	10	Fair.	Lt. Brn.	Blue.	None.	Sweden.	Helsingborg.
				Finnish Mission,																					
T ALIEN 4	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1917.	N.York.	529 Clinton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	5½	Fresh.	Lt. Brn.	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Syoa Rouma.
ALIEN				Mother, Mrs Jobson,																					
ALIEN 5	Mich.	Detriot.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	6yrs.	Detriot.	200 Dragoon Ave, Detriot, Mich.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	7	Fair.	Brn.	Blue.	None.	England.	Wigan.
				Friend Mr. Rike,																					
6	Texas	Farmersville	No.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	8yrs.	Texas.	Farmersville, Texas.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	11	Fair.	Lt. Brn.	Blue Grey.	None.	England.	Liverpool.
				Sister, Margaret Bell,																					
7	N.J.	Harrison.	Yes.	Sister.	Yes.	No.	-	-	514 North 4th St, Harrison, N.J.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	3	Pale.	Brn.	Blue.	None.	Ireland	Belfast.
ALIEN				$60					Brother, Mr A. Ludlow,																
8	Texas	Austin.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1912-1917.	Austin.	83 Highfield Ave, Austin, Texas.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	7	Sallow	Brn Grey.	Grey.	None.	England.	Wallasey.
				$100					Relatives, W.F. Danial. (BROTHER-IN-LAW)																
9	N.H.	Franklin.	No.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1912-1914.	Franklin	119 Central St, Franklin, N.H.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	6	-	Fair.	Fair.	Grey Blue.	Scar on left hand.	Java.	Benjoemas.
									Relatives, W.F. Danial. (BROTHER)																
10	N.H.	Franklin.	No.	Husband.	Yes.	Yes.	1895-1914.	Franklin.	119 Central St, Franklin, N.H.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Fair.	Brn.	Brn.	Finger joint on Rt hand missing	New (U.S.A) Hampshire.	Manchester.
									Son, D.J. Roberts,																
~~11~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Granite City.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~Son.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~1900~~	~~Elwood~~	~~2247 G Street, Granite City, Ill.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~Good.~~	~~No.~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dark~~	~~Grey~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Slightly lame.~~	~~Wales.~~	~~Llanelly~~
				$150					Friend, Mr H.A. Holder,																
12	Mass.	Lynn.	No.	Self.	Yes.	-	-	-	82 Grosvenor Park, Lynn, Mass.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	4½	Fresh	Brn.	Blue.	None.	England.	Birmingham.
								Philadelphia.	Mother, R. Tampolsky,																
13	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes.	Mother.	Yes.	Yes.	5 yrs		140 E Monyamensing Av, Philadelphia.	No	No	No.	No.	Good.	No.	-	-	-	-	-	None.	England.	Manchester.
								Philadelphia.	Mother, R. Tampolsky,																
14	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes.	Mother.	Yes.	Yes.	4 yrs.		140 E Monyamensing Ave, Philadelphia.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	-	-	-	-	-	None.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
									Friend, Mrs Charles Sheridan,																
~~15~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~1 yr.~~	~~Phila-delphia.~~	~~2326 North Colorado St, Philadelphia, Pa.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~Good.~~	~~No.~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair.~~	~~Fair.~~	~~Blue.~~	~~None.~~	~~Ireland.~~	~~Dublin.~~
									FRIEND: JAMES HEARY																
T ALIEN 16	N.Y.	Rochester.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1 yr & 9mths.	Roch & Syra-cuse.	447 Sth Clinton St, Rochester, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Fresh.	Grey	Brn.	None.	England.	London.
				$100					Friend, Mr Chas Houlstrom,																
17	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	var times	var portall	21 Villice Ave, Hobokin, New Jersey.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	8	Fair	Dk Brn.	Blue.	None..	Sweden.	Karlsham.
T ALIEN				$125					Boarding House,																
ALIEN 18	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	var times	var ports	7 2nd Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No	No	Good.	No.	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Malmo.
				$25					Friend, George Nilsen,																
ALIEN 19	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	var times	var ports	384 Atlantis Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6½	Fresh.	Brn	Brn.	None.	Denmark.	Copenhagin
									Mother, Mrs Mc Gregor,																
20	Mass.	Ludlow.	No.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	5 yrs.	Ludlow	41 Howard St, Ludlow, Mass.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	-	Pale.	Brn.	Blue.	None.	Scotland.	Ludlow.
				$70					Friend, Mr G. Anderson,																
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	var times.	var Ports.	105 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	8	Fair.	Fair.	Blue.	None.	Norway.	Tonsberg.
LIEN				$137½					SEAMENS' MISSION NEW YORK.																
22	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	var times	var ports		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Lourvig.
				$300					Friend, Mr Kalipatis,																
23	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	var times	var ports	85 Cherry St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn	Grey	None	Greece	Salonica.
				$275					Friend, Mr P. Calvoenis,																
24	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	var times	var ports	42 Madison St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brn.	None	Greece.	Cephalonia.
				$150					Friend, Mr P. Calvoenis,																
25	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	var times	var ports	42 Madison St, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brn	None	Greece	Cephalonia.
									Husband, James Moore,																
26	N.Y.	Far Rockaway.	Yes	Husband.		Yes	14 yrs	N.York.	244 Central Ave, Far Rockaway, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue.	None	Ireland.	Mayo.
									Father, James Moore.															FAR	
27	N.Y.	Far Rockaway.	Yes	Father	-	-	-	-	244 Central Ave, Far Rockaway, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	ROCKAWAY
									Father, James Moore,																
28	N.Y.	Far Rockaway.	Yes	Father.	-	-	-	-	244 Central Ave, Far Rockaway, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	DO	DO
T ALIEN				MESSRS																	SCAR ON				
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BICKLEY	YES	YES	11 MTHS.	VAR.	SWIFT MC. NEILL HOTEL, NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRESH	BWN.	HAZEL	RIGHT EYE	ENGLAND	LONDON
ALIEN																			DK.						
30	DO	DO	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	- DO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PALE	GREY	GREY	NONE	DO	DO

6—212

	Able to read what language or dialect, or what grouping	Whether has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where	Length of time has been in the United States	Whether has a ticket through to place of destination	Whether has $50 in possession, and if less, how much	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before rejected or deported, and if so, why, and when
1	French & English.	No.	Indef.	No.	No.	No.	
2	Norwegian.	Yes.	Uncert.	No.	No.	No.	
3	Swedish.	Yes.	Few days.	No.	No.	No.	
4	Finnish & Norwegian.	Yes.	Few days.	No.	No.	No.	
5	English.	Uncert.	Good.	Yes.	No.	No.	
6	English.	No.	Good.	No.	No.	No.	
7	English.	No.	Good.	Yes.	No.	No.	
8	English.	No.	Uncert.	No.	No.	No.	
9	English. French. German.	Yes.	Uncert.	Yes.	No.	No.	
10	English & French.	Yes.	Uncert.	Yes.	No.	No.	
11							
12	English. French. Spanish.	Yes.	Prob. 1 yr only	No.	No.	No.	
13	ENGLISH	NO	CHILD	NO	-	-	
14	DO	NO	LIFE	DO			
15							
16	English.	Uncert.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No.	No.	
17	Swedish & English.	Uncert.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No.	No.	
18	Swedish.	Uncert.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No.	
19	Danish	Yes	Uncert.	Uncert.	No.	No.	
20	English.	Yes	Uncert.	No.	No.	No.	
21	Norwegian English.	Uncert.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No.	No.	
22	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	NO	3 MOS	DO	YES	NO	NO
23	Greek	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No	No	
24	Greek.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No	No	
25	Greek	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No	No	
26	English.	Uncert.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No.	
27	English.	Uncert.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No	
28	English	Uncert.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No	
29	ENGLISH	YES	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	
30	ENGLISH	YES	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of any building, railroad, canal, vessel, machine, manufacture, or property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or group of any nature or description which entertains, teaches, or practices the unlawful injury, destruction, or assassination of officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY, 19 17.

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, C.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether sailing for, the owners thereof, or employed by as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

G.J. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 23 d day of JULY, 1917.

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

M—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 14TH, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)					2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen or C. S. Citizen.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT	JACKSON	JOHN	44		M	M	FARM HAND	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	HORNBY	SISTER : MRS. HORTON, 68 MITCHELL ST., SHEFFIELD.
2							TRANSIT	JONES	ROBERT THOMAS	52		M	M	SHIPS OFFICER	YES	YES	DO	WELSH	WALES	AMLWH	WIFE : JEANNIE JONES YNESFER, ALMWCH, WALES.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Montgomery Marketologyfer {Dup

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE BACK FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no," as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	Can.							IN TRAN-															
ALIEN 1	CANADA	HORNBY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	SIT.	WIFE: MRS. JACKSON C/O C.V. CAMBBELL, HORNBY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LIGHT	GREY	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	SHIFFIELD
ALIEN 2	JAPAN	KOBE	YES	EMPLOYERS	NO	NO	-	-	JOINING BRITISH STEAMER "WOS MAIN" AT KOBE, JAPAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT WRIST	WALES	CARNARVAN
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

| | | |

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY 1917

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—215

Act
47
24 1286
71 Total

4 51
32 Tr
1 El

Revised
47
24 1286
71 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 14th., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Edstine	Hannah	50		F	Wd	House-wife	Yes.	Yes.	Russia.	Hebrew.	Ireland.	Belfast.	Cousin, M.Simon, 52 Forlangon St, Belfast, Ireland.
2									Edstine	Fanny	21		F	S	Stitcher.	Yes.	Yes.	Gt Britain	Hebrew.	Ireland.	Belfast.	Cousin, M. Simon, 52 Forlangon St, Belfast, Ireland.
3									Edstine	Samual	15		M	S.	Printer.	Yes.	Yes.	Gt.Britain.	Hebrew.	Ireland.	Belfast.	Cousin, M. Simon, 52 Forlangon St, Belfast, Ireland.
4				UNDER 16					Edstine	Dora.	13		F	S.	Child.	Yes.	Yes.	Gt.Britain.	Hebrew.	Ireland.	Belfast.	IN HOSPITAL CHARGED Cousin, M. Simon, 52 Forlangon St, Belfast, Ireland.
5				UNDER 16					Edstine	Morris	10		M	S.	Child.	Yes.	Yes.	Gt.Britain.	Hebrew.	Ireland.	Belfast.	1-35358 Cousin, M. Simon, 52 Forlangon St, Belfast, Ireland.
6			TRANSIT						Barrett	Joseph A.	30		M	S.	Seaman.	Yes.	Yes.	Gt.Britain.	British.	U.K.	Peterborough.	Friend, M.Stokes, 27 Union St, Liverpool, Eng.
7									Joseph	Joseph.	56		M		Engineer	Yes.	Yes.	England.	English	England.	Liverpool.	Daughter-in-law, Mrs Joseph, 53 Elizebeth St,Liverpool, Eng.
8									Donovan	John.	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	England.	Irish.	Ireland.	Brechlin	Sister, Miss Ellen Donovan, Barry Morris,Ponarlington,Ireland.
9									Bews	John.	25		M	S.	Engineer.	Yes.	Yes.	Gt.Britain	Scotch.	England.	Menshester.	Father, J. Bews, 4 Bridge St,Wynd,Kirkwall,Orkney.
10									Guerin	Julia.	32		F	Wd	HOUSEWIFE	Yes.	Yes.			Ireland.	Kenmare	Mother,Mrs J. Sullivan, Bonane,Kenmare, Co Kerry,Ireland.
11			TRANSIT						Meere	Matthew	28		M	S	Fireman.	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish.	England.	Liverpool.	Father, M.Meere, Barrick St,Ennis, Co Clare,Ireland.
12			TRANSIT						GOAD	ALBERT WALTER	42		M	M	SOLDIER	YES	YES	DO	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	FORT GEORGE	WIFE: BEATRICE GOAD POLICE STATION, HARLINGTON, MIDX.
13			TRANSIT						ALLEN	HOWARD	39		M	W	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	ENGLAND	WARWICK	FATHER : THOMAS ALLEN CHARLEMONT CRESCENT, W. BROMWICH.
14			TRANSIT						STEPHENSON-CLARKE	JOHN PHILIP	21		M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	CHICHESTER	FATHER : STEPHENSON ROBERT CLARKE BORDE HILL, CUCKFIELD, SUSSEX.
15			TRANSIT						VALENTINE	FREDERICK	19		M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	FORT GEORGE	MOTHER : MAY FLEMING VALENTINE CLUNEY BAKERY, BUCKIE, BANFFS.
16			TRANSIT						MACFARLANE	MALCOLM	28		M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEITH	FATHER : JAMES MACFARLANE 1 SCIENNES HILL PLACE, EDINBURGH.
17			TRANSIT						MANDEVILLE	ERNEST HENRY	28		M	M	DO	YES	YES	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KINGSTON	WIFE : MABEL GLADYS MANDEVILLE DEPOT E. SURREY REGT. KINGSTON.
18			TRANSIT						PARKINSON	GEORGE HEATON	24		M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRADFORD	FATHER : FRANK BUXTON PARKINSON 3 ALBERT ROAD, SALTAIRE, NR BRADFORD.
19			TRANSIT						SEARLE	CECIL JAMES	26		M	M	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	WIFE : ELSIE MAY SEARLE 144 SHIRLAND RD. PADDINGTON, LONDON.
20			TRANSIT						DUNK	EDWARD	22		M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	DEVIZES	FATHER : EDWARD DUNK 104 DEVONSHORE RD. FOREST HILL, LONDON
21				UNDER 16					GUERIN	JULIA	13		F	S	CHILD	YES	YES		IRISH	IRELAND	KENMARE	GRANDMOTHER: MRS. J. SULLIVAN BONANE, KENMARE, CO. KERRY, IRE.
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 14 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Me.	Pittsfield.	No.	Self.	$35	No.	-	-	Son-in-law, Mr Julius Bootin, 14 Waverly St, Pittsfield, Maine.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Brn.	Grey.	Blue.	None.	Russia.	Krotinyen
2	Me.	Pittsfield.	No.	Mother,	$35	No.	-	-	Brother-in-law, Mr J. Bootin, 14 Waverly St, Pittsfield, Maine.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Dark.	Dark.	Brn.	None.	Ireland.	Dublin.
3	Me.	Pittsfield.	No.	Mother.	$25	No.	-	-	Brother-in-law, Mr J. Bootin, 14 Waverly St, Pittsfield, Maine.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	-	Dark.	Dark.	Blue.	None.	Ireland.	Belfast.
4	Me.	Pittsfield.	No.	Mother.	$25	No.	-	-	Brother-in-law, Mr J. Bootin, 14 Waverly St, Pittsfield, Maine	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	-	-	-	-	-	None.	Ireland.	Belfast
5	Me.	Pittsfield.	No.	Mother.	$25	No.	-	-	Brother-in-law, Mr J. Bootin, 14 Waverly St, Pittsfield, Maine	No.	no.	no.	No.	Good.	No.	-	-	-	-	-	None.	Ireland.	Belfast.
6	Md.	Baltimore.	No.	Owners.	$80	Yes.	Yes.	1897 1917	Boarding House, 636 Fayette St, Baltimore, Md.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	8½	Dark.	Brn.	Brn.	None.	Canada.	Gentalmon
7	Mass.	Boston.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1897	Boston, Mass.	Mr Emmanuel Joseph, 4 Street. Boston, Mass.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	7	Fair.	Grey.	Brn.	None.	England.	London
8	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Uncle.	$5	No.	-	-	Uncle, Mr M Donovan, 5[illegible] Avenue bet. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn	None.	Ireland.	Brachlin.
9	Miss.	Independance.	No.	Self.	Yes.	No.	-	-	Uncle, James Bews 106 8th Pearl St, Independance, Miss.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	None.	6	2	Dark..	Dk Brn..	Brn.	None.	Scotland.	Stromness
10	Mass.	Lowell.	No.	Self.	$16	Yes	1897 1917	Lowell Mass.	Brother, Mr J. Sullivan, 52 Church St, Lowell, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Sallow	Dk.	Brn.	None.	Ireland.	Bonane
11	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Employers.	Yes.	Yes.	1906 1917	N.York.	Sister, Miss H.Moore, 448 147th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	Tattoo mark both hands	Ireland	Ennis.
12	UNKNOWN		TO N.Y.	BRITISH GOVMT.	YES	NO	-	-	ON MILITARY DUTY	NO	NO	NO	MILT. DUTY	GOOD	NO	5	10¾	FRESH	BN.	BWN.	NONE	ENGLAND	HEATHFIELD
13	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	NO	5	9½	DO	BWN.	GREY	SCAR ON RIGHT FORE ARM.	DO	WEST BROMWICH
14	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	DK. BWN.	HAZEL	SCAR FROM OPERATION	DO	LONDON
15	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLK.	GREY	NONE	SCOTLAND	BUCKIE
16	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	NO	5	7½	DARK	BLK.	BWN.	NONE	DO	EDINBURGH
17	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	NO	5	10½	FRESH	BWN.	HAZEL	NONE	ENGLAND	PYRFORD
18	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	NO	5	7½	DO	BLK.	GREY	NONE	DO	BRADFORD
19	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	DRK. BWN.	HAZEL	NONE	DO	MAIDEN-HEAD.
20	DO		DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	DO	DO	SCAR BACK LEFT HAND	DO	FOREST HILL
21	MASS	LOWELL	NO	MOTHER	-	-	NATIVE	-	UNCLE: MR. J. SULLIVAN 52 CHURCH ST., LOWELL, MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	----		CHILD	------		NONE	U.S.A.	LOWELL
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language or dialect he is asked to read.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	Whether intending to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a polygamist. Whether ever before in the United States. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. (Each person must answer all inquiries under this question.)	Whether ticket reads to destination. Whether passage paid by self or by whom.
1	Yiddish	No	For good	No	No	No
2	English	No	For good	No	No	No
3	English	No	For good	No	No	No
4	English	No	For Good	No	No	No
5	English	No	For Good	No	No	No
6	English	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No	No
7	English	Yes.	Uncert.	No	No	No
8	English	No	For good.	Uncert.	No	No
9	English	No	For good	Yes	No	No
10	English	No	For good.	No	No	No
11	English	No	Uncert.	No	No	No
12	ENGLISH	MILITARY	DUTIES		NO	NO
13	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
14	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
15	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
16	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
17	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
18	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
19	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
20	DO		-DO-		NO	NO
21	DO	NO	For GOOD	-	NO	NO
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates (another) the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member (another) of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, a copy being sent to the alien consular officer, or prospective [illegible] or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific [illegible] of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H.R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY, 19 17.

at NEW YORK

John F Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-214

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 14th, 1917., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 23, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Murphy	Henry	23		M	S			1276 Amherst St Portland Oregon, U.S.A.
2	Watkins	Oliver Vernon	50		M	M	August 17th,1867.Knoxville,Tenn.		
3	Watkins	Mary Ann	29		F	M	By marriage	By Marriage.	Portland Oregon,
4	Daly	Thomas	46		M	S	-	Sup.Court Chicopee,Oct.24th, 1892. #6033	103,Tenth St, Springfield,Mass.
5	Haumstrom	Eric	51		M	S	-	Sup.Court of State Brooklyn,N.Y.Mar.30th 1916.	150,Parker St, Gardner,Mass.
6	Do.	Mary	46		F	M			Seventh St,Longisland City,N.Y.
7	Parker	Henry	27		M	M	Feb 19th,1890, Honolulu, H.I.		1727 Lombard St,Philadelphia,Pa.
8	Freeman.	Adolphus	26		M	M	June 12th,1891,Savannah,Ga.		718 Bancross St,Philadelphia,Pa.
9	Green	Percy	51		M	M	Crew of US Ship Hillegard	Seaman's Dept cert 1/2 JJ Stephens Plymouth Eng Statute number Boston, Mass,July 24th,1913.	300 Ninty Street, Boston, Mass.
10	Watson.	Nathen.	42		M	S	Jan.10th,1875. Middletown,N.C.		1135 Pine Street,Philadelphia,Pa.
11	Smith	Charles	36		M	M	Feb 17th,1881, West Pt,Va.		13 Lombard St, Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Winn	Thomas	49		M	M	June 3rd,1868.York Co, Va.		512,Lombard St,Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Caesar	Christ	49		M		March 10th,1868.Santa Cruz.W.I.	Statute number Crew of US Ship Hillegard Seaman's Dept cert #111 JJ Stephens Plymouth Eng	105 Jackson St,Pensacola,Fla.
14	Reapy	John	29		M			#570776 Court of Montana,Butte,May28th,1915.	1417 Hobson St,Montana, Butte.
15	Duffy	Daniel	18		M	S	Sept 29th,1899, Philadelphia, Pa.	24th	544 North Tenth St,Philadelphia,Pa.
16	Arroyo	Serapio	21		M	S	Jan 20th,1896,Porto Rico,West Indies.	Ponce Albert Wade	64 Columbia St,Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Murphy	Henry	21		M	S	Sept 5th,1895,Orleans,Mass.		25 South St, New York, N.Y.
18	Guerin	Julia	13		F	S	March 1st 1903,Lowell, Mass.		52 Church St, Lowell, Mass.
19	Little	Roy Randolph	19		M	S	Aug. 20th 1897. Gastonia, N.C.		313 Nt College St,St Charlotte,N.C.
20	Moore	William	30		M	S	May 20th,1887, Laurence,Kansas,		84 Fulton St,Bridgeport,Conn.
21	Pottle	James Henry	25		M	S	Wiscasset,Maine,Feb 22nd,1892.		Wiscasset,Maine,
22	Macey	Thomas	23		M	S	Febuary 2nd,1894, New York, N.Y.		1522 Webster Ave,New York, N.Y.
23	O'Neill	John	35		M		Nov 9th,1882,Philadelphia, Pa		2033 Waverly St,Philadelphia.
24	Mattson	John	19		M		Sweden	By fathers natz, Dec 25th,1916,Worcester.	73 Esther St, Worcester ,Mass.
25	O'BRIEN	JOSEPH	35		M	S	DECEMBER 17TH 1882, NEW YORK, N.Y.		450 W. 48TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 2 16

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14-214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

16

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY, 19 17.

at NEW YORK

John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 II
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " NEW YORK " sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 14th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1				TRANSIT	Skog	Johannes	27	m	s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs Skog, Meaborg, Finland.
2				TRANSIT	Langedo	Celestino	25	m	s	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Spanish American	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr.Gentill 146,Bute St., Cardiff, Wales.
3				TRANSIT	Leiva	Ricardo	37	m	s	Seaman	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Yes	Yes	Chilli	Spanish American	At Sea		Sister C.Lewis 52?, Avenue Brazili Balpariso
4				TRANSIT	Vloeberghs	Victor Jean	16	m	s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Argentine	Neugue	Father,T.Vloeberghs 77, Bridge Road,East Molesey
5				TRANSIT	Saarinen	John	2	m	s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr.J.Saarinen, Tammerlois, Finland,Tammerfors.
6				TRANSIT	Tuominen	Kaarlo	22	m	s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Finnish	England	Liverpool	Father, G. Tuominen, Nuvia, Finland.
7					Jarvinen	Karlo	22	m	s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnis.	England	Liverpool	Father, K. Jarvinen, Luvia, Finland.
8				TRANSIT	Johnson	Nestor	32	m	s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	England	Liverpool	Mother, J. Johnson, 10, Ponjois Linja, Nystad.
9					~~Wick~~	Gustaw Fadian	29	m	s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A	New York	Father, Mr Wick, Moevein, Kanla-am, Sweden.
10					~~Batt~~	Harry Arthur	21	m	s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	Mother, Mrs Batt, 10,Peel Garter, Malmo, Sweden.
11				TRANSIT	Gustafson	Nils.	28	M	S	Sailor	Yes.	Yes.	Sweden.	Swedish.	Wales.	Cardiff.	Friend, M. Davis, 21 London Square,Cardiff,Wales.
12				TRANSIT	Jebens	Byarne	25	M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes.	Norway.	Norwegian.	England.	Liverpool.	FATHER: Theodor Jebens, Tromsoe, Norway.
13					Ferreiros	Heliodoro	33	M	M	Boarding house keeper	Yes.	Yes	Spain.	Spanish.	England.	Liverpool.	Wife, Mrs Ferreiros, 125 Park Lane, Liverpool. Eng.
14				TRANSIT	Pedersen	Herman.	22	M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Norwegian.	Norway	SEA	Father, M. Petersen, Sommsgaten 3,Christiania,Norway.
15					Osmond.	Charles	40	M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scandinavian	Norway.	Frederick-small.	Brother,Hans Osmond, Fredericksmall,Norway.
16				TRANSIT	ANDERSEN	Harry. CARLO	21	M	S	Fireman.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Yes	Yes.	Denmark.	Scandinavian	At Sea	At sea.	Mother, Petrea Anderson, Valderman St,36 Copenhagen.
17					Innocencio	Francisco	25	M	S	Fireman.	Yes.	Yes.	Portugal.	Portuguese	England.	Newport.	Friend, Antonio Spurner, 84 Alexandra Rd,Newport,Eng.
18					Caceres	Julio	23	M	S	Fireman.	Yes	Yes.	Peruvian.	Spanish American.	Panama.	Colon.	Mother, Marie Caceres, 56 San DomingoSt Arequipa, Peru.
19				TRANSIT	Jorgensen	Jorgen	27	M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Seaman.	Yes.	Yes.	Norway.	Norwegian.	England.	Liverpool.	Friend,Mr Dantzic, 11 Gt Georges Square,Liverpool,Eng.
20				TRANSIT	Karlberg.	Karl Frederick	20	M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes.	Norway.	Scandinavian	England.	Liverpo l.	Friend, Mr Dantzic, 11 Gt Georges Square, Liverpool.
21				TRANSIT	Olsson.	Andreas	45	M	S	Seaman.	Yes.	Yes.	Sweden.	Scandi-navian.	England.	Liverpool.	Brother, Alfred Olsson, Chief Police Station,Gothenburg.
22				TRANSIT	Salonius	Emil.	20	M	S	Seaman.	Yes.	Yes.	Russia.	Finnish.	England	Liverpool	Mother, Marie Salonius, Nyland St 6,Helsingfors,Finland.
23				TRANSIT	Nordman	Karl	25	M	S	Seaman.	Yes.	Yes.	Russia.	Finnish.	England	Liverpool	Father, M.Nordman, Draxfjard,Finland.
24				TRANSIT	Johnson.	Wilhelm	16	M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Scandinavians Sailors Home, 33 Gt Georges Square,Liverpool.
25				TRANSIT	Johnson	John Emil	17	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Scandinavians Sailors Home, 33 Gt Georges Square, Liverpool
26				TRANSIT	Malmkvist	Karl G.	29	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes.	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	England.	Liverpool.	Father, Mr E.Malmkrist, Ekdalen 3?,Vastervik,Sweden.
27					Bremos	Photis	45	M	M	Fireman.	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek.	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr G.Logotheris, 267 Bute St, Cardiff, Wales.
28					~~Becker~~	Henry	2?	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia Finland	Russian	Wales	Cardiff	~~Anchor Restaurant~~ 31 Custom House St, Cardiff, Wales
29					~~Johnson~~	William	3?	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia Finland	Russian Sin.	Wales	Cardiff	~~Anchor Restaurant~~ 31 Custom House St, Cardiff, Wales
30					Jarcia	Eduardo	24	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Argentina	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	Father, Blas Garcia, Pedro Mendasa, ??,Buenos Ayres.

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: No

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

17

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., JULY 23, 1914.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Scandinavian Boarding House, Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Tattoo marks on both arms	Finland	Mariehamn
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In ship		Montrose Boarding House 120, Aberdeen St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dk.Br.	Br.	Tattoo on right arm	Argentine	Buenos Ayres.
3	Va	Norfork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5yrs	Norfork Va	Friend, Mr. Lathan Friend, Mr. Lathan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Chili	Valpariso
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$10	Yes	1915	New Yk	45, Lafayette, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Blond	Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Finnish Mission, 529, Clayton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on both arms	Finland	Tammerfors.
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Mobile	Finnish Mission, 529, Clinton St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Finland	Luvia.
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr	New Yk	Finnish Mission, 529, Clinton St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on left wrist	Finland	Luvia
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Friend, Mr Johnson, 208, E. 12th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatto on right f.arm	Finland	Nystad.
9	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	var. ~~times~~	var. ~~ports~~	Friend, Mr C. Houlstrom, 1121, Willis Ave, Hoboken New Jersey,	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Karlshamn~~
10	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	var. ~~times~~	var. ~~ports~~	Boarding House, 2nd.Place, 7a Brooklyn, N.Y.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Malmo~~
11	Md.	Baltimore.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	var times	var Ports	"The Anchorage" Sailors Home. Thames ST, Baltimore, Md.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	10½	Fresh	Brn	Blue	Tattoo both hands & left arm.	Sweden.	Boro.
12	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1 yr	in ship	Sailors Home, 25 South St, New York, N.Y.	No	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Dark.	Brn.	Blue.	Tattoo on left arm.	Norway.	Tromsoe
13	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	-	-	Cousin, Mr B.M.Souro, 668 Washington St, New York, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	3	Sallow	Dk. Brn.		Tattoo on right hand.	Spain.	Muros.
14	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	N.York	Norwegians Sailors Home, Herald St, Brooklyn, N, York,	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good,	No.	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	Tattoo marks both hands	Norway.	Christiania
15	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	var times	var ports	Scandinavian Sailors Home, Herald St, Brooklyn, N, York.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue.	Scar on left wrist.	Norway	Fredericksvall
16	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes	3mths	Water-town.	Sailors Home, 25 South St, New York, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6½	Fair.	Brn	Blue	Tattoo on right forearm.	Denmark.	Copenhagen.
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	In ships.		Friend, Mr J. Sinner, 404 Warren St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6½	Colo-ured.	Blk.	Dk Brn.	None.	Cape Verd.	N, St Vincent
18	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes	7mths	New York.	Friend, Mr M. Benito, 64 Columbia St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	Tattoo on right forearm.	Peru	Arequipa.
19	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	$25	Yes.	var times	New York.	Cousin, Frank Jackobsen, 525 50th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	7½	Dark.	Blk.	Blue	Tattoo on right forearm.	Norway.	Arendal.
20	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	$25	No.	No.	No.	Friend, Frank Jackobsen, 525 50th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	10½	Fair.	Dk.	Blue.	Tattoo on right arm.	Norway.	Fjolling.
21	N.Y.	NewYork.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1895 1917	N.York	Sailors Home, 25 South Street, New York, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	-	Fair.	Fair.	Blue.	Tattoo on right arm.	Sweden .	Marstland
22	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes.	1910 1917	N.York	Finnish Mission, 529 Clinton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	10	Fair.	Fair.	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Helsingfors.
23	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$45	Yes	1yr	Norfolk Va.	Finnish Mission, 529 Clinton St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No.	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue.	Tattoo on left arm.	Finland,	Lraxsjard.
ANT ALIEN 24	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 1916	N.York	Step-father, Wlm Lundy, 523 40th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
ANT ALIEN 25	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1911 1916	N.York.	Step-father, Wlm Lundy, 523 40th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Lt Brn	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholme.
26	N.Y.	New York.	Yes,	Employers	Yes	Yes	1913 1917	N.York.	Sailors Home, 25 South St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue.	Tattoo Mark right forearm	Sweden.	Vastervik.
27	Va	Norfolk.	No	Self.	$25	Yes	1912 1915	Norfolk.	Friend, Mr A. Simon, 146 Church St, Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	Tattoo on right arm	Greece.	Athens.
~~28~~	~~C.B.~~	~~Sydney.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1915~~	~~Boston~~	~~Friend, Mr P. Burel, P.O. 414, Sydney, Cape Breton.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	Russia ~~Finland.~~	~~Vis-by.~~
~~29~~	~~C.B.~~	~~Sydney~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1915~~	~~Boston~~	~~Friend, Mr P. Burel, P.O. 414, Sydney, Cape Breton.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brn~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Finland.~~	~~Visby.~~
30	Md	Baltimore.	No	Employer.	Yes	Yes	1914 1917	Balt-more.	Friend, Manuel Dias, Broadway 511, Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Blk	Brn.	None	Argentine	Buenos Ayres.

	Able to read what language, if any, (and nationality claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote to question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Finnish	No	uncer.	No	No	No
2	Spanish	dont know	dont know	No	No	No
3	Spanish	yes	uncer.	No	No	No
4	English	No	always	No	No	No
5	Finnish	No	uncer.	Yes	No	No
6	Finnish	No	uncer.	Yes	No	No
7	Finnish	uncer.	uncer.	Yes	No	No
8	Finnish English	No	uncer.	Yes	No	No
9	Swedish English	uncer.	uncer.	uncer.	No	No
10	Swedish	uncer.	uncer.	uncer.	No	No
11	Swedish English Sea.		un-cert.	un-cert.	No.	No.
12	Norwegian English	Yes.	un-cert.	No.	No.	No.
13	English.	No.	un-cert.	un-cert.	No.	No.
14	Norwegian Swedish	No	un-cert	un-cert	No.	No.
15	Norwegian English	Yes.	un-cert	un-cert	No	No
16	English.	Yes.	Uncert.	No.	No.	No.
17	Finnish Sea.		Uncert.	No.	No.	No.
18	Spanish.	No.	Uncert.	No.	No.	No.
19	Norwegian English		Un-cert.	Un-cert.	Yes	No
20	Norwegian		Un-cert.	Un-cert.	Yes	No.
21	Swedish English.	No.	Un-cert.	No.	No.	No.
22	Swedish	No	Un-cert.	Yes	No.	No.
23	Swedish.	No.	cert.	No.	No.	No.
24	Swedish.	No.	cert.	un-cert.	No	No
25	Swedish	No	Un-cert	Un-cert	No	No
26	Swedish English	No	Un-cert.	No	No	No
27	Greek	No	Uncert.	Yes	No	No
28	Finnish	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No	No
29	English		Un-cert.	Un-cert.	No	No
30	English	No	Uncert.	Yes	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates, teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or general classes, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H.R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY, 1917.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY, 19 17

at NEW YORK

John F Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 14th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Johnson	William	38	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Finland.	Finnish	Wales	Cardiff.	LODGING HOUSE 31 Custom House St, Cardiff, Wales NON IMM
2		TRANSIT	Decker	Henry 300634		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Wales	Cardiff.	LODGING HOUSE 31 Custom House St, Cardiff, Wales NON IMM
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13-3084-503

I. K. Macalister Jr Insp.
July 23, 1917. U. S. Station

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

19 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23, 1917

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ST ALIEN	1	CANADA	Sydney, C.B.	Yes	Self	25 Yes	Yes	1915	Boston	Friend, Mr R. Burel. Transit cert. 3029. P.O. 414 Sydney, Cape Breton. N.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brn	Blue	None	Finland.	Viborg
ST ALIEN	2	DO	Sydney, C.B.	Yes	Self	25 Yes	Yes	1915	Boston	Friend, Mr. R. Burel. Transit cert 3028. P.O. 414, Sydney, Cape Breton, N.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Finland.	Viborg.
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

"Hernia left which affects ability to earn a living"

	Able to read what language or. If unable to read, what language is claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after emerging temporarily in foreign parts in coming to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote at foot of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Russian	uncert.	uncert.	No	No	No
2	Finnish	un-cert	un-cert	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

H. R. Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY, 1917.

at NEW YORK

John F. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. J. BETTIT ..., Surgeon of the S.S. " NEW YORK" ..., SAILING THEREWITH ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR ..... that I have had TWENTY ..... years' experience as a physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... THE STATE OF
..... NEW YORK ....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet ... ONE ..... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G J Bettit

Sworn to before me this ..... 24TH ..... day of ..... JULY ....., 1917.

at ..... NEW YORK .....

..... Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 14TH, 19n.

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										BACKHOVEN	GLLEO AMAL	45	✓	M	M	COOK & STEWARD	YES	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	ENGLAND	RIPLEY	FRIEND : MR. ALSOP, CONSUL RIPLEY, DERBY.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

J. P. Mussatt Inspector
Dictated by

1 alien

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ADT.]

List .....

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23TH, 1917.

21

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, at the time of the immigrant's arrival? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	--	MEMBER OF CREW	YES	YES	3 YRS.	N.Y.	FRIEND : MR. KEUWENBERGE 469 22ND STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	11	DK.	GREY	GREY	NONE	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—214

	Able to read what language (or, if compulsion claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See foot note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	BELGIAN FRENCH ENGLISH	NO	FOR GOOD	YES	NO	NO
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... from ..... to solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER ....., of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether master, commanding officer, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24TH day of JULY, 19 17.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the S/S "New York", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

22

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1914,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 14TH, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			STUCKI	ARNOLD ROBERT	31	M	WD.	SE[illegible]	YES	SWITZ[illegible]	SWISS	U.S.A.	YOUNGSTOWN	NIL
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Not Granted
Let Remain

[illegible] on S.S. [illegible] (Left on Easter Sunday), 1905, as passenger and Landed
Sailed for S.S. Bayamua [illegible], Ga, Jan 30, 1917, arriving there on
or about March 6th 1917 — Left by Swiss authorities in Liverpool
Eng. for last time, returning to Switzerland & Swiss birth — in the mean time
S.S. Bayamua has sailed. This voyage on S.S. Bayamua was his first foreign
trip since arrival in 1905. (Had been engaged sailing coastwise on Pacific coast
and Great Lakes.) (Sworn.)

Immigrant Inspector,

July 23, 1917.

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23RD, 1917. 23

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	MEMBER OF CREW	$30	YES	1905 6/17	[illegible]	BROTHER, ROBERT STUCKI WINNECONNE, WIS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	DK	FR. BRO	BR.	NONE	SWITZ.	BLUMEN-STEIN.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

	Able to read what language (or if can not read, state what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote on last page of this manifest.)	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when.
1	ENGLISH	NO	FOR GOOD	YES	NO	NO
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. Lewis, Chief officer, of the New York from Liverpool, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1914.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] (American Line.) arrived July 23, 1917, 2:20 p. m., 191 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Malmkoist Karl	3	26		1	Hold medical exam.	To ustoj foreign	Bellet	7/25	10.40	2	2	
2	Tuominen Kaarlo	3	6		1	" " "	" " "	Dr Mucl.	7/25	10.45	2	2	
3	Leiva Ricardo 1 Cl. Insp 7/25 10:30	3	3		1	" " "	Held A. L.	Brophy	7/26	0:-	2	2	
4											6	6	6
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

S. S. New York July 23 17

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S.S. _____ arrived July 23, 1917, 191, ____ M., ____, from ____

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.- & Scl. Date.	Def.- & Scl. Page.	Def.- & Scl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Koopwasser Prohibited Theodore L. II Cab	2	9/11	2	Prohib. Zone, etc 1.00 IK Mont.	Walsh							7/23	66	NS	1.50							-	2	-
	Miriam																								
2	Yampolsky, Lewis II Cab	2	13/14	2	IIC 1.00 1 K Mont & Pelst		7/23	71	NS				7/24	115	2d	10.85	Dec U.S.C.						2	2	2
	Gertrude																"	"							
3	Joseph, Joseph	2	7	1	1.50 IIC Cert Senility, Hernia Mucatec Mal		7/23	105	6EL				7/24	110	2d	10.75							1	-	1
4	Edstine, Hannah	2	1/5	4	2.10 Cert Senility, Loss of teeth "		7/23	107	6EL	7/25	131	7d	7/27	124	6EL	2.05							1	1	1
	" Fanny																								
	" Samuel																								
	" Morris																								
5	Guerin, Julia	2	10/11	2	IIC Cert. Valvular disease heart "		7/23	103	6EL				7/24	106	2d	9.50	Dec U.S.C.						2	-	2
6	Edstine, Dora	2	4	1	LPC Hosp on arrival Pat left 7/20/17 - 11 a.m.	Boyle & Connor	7/25	134	2d				7/27	124	6EL	2.00							2	2	2
7	Leiva, Ricardo	3	3	1	LCD Cert S.D. 7/26	From Hosp 9/2 - 10.30 am On Hosp Surgeon Brophy	7/26	18	K				9/4	30	2d	11.40	(2 Medical Officers)					Sup	2	2	2

New York, 1917

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "NEW YORK"

Sheet No. 1

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 434

Date, July 20th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

23 26

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

M11

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

n/s Emil Backhoven, Asst/ Steward. 44

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

3/s 7388 J. Tracy, Asst. Steward.
3/ 7379 E. Matthews, " "
1/ 328 J. Devlin, " " 35

Master of the Vessel Steamship "New York"/
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

E.P.

ERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

27

LIVERPOOL

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301 1	MATTHEWS	CHARLES	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	43 M	DO	BRITAIN	5-7	140 NONE
2 2	ATHERTON	FRANCIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	44 M	DO	DO	5-7	140 DO
3 3	PRESCOTT	JOHN W.	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	45 M	DO	U.S.A.	5-6	130 DO
4 4	FISH	BERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	42 M	DO	BRITAIN	5-9	160 DO
5 5	SMITH	HAMILTON	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	22 M	DO	U.S.A.	5-8	126 DO
6 6	POTIE	GEORGES	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	32 M	IRISH	BELGIUM	5-5	130 DO
7 7	GRINDLEY	KATIE	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	46 M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-4	140 DO
8 8	BENNETT	MABEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	35 M	IRISH	BRITAIN	5-7	130 DO
9 9	BRENNAN	MARY E	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	48 M	DO	DO	5-1	104 DO
310 10	BROWN	JULIA	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	45 M	DO	DO	5-6	150 DO
1 11	SEDDON	ELIZABET	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	42 M	DO	DO	5-4	115 DO
2 12	CARR	ERNEST A	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	22 M	DO	DO	5-8	154 DO
3 13	POUNTREY	PERCIVAL	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	32 M	DO	DO	5-8	160 DO
4 14	GOULDER	JOSEPH	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	46 M	DO	DO	5-11	192 DO
5 15	BREESLEY	JAMES	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	35 M	DO	DO	5-7	154 DO
6 16	HAYWARD	THOMAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	48 M	DO	DO	5-6	140 DO
7 17	BERNARD	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	45 M	DO	DO	5-4	130 DO
8 18	BYRNE	GEORGE	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	43 M	DO	DO	5-4	132 DO
9 19	MANLEY	SIDNEY	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	44 M	DO	DO	5-9	154 DO
320 20	VALENTINE	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	34 M	DO	DO	5-7	154 DO
1 21	QUINN	JOSEPH	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	39 M	DO	DO	5-8	150 DO
2 22	DEVLIN Deserted	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	25 M	DO	DO	5-11	170 DO
3 23	BIDGOOD	FREDERICK	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	34 M	DO	DO	5-3	DO
4 24	WOOD	FREDERICK	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	45 M	DO	DO	5-4	DO
5 25	BURNLEY	FREDERICK	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	42 M	DO	DO	5-8	DO
6 26	RYAN	MICHAEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	22 M	DO	DO	5-4	DO
7 27	CRAYTHORNE	ALFRED	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	32 M	IRISH	DO	5-6	DO
8 28	ANDERSON	THOMAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	46 M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	DO
9 29	HOUGHNEY	EDWARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	35 M	IRISH	DO	5-9	DO
330 30	RONOYNE	PHILIP	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	48 M	DO	DO	5-9	DO

U. S. AND INSULAR

TOTAL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel * N E W Y O

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

27

e port of LIVERPOOL

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name		(3) Race*	(4) Nationality	(5) Height	(6) Weight	(7) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	MATTHEWS	C	3LISH	BRITAIN	5-7	140	NONE
2	2	ATHERTON	F	LSH	DO	5-7	140	DO
3	3	PRESCOTT	J	TCH	U.S.A.	5-6	125	DO
4	4	FISH	B	LISH	BRITAIN	5-9	150	DO
5	5	SMITH	HA	DO	U.S.A.	5-8	126	DO
6	6	POTIE	GE	GIAN	BELGIUM	5-5	125	DO
7	7	GRINDLEY	KA	SH	U.S.A.	5-4	120	DO
8	8	BENNETT	MA	LISH	BRITAIN	5-7	130	DO
9	9	BRENNAN	MA	SH	DO	5-1	105	DO
310	10	BROWN	JU	LISH	DO	5-6	150	DO
1	11	SEDDON	EL	O	DO	5-4	140	DO
2	12	CARR	[illegible]	O	DO	5-8	160	DO
3	13	POUNTREY	[illegible]	D	DO	5-8	[illegible]	DO
4	14	GOULDER	[illegible]	TCH	DO	5-11	192	DO
5	15	BREESLEY	[illegible]	LISH	DO	5-7	145	DO
6	16	HAYWARD	[illegible]	D	DO	5-6	140	DO
7	17	BERNARD	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
8	18	BYRNE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-4	135	DO
9	19	MANLEY	SIDNEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9	134	DO
320	20	VALENTINE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
1	21	QUINN	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
2	22	DEVLIN	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	145	DO
3	23	BIDGOOD	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-3	125	DO
4	24	WOOD	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-4	135	DO
5	25	BURNLEY	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8	[illegible]	DO
6	26	RYAN	MICHAEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
7	27	CRAYTHORNE	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	[illegible]	DO
8	28	ANDERSON	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	[illegible]	DO
9	29	HOUGHNEY	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	[illegible]	DO
330	30	RONOYNE	PHILIP	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-9	[illegible]	DO

U. S. AND INSULAR

TOTAL

Deserted

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal [illegible] officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the [illegible] all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they [illegible] tively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23RD, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
		Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	MATTHEWS	CHARLES	CHIEF STEWARD	JUL.14	LIVERPOOL	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-7	140	NONE
2	2	ATHERTON	FRANCIS H.	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	WELSH	DO	5-7	140	DO
3	3	PRESCOTT	JOHN W.	SENR. STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	34	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-6	135	DO
4	4	FISH	BERT	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-9	160	DO
5	5	SMITH	HAMILTON	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	U.S.A.	5-8	126	DO
6	6	POTIE	GEORGES	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5-5	130	DO
7	7	GRINDLEY	KATIE	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	50	F	WELSH	U.S.A.	5-4	140	DO
8	8	BENNETT	MABEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	F	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-7	130	DO
9	9	BRENNAN	MARY E.	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	F	IRISH	DO	5-1	104	DO
310	10	BROWN	JULIA	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	F	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	150	DO
1	11	SEDDON	ELIZABETH	MATRON	DO	DO	NO	40	F	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
2	12	CARR	ERNEST A.	1ST. SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8	170	DO
3	13	POUNTREY	PERCIVAL	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	[illegible]	DO
4	14	GOULDER	JOSEPH	BAGGAGE STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	35	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-11	192	DO
5	15	BREESLEY	JAMES	SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	145	DO
6	16	HAYWARD	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
7	17	BERNARD	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
8	18	BYRNE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
9	19	MANLEY	SIDNEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9	134	DO
320	20	VALENTINE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
1	21	QUINN	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
2	22	DEVLIN	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	170	DO
3	23	BIDGOOD	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-3	150	DO
4	24	WOOD	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
5	25	BURNLEY	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8	[illegible]	DO
6	26	RYAN	MICHAEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
7	27	CRAYTHORNE	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	[illegible]	DO
8	28	ANDERSON	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	[illegible]	DO
9	29	HOUGHNEY	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	[illegible]	DO
330	30	ROONOYNE	PHILIP	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-9	[illegible]	DO

U.S. AND INSULAR

TOTAL

Deserted

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H R Lewis
CHIEF OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY, 1917.

John F Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " NEW YORK " *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JULY 23RD *, 191 7, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
331	1	WILLIAMS	REGINALD	SALOON STEWARD	JUL.14	LIVERPOOL	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-5	130	NONE
V 2	2	BA[illegible]VEN	[illegible]	Discharged DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5-8	18[illegible]	DO Tattooed on arms
3	3	KEWELL	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-10	14[illegible]	DO
4	4	MC.CHLERIE	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	55	M	DO	DO	5-5	[illegible]	DO
5	5	LEDDER	JOHN W.	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9	14[illegible]	DO
6	6	WITTER	JAMES	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	17[illegible]	DO
9	7	DUNCOMBE	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	U.S.A.	5-5	14[illegible]	DO
340	8	COFFY	CHRISTOPHER	1ST BEDROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-4	1[illegible]0	DO
1	9	HANCOCK	CHARLES	BEDROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	BRITAIN	5-9	16[illegible]	DO
2	10	HUGHES	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-3	11[illegible]	DO
3	11	GARNER	ALBERT EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-7	1[illegible]	DO
4	12	KREUTZER	HARRY ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-8	1[illegible]	DO
5	13	MORRIS	THOMAS RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-7	1[illegible]	DO
6	14	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	1[illegible]	DO
7	15	TONER	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-10	[illegible]	DO
8	16	CAIN	JOHN P.	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-6	1[illegible]	DO
9	17	FOX	PETER	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-4	1[illegible]	DO
350	18	ASPINALL	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-2	1[illegible]	DO
1	19	VALLANCE	JOHN	HOSPITAL STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
2	20	ATKINSON	ARTHUR	LAVATORY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	[illegible]	DO
3	21	EVANS	ARTHUR	SMOKE-ROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	[illegible]	DO
4	22	HOUSE	FREDERICK	1ST PANTRY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-4	1[illegible]	DO
5	23	DEARY	CHARLES	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	1[illegible]	DO
6	24	CHAMBERS	EDWIN F.	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	1[illegible]	DO
7	25	WEBSTER	EDWARD	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-2	1[illegible]	DO
8	26	ROUSE	WALTER RICHARD	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-4	1[illegible]	DO
9	27	KELLY	JOHN	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-2	1[illegible]	DO
360	28	NEAL	ARCHIBALD	1ST BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-5	1[illegible]	DO
1	29	BAYLEY	HENRY	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-3	1[illegible]	DO
2	30	HELME	PERCY	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7	1[illegible]	DO

U. S. AND INSULAR

TOTAL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. " NEW YORK ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H R Lewis
XXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX
CHIEF OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY, 1917

John F Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 612
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "NEW YORK", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 23RD, *1917, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

29

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
363	1	SOUTHALL	THOMAS	BELL BOY	JUL.14	LIVERPOOL	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-0	110	NONE
4	2	MEARNS	ERNEST A.	DO	DO	DO	NO	14	M	DO	DO	5-0	100	DO
5	3	DURES	JAMES F.	1ST 2ND CL. STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	[illegible]	DO
6	4	MUTCH	ALFRED	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
7	5	WHALON	THOMAS	2ND CL. PANTRY STWD.	DO-	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-6	[illegible]	DO
8	6	CROUCH	GEORGE A.	2ND CLASS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-2	112	DO
9	7	WHARTON	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-6	145	DO
370	8	GIBSON	JOHN J.	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-6	[illegible]	DO
1	9	BURNETT	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-3	[illegible]	DO
2	10	THORNE	CECIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
3	11	WILLIAMS	LLEWLLYN	DO	DO	DO	NO	53	M	WELSH	DO	5-5	[illegible]	DO
4	12	BLACKWELL	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
5	13	TRULE	FELIX MARTINS	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-3	[illegible]	DO
6	14	CALLANAN	DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	IRISH	BRITAIN	5-7	[illegible]	DO
7	15	DONNELLY	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	[illegible]	DO
8	16	CALVERT	PETER	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-3	116	DO
9	17	MATTH[illegible]	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	IRISH	DO	5-8	[illegible]	DO
380	18	EVANS	WILLIAM H.	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	112	DO
1	19	GRIFFITHS	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
2	20	FOX	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	[illegible]	DO
3	21	LOMAS	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-2	[illegible]	DO
5	22	SMALL	FREDERICK	1ST 3RD CL. STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-11	[illegible]	DO
6	23	BURRIDGE	ALBERT	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	[illegible]	DO
7	24	HERTELL	ANDREW	3RD CL. INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	71	M	SCANDAV.	SWEDEN	5-9	[illegible]	DO
8	25	TREACY	JOHN	3RD CLASS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	19	M	IRISH	BRITAIN	5-2	122	DO
9	26	JONES	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	[illegible]	DO
390	27	MORRIS	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	WELSH	DO	5-3	[illegible]	DO
1	28	LYNCH	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	[illegible]	DO
2	29	FRASER	SAMUEL H.	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
3	30	FALLON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-3	[illegible]	DO

Deserted

U.S. AND INSULAR

TOTAL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER *, of the* S.S. " NEW YORK " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H R Lewis
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.
CHIEF OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 23RD *day of* JULY, 1917.

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "NEW YORK", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 23RD, *1917, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

30

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
394	1	BROWN	HAROLD	3RD CLASS STEWARD	JUL.14	LIVERPOOL	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-6	120	NONE
5	2	SCOTT	FREDERICK H.	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	142	DO
6	3	SOMERVILLE	THOMAS E.	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	5-2	118	DO
7	4	DAVIES	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	BRITAIN	5-4	124	DO
8	5	GEE	W. ARTHUR	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-6	168	DO
9	6	BERRIDGE	ERNEST	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
400	7	CUMBERLIDGE	JOHN	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
1	8	RANKIN	WILLIAM J.	ENTREE COOK	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-0	144	DO
2	9	ROBLES	RAMON	MESS ROOM COOK	DO	DO	NO	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	130	DO
3	10	GUEMERO	JOSE	1ST VEG. COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M	CHILIAN	CHILI	5-4	12[illegible]	DO
4	11	LOWE	FREDERICK	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-4	[illegible]	DO
5	12	MC.LACHLAN	WILLIAM	SCULLION	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-3	[illegible]	DO
6	13	TIMMS	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-2	[illegible]	DO
7	14	HOATHER	JOHN A.	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
9	15	SPRINCE	MICHAEL	HEBREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	29	M	HEBREW	RUSSIA	5-6	[illegible]	DO
410	16	ENGLAND	HENRY	2ND CLASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	40	M	CANADIAN	CANADA	5-6	[illegible]	DO
1	17	MC.GEE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	IRISH	BRITAIN	5-2	[illegible]	DO
2	18	HARRIS	RALPH	SCULLION	DO	DO	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
4	19	JARVIS	ARTHUR HENRY	3RD CLASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-6	[illegible]	DO
5	20	CHAMBERS	THOMAS H.	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-2	126	DO
6	21	IBERG	ALFRED	CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	42	M	SWISS	DO	5-7	[illegible]	DO
7	22	GLANISTER	JAMES	ASST. CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	[illegible]	DO
9	23	BUTTERWORTH	HARRY	1ST BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-10	[illegible]	DO
420	24	BRIERLEY	WILLIAM	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	[illegible]	DO
1	25	WILSON	JOHN WILLIAM	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-11	[illegible]	DO
2	26	RALPH	ALLEN	1ST BAKER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	[illegible]	DO
3	27	JOHNSON	GEORGE	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
4	28	REHILL	JAMES	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO
5	29	CURLEY	GEORGE	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-2	[illegible]	DO
6	30	SIMPSON	GEORGE	PASTRY BAKER	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-4	[illegible]	DO

Montgomery & Son
Victoria

U.S. AND INSULAR
TOTAL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. " NEW YORK ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H R Lewis
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.
CHIEF OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY, 191 7.

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel S.S. "NEW YORK", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 23RD, *1917, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
427	1	CURREN	JOHN	OFFICERS' STEWARD	JUL.14	LIVERPOOL	NO	47	M	IRISH	BRITAIN	5-6		NONE
8	2	DICKENSON	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8		DO
9	3	JONES	THOMAS E.	ENGINEERS' STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	31	M	WELSH	DO	5-7		DO
430	4	EDWARDS	HAROLD G.	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8		DO
1	5	CARBERRY	PAUL J.	DO	DO	DO	NO	15	M	IRISH	DO	5-4		DO
2	6	SANGER	ARTHUR	CAPTAIN'S SERVANT	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4		DO
3	7	AVERY	ARCHIBALD	1ST CLASS BARBER	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-8		DO
4	8	REA	WILLIAM	2ND CLASS BARBER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	IRISH	DO	5-1		DO
5	9	MC.GRATH	ALBERT	ENGINEERS' BOY	DO	DO	NO	15	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6		DO
6	10	STEPHENSON	ERNEST	SCULLION	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-3		DO
5	11	ADDIE	THOMAS	JUNR.4TH ASST. ENGR.	JUL.12	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-9		DO
60	12	YOUNGLOVE	JOHN	COALPASSER	JUL.14	DO	YES	26	M	DO	U.S.A.	5-0		DO
162	13	KENNEGIESER	WILLIAM J.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	YES	32	M	GERMAN	DO	5-6		DO
170 ✓	14	STUCKI	ARNOLD ROBERT	✓ DO	Appeared at Ellis Island July 23, 1917, and entered on a regular manifest. U.S. Insp.	DO	YES	30	M	SWISS	DO	5-9½		DO
171	15	MC.NAMARA	WALTER	COALPASSER	DO	DO	YES	32	M	IRISH	DO	5-9		DO
175	16	STEWART	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11		DO
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													

Montgomery
Wm. Tolerton

U. S. AND INSULAR | DMS. | TOTAL

Act
1 Alien

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. " NEW YORK ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H R Lewis
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.
CHIEF OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JULY, 191 7.

John F Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

5

New York
July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS. DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF— CANADA	MEXICO	TOTAL	ALIENS UNDER 16 YEARS OF AGE	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S	TRANSIT
TOTAL									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Workaway
agt Peterson transport &
170 Broadway (W)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GEORGE A HANRY sailing from Tampico Mexico, July 16th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			CL. MEX		Franco	Luis	29		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	Father Luis Franco Ferrocarril Nal. de Mexico Monterey Mex
2																		
3					Headtax paid P.M.O.# 37084													Appeared for Inspection July 28/17 11:30 AM Wiegand Stock Inspection Thur 9 AM
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1917

33

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27	28	29			
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how long and under what circumstances?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously by reason of any offense, deported, or excluded from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN	1	Pa	New York		P. F. Co	$23 00	No			Hotel Astor New York Visit friend and wife 115 Mexico in two weeks Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mexico City
	2																							
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Examined and admitted by Immigrant Inspector July 24, 1917 11:55 a.m.
Admitted for transit to Mexico via Laredo Texas on Ticket #29784 attached

	Able to read what language or, if not, state cause and what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of last previous residence in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether seeking admission to the United States for the purpose of performing labor or service of any kind under contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States. (See Rule 6, subdivision (a), and instructions concerning this question.)	Whether ever before in the United States.
1	Spanish	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which openly advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master, of the S. S. Hidalgo from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Henry F. Needen
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at New York

Wm A. Carr
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

American Line

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Provided under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 [redacted] Crew lists to be delivered on Board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 34

S. S. CHARLES G HENRY sailing from TAMPICO MEXICO July 16th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 24th, 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted] Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	[redacted] Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MANESS	FRANCISCO	26		M	SEAMAN	TAMPICO	yes	MEXICA N		5-5--	120#	scar on thigh
2	[redacted]	GENARO	30		M	SEAMAN	TAMPICO	yes	MEXICAN		5-6--	130#	do do
3								Discharged Richardson	Discharged				
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2612 - 3623 69771 - 69870

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Geo G Henry

July 24 - 17

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

S. S. "Pacific"

Form No. 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
At Phila

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | | |

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

S. S. "Pacific"

Form No. 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Date ... 21 July 1917
Ar...

July 21st, 1917.
2 35

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | | |

Form No. 517
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. "Bristol City", sailing from (last foreign port) Hull, England, July 2nd, 1917.
Arriving at Port of New York, July 21, 1917.

36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.
1	Newton	William	49	Master	British	Yes	2-7-17	Bristol	5 Mo. 210
2	Boulton	Sidney A.	28	Mate	do	do	do	do	5-7 do 153
3	Esposito	Dario	36	2nd mate	Italian	do	do	do	5-8 do 160
4	Franklin	Ernest	38	3rd mate	British	do	do	do	5-6½ do 150
5	Perry	Lenton C.	38	Steward	do	do	do	do	5-6 do 168
6	Burton	Arthur	24	Cook	do	do	do	do	5-6 do 180
7	Nilsen	Carl	29	Carpt	Norwegian	do	do	do	5-10 do 150
8	Collins	Cornelius	51	Boson	British	do	do	do	5-4 do 150
9	Finevan	Thomas	46	A.B.	do	do	do	do	5-3 do 148
10	Leary	John	63	A.B.	do	do	do	do	5-6 do 140
11	Larcombe	Archibald	21	A.B.	do	do	do	do	5-7 do 150
12	Helen	James	52	A.B.	do	do	do	do	5-4½ do 150
13	Toft	Bertram	25	A.B.	Danish	do	do	do	5-7 do 168
14	Sorensen	Gerhard	30	A.B.	do	do	do	do	5-4 do 145
15	Hall	Walter	42	4th Eng.	British	do	do	do	5-4½ do 155
16	Woodbridge	Ernest	24	3rd Eng.	do	do	do	do	5-6 do 145
17	Gibbs	Charles	23	3rd Eng.	do	do	do	do	5-7 do 178
18	Thomas	Daniel	59	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	5-5 do 170
19	Burke	James	36	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-5 do 191
20	Whitnell	John	56	do	do	do	do	do	5-4 do 168
21	Gibbons	George	42	do	do	do	do	do	5-8 do 160
22	Attwood	Albert	36	do	do	do	do	do	5-7 do 140
23	Groden	John	24	do	do	do	do	do	5-4 do 130
24	Mogg	James	30	do	do	do	do	do	5-7 do 170
25	Sampard	William	18	Mess S	do	do	do	do	5-4 do 150
26	Gaspet	Lionel	16	W.O.	do	do	do	do	5-5 do 150
27	Broodie	James	19	W.O	do	do	do	do	5-8 do 150
28	Monorieff	James	31	Seamen	do	do	do	do	5-8 do 175
29	Davies	Arthur	20	Seaman	do	do	do	do	5-4 do 150
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Bristol City Line
Owners, Chas Hall & Sons
Local Agents, J. Rokell & Co
Port of Clearance, Bristol
Destination, New York

I, The Chief Officer, of the S.S. Bristol City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21st day of July, 1917

Wm A Whyte
Immigrant Inspector.

S. A. Boulton
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great [illegible]
2. Where [illegible] such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

S. S. ....

No. on List.	Family Name
1	Jones
2	Harper
3	Wulf
4	Morgan
5	Miller
6	Saunders
7	Lorelli
8	Freima
9	Lyembas
10	Quinns
11	Greus
12	Martins
13	Nevis
14	Wood
15	Moore
16	Hern
17	Reed
18	Hamilt
19	Owens
20	Gratia
21	Nash
22	Quis
23	Hen
24	Hen
25	Wilbo
26	Hen
27	Shea
28	Da
29	Da
30	

...TICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19...

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship forward* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

0

Brunswick Ga
July 23 17

9.....

STATES.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, The Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* U Mobil Ctg, *from* Mobil, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,~~* 29 *~~in number, and that~~ from the report of said ~~surgeon~~ and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

H. Newton
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* July, 1917

at Bk

H. Hippard
Immigration Officer.

14—255

IMPORTANT NOTIC... ...tion papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 6554

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

S. S. "Persic" sailing

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Destination	Intending to become a citizen of the U. S.	Can read	Can write	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Nearest relative or friend in country whence he comes. Name and complete address.
1	Jones	Evan	42		British	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	183		
2	Harper	Henry	54		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	154		
3	Wuelf	Julien	42		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	200		
4	Morgan	Henry	30		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	160		
5	Millerhann	Evelyn	35		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	190		
6	Saunders	Wm. Stanley	27		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	151		
7	Lovellin	Thos. Ernest	40		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	195		
8	Freeman	Patrick	23		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	200		
9	Hembsey	Joseph	23		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	145		
10	Lewis	Alexander	23		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	135		
11	Green	Harry	24		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	140		
12	Martinsen	Hans	25		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	165		
13	Russett	Jean	26		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	170		
14	Svedin	Axel	19		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	142½		
15	Moore	Edward	17		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	150		
16	Perez	Manuel	18		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	145		
17	Reed	Ernest	35		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	153		
18	Hamilton	Harold	18		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	135		
19	Owens	Wallace	15		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	127		
20	Martin	Charles	22		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	130		
21	Harris	Thomas	27		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-4	140		
22	Jones	Sebastian	34		do	Eng	Eng		Y	Y	5-5	154		
23	Vasquez	Juan	26		do	Spain	Eng		Y	Y	5-8	154		
24	Mc Mahan	William	22		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-5	146		
25	Mitchell	Alexander	25		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-6	149		
26	Mc Mahan	Peter	16		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-4	120		
27	Shearman	Thomas	16		do	do	do		Y	Y	5-1	115		
28	Dee	Richard	17		do	Wales	do		Y	Y	5-1	115		
29	Davey	James	17		do	Eng	do		Y	Y	5-2	120		
30														

Certified Correct J. G. Jones Surgeon

Form 6554

RETURN OF CITIZENS IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

Date, 31 August, 1914

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York July 23

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

R. Williams — A Taylor
J. Grant
W. J. Hinds
T. Adamson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1/15 F. Moore — 4/20 D. Drapper
1/17 W. Reed — 1/20 A. Miranda
2/14 A. Perez — 2/15 E. Yates
2/16 A. Newman

Agent of the Vessel "Persic"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—2345

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—914

S. S. "Pacific" sailed

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Y
1	Jones	Wm	4
2	Palmer	Henry	32
3	Wolf	Julien	4
4	Morgan	Henry	30
5	Millerhaus	Evelyn	31
6	Saunders	Lucy Stanley	2
7	Lovellin	Thos. Ernest	42
8	Weiman	Patrick	23
9	Sweeney	Julia	23
10	Lewis	Alexandra	23
11	Lewis	Mary	24
12	Martinsen	Hans	25
13	Wescott	Wm	26
14	Sweedin	Chas	19
15	Moore	Wm	1
16	Hesse	Edward	4
17	Reed	Chas	3
18	Hamilton	Edward	18
19	Lewis	Wells	15
20	Martin	Charles	22
21	Harris	Thomas	27
22	Lewis	Wilhelm	34
23	Nyquist	John	26
24	Mc Mahan	William	22
25	Wilhelmsen	Tallef	25
26	Mc Mahan	Peter	16
27	Shoalman	Hansen	16
28	Do	Richard	17
29	Davey	James	17
30			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

...BERS OF CREW

...representatives of any /

...9

23

...ight	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	...STATES.
7	183		
8	154		
10	200		
7	160		
10	140		
8	150		
8½	198		
1	200		
6	145		
8	135		
5	140		
7½	165		
8½	170		
7	142½		
8	150		
5	145		
10	153		
5	135		
5-6	127		
5-6	130		
5-4	140		
5-5	154		
5-8	154		
5-5	146		
5-6	149		
5-4	120		
5-1	115		
5-1	115		
5-2	120		

Certified, Correct J. P. Jones Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Pacific" sailing from Manchester, Arriving at New York July 2nd, 1917.

38

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
1	Jones	Wm	42			Master	4-4-14	Manchester	No	Eng.	Eng.	5-7	183		
2	Potter	Henry	54			1st Mate	do	do	do	Irish	Eng.	5-8	154		
3	Wolf	Julius	42			2nd Mate	do	do	do	Eng	Eng.	5-10	200		
4	Morgan	Henry	30			3rd Mate	do	do	do	Irish	Eng.	5-7	160		
5	Hillerman	Anton	35			Carpenter	do	do	do	Finn	Russia	5-10	190		
6	Saunders	Wm. Stanley	27			D.E.O	do	do	do	Eng	Eng.	5-8	150		
7	Lovelin	Thos. Ernest	40			D.E.O	do	do	do	Eng	Eng.	5-8½	198		
8	Freiman	Frank	23			Boatswain	do	do	do	Russian	Russia	6-1	200		
9	Lumley	Ralph	23			Able	do	do	do	"	Austria	5-6	145		
10	Lewis	Alexander	23			Seaman	do	do	do	Finn	Russia	5-8	135		
11	Lewis	Harry	24			Seaman	do	do	do	Eng	Eng	5-5	140		
12	Martinsen	Hans	25			do	do	do	do	Card	Norway	5-7½	165		
13	Newsett	Wm	26			do	do	do	do	Eng	Eng.	5-8½	170		
14	Lovedin	Louis	19			do	do	do	do	Finnish	Russia	5-7	145½		
15	Moore	Edward	19			Seaman	do	do	do	Eng.	Eng	5-8	150		
16	Pierce	Edward	49			do	do	do	do	Welsh	Eng	5-3	145		
17	Reed	Frederick	35			do	do	do	do	Finnish	Eng	5-10	153		
18	Hamilton	Frederick	18			do	do	do	do	Eng	Eng	5-5	135		
19	Owens	Wm	15			do	do	do	do	Irish	"	5-6	127		
20	Martin	Charles	22			do	do	do	do	Jap	Japan	5-6	130		
21	Nicols	Stevens	27			do	do	do	do	Finnish	Finland	5-4	140		
22	Lewis	Wilhelm	34			do	do	do	do	Eng	Eng	5-5	154		
23	Lewis	Jens	26			do	do	do	do	Scot	Eng	5-8	154		
24	Nicholson	Wm	22			do	do	do	do	Irish	"	5-5	166		
25	Montgomery	Hamilton	25			do	do	do	do	Spanish	Chili	5-6	149		
26	Nicholson	Charles	16			Boy	do	do	do	Eng	Eng	5-4	120		
27	Shackleman	Thomas	16			do	do	do	do	"	"	5-1	115		
28	Do	Richard	17			do	do	do	do	Welsh	"	5-1	105		
29	Owen	Charles	17			do	do	do	do	Eng	"	5-2	120		
30															

Citizen, Conx J. Jones

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Manchester, Arriving at New York, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owens	Robert	49		M	1st Engineer	4-4-14	Manchester	Yes	Welsh	Eng	5-4	154	
2	Bowker	Thomas	35		M	do	do	do	do	Eng	"	6-0	173	
3	Jones	Edwin	30		M	do	do	do	do	"	"	5-10	195	
4	Ferguson	Thomas	39		M	do	do	do	do	"	"	5-8	150	
5	Davidson	Robert	27		M	do	do	do	do	"	"	5-8	150	
6	Woods	Thomas	45		M	Storekeeper	do	do	do	Irish	"	5-7½	164	
7	Tipley	James	50		M	Steward	do	do	do	Irish	"	5-2	170	
8	Tilcock	Jules	28		M	do	do	do	do	Flemish	Belg.	5-8	175	
9	Nelson	Peter	32		M	do	do	do	do	Eng	Eng	5-6	135	
10	Estrado	Manuel	25		M	do	do	do	do	Japanese	Japan	5-6	140	
11	Uchizono	Yoshida	20		M	do	do	do	do	Japanese	Japan	5-3	135	
12	Graham	Ali	62		M	do	do	do	do	Persian	Persia	5-5	178	
13	Collins	Luke	28		M	do	do	do	do	Eng	Eng	6-0	170	
14	Serdovich	Nicolai	30		M	do	do	do	do	Russian	Russia	5-8	140	
15	Valeare	Joseph	21		M	Steward	do	do	do	French	French	5-10	155	
16	Smith	Thomas	26		M	Fireman	do	do	do	Eng	Gt. Br.	6-1	185	
17	Williams	Charles	34		M	do	do	do	do	"	"	5-10	170	
18	Davies	John	40		M	do	do	do	do	"	Gt. Br.	5-6	168	
19	Page	Sam	24		M	do	do	do	do	"	"	6-0	155	
20	Wilson	William	18		M	do	do	do	do	"	Gt. B.	5-6	140	
21	Williams	John	21		M	do	do	do	do	"	"	5-6	150	
22	Mowbray	Thomas	26		M	do	do	do	do	"	"	5-8	148	
23	Evans	James	34		M	do	do	do	do	Eng.	Eng	5-8	168	
24	Perez	Teodoro	25		M	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	155	
25	Wright	Arthur	23		M	do	do	do	do	"	Gt Br	5-9	140	
26	Caputo	Antonio	21		M	do	do	do	do	"	Brazil	5-8	135	
27	Perkins	John	43		M	do	do	do	do	"	Brazil	5-6	150	
28	Burnside	Robert	24		M	do	do	do	do	Irish	Eng.	5-5	140	
29	Wynne	William	16		M	do	do	do	do	Eng	Eng	5-5	140	
30	Cobb	Frederick	22		M	do	do	do	do	Italian	Italy	5-4	135	

Certified correct J. H. Jones

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 1017
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Kanawha sailing from Manchester, Arriving at New York, 1917.

3 40 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
1	Taylor	Samuel	20			Fireman Trimmer	4-4-14	Manchester	No	E. Ind.	B. E. India	5-6	NO		
2	Pett	Solomon	24			do	do	do	do	"	"	5-7	145	Tattooed arms, Mermaid	
3	Martinez	Pierre	19			do	do	do	do	"	"	5-10	135		
4	Conway	George Fred'k	33			Chief Steward	do	do	do	Eng.	Eng.	5-7	159		
5	Post	Alfred	27			2nd do	do	do	do	"	"	5-11	174		
6	Capratt	Randolph	24			3rd do	do	do	do	"	"	5-3½	140		
7	Pierpoint	Walter	15			Asst do	do	do	do	"	"	4-10	98		
8	Pulter	Benjamin	42			Ships boy	do	do	do	Eng	Eng	5-5½	146		
9	Phillips	Harry	49			2nd Cook	do	do	do	"	"	5-5	145		
10	Aldcroft	Frank	26			Asst do	do	do	do	"	"	6	145		
11	Walker	James	59			Pantler	do	do	do	2 Cook	Eng.	5-5	141		
12	Jones	William	15			Steward	do	do	do	Eng.	"	5-9	125		
13	Reed	Charles	24			Lift Operator	do	do	do	Eng	Eng	5-7	135		
14	Reidy	Joseph	25			do	do	do	do	Irish	"	5-6	135		
15															

Sworn to & subscribed before me this 9th day of July, 1917 at New York (3 sheets)

E. F. Clarke
Insp

J. H. Jones Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

(3)

Bowie

July 23-47

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 25, 1917, ... M., ..., from 41

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
	Crew												
1 Reed Solomon	3-2			1	Med. hold	Returned & ordered detained on ship	Dr Mc	7/25	2:30	–	1	–	H
2 Perez Morales	2-21			1	"	"	"	"	"	7/25	2:30	–	1	–	H
											0	2	0	2	

U.S. [illegible] LABOR
[illegible]

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brabant, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of Tampico, Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Magnus O.	Chief Officer	June 25th	Norfolk Va.								
2	Rogers	L. W.	2nd "	" "	" "								
3	Swain	R.	3rd "	" "	" "								
4	Nelson	Pete	Boatswain	" "	" "								
5	Berge	Knut	1/4 Master	" "	" "								
6	Smith	A.	" "	July 10th	New Orleans								
7	Jardal	Theodor	Seaman	June 25th	Norfolk								
8	Owen	John	"	" "	"								
9	Olson	John	"	July 10th	New Orleans								
10	Johnson	P.	"	" "	"								
11	Ellingsen	E.	"	" "	"								
12	Wittmbert	Wm.	Chief Engineer	June 25th	Norfolk								
13	Hall	S. H.	1st asst "	" "	"								
14	Thrush	J. H.	2nd " "	" "	"								
15	Adams	J. H.	3rd " "	" "	"								
16	Nikolatos	Heralatos	Pumpman	" "	"								
17	Dralle	A.	Oiler	" "	"								
18	Anninos	Ch.	"	" "	"								
19	Colino	Alexandro	"	July 10th	New Orleans								
20	Quappi	J.	Fireman	June 25	Norfolk								
21	Lopez	J.	"	" "	"								
22	Lopez	Tony	"	July 10th	New Orleans								
23	Roberts	Anthony	Wiper	" "	"								
24	Ward	Clinton S.	Steward	June 25	Norfolk								
25	Cabs	Paul W.	Cook	July 10th	New Orleans								
26	Amos	R. F.	Messboy	June 25	Norfolk								
27	Hogwood	J. C.	"	" "	"								
28	Wheless	V. A.	Wireless Operator	" "	"								
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sverre Petersen, of the S. S. Brabant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sverre Petersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

1

Brabant
July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Immigration Act of [illegible], Section 11. This list must be prepared in duplicate by the master or commanding officer of every vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible] Port of Boston, arriving at N.Y. July 22, 1917, from the port of Hull England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off at this or that port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Price	Richard	Master	Hull July 6-17		No	39	M.	Eng	British	5-6	190	
2	McKay	Frank	1st Officer	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	170	
3	Morrison	Phillip	2 "	"	"	"	26	"	—	"	5-8½	154	blind left eye
4	[illegible]	Lawrence	3 "	"	"	"	22	"	Scot	"	5-8	140	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Engineer	"	"	"	43	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	147	
7	[illegible]	Charles	3 "	"	"	"	26	"	Scot	"	5-8	150	
8	[illegible]	William	4 "	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-6	136	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 "	"	"	"	24	"	Eng	"	5-7	133	
10	[illegible]	David	Steward	"	"	"	47	"	Welsh	"	5-6	168	
11	[illegible]	John J	2nd A.B.	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Amer	5-7	128	
12	[illegible]	John B	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng	Brit	5-7½	148	
13	[illegible]	George	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	158	
14	[illegible]	Edw H	Seaman	"	"	"	31	"	Scot	"	5-[illegible]	142	
15	[illegible]	John	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5-4½	140	blind left eye
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	141	
17	[illegible]	Neil	Seaman	"	"	"	30	"	Scot	"	5-8½	161	
18	Scott	Walter	Carpenter	"	"	"	33	"	Eng	"	5-8	147	
19	Hodgson	Robert	Storekeeper	"	"	"	43	"	Eng	"	5-4½	140	
20	Shallcross	Frank	Apprentice	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-1	112	
21	Hebb	Cyril	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	100	
22	Edoo	Hezawodeen	Serang	"	"	"	46	"	E. Ind	Brit	5-3	130	
23	Ramdoon	Sk Mohomen	Tindel	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-2	135	
24	Sassen	Joya	2 "	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-7	150	
25	Dabdeen	Sookhoo	Donkeyman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	120	
26	Surram	Bai Abbey	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3½	140	
27	Ardeen	Hooway	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
28	Mohamed	Ally Alee	Greaser	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5½	140	
29	Esmail	Allaudeen	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	120	
30	[illegible]	Jazaldeen	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"			5-2	125	

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
L. O. Sykes }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OF MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S City of Rurcaith, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I further declare that I am a citizen of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1917

J J Donovan
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. ____

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW ? 48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Newcastle, arriving at P. H. July 22, 1917, from the port of Hull England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or continued at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
14	1	Saity Mohd Sydeen	Fm.	July 6th	Hull	no	31	M	Hindu	British	5-4	120	
15	2	Jud adee Hanif	do	"	do	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	
16	3	Mauto Rohamdee	do	"	do	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	blind left eye
17	4	Nawab Sahib	do	"	do	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	
18	5	adee Mohd boy Mohd	do	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5½	140	
19	6	Vaheden adudoo	do	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	135	
20	7	John adee Mohd adee	do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	135	
1	8	Bada Maroo	do	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-5	125	
2	9	Jagmo Ghanajeeva	do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	133	
23	10	Channa Allendeen	do	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	150	
4	11	Abey Baksheen	Cy	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	12	Mated Rasha	do	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	120	
6	13	Myn Mohd adee	Fm	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	~~5-7 150~~ 5-2	~~150~~ 120	
7	14	Shoba adee Rahamdee	Cy	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
8	15	Mohd Salem	do	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	~~5-7 150~~ 5-6	~~150~~ 140	
9	16	Jaraman Moondeen	Fm	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	blind left eye
30	17	Sulla Mandeen	Cy	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	122	
1	18	Mahadee Jemad	do	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125	
2	19	Grama son Moondeen Bada Hamo	do	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5½	128	
3	20	Allendeen Pannie	do	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	128	
4	21	Mo. Ja Rw Mahadeen Rhanday		"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	135	
5	22	Mayu Faramdeen Wad Mohd Sahan	Fm	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	133	
6	23	Ja Rw Zahid	Deck Serang	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8½	133	
7	24	Mohd Pahn	1st Tandil	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	
8	25	Mohadeen Wadamm	2nd Tandil	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	26	Nefro Abdul Cadar	Lascar	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	115	
40	27	Ismail Hossa	do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	130	
1	28	Vedda Rajmabdul Cadar	do	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	120	
2	29	Pillu Seedee	Cascb	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	
3	30	Abdulin Mohadeen	Lascar	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	135	

Co

J. J. Donovan. Inspectors
Broker

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. City of Newcastle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1917

J.J. Donovan

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Seattle, arriving at July 22, N.Y., 191, from the port of Hull England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Comer	Abdel Cadar	Seaman	Hull July 6-17		No	22	M	E Indian	British	5-7	150	
2	Sayer	[illegible] Ussad	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	130	
3	[illegible]	Mohamed Esmail	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	135	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	110	
5	[illegible]	[illegible] Mohdeen	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	135	
6	Ender	Mohdeen	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	
7	Comer	Sudubs	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	126	
8	Abbee	Abdoola	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	123	
9	Mohamed	Hasseinth Esmail	Cook	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	128	
10	Hernandz	Jose	Tobas	"	"	"	20	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-3	120	
11	"	Pedro	Cook	"	"	"	30	"	Portuguese	"	5-9	160	
12	Bello	Insticano	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	125	
13	Graynis	Sebastias	Steward	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	145	
14	De Suza	Sanfricio	Pantryman	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4½	130	
15	Sastestanos	Pedro	Saloon Tobas	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	122	
16	Assoo	Nervo	Messroom Boy	"	"	"	27	"	E Indian	British	5-4	124	
17	Mohamed	Allee	Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan Inspectors
C. J. Dyche

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

, at the [illegible] of the [illegible] for the district
[illegible] and [illegible] by or on the said vessel from any part or place during [illegible] voyage
[illegible] United States with dutiers hereon.

3

[illegible]
Master, Purser, or other officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Captain Miss Eagle

July 23 " 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 884

PASSPORT OR CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRY OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

46

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 27th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New Orleans

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gustaf Kolberg — John Johansson
Knud E. Knudsen — William Halley
Joseph Goldberg — John Nelson
Alex Lofgren — Franz Koen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1/16 Anton Bobrikow — 1/16 O. Johnson
E. Holm — 1/14 W. Walkke
P. W. Swenson — 1/15 A. Burgo
C. Van Heuvel — 1/10 J. Fergyson
J. Anderson — H. J. Carlson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Entered 7/23/17 Customs, N.O. for Treas.

Harry L. Nicholson
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S.S. Cubadist

Crew list visaed and customized

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

E.C.

LIST OR

Requ... under Act of Congre...

Vessel S.S. Cubadist

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 49

...ves of any vessel having such aliens

...ienfuegos, Cuba.

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jahanson	John							...inland	5-7	150	Medium, Light
2	Larsen	Marti...							Norway	5-4	154	Stout, Light
3	Fred...sen	Carno...							...enmark	5-9	160	Medium, Dark
4	Holm	Hjalmar							...inland	5-8	185	" "
5	Lamon	John							...reek	5-5	158	" "
6	Lounis	[illegible]							...elgium	5-4	140	" "
7	Carlson	John							Norway	5-9	170	" Light
8	Swenson	Peter,							...weden	5-5	145	Slender, Light
9	Van Huevel								...olland	5-8	171	Medium, "
10	Anderson	John							Sweden	5-7	160	" "
11	Auser	Robert							...ussia	5-11	180	" Dark
12	Radtke	Bruno							...olland	5-6	150	" "
13	Pohlsson	Oscar							Sweded	5-11	162	Slim Light
14	Walkke	Willi...							...inland	5-6	185	Stout "
15	Burgo	[illegible]							...iss.	5-7	165	Medium, Light
16	Bobrikow	Anton							...ssia	5-11	168	Slim Dark
17	End	Alex	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	180	Medium, Light
18	Hallen	Joseph	1st Cook	"	"	"	"		28	"	Dutch	Hollard	5-1	160	Stout Dark
19	Ertaem	August	2nd	"	"	"	"		23	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	148	Medium, Light
20	Ferguson	[illegible]	Messman	"	"	"	"		26	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	125	" "
21	Etabiz	Jose, Gonzales	"	"	"	"	"		32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	Slender, Dark
22	Martinez	Prudencio	"	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	4-11	120	Thin "
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1246

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS OF CREW 40

Required under Act of Congress of June 21, 1902, to be delivered by masters or agents of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.S.Cubadist Cienfuegos,Cuba.

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Rating	(4) Nativity	(5) Race	(6) Last residence	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jahanson	J							Finland	5-7	150	Medium,Light
2	Larsen								Norway	5-4	154	Stout, Light
3	Fredrickson								Denmark	5-9	160	Medium,Dark
4	Holm								Finland	5-8	165	" "
5	Lamon	J							Greek	5-5	158	" "
6	Lounis								Belgium	5-4	140	" "
7	Carlson	J							Norway	5-9	170	" Light
8	Swenson	P							Sweden	5-5	145	Slender,Light
9	Van Huevel								Holland	5-8	171	Medium, "
10	Anderson								Sweden	5-7	160	" "
11	Auser								Russia	5-11	180	" Dark
12	Radtke								Holland	5-6	150	" "
13	Pohlsson								Sweded	5-11	162	Slim Light
14	Walkk								Finland	5-6	185	Stout "
15	Burgo								Swiss.	5-7	165	Medium,Light
16	Bobnikow								Russia	5-11	168	Slim Dark
17	End	Alex	2nd "	" "	" "	" "	25	"	"	"	5-11	180	Medium,Light
18	Hallen	Joseph	1st Cook	" "	" "	" "	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5-1	160	Stout Dark
19	Ertsem	August	2nd "	" "	" "	" "	23	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	148	Medium,Light
20	Ferguson		Messman	" "	" "	" "	26	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	125	" "
21	Etabiz	Jose,Gonzales	"	" "	" "	" "	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	Slender,Dark
22	Martinez	Prudencio	"	" "	" "	" "	21	"	"	"	4-11	120	Thin "
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 11—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1245

Form 434 — REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT — 47

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 27th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of Mobile (July 23)

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF ITS DEPARTURE.

J. Oostmolder — T. Faber
Hans Holstein — A. E. Rasmussees
O. Reiman — Carl Joseph
A. Axildsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arrived 7/23/17
Cooktown
Cook not as pub. R.P.

Harry L. Michelsen
Master of the Vessel Am. S.S. Cubadist
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1246

E. E.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. Cubadist

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 49

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Cienfuegos, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rating	(4) Nativity	(5) Race	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Nationality	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
									FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS			
1	Jahanson	John	Fireman	Finland	Finnish	28	M	Finnish	Finland	5-7	150	Medium, Light
2	Larsen	Mart	Discharged	Norway	Scotch	24	M	Scotch	Norway	5-4	154	Stout, Light
3	Fr[illegible]	[illegible]rn							Denmark	5-9	160	Medium, Dark
4	Helm	[illegible]							Finland	5-8	165	" "
5	Lamon	John							Greek	5-5	158	" "
6	Lewis	[illegible]							Belgium	5-4	140	" "
7	Carlso	John							Norway	5-9	170	" Light
8	Swenson	Peter							Sweden	5-5	145	Slender, Light
9	Van Huevel								Holland	5-8	171	Medium, "
10	Anderson	John							Sweden	5-7	160	" "
11	Auser	Robe							Russia	5-11	180	" Dark
12	Radtke	Brun							Holland	5-6	150	" "
13	Pohlsson	Osca							Sweded	5-11	162	Slim Light
14	Walkke	Will							Finland	5-6	185	Stout "
15	Burgo	M[illegible]							Swiss.	5-7	165	Medium, Light
16	Bobulkow	Anton							Russia	5-11	168	Slim Dark
17	End	Alex	2nd "	" "	" "	25	"	"	"	5-11	180	Medium, Light
18	Hallen	Joseph	1st Cook	" "	" "	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5-1	160	Stout Dark
19	Ertaem	August	2nd "	" "	" "	23	"	Finnish	Finland	5-8	148	Medium, Light
20	Ferguson		Messman	" "	" "	26	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	125	" "
21	Etabiz	Jose, Gonzales	"	" "	" "	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	Slender, Dark
22	Martinez	Prudencio	"	" "	" "	21	"	"	"	4-11	120	Thin "
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1246

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MA[illegible] OF CREW

Req[illegible] under Act of Congress of [illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.S.Cubadist. [illegible] negos, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
										FOR IMMIGRATION OFFICERS		
1	Jahanson	John	Discharged				28	M	Swedish	Sweden	5-7	150 Medium,Light
2	Larsen	Martin	"				25	"	"	"	5-4	154 Stout, Light
3	Fre[illegible]	Bruno	"				30	"	German	Germany	5-9	160 Medium,Dark
4	Holm	[illegible]	"				27	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	165 " "
5	Lamon	John	"				29	"	Dutch	Holland	5-5	158 " "
6	Lounis	Mark	"				24	"	Greek	Greece	5-4	140 " "
7	Carlso[illegible]	John	"				30	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-9	170 " Light
8	Swenson	Peter,Martin	"				28	"	"	"	5-5	145 Slender,Light
9	Van Huevel	[illegible]ian	"				27	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	171 Medium, "
10	Anderson	John	"				28	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-7	160 " "
11	Auser	Robert	"				30	"	German	Germany	5-11	180 " Dark
12	Radtke	Bruno	"				28	"	"	"	5-6	150 " "
13	Pohlsson	Oscar	"				29	"	Swedish	Sweden	-11	162 Slim Light
14	Walkke	William	"				30	"	Dutch	Holland	-6	185 Stout "
15	Burgo	[illegible]	"				28	"	Spanish	Spain	-7	165 Medium,Light
16	Dobrikov	[illegible]ton	"				27	"	Greek	Greece	11	168 Slim Dark
17	End	Alex	"				28	"	"	"	5-11	180 Medium,Light
18	Hallen	Joseph	" "	" "	" "		28	"	Dutch	Holland	5-1	160 Stout Dark
19	Ertsem	August	2nd "	" "	" "		23	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	148 Medium,Light
20	Fergus[illegible]	[illegible]	Messman	" "	" "		26	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	125 " "
21	Etabiz	Jose,Gonzales	"	" "	" "		32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135 Slender,Dark
22	Martinez	Prudencio	"	" "	" "		21	"	"	"	4-11	120 Thin "
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of ports on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whom and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the [illegible] port; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA... OF CREW 40

Required under Act of Congress of ... any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.S.Cubadist ... ...egos,Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jahanson	John								5-7	150	Medium,Light
2	Larson	Martin								5-4	154	Stout, Light
3	Fre...	...rno								5-9	160	Medium,Dark
4	Holm									5-8	165	" "
5	Lamon	John								5-5	158	" "
6	Lounis									5-4	140	" "
7	Carlso...	John								5-9	170	" Light
8	Swenson	Peter,Mar...								5-5	145	Slender,Light
9	Van Huevel	...ia...								5-8	171	Medium, "
10	Anderson	John								5-7	160	" "
11	Auser	Robert								5-11	180	" Dark
12	Radtke	Bruno								5-6	150	" "
13	Pohlsson	Oscar								5-11	162	Slim Light
14	Walkk...	Willia...								5-6	185	Stout "
15	Burgo	...								5-7	165	Medium,Light
16	Rabrikow	Anton								5-11	168	Slim Dark
17	End	Alex								5-11	180	Medium,Light
18	Hallen	Joseph	1st Cook	"	"	"	"		28	" Dutch	Holland	5-1 160 Stout Dark
19	Ertaem	August	2nd "	"	"	"	"		23	" Finnish	Finland	5-6 148 Medium,Light
20	Ferguson		Messman	"	"	"	"		26	" Scotch	Scotland	5-5 125 " "
21	Etabiz	Jose,Gonzales	"	"	"	"	"		32	" Spanish	Spain	5-7 135 Slender,Dark
22	Martinez	Prudencio	"	"	"	"	"		21	" "	"	4-11 120 Thin "
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1246

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July, 23d, *1917*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Burno Fredriksen	Quartermaster
John Lamon	Seaman
Frank Lounis	"

Harry L. Nicholson

Master of the Vessel Cubadist, of New York, N.Y.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.Cubadist, *arriving at* New York,N.Y.Via Boston,Mass. July 23, 1917, *from the port of* Cienfuegos,Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jahanson	John	Boatswain	June 26	New York		36	Male	Finnish	Finland	5-7	150	Medium,Light
2	Larsen	Martin	Quartermaster	" "	" "		45	"	Skandinavian	Norway	5-4	154	Stout, Light
3	Fr[illegible]	[illegible]urno	" "	" "	" "	Discharged	22	"	"	Denmark	5-9	160	Medium,Dark
4	Holm	[illegible]	Seaman	" "	" "		38	"	Finnish	Finland	5-8	165	" "
5	Lamon	John	"	" "	" "	Discharged	41	"	Grecian	Greek	5-5	158	" "
6	Lounis	[illegible]	"	" "	" "	Discharged	48	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-4	140	" "
7	Carlso[illegible]	John	"	" "	" "		38	"	Skandinavian	Norway	5-9	170	" Light
8	Swenson	Peter,Martin	"	" "	" "		39	"	"	Sweden	5-5	145	Slender,Light
9	Van Hueyel	[illegible]ian	"	" "	" "		20	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	171	Medium, "
10	Anderson	John	"	" "	" "		36	"	Skandinavian	Sweden	5-7	160	" "
11	Auser	Robert	Oiler	" "	" "		26	"	Russian	Russia	5-11	180	" Dark
12	Radtke	Bruno	"	" "	" "		27	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	150	" "
13	Pohlsson	Oscar	Wiper	" "	" "		31	"	Skandinavian	Sweded	5-11	162	Slim Light
14	Walkk[illegible]	William	"	" "	" "		29	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	185	Stout "
15	Burgo	[illegible]	"	" "	" "		41	"	Swiss	Swiss.	5-7	165	Medium,Light
16	Rob[illegible]kow	Anton	1st Pumpman	" "	" "		31	"	Russian	Russia	5-11	168	Slim Dark
17	End	Alex	2nd "	" "	" "		25	"	"	"	5-11	180	Medium,Light
18	Hallen	Joseph	1st Cook	" "	" "		28	"	Dutch	Hollard	5-1	160	Stout Dark
19	Ertaem	August	2nd "	" "	" "		23	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	148	Medium,Light
20	Fergus[illegible]	[illegible]	Messman	" "	" "		26	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	125	" "
21	Etabiz	Jose,Gonzales	"	" "	" "		32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	Slender,Dark
22	Martinez	Prudencio	"	" "	" "		21	"	"	"	4-11	120	Thin "
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Discharged

Discharged

Discharged

Discharged

Discharged

Discharged

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry L. Nicholson, of the Quartermaster S.S. Cubadel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harry L. Nicholson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW *

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Comanche, *arriving at* NewYork, via Boston, Mass., 23d., July, 191[illegible], *from the port of* Cienfuegos, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Svensson	John	Boatswain	June 6th,	New York		38	Male	Finish	Finland	5-7-	150	Medium, light
2	Larsen	Martin	Quartermaster	" "	" "		45	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-6	154	Stout, light
3	Frederiksen	Bruno	" "	" "	" "	Discharged	29	"	"	Denmark	5-9	150	Medium, dark
4	Hahn	Christian	Seaman	" "	" "		36	"	Finish	Finland	5-8	168	" "
5	Larsen	John	"	" "	" "	Discharged	41	"	Grecian	Greek	5-6	152	" "
6	Lemmle	Frank	"	" "	" "	discherged	49	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-4	140	" "
7	Carlsen	John	"	" "	" "		28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-9	170	" light
8	Svensson	Peter, Martin	"	" "	" "		30	"	"	Sweden	5-5	148	Slender, light
9	Van Heuvel	Christian	"	" "	" "		20	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	171	Medium, "
10	Andersson	John	"	" "	" "		26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-7	160	" "
11	Ameer	Robert	Oiler	" "	" "		26	"	Russian	Russia	5-11	190	" dark
12	Hoftke	Bruno	"	" "	" "		27	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	150	" "
13	Pollasson	Oscar	Viper	" "	" "		21	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-11	162	Slim light
14	Valikko	William	"	" "	" "		29	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	185	Stout, "
15	Bunge	Albert	"	" "	" "		41	"	Swiss	Swiss	5-7	165	Medium "
16	Zubritzky	Anton	1st. Fireman	" "	" "		21	"	Russian	Russian	5-11	160	Slim dark
17	Hed	Alex	2nd. "	" "	" "		28	"	"	"	5-11	180	Medium, light
18	Hallen	Joseph	1st. Cook	" "	" "		30	"	Dutch	Holland	5-1	160	Stout, dark
19	Ertsen	August	2nd. "	" "	" "		29	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	148	Medium, light
20	Ferguson	James	Steward	" "	" "		26	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-8	128	" "
21	Stubin	Jose, Gonsales	"	" "	" "		22	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	Slender, dark
22	Martinez	Prudencio	"	" "	" "		21	"	"	"	4-11	120	Thin "
23	Lenn	Victor	Seaman	July 12th	Cienfuegos	Discharged	26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-11	180	Medium, dark
24	Manarreda	Francisco	Steward	" "	"	Discharged in Boston, Mass	32	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	130	Slender, light
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry L. Nicholson, of the S.S. Cubanist, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harry L. Nicholson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

2

Cubanist

July 23 — 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

51

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28 Julio, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Francisco Picol	26	Antonio Lopez	30
Antonio Rebeca	21		
Victor Macayo	19		
Fernando Castillo	19		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

9/10 Severino Esposito	11/20 Nicolas Barrera
11/2 Luis Limoteo Arce	11/21 Tomas Lasa
11/7 Aurelio Gonzalez	11/24 Emiliano Fernandez
11/7 Mariano del Rio	

Quintin de Ubiaga
1er Oficial of the Vessel Conecha
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Closed by Insp. on 5 H. E. Smith Insp. July 28/17.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Vessel Conecha

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Manzanera	Pedro	Español	Asturias	Bilbao	30	M	5-8	158	
2	Ureja	Emilio	"	"	"	26	"	5-6	128	
3	Ordonica	Jose	"	"	"	21	"	5-4	140	
4	Aguirre	Nicolas	"	"	"	30	"	4-11	110	
5	Landaburria	Jose	"	"	"	33	"	5-5	169	
6	Urrutia	Hilario	"	"	"	30	"	5-10½	176	
7	Llerena	Angel	"	"	"	26	"	5-0	124	
8	Lamillar	Rafael	"	"	"	21	"	5-4	152	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	30	"	5-2	145	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	30	"	5-0	140	
11	Quevedo	Domingo	"	"	"	30	"	5-1	140	
12	Martin	Serafin	"	"	"	30	"	5-4	132	
13	Allan	Ramon	"	"	"	30	"	5-4	140	
14	Ruiz	Buenaventura	"	"	"	30	"	5-3	148	
15	[illegible]	Fernando	"	"	"	30	"	5-3	136	
16	Arce	Jose Tinoteo	"	"	"	30	"	5-0	130	
17	Iguarta	Cecilio	"	"	"	30	"	5-0	128	
18	Bueno	Emilio	"	"	"	33	"	5-3½	156	
19	del Rio	Mariano	"	"	"	26	"	5-1½	120	
20	Barrera	Nicolas	"	"	"	26	"	5-2	120	
21	Lasa	Tomas	"	"	"	21	"	5-9	160	
22	Olaviaga	Liberato	"	"	"	30	"	5-7	135	
23	Gabiola	Pascual	Cabo	bay	"	28	"	5-6½	176	
24	Fernandez	Mario	2º	bay	"	18	"	5-5½	128	
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

E. Marcha Inspector
C. F. English

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Mazarron Spain
Puerto Rico

(1)	(2) Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mazarron							Spain	5-8	158	
2	Ulloa							"	5-6	128	
3	Urbina							"	5-4	140	
4	Iguirre							"	5-11	140	
5	Echevarria							"			
6	Costa							"	5-3	164	
7	Alonso							"	5-10½	176	
8	Larralde							"	5-0	124	
9	Hurtado							"	5-4	152	
10	Felipe Ortiz							"	5-2	145	
11	Echevarria							"	5-0	140	
12	Martin							"	5-1	140	
13	Galvan							"	5-4	132	
14	Ruiz							"	5-4	140	
15	Flores							"	5-3	148	
16	Arce							"	5-3	136	
17	Zuazo	40 yrs						"	5-0	130	
18	Gomez							"	5-0	128	
19	del Rio	Mariano		Firemen	✓Junio 17-17	Ponce		"	5-3½	156	
20	Barrera	Nicolás		"	✓Junio 9-17	Arecibo		"	5-1½	120	
21	Lugo	Tomás		"	✓Junio 17-17	Ponce		"	5-2	120	
22	Olavarriaga	Liberato		Cook	✓Junio 17-17	Ponce		"	5-9	160	
23	Galván	Pascual		Cabin boy	✓Junio 17-17	Ponce		"	5-7½	135	
24	Fernandez	Mario		2º boy	✓Junio 9-17	Arecibo		"	5-6½	176	
25									5-7½	128	
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

A. Marcha Inspector
C. F. English

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake, arriving at New York, July 2 1917, from the port of Mazarron Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mangubat	Francisco	Master	✓ Feb 23-16	Bilbao	No	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	158	
2	Urriza	Quintin	1st officer	✓ Sept 23-16	Bilbao	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	128	
3	Echevarria	Jose	2d officer	✓ Enero 4-17	Bilbao	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	140	
4	Aguirre	Martin	Boatswain	✓ Enero 4-17	Bilbao	"	32	"	"	"	4-11	140	
5	Echevarria	Juan	[illegible]	✓ Feb 23-16	Bilbao	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	160	
6	Urrutia	Vicente	"	✓ Sept 23-16	Bilbao	"	19	"	"	"	5-10½	146	
7	Olivares	Antonio	"	✓ Junio 16-17	Pravia	"	21	"	"	"	5-0	124	
8	Camillon	Rafael	"	✓ Julio 1-17	Mazarron	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	152	
9	Uriarte	José	Apprentice	✓ Sept 23-16	Bilbao	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	145	
10	[illegible]		"	✓ Junio 16-17	Aviles	"	19	"	"	"	5-0	130	
11	Escudero	Domingo	Chief Engineer	✓ Julio 1-17	Mazarron	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	140	
12	Martin	Sergio	2d "	✓ Julio 1-17	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	132	
13	Cubian	Ramon	3d "	✓ Julio 1-17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	
14	Rodo	Buenaventura	Donkeyman	✓ Julio 1-17	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	148	
15	[illegible]	Fernando	Fireman	✓ Junio 9-17	Aviles	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	136	
16	Arce	[illegible]	"	✓ Junio 9-17	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	130	
17	Gonzalez	[illegible]	"	✓ Julio 1-17	Mazarron	"	30	"	"	"	5-0	128	
18	Briones	Benito	"	✓ Julio 1-17	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3½	156	
19	del Rio	Mariano	Fireman	✓ Junio 17-17	Pravia	"	26	"	"	"	5-1½	120	
20	Barrera	Nicolas	"	✓ Junio 9-17	Aviles	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	120	
21	Lore	Pombo	"	✓ Junio 17-17	Pravia	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	
22	Olarriaga	Liberato	Cook	✓ Junio 17-17	Pravia	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	135	
23	Galan	Pascual	Cabin boy	✓ Junio 17-17	Pravia	"	29	"	"	"	5-6½	176	
24	Fernandez	Mario	2d boy	✓ Junio 1-17	Aviles	"	18	"	"	"	5-3½	128	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. Marsh, Inspector
C. F. English

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

No. 1

MASTER, OWNER, AGENT, PURSER OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [redacted], of the Steamship, do declare that the following is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I [redacted] the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted] Master, Owner, Agent, or Purser.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1917

[redacted] Immigration Inspector.

Boarded July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

53

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sep. 25 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

July 23

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

16 K. H. Hansen Denmark	16 Hjalmar Poulsen Denmark
19 Karl Jansson Sweden	17 Emanuel Hansen Denmark
18 Gösta Widerberg Sweden	
17 Hans Pedersen Denmark	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hansen E.

H. B. Eriksen
Master of the Vessel Fiskjenne
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

Denmark

2—May 23 1917

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Dane	6	190	on Shirt
"	5 7	165	
"	5 4	170	
Switzerland	5 6	140	
Dane	5 10	205	on Shirt
Sweden	5 5	155	on Shirt
Dane	5 6	150	
"	5 7	141	on Shirt
"	5 6	144	on Shirt
"	5 7	157	
"	5 5	144	on Shirt
"	5 7	147	on Shirt
"	5 6	146	on Shirt
Sweden	5 7	165	on Shirt
Dane	5 6	156	on Shirt
"	5 8	140	" "
Dane	5 7	160	on Shirt

Examined as correct
Ingvald Thorkildsen
1st Inspector

Peter Simon	Inspector
Snider	

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

LIST OF

Vessel

No.

(1) (2)

NAME IN FULL

No. on list

Family name

1
2
3
4 Andersen
5 Jensen
6
7 Jensen
8 Jensen
9 Hansen
10 Andersen
11
12 Jensen
13 Holme
14 Solmgren
15
16 Russ
17
18
19
20 Snider
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Sheet No. 2

S OF CREW, 3[illegible]

any vessel having such aliens

Denmark

2 May 23 1917

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
ality			
	6	190	on Shore
	5 2	165	
	5 4	170	
[illegible]	5 6	140	
	5 10	205	R. Ship
	5 5	155	R. Ship
	5 6	150	
	5 7	141	R. Ship
	5 6	144	R. Ship
	5 7	157	
	5 5	145	R. Ship
	5 7	144	R. Ship
	5 6	146	R. Ship
	5 7	160	R. Ship
	5 8	156	R. Ship
	5 8	140	
	5 7	160	R. Ship

certified as correct

Ingvald Skonsberg

Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 551

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

54

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sep. 23, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Walter Heuhausen	Steward
N. Peterson, H. Holmgren	a. B.
T. Jensen, K. Oppstrong	— "
H. Holme, A. Rask	O. S.
C. Hansen, J. Jensen	a. B.
P. Jensen, V. Andersen	O. S.
M. Jacobsen, [illegible]	2 cook mate
T. Jensen	O. S.

H. B. Henriksen

Master of the Vessel Fiskstjerne

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

any vessel having such aliens

Denmark

1=May 23 1917

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Swed	6	190	on Shore
"	5 2	165	
"	5 4	170	
Finland	5 6	140	
Swede	5 10	205	on ship
Dane	5 7	155	on ship
Dane	5 6	150	
"	5 7	141	on ship
"	5 6	140	on ship
"	5 7	157	
"	5 8	142	on ship
"	5 7	144	on ship
"	5 6	146	on ship
Swede	5 7	160	on ship
Dane	5 8	156	on ship
Norw.	5 8	140	" "
Dane	5 7	160	on ship

1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Andersen	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Hansen	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Jensen	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Jensen	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Hansen	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Andersen	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Gjerlaug	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Jensen	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Holme	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Holmgren	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Rask	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Russ	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Peder Pedersen	Fisher	Oslo Norway 30 —
18			
19			
20	John Conn Swider	Inspector	Ingvald Henriksen
21			1st
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Ex'd Dinkelspiel

Ex'd as correct

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

F 55

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sep. 25 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

47 Mathias Pedersen Norway	33 Hans Andersen Denmark
61 Paul Pedersen Norway	12 Luker Jonassen Norway
25 Hjalmar Hansen Russ. Finn	23 Zakarias Aaronala Russ. Finn
38 Johan Bjerkeje Norway	21 Einar Karlson Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Andreasen	P. Jensen W. Andersen
N. Pedersen H. Holmgren	N. Jacobsen
E. Jensen K. Gjerstrang	P. Jensen
H. Holme A. Rask	
C. Hansen J. Jensen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. B. Eriksen
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Fifty-seven

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Sheet No. 1

...S OF CREW. F 55

...f any vessel having such aliens

...Denmark
...19 May 23 1917

...USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
...ish	6	190	on Shark
...	5 2	165	
...	5 4	170	
...itzerland	5 6	140	
Dane	5 10	205	M - Ship
Swede	5 5	155	M - Ship
Dane	5 6	150	
-	5 7	141	M - Ship
-	5 6	144	M - Ship
-	5 7	157	
-	5 5	142	M - Ship
-	5 7	144	M - Ship
-	5 6	146	M - Ship
Swede	5 7	160	M - Ship
Dane	5 8	156	M - Ship
Norw.	5 8	140	M - Ship
Dane	5 7	160	M - Ship

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME	Family name
1		
2		
3		
4	Pedersen	
5	Jensen	
6		
7	Jensen	
8	Jensen	
9	Hansen	
10	Andersen	
11	Gjerstrang	
12	Jensen	
13	Holme	
14	Holmgren	
15	Rask	
16	Russ	
17	Paul Pedersen	
18		
19		
20	John Conroy Snyder	Inspectors
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Entered as correct
Ingvald Pedersen
1st

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Norwegian Bark "Fixtsjerne", arrived at New York July 21, 1917 from Kolding, Den.

No. in the crew on arrival	17
No. in the crew on departure	14
No. new	17
No. deserted	1
No. discharged	13

Vessel sailed for Buenos Aires, S. A., September 25, 1917.

H. E. Sneider.

Inspector.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF CREW [illegible]

[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

[illegible] Denmark

[illegible] May 23 1917

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	Family name	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]									[illegible]	6	190	on Shore
2	[illegible]									[illegible]	5 2	165	"
3	[illegible]									[illegible]	5 4	170	"
4	Andersen									[illegible]	5 6	140	"
5	Hansen									[illegible]	5 10	205	"
6	[illegible]									[illegible]	5 6	155	"
7	Jensen									[illegible]	5 6	150	"
8	Jensen									[illegible]	5 7	141	"
9	Hansen									[illegible]	5 6	144	"
10	Andersen									[illegible]	5 7	157	"
11	Gärdtug									[illegible]	5 8	148	"
12	Jensen									[illegible]	5 7	144	"
13	Holme									[illegible]	5 6	146	"
14	Solmgren									[illegible]	5 7	160	"
15	Rask									[illegible]	5 8	156	"
16	Russ									[illegible]	5 8	146	"
17	Peddisaks									[illegible]	5 7	160	"
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Certified as correct

Inspector. Ingvald Skarsten

H. E. Sneider

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Norwegian Bark "Vixstjerne", arrived at New York July 21, 1917 from Kolding, Den.

No. in the crew on arrival	17
No. new	14
No. in the crew on departure	17
No. deserted	1
No. discharged	13

Vessel sailed for Buenos Aires, S. A., September 25, 1917.

H. E. Snider.

Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW. 35

any vessel having such aliens

Denmark

= May 23 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last foreign residence	(5) Destination	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eriksen	Niels	Dane	Denmark	Ship	6	190	or Short
2	Christiansen	Christian	"	"	"	5 2	165	
3	Christensen	Hans	"	"	"	5 4	170	
4	Andersen	Waldemar	"	"	"	5 6	140	
5	Hansen	Einar	"	"	"	5 10	205	
6	Petersen	Erik	"	"	"	5	155	
7	Jensen	Lauritz	"	"	"	5 6	150	
8	Jensen	Jens	"	"	"	5 7	141	
9	Hansen	Niels	"	"	"	5 6	144	
10	Andersen	Valdemar	"	"	"	5 7	157	
11	Bjerkbug	Hans	"	"	"	5 8	147	
12	Jensen	Jens	"	"	"	5 7	144	
13	Holme	Hans	"	"	"	5 6	146	
14	Holmgren	Carl	"	"	"	5 7	160	
15	Rook	Jens	"	"	"	5 8	156	
16	Russ	Hans	"	"	"	5 8	140	
17	Pedersen	Peder	"	"	"	5 7	160	
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 25th day of September, 1917.

H. E. Snider
Inspector.

certified as correct
Ingvald Thorsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 632

56

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 28th, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
116 Canut Gustafson	Sailmaker
117 Jens Jensen	A. B.
118 Karl Hansen	"
119 Harald Holmgren	O. S.
1120 Nils Pilesen	"
1121 Emil Jensen	"
1122 Peder Jensen	"
1123 Holger Gjörstvang	"
1124 Palmar Holm	"
1125 Andreas Rask	Mestboy
1126 Martin Jacobsen	second mate

Master of the Vessel H. B. Erikson

First Name

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

arrived 7/2/17 Inspected R. D. 7/11/17

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

E. P.

Sheet No. 1

...S OF CREW, 56

...of any vessel having such aliens

...Denmark

...May 23 1917

...USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Denmark	6	190	or Short
"	5 2	165	
"	5 4	170	
Scotland	5 6	140	
Denmark	5 10	205	
Sweden	5 1	155	
Denmark	5 6	150	
"	5 7	141	
"	5 6	144	
"	5 3	157	
"	5 5	141	
"	5 3	144	
"	5 6	146	
Sweden	5 7	160	
Denmark	5 8	156	
Norway	5 8	140	
Denmark	5 4	160	

...Sweden ... Yes 30

...Sweden ... Yes 30

...Sweden ... Yes 30

Form 693

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN SEAMEN OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

Date, Aug 16th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York July 25

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Einar Hansen	Carpenter deserted

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

H. B. Eriksen
master of the Vessel Fixbjerne
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2344

Sheet No. 2

...SS OF CREW ...

...s of any vessel having such aliens

...Denmark
...ng—May 23 1917

...FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]							Norway	6	190	on shore
2	[illegible]							"	5-2	165	"
3	[illegible]							"	5-11	170	"
4	Andersen	M						[illegible] Scotland	5-6	140	
5	Larsen	"						Schweden	5-10	140	
6	[illegible]	"						Dane	5-10	205	on ship
7	Jensen	"						Sweden	5-7	155	on ship
8	Jensen	"						Dane	5-6	150	
9	Hansen	"						"	5-7	141	on ship
10	Andersen	Tal						"	5-6	144	on ship
11	Björklug	H						"	5-7	157	
12	Jensen	"						"	5-8	144	on ship
13	Holme	"						"	5-7	144	on ship
14	Lolungren	"						"	5-6	146	on ship
15	Cook	"						Sweden	5-7	160	on ship
16	Russ	"						Dane	5-8	156	on ship
17	Richard Wilhelm Sigvard							Norw.	5-8	146	"
18								Dane	5-7	160	on ship
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 30 day of May, 1917
at Boston as correct
Inspector Ingvald Skorkilsen
1st

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens who have taken passage on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Sheet No. 1

Vessel [illegible]

LIST OF CREW, [illegible]

...entatives of any vessel having such aliens

...Denmark

...Gelding—May 23 1917

...PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	Family name	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]									...nd	Norway	6	190 on Shore
2	[illegible]									...	...	5[2]	165 /
3	[illegible]									...	...	5[4]	170 /
4	Pedersen									[illegible]	Schweden	5[6]	140
5	Jensen									...	Sweden	5[6]	155 M Ship
6	Jensen									...	Dane	5[6]	150
7	Jensen									...	-	5[7]	141 M Ship
8	Jensen									...	-	5[6]	144 M Ship
9	Hansen									...	-	5[7]	157
10	Andersen									...	-	5[5]	144 M Ship
11	Björklung									...	-	5[7]	144 M Ship
12	Jensen									...	-	5[6]	146 M Ship
13	Holme									...	Sweden	5[7]	160 M Ship
14	Holmgren									...	Dane	5[8]	156 M Ship
15	Rask									...	Norw.	5[8]	140 M Ship
16	Russ									...	Dane	5[7]	160 M Ship
17	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

...Wind Vessel Wrecked [illegible] 1905 30

...obtained as correct

...Inspectors

...Ingvald Pedersen

...Lt.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

[illegible] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Section [illegible] Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible], arriving at New York July 23, 1917, from the port of Kolding Denmark May 23 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	March 1916	Phila	no	60	M	Scand	Norway	6	190	on shore
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st mate	June 1916	Rio Janeiro	no	46	"	"	"	5 11	165	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 "	1916	Buenos Aires	no	37	"	"	"	5 11	170	
4	[illegible]	Walter	Steward	[illegible] 1917	Kolding	no	25	"	"	Switzerland	5 6	140	
5	[illegible]	Reinar	Carpenter	May 1917	"	no	33	"	Scand	Denm	5 10	205	on shore
6	[illegible]	Ernst	Sailmaker	June 20-1917	"	no	32	"	"	Sweden	5	155	on shore
7	[illegible]	Jens	A. B.	June 1917	"	no	23	"	"	Denm	5 6	150	
8	Jensen	Emil	O.S.	May	Kolding	no	16	"	"	"	5 7	141	on ship
9	Hansen	[illegible]	A. B.	May	Kolding	no	19	"	"	"	5 6	144	on ship
10	Andersen	Valdemar	[illegible]	May 1917	Kolding	no	30	"	"	"	5 7	157	
11	[illegible]	Holger	O.S.	"	"	no	17	"	"	"	5 5	142	on ship
12	[illegible]	Peter	"	"	"	no	18	"	"	"	5 7	147	on ship
13	Holme	Edmar	"	May	"	no	16	"	"	"	5 6	146	on ship
14	Solingren	[illegible]	A.B.	"	"	no	23	"	"	Sweden	5 7	160	on ship
15	Rook	[illegible]	Mess room boy	May	"	no	20	"	"	Denm	5 8	156	on ship
16	Russ	Wilhelm	[illegible]	"	"	no	18	"	"	Norw.	5 8	140	" "
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	no	30	"	"	Denm	5 7	160	on ship
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

[illegible] Swedish Consul at Seattle

Inspector

Verified as correct

Ingvald [illegible]

Insp. 1st Cl.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer, of the Finistjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

+ Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Fifteen

July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 504

50

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 12, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Firem. E. Coyle 227-89	Firem. A. Egenstrain	Capt. M. Agerlin
" H. Risher	Coop. W. Jorgensen	Fireman H. Johanson
" N. C. Christensen	Firem. H. Jensen	
" O. Strangberg	" J. V. Wallin	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Landed July 27, 1917
" " 29
Deserted Aug 12, 1917 8 am
Landed Aug 12, 1917 8 am

M. M. Agerlin
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Hammershus

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

LIST OF CREW

(1) (2) NAME IN FULL — Family name

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

1											Denmark	5-7	155
2											Denmark	5-7	150
3											Denmark	5-7	190
4											"	5-9	160
5											"	5-8	175
6											"	5-6	140
7											"	5-6	125
8											"	6-2	150
9											"	5-7	160
10											"	5-3	130 Reship foreign
11											"	5-4	147 " "
12											Norway	5-10	155
13											Spain	5-4	110 Reship foreign
14											Norway	5-6	130 " "
15											Spain	5-6	148 " " Blind right Eye
16											Denmark	6-0	140 Reship foreign
17											"	5-9	160 " "
18											Servia	5-11	160 " " Entered U.S. at Canada
19	Jan		Fireman	Apl 1917	"						Holland	Dutch	5-6½ 140 Reship foreign
20	Petersen	Neils	Oiler	Mch 1917	Ny	yes	38	M	Scand	Denmark	5-10	193	Reship foreign
21	Lundgren	Emil	"	Mch 1917	"	"	31	M	Finland	Finn	5-10	175	" "
22	Ingebrigtsen	Bore	"	"	"		29	M	Nor	Norw	5-10	140	" "
23	Arnodt	Erling	"	Apl 1917	"		19	M	"	"	5-7½	130	" "
24	Nedin	Anton	Fireman	Mch 1917	"		22	M	Swede	"	6¼	175	" "
25	Nielsen	Charles	"	Mch 1917	"		27	M	"	"	5-5¼	168	" "
26	Aagel	Arved	"	Apl 1917	"	Dec'd cert. "Acute alcoholism"	22	M	"	"	5-5	125	" "
27	Landal	Eerhart	"	" 1917	"	Dec'd cert. "Acute alcoholism"	30	M	"	"	5-8¾	137	" "
28	Pjetrom	Neils	"	Mch 1917	"		28	M	"	"	5-10½	168	" "
29	Larsen	Paul	Mess Room boy	Aug 1916	Ny	yes	16	M	Scand	Denmark	5-5	145	Reship foreign
30	Hansen	Nathaniel B	Purser	Jan 1/17	Montevideo	yes	31	M	U.S. Citizen	# 23206			Left ill Mch 22 at Rio

Ep 19 - 27 28

19-27/28 — 131 Crew

J. J. Mann
H. Mack
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

S OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Propeller

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G	(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Port where shipped	(6) Date of shipment	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen								Denmark	5-7	155	
2	Svendsen								Denmark	5-7	150	
3	Christensen								Denmark	5-7	190	
4	Eklund								"	5-9	160	
5	Larsen								"	5-8	175	
6	Larsen								"	5-6	140	
7	Christian								"	5-6	135	
8	Carlock								"	6-2	150	
9	Petersen								"	5-7	160	
10	Christensen								"	5-3	130	Reship foreign
11	Nielsen								"	5-4	147	" "
12	Silva								Brazil	5-10	155	
13	Diaz								Spain	5-4	110	Reship foreign
14	Pereira								Brazil	5-6	130	" "
15	Martin								Spain	5-6	148	" " Blind right Eye
16	Lyskle								Denmark	6-0	140	Reship foreign
17	Nielsen								"	5-9	160	" "
18	Popovich	Otto	✓	Oiler	April 1917	"	"		Austria	Servia	5-11	160 " " Tattoo left arm
19	Holter	Jan	✓	Fireman	April 1917	"			Holland	Dutch	5-6½	140 " "
20	Petersen	Neils	✓	Oiler	March 1917	Norway	yes	38	M	Sand	Denmark	5-10 193 Reship foreign
21	Waldgren	Emil	"	"	March 1917	"	"	31	M	Finland	Finn	5-10 175 " "
22	Ingebrigtsen	Oscar	"	"	"	"		19	M	Not	Seen	5-10 140 " "
23	Damadt	Erling	✓	"	April 1917	"		19	M	"	"	5-7½ 130 " "
24	Hedin	Anton	✓	Fireman	March 1917	"		22	M	Swede	"	6¼ 175 " "
25	Nielsen	Charles	✓	"	March 1917	"		27	M	"	"	5-7¼ 168 " "
26	Kyrel	Arved	✓	"	April 1917	"	Dos'cert.—"Hauto Alcobaleiro"	22	M	"	"	5-5 125 " "
27	Landal	Gerhart	✓	"	" 1917	"	Dos'cert.—Name of ship not stated	37	M	"	"	5-8¾ 137 " "
28	Petersen	Neils	✓	"	March 1917	"		28	M	"	"	5-10½ 168 " "
29	Larsen	Paul	Wm Rogenberg	Aug 1916	My	Yes		16	M	Sand	Denmark	5-5 145 Reship foreign
30	Jorgensen	Nathaniel B.	Pilot	June 1917	Santa Augusta	Yes		31	M	U.S. Citizen	23206	6 ft 1" Nicholas Alt

J. F. Mann
H. Marsh
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 434

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

60

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 12, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nat. Sailor Anton 5'7½ 23	Sailor E. Abelsen 23 Aug. 92 — Sailor B. Carlsen
Oiler Ole Hansen 17 Jan. 95 — V.	E. Petersen 19 Mch. 88 Dec. K — V. G. Miller
Asst. Engr. Thos. Christensen 26 Aug. 92 — V.	E. Hansen 21 April 88 — Fireman J. Jensen 16 Aug. 84
Steward Jørgen Reitzel 29 Apr. 89 — V.	E. Petersen — Steward Christensen 4 Aug. 94

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

A. M. Agerlin
Master of the Vessel Hammers Sues
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

LIST OF ALIENS OF CREW

Vessels of any vessel having such aliens

Propeller

IMMIGRATION OFFICER

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen							Denmark	5-7	155	
2	Svendsen							Denmark	5-7	150	
3	Pettersen							Denmark	5-7	190	
4	Eklund							"	5-9	160	
5	Eriksson							"	5-8	175	
6	Hansen							"	5-6	140	
7	Pettersen							"	5-6	135	
8	Carlock							"	6-2	150	
9	Pettersen							"	5-7	160	
10	Christiansen							"	5-3	130	Reship foreign
11	Nielsen							"	5-4	147	" "
12	Silva							Brazil	5-10	155	
13	Diaz							Spain	5-4	110	Reship foreign
14	Pereira							Brazil	5-6	130	" "
15	Rastio							Spain	5-6	148	Blind right Eye " "
16	Larsen							Denmark	6-0	140	Reship foreign
17	Nielsen							"	5-9	160	" "
18	Popovich	Otto	Oiler	April 1917	"	"	14	M	Austria	Servia	5-11 160 Interpreter
19	Hooten	James	Fireman	April 1917	"		19	M	Holland	Dutch	5 6½ 140 Reship foreign
20	Petersen	Niels	Oiler	March 1917	Ny	yes	38	M	Scand	Denmark	5-10 193 Reship foreign
21	Waldgren	Emil	"	March 1917	"	"	31	M	Finland	Finn	5-10 175 " "
22	Ingebrightsen	Bruno	"	"	"		19	M	Nor	Scan	5-10 140 " "
23	Damadt	Erling	"	April 1917	"		19	M	"	"	5 7½ 130 " "
24	Hedin	Anton	Fireman	March 1917	"		22	M	Swede	"	6½ 175 " "
25	Nielsen	Charles	"	March 1917	"		27	M	"	"	5 7½ 168 " "
26	Myrel	Arved	"	April 1917	"	Dis'charged—Incompetence	22	M	"	"	5-5 125 " "
27	Landal	Gerhart	"	" 1917	"	Dis'charged—Home address not given	37	M	"	"	5 8¾ 137 " "
28	Nystrom	Neil	"	March 1917	"		28	M	"	"	5-10½ 168 " "
29	Larsen	Paul	Mess Room Boy	Aug 1916	Ny	yes	16	M	Scand	Denmark	5-5 145 Reship foreign
30	Bergman	Nathaniel B.	Fireman	Jan 1917	Ny	yes	31	M	U.S. Citizen	# 23206	680 Lt. Mich. Co. AH

J. J. Mann
H. Mack
Inspectors

Ep 19—22 25

19—22/23

12 Alien

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

...presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Tacoma

	Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen		Land Denmark	5-7	155	
2	Christensen		Land Denmark	5-7	150	
3	Christiansen		Land Denmark	5-7	190	
4	Eklund		" "	5-9	160	
5	Jensen		" "	5-8	175	
6	Jensen		" "	5-6	140	
7	Christensen		" "	5-6	135	
8	Berlock		" "	6-2	150	
9	Petersen		" "	5-7	160	
10	Christiansen		" "	5-3	130	Reship foreign
11	Nielsen		" "	5-4	147	" "
12	Silva		Brazil	5-10	155	
13	Diaz		Spain Spain	5-4	110	Reship foreign
14	Pereira		Spain Borgil	5-6	130	" "
15	Rostro		Spain Spain	5-6	148	Blind right Eye
16	Lykke		Land Denmark	6-0	140	Reship foreign
17	Neilsen		" "	5-9	160	" "
18	Popovich		Austria Austria	5-11	160	Intoxicated
19	Holter		Norway Norway	5 6½	140	Reship foreign
20	Petersen	Neils	Denmark Denmark	5-10	193	Reship foreign
21	Waldgren	Emil	Finland Finn	5-10	175	" "
22	Ingebrigtsen	Olave	Norway Norway	5-10	140	" "
23	Hamadt	Erling	" "	5 7½	130	" "
24	Hedin	Anton	Sweden "	6½	175	" "
25	Nielsen	Charles	" "	5 7½	168	" "
26	Thorel	Arved	" "	5-5	125	" "
27	Landal	Gerhart	" "	5-8¾	137	" "
28	Pedersen	Neils	" "	5-10½	168	" "
29	Larsen	Paul	Russ Roumbery	5-5	145	Reship foreign
30	Berglund	Nathaniel B	Persia	31	M U.S. Citizen 23206	Ex Int Nicholas Att

Ex 19-22.28 a Head of Line Board
Ex 19-27 Certificate of Registry

Ex 19-27/28

R Browne

J J Mann
H Marsh
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Exhibited when vessel arrives at a port of the United States, to the boarding officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. Hercules, arriving at New York July 23, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or engaged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Martin A.	Master	Mch 1914	Italy	No	52	M	Scand	Denmark	5-7	155	
2	Svendsen	Marius	1st Officer	Jan 1914	Liverpool	No	33	M	Scand	Denmark	5-7	150	
3	Christensen	Axel	2nd Officer	Apl 1911	Rotterdam	No	36	M	Scand	Denmark	5-7	190	
4	Lund	August	3rd "	Dec 16	Italy	No	23	M	"	"	5-9	160	
5	Johnson	Hans	Chief Engineer	Aug 1912	Glasgow	No	49	M	"	"	5-8	175	
6	Jensen	Jens	2nd "	Dec 1916	Italy	No	31	M	"	"	5-6	140	
7	Jorgensen	Emil	3rd "	Jan 1914	Antwerp	No	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	
8	Ulrich	Richard	4th "	Nov 1916	Italy	No	32	"	"	"	6-2	150	
9	Pedersen	Martine	Chief Steward	Jan 1913	Christiania	No	43	"	"	"	5-7	160	
10	Christensen	August	Carpenter	Jan 1916	Italy	yes	25	M	"	"	5-3	130	Reship foreign
11	Nielsen	Christian	Sailor	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-4	147	" "
12	Silva	Braulio	"	Apl 1917	"	No	26	M	Spanish	Brazil	5-10	155	
13	Diaz	Francisco	Fireman	Jan 1917	"	yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	110	Reship foreign
14	Pedra	Domenque	Sailor	Apl 1917	"	"	28	M	Spain	Brazil	5-6	130	" "
15	Ortis	Manuel	Fireman	" 1917	"	"	53	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	148	Blind right Eye " "
16	Larcke	Christian	Cook	" 1917	"	"	28	M	Scand	Denmark	5-0	140	Reship foreign
17	Nielsen	Peter	Fireman	Mch 1917	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	160	" "
18	Popovich	Otto	Sailor	Apl 1917	"	"	24	M	Servian	Servia	5-11	160	Tattoo left arm " "
19	Hulter	Jan	Fireman	Apl 1917	"		29	M	Holland	Dutch	5-6½	140	Reship foreign
20	Petersen	Niels	Sailor	Mch 1917	Italy	yes	34	M	Scand	Denmark	5-10	193	Reship foreign
21	Waldgren	Emil	"	Mch 1917	"	"	31	M	Finland	Finn	5-10	175	" "
22	Ingebrightsen	Lorentz	"	" "	"	"	29	M	Nor	Scan	5-10	140	" "
23	Damadt	Erling	"	Apl 1917	"		19	M	"	"	5-7½	130	" "
24	Hedin	Anton	Fireman	Mch 1917	"		22	"	Swede	"	6½	175	" "
25	Nielsen	Charles	"	Mch 1917	"		27	"	"	"	5-5½	168	" "
26	Thorel	Arved	"	Apl 1917	"	Dis'g'd art. — "State absolutism"	22	"	"	"	5-5	125	" "
27	Landal	Herbert	"	" 1917	"	Dis'g'd art. — "State absolutism"	24	"	"	"	5-8¾	137	" "
28	Nystrom	Neils	"	Mch 1917	"		28	"	"	"	5-10½	168	" "
29	Larsen	Paul	Mess Room boy	Aug 1914	Italy	yes	16	M	Scand	Denmark	5-5	145	Reship foreign
30	Hartman	Nathaniel B.	Purser	Jan 4/17	Constantinople	yes	31	M	U.S. Citizen	#22206			68 in Mch 2nd Apl

J. F. Mann
H. Marsh
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Olsen, of the S/S Hammonasset, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Olsen
Master, First or second officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1917

Harvey Pollock
Immigration Inspector.

July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 551

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

C2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 14th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport News July 23/17

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ju Gonzalez — B.A.
Santiago Gutierrez — Mexico
A. Hernandez — Honduras

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jens E. E. Petersen born 14/3 1899 danish
Hans P. L. Jensen " 15/12 1895 danish
Alfred W. Malmquist " 19/5 1884 american

First port of arrival in United States

Vessel arrived at this port from

W. Page, master, of the Vessel S/S W. Pantoppidan

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1246

...S OF CREW

...of any vessel having such aliens

Expected 30th of June

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1								Not Signed			
2								Danish	6'	185	
3								"	5'10"	170	
4								"	5'5"	145	
5								"	5'8"	175	
6								"	5'5"	140	
7								"	5'8"	150	
8								"	5'6"	160	
9								"	5'5"	130	
10								"	5'6"	140	
11								"	5'7"	170	
12								"	5'6"	150	
13								"	5'6"	140	
14								"	5'8"	150	
15								"	5'6"	125	
16								"	5'6"	130	
17								"	5-10	160	
18								"	5-7	155	
19								"	5-9	168	
20								"	5-7	148	
21	Nielsen	Karl	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	[illegible]
22	Malmquist	Alfred	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	"	5-2	130
23	Klein	Michael	Mess Room Boy	"	"	16	"	"	"		[illegible]
24											
25	John A. H. Richardson										
26	A. H. H. Eyckes										
27											
28											
29											
30											

Inspr

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10—1240

...LIST OF CREW ...

...ves of any vessel having such aliens

...Copenhagen 20th of June

(1)	(2) Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]							Not of record			
2	[illegible]							Dan.	Danish	6'	185
3	[illegible]							"	"	5'10"	170
4	[illegible]							"	"	5'5"	145
5	[illegible]							"	"	5'8"	175
6	[illegible]							"	"	5'5"	140
7	[illegible]							"	"	5'8"	150
8	[illegible]							"	"	5'6"	160
9	[illegible]							"	"	5'5"	130
10	[illegible]							"	"	5'6"	140
11	[illegible]							"	"	5'7"	170
12	[illegible]							"	"	5'6"	150
13	[illegible]							"	"	5'6"	140
14	[illegible]							"	"	5'8"	150
15	[illegible]							"	"	5'6"	125
16	Pedersen	Ejnar						"	"	5'6"	130
17	Jensen	Ferdinand	"	"	"	"		"	"	5-10	160
18	Nielsen	Peder	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5-7	155
19	Nielsen	Karl	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5-9	168
20	Malmquist	Alfred	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	5-7	148
21	Klein	Michael	Mess Room Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	5-8	[illegible]
22										5-2	130
23											
24	John A. B. Richardson										
25											
26	H. M. C. Byckers										
27											
28											
29											
30											

} Interpreters

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible] on Board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible], sailing at Los Gat, July 23° 1917, from the port of Copenhagen 3rd of June

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) DESCRIPTION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lose	J. Peter	Master	June 27 1917	Copenhagen	no	40	m	Scand.	Danish	6'	185	
2	Hoch	Jens Peter	I Officer	"	"	"	30½	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
3	Rasmussen	Peter E.	II "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
4	Christensen	Gottlieb	I Engineer	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
5	Hasselbalch	Harald J.	II "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
6	Madsen	Georg	III "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
7	Knudsen	Anders Chr.	Steward	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
8	Hansen	Peter L.	Cook	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
9	Pedersen	Marius	Carpenter	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
10	Marker	Jens	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
11	Nielsen	Svend	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
12	Nielsen	Martin	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
13	Laesen	Albert	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
14	Sörensen	Thomas	O. Seaman	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	125	
15	Jensen	Aksel	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
16	Pedersen	Ejnar	Fireman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	160	
17	Jensen	Ferdinand	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	155	
18	Nielsen	Peder	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	168	
19	Nielsen	Karl	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	148	
20	Malmquist	Alfred	"	"	"	"	33	"	W.S.B.	"	5-8	[illegible]	
21	Klein	Michael	Mess Room Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	130	
22													
23													
24	John A. M. Richardson												
25													
26	A. H. H. Byckers												
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

List or manifest of aliens

(1)

I, [illegible], master, of the U. S. S. Endeavour, do declare that the following is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edw. Ford
Master, First or ~~second~~ officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1917

[illegible]
Collector.

July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 544

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 15th August, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

July 23/17

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jurem, Jurem	A.B. Russian	Christensen, Otto	fireman Russian
Hansen, Fjar	— —	Svensson, Adrian	— — Swedish
Rasmussen, Peter	— —	Fasser, Theodor	— — Russian
Hansen, Marius	— —	Christensen, Carl	— — Swedish

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE IN THIS PORT.~~

Larsen, Theodor	O.S. Russian	Ekstrom, Carl Thiza	fireman Swedish
Nordstrom, Richard	— Swedish	Krohn, Hakon	cook and mess steward Russian

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Andersen, Carl Johan	Boatswain Swedish	Svensson, Carl Stefan	Fireman Russian.
Svensen, Ole Thomas	A.B. —	Andersen, Aksel Georg	— —
Hansen, Chr. Henry	— —	Lindsjö, Karl Algot	— — Swedish
Andersson, Otto Herman	— Swedish	Hansen, Valdemar Viktor	— Danish
Pedersen, Emil Otto Johan	O.S. Danish	Haraldsen, Haj Arthur	cook and steward — —
Andersen, Emil Georg	Boy —	Hansen, Julius Torkild	Lineman — —

Emil Bly. of the Vessel S/S Kina
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

CREW

vessel having such aliens

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Nationality	(4) Race	(5) Last foreign residence	(6) Sex	(7) Age	(8) Married or single	(9) Calling	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Jon										
2	Bonen	Axel										
3	Borensen	Kull										
4	Christensen	Carl										
5	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6	Andersen	Chris										
7	Larsen	Karl Ge										
8	Pedersen	Geo										
9	Hansen	Thom										
10	Andersen	Johan										
11	Ekman	Alvin										
12	Hansen	Kyrn										
13	Pedersen	Nic										
14	Sorensen	Th										
15	Hansen											
16	Andersen	Al										
17	Rasmussen	Kar										
18	Pitersen	Dan										
19	Andersen	Emil	Reg. 404-91	Dansk	Dc							
20	Hansen	Emil		Finnish								
21	Jonsson	Karl										
22	Frandsen	Gerhardt										
23	Sorensen	Karl										
24	Cervin	Gottfried										
25	Sorensen	Soren										
26	Andersen	Axel H										
27	Lindsjo	Karl										
28	Neuschen	Julius										
29	Andersen	Alexius	966-1950									
30	Christensen	Peter										

(Over)
15 not on board
(2nd Mate)
John C. Williams

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

b

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens

for

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen Sore									5-6	140	
2	Larsen Axel									5-6	140	
3	Borregaard Hulo									5-6	140	
4	Leinhardt Gus									5-7	145	
5	Jimmy Wilhe									5-6	150	
6	Hendrich Arne									5-8	160	
7	Larsen Bird-Kai D									5-8	160	
8	Pedersen Geo									5-9	173	
9	Jensen Thos									5-6	160	
10	Andersen John									5-8	120	
11	Ekman Axel									5-4	165	
12	Hansen Nyp									5-3	185	
13	Pedersen Ha									5-5	160	
14	Sorensen T											
15	Hansen									5-8	165	
16	Andersen A									5-5	133	
17	Rasmussen Karl									5-7	140	
18	Petersen Orun	O S	"		XO 19 m		"	"		5-5	125	
19	Reg. 40491 Andersen Emil	Dock L	"		NW 17 m		"	"		5-5	140	
20	Hansen Emil	Fireman	Jun 1917	"	NW 39 m		"	"		5-10	170	
21	Jonsson Karl	"	"	"	NW 30 m		"	Sweden		5-6	157	
22	Frandsen Gerhardt	"	"	"	NW 37 m		"	Denmark		5-9	150	
23	Sorensen Karl	"	"	"	NO 25 m		"	"		5-8	148	
24	Cervin Gottfried	"	"	"	NO 34 m		"	"		5-7	165	
25	Sorensen Soren	"	"	"	NO 41 m		"	"		5-6	150	
26	Andersen Axel H	"	"	"	NO 26 m		"	"		5-5	139	
27	Lindsje Karl	"	"	"	NO 27 m		"	Sweden		5-5	153	
28	Henriksen Julius	"	"	"	NO 26 m		"	Denmark		5-4	140	
29	Andersen Alexand 988-69504	"	"	"	NO 26 m		"	"		5-8	180	
30	Christensen Peter	"	"	"	NO 38 m		"	"				

Ex 15 not on board

(signature)

John E. Williams

b

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

E 65

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 15, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jens Jensen } D.C. #15922 } Sweden — Deserted Sweden
Otto Martin Christensen } Denmark — Deserted Passport — Peter Rasmussen } Sweden — Deserted Denmark Passport
Einar Hansen } Sweden — Deserted Denmark
Theodor Pesler } Estonia — Deserted Russia — Adrian Sonsson } Sweden
Jens M. Hansen } D.C. #76215 Norfolk Va.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Lundsjo
Julius Hendrickson
Waldeman Hansen
Kaj Handreek

File

A. Brown
1st Officer of the Vessel "Kima"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

...y vessel having such aliens

...for

... OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Soren	Danish	Denmark	Denmark	5-6	140	
2	Boner	Axel	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Borregaard	Hulda	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Christensen	Carl	"	"	"	5-7	145	
5	Conroy	Mabel	"	"	"			
6	Hansen	Anna	"	"	"	5-6	150	
7	Petersen	Kai Da	"	"	"	5-8	160	
8	Pedersen	Geo	"	"	"	5-8	160	
9	Pedersen	Thom	"	"	"	5-9	173	
10	Andersen	Johan	"	"	"	5-6	160	
11	Ekman	Adolf	"	"	"	5-8	120	
12	Hansen	Kynot	"	"	"	5-7	165	
13	Pedersen	Mor	"	"	"	5-3	185	
14	Sorensen	Thom	"	"	"	5-5	160	
15	Hansen		"	"	"			
16	Andersen	Otto	"	"	"	5-8	165	
17	Rasmussen	Karl	"	"	"	5-5	133	
18	Pitersen	Iwan	"	"	"	5-7	140	
19	Andersen	Emil	Dane	"	"	5-5	125	
20	Hansen	Emil	Swede	"	"	5-5	140	
21	Jonsson	Karl	"	"	"	5-10	170	
22	Frandsen	Gerhardt	"	"	"	5-6	157	
23	Sorensen	Karl	"	"	"	5-9	150	
24	Gerrin	Gottfried	"	"	"	5-8	148	
25	Sorensen	Soren	"	"	"	5-7	165	
26	Andersen	Axel H	"	"	"	5-6	150	
27	Lindsjo	Karl	"	"	"	5-5	139	
28	Hendrickson	Julius	"	"	"	5-6	153	
29	Christensen	Eigvald	"	"	"	5-9	140	
30	Christensen	Peter	"	"	"	5-8	180	

Reg. 404491

Crew is not on board
(not complete)
Jno E. Williams

...correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens

for

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Yes or No	(7) Sex	(8) Age	(9) Married or single	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Sore										5-6 140
2	Broner	Axel										5-6 140
3	Norengaard	Hulle										5-6 140
4	Loerighard	Anke										5-6 140
5	[illegible]	Irbeth										5-7 145
6	Nielsen	Anna										5-6 150
7	Larsen	Kai Dec										5-8 160
8	Pedersen	Geo Re										58 160
9	Hansen	Thoma										59 173
10	Lindersen	Johan										5-6 160
11	Ekman	Axel										5-8 170
12	Hansen	Rynols										5-4 165
13	Pedersen	Thom										5-3 185
14	Sorensen	Thom										5-5 160
15	Hansen											
16	Andersen	Otto										5-8 165
17	Rasmussen	Karl										5-5 133
18	Peterson	Emanuel	Swede	"	"		No	19	m	"	"	5-7 140
19	Andersen	Emil	Dane	"	"		No	17	m	"	"	5-5 125
20	Hansen	Emil	Swede	"	"		No	39	m	"	"	5-5 140
21	Jonsson	Karl	"	"	"		No	30	m	"	Swede	5-10 170
22	Frandsen	Gerhardt	"	"	"		No	37	m	"	Dennd	5-6 157
23	Sorensen	Karl	"	"	"		No	25	m	"	"	5-7 150
24	Cervin	Gottfried	"	"	"		No	34	m	"	"	5-8 148
25	Sorensen	Soren	"	"	"		No	41	m	"	"	5-7 165
26	Andersen	Axel H	"	"	"		No	26	m	"	"	5-6 150
27	Lindsje	Karl	"	"	"		No	27	m	"	Swede	55 139
28	Henriksen	Julius	"	"	"		No	26	m	"	Dennd	55 153
29	Andersen	Alexius	"	"	"		No	26	m	"	"	5-9 140
30	Christensen	Peter	"	"	"		No	38	m	"	"	5-8 180

Reg. 40491

916-695 Of

Ex 15 1-1 not on board
Re-Shipped

John C. Williams

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

PAYMENT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

66

Date, August 15 -, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Richard Nordstrom, Swedish Subject Passport
Hakon Kiehn, Danish
Teodor Larsen, Norwegian
Carl Gustavsen, Finnish Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Andersen	Emil Peterson
Ole Sorensen	Emil Anderson
Christian Haussen	Car Sorensen
Otto Anderson	Alexis Andersen

1st Officer
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Nina

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—2345

LIST AND MANIFEST OF CREW

Vessel Nina

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Rating	(4) Nationality	(5) Last foreign port from which vessel arrived	(6) Date of arrival at this port	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Sorei										
2	Bronen	Axel										
3	Norengard	Emil										
4	Soerighed	Andr										
5	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6	[illegible]	Chris										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]										
8	Pedersen	Geo										
9	Iffegen	Thos										
10	Andersen	John										
11	Ekman	Axel										
12	Hansen	Ryn										
13	Pedersen	Nic										
14	Sorensen	Th										
15	Hansen											
16	Andersen	Al										
17	Rasmussen	Karl										
18	Peterson	Oman	O S	"			20	M	W	5-7	140	
19	Anderson	Emil	Deck H	"			17	M	W	5-5	125	
20	Hansen	Emil	Fireman	Finnish			39	M	W	5-5	140	
21	Jonsson	Karl	"	"			30	M	W	Swede	5-10	170
22	Frandsen	Gerhardt	"	"			37	M	W	Denmd	5-6	157
23	Sorensen	Karl	"	"			25	M	W	"	5-4	150
24	Cervin	Gottfried	"	"			34	M	W	"	5-8	148
25	Sorensen	Soren	"	"			41	M	W	"	5-7	165
26	Andersen	Axel H	"	"			26	M	W	"	5-6	150
27	Lindsje	Karl	"	"			27	M	W	Swede	5-5	139
28	Henriksen	Julius	"	"			26	M	W	Denmd	5-5	153
29	Andersen	Alexius	"	"			26	M	W	"	5-4	140
30	Christensen	Peter	"	"			38	M	W	"	5-8	180

Discharged on board

John C. Williams

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S/S "Minia"

Date of Arrival. July 22'17

Manner in Which on Arrival.

Passed [illegible] Quar on Inspection.

Detained

Sailed on

...ner departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

...ves of any vessel having such aliens

Copenhagen

...S FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Denmark	5-6	140	
2	Bronner	"	5-6	140	
3	Norengaard	"	5-6	140	
4	Boesinghaus	"	5-7	145	
5	Kirney	"	5-6	150	
6	Andersen	"	5-8	160	
7	Lindblad	"	5-8	150	
8	Pedersen	"	5-9	173	
9	Appesen	"	5-6	160	
10	Andersen Jr.	"	5-8	170	
11	Ekman Aa	Finland	5-4	165	
12	Hansen H	Denmark	5-3	185	
13	Pedersen	"	5-5	160	
14	Sorensen				
15	Hansen				
16	Andersen C	Sweden	5-8	165	
17	Rasmussen	Denmark	5-5	133	
18	Petersen Svan	U S	"	5-7	140
19	Andersen Emil Reg. 40491	Denmark	"	5-5	125
20	Hansen Emil	Finland	"	5-5	140
21	Jonsson Karl	"	"	5-10	170
22	Frandsen Gerhardt	"	"	5-6	157
23	Sorensen Karl	"	"	5-9	150
24	Gervin Gottfried	"	"	5-8	148
25	Sorensen Soren	"	"	5-7	165
26	Andersen Axel H.	"	"	5-6	150
27	Lindsje Karl	"	"	5-5	139
28	Henriksen Julius	"	"	5-5	153
29	Andersen Alexius 96-95 U.S.	"	"	5-4	140
30	Christensen Peter	"	"	5-8	180

60 < 15 not on board for stowaway

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish true or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John C. Williams

14—1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible] THE VESSEL AS REGARDS OTH[illegible]

[illegible] or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible] , arriving at [illegible] , July 2, 1914, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or [illegible] at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Soren	master		Copenhagen	no	42	m	Danish	Denmark			
2	Larsen	Axel	1st officer	1916	"	no	35	m	"	"	5-6	140	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 "	1914	"	no	31	m	"	"	5-6	140	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	3 "				27	m	"	"	5-6	140	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chief Engineer	Jan 1915	"	no	36	m	"	"	5-7	145	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 "	1914	"	no	35	m	"	"	5-6	150	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	3 "	02/1916	"	no	24	m	"	"	5-8	160	
8	Pedersen	Gordes	"	Jan 26 1917	"	no	28	m	"	"	5-8	160	
9	[illegible]	Thomas	"	"	"	no	22	m	"	"	5-9	173	
10	Andersen	Johan	Boatswain	Jan 26 1917	"	no	47	m	"	"	5-6	160	
11	Ekman	Adolfus	Carpenter	"	"	no	34	m	Finland	Finland	5-8	170	
12	Hansen	Rynols	Sailor	"	"	no	24	m	Danish	Denmark	5-4	165	
13	Pedersen	Thorvald	"	"	"	no	40	m	"	"	5-3	185	
14	Sorensen	Thomas	"	"	"	no	24	m	"	"	5-5	160	
15	Hansen		"	"	"	no			"				
16	Andersen	Otto	"	"	"	no	34	m	"	Danish	5-8	165	
17	Rasmussen	Karl	"	"	"	no	25	m	"	Denmark	5-5	133	
18	Petersen	Svend	O S	"	"	no	19	m	"	"	5-7	140	
19	Andersen	Emil	Deck Boy	Reg. 404 91	"	no	17	m	"	"	5-5	125	
20	Hansen	Emil	Fireman	Jan 1917	"	no	39	m	"	"	5-5	140	
21	Jonsson	Karl	"	"	"	no	30	m	"	Swede	5-10	170	
22	Frandsen	Gerhardt	"	"	"	no	37	m	"	Denmark	5-6	157	
23	Sorensen	Karl	"	"	"	no	25	m	"	"	5-4	150	
24	Erwin	Gottfried	"	"	"	no	34	m	"	"	5-8	148	
25	Sorensen	Soren	"	"	"	no	41	m	"	"	5-7	165	
26	Andersen	Axel H.	"	"	"	no	26	m	"	"	5-6	150	
27	Lindsje	Karl	"	"	"	no	27	m	"	Swede	5-5	139	
28	Henriksen	Julius	"	"	"	no	26	m	"	Denmark	5-5	153	
29	Andersen	Alexius	"	98-595 Of	"	no	26	m	"	"	5-4	140	
30	Christensen	Peter	"	"	"	no	38	m	"	"	5-8	180	

[illegible] not on board [illegible]

John C. Williams

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish [illegible] correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Brauer
~~Master, First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lyman, arriving at Newport, July 22, 1917, from the port of Halifax July 18 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Valdemar V	Fireman	6-30-17	Halifax	No	39	m	Dane	Denmark	5-9	165	
2	Larsen	Peter C.	"	"	"	No	41	m	"	Sweden	5-8	155	
3	Nilsen	Nils	"	"	"	No	40	m	"	Sweden	5-8	155	
4	Friis	Fridtjof	"	"	"	No	34	m	"	Denmark	5-5	180	
5	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]		" Stwd	"	"	No	24	m	"	Denmark	5-8	165	
7	Hansen	Jens Peder	Messman	"	"	No	17	m	"	"	5-6	140	
8	Brunn	Egon Sa.	Messboy	"	"	No	14	m	"	"	5-0	90	
9	Chong	Kwai	Scullion	Feb 14-17	Hongkong	No	16	m	Chinese	China	5-5	125	
10	Chang	Lee Chung	Cook	Jan 7-17	Singapore	No	45	m	Chinese	China	5-3	105	
11							26	m	Chinese	China	5-2	112	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

C. F. Munsey Inspector

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S S [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C A Brauer
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

2

July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S MARS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	OLSEN	OSCAR	NORWEGIAN	5-10	210	
2	HALMERMARK	HANS		5-11	160	
3	HANS Discharged	HANS		5-7	150	
4	KNUDSEN	JOHANN		6½	150	6-6½
5	HAMMINEN	KARL	FINN	5-4	145	
6	ANDERSEN	NILS	NORWEGIAN	5-6	148	
7	MALMSTROM	FRIDA		5-3	180	
8	RONDIM Discharged	JOHAN		5-4	160	
9	JOHANNESEN Discharged	JOHANNES		5-7	160	
10	OLSEN	RANGVALD	NORWEGIAN	5-7	160	
11	ANDERSEN Discharged	KARL		5-6	140	
12	HOLMBERG	GUNNER				
13	ERIKSEN	JENS	FINN	5-10	145	
X 14	KARLSEN	GUSTAF	NORWEGIAN	5-5	140	
15	CRISTENSEN Discharged	ARL		5-3	135	Hold venereal
16				5-9	160	
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22	No 14 ordered Ellis Island					
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Sheet No. ...

...S OF CREW

...es of any vessel having such aliens

...PUERTO COLOMBIA

...USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 26, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

P. A. Olsen — Marinus Eichsen (1)
Reinert Egeland — Gustav Lorentzen
Einar Olsen — Ingolf Henriksen
Edwin Hansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1/3 Hans Hansen — 1/10 Rangvald Olsen
1/12 Gunar Holmberg — 1/11 Egil Andriassen (8)
1/14 Gustaf Karlsen — 1/9 Carl Rhodin
1/15 Karl Kristensen
1/9 Johannes Johansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Feb. None of these seamen had identification cards. The 7 who signed on in Nov. were all citizens of Norway signed on for round trips

File

C. Olsen of the Vessel Mars
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form filled out by J.A. Tuttle Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel S/S MARS

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW 70

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

of PUERTO COLOMBIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
								FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS			
1	OLSEN							NORVEGIAN	5-10	210	
2	KAGLERMARK							"	5-11	160	
3	HANS Discharge							"	5-7	150	
4	KNUDSEN							"	6½	150	6-15
5	HANTINEN							RUSIENFIN	5-4	145	
6	ANDERSEN							NORVEGIAN	5-6	145	
7	MALMSTROM							SVEDIS	5-3	180	
8	ROND[illegible] Discharge							"	5-4	160	
9	JOHANNESE[illegible] JO							"	5-7	160	
10	OLSEN							NORVEGIAN	5-7	160	
11	ANDERSEN							"	5-6	140	
12	HOLMBERG							RUSSIENFIN	5-10	145	
13	ERIKSEN							NORVEGIAN	5-5	140	
X 14	KARLSEN Discharge							SVEDIS	5-3	135	Hold venereal
15	CRISTENSEN							DANIS	5-4	160	
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

No 14 ordered Ellis Island

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1365

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S MARS, *arriving at* NEW YORK JULY 22, 1917, *from the port of* PUERTO COLOMBIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	OLSEN	OSCAR	CAPTEIN	30/II.16	BERGEN	no	36	m	Scand	NORVEGIAN	5-10	210	
2	HAMMERMARK	HANS	I MATE	6/1.17	ARENDAL	no	26	"	"	"	5-11	160	
3	HANSEN	HANS	2 MATE	6/I.17	ARENDAL	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	
4	KNUDSEN	JOHANNES	I INGENER	II/10.16	BERGEN	"	28	m	"	"	6½	150	
5	HAMHINEN	KARL	2 INGENER	18/5/.17	NEW YORK	yes	30	"	Finn	RUSIENFIN	5-4	145	
6	ANDERSEN	ELLS	Steward	I7/I0.16	ARENDAL	no	40	m	Scan	NORVEGIAN	5-6	145	
7	MALMSTROM	FRIDA	Cook	23/6.17	NEW YORK	yes	40	f	"	SVEDIS	5-3	180	
8	RONDIN	JOHAN	DONKYMAN	8/12.16	CARDIFF	"	24	m	"	"	5-4	160	
9	JOHANNESEN	JOHANNES	Fireman	15. 17	NEW ORLEANS	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	160	
10	OLSEN	RANGVALD	"	18/5.17	NEW YORK	yes	21	m.	Scan	NORVEGIAN	5-7	160	
11	ANDERSEN	KARL	"	20/6.17	NEW YORK	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	
12	HOLMBERG	GUNNER	Saylor	II/4.17	NEW YORK	yes	22	"	Finn	RUSSIENFIN	5-10	145	
13	ERIKSEN	JENS	"	20/6.17	NEW YORK	"	19		Scan	NORVEGIAN	5-5	140	
X 14	KARLSEN	GUSTAF	"	26/2.17	LISABON Port	yes	19	m	"	SVEDIS	5-3	135	Held venereal.
15	CRISTENSEN	CARL	"	18/5.17	NEW YORK	yes	20	m	Scan	DANIS	5-4	160	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Discharged

Deserted

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
H Mann }

No 14 ordered ECC to Iceland

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Olsen, of the S. Mars, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 7

O. Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

J H Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

1

S. Mars

July 23-17.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

71

July 2 1917. M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ARTICLES One year old or under	NUMBER OF ARTICLES Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Carlson Gustav	1st	1			Med hold	To ship foreign	Bahl	7/25	10 AM	1	1	1

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Maidan, sailing from (last foreign port) Glasgow, 6th July, 191 7

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd, July, 1917.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.* & Race or People	WHETHER BOUND FOR SOME PART OF U. S.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Addy	Morris J.	45	Master	British	No	4th July 1917	Glasgow	S/C - 168.
2	Guthrie	George	42	1st Mate	" Eng.	"	29th June 1917	"	S/7 - 180.
3	Smith	John L.	30	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	S/8 - 154
4	Shone	Eric. L	26	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	S/4 - 133
5	Lunt	Alfred D.	21	4th "	" Eng	"	"	"	S/8 - 154.
6	Ramsay	John	33	Carpenter	" Scotch	"	"	"	S/9 - 154.
7	Griffiths	David	43	Or. Mr.	" Welsh	"	"	"	S/10 - 168.
8	McIntyre	John	25	"	" Scotch	"	"	"	S/8 - 168.
9	Hammond	James	24	"	" Eng	"	"	"	S/7 - 140.
10	McKechnie	Allan	24		" Scotch	"	"	"	S/8 - 160.
11	McClenahan	Henry	59	1st Engr.	" Irish	"	"	"	S/7 - 154.
12	Cookson	George E.	29	2nd "	" Eng	"	"	"	S/8 - 154.
13	Teasdale	George L	26	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	S/9 - 157.
14	Kermode	James A	22	4th "	" Eng	"	"	"	S/10 - 165
15	Whyte	Wm. R.	24	Extra "	" Scotch	"	"	"	S/9 - 185.
16	Wheate	Ronald	22	Purser.	" Eng	"	"	"	S/7 - 140.
17	Thornton	Henry	37	Ch. Steward.	" Eng	"	"	"	S/9 180
18	Gilmour	James	28	1st Wireless Operator	" Scotch	"	"	"	S/6 - 140
19	Brough	John T	19	2nd Do.	" Eng	"	"	"	S/6 - 146.
20	Blake	Samuel	20	Sailor	" Scotch	"	"	"	S/7 - 138.
21	Swatt	Peter	19	"	" "	"	"	"	S/9 - 175.
22	Hogg	George T	20	Apprentice	" Eng	"	"	"	S/6 - 135
23	Pryce	Henry Leslie	17	"	" "	"	"	"	S/8 - 145.
24	Pearson	Walter	18	"	" "	"	"	"	S/7 - 135.
25	Cadwallader	Charles	17	"	" "	"	"	"	S/8 - 154.
26	Gilley	Henry Norman	16	"	" "	"	"	"	S/7 - 133
27	Meherolla	Sherazoody	47	Serang	E. Indian	"	3 July 1917	"	S/8 - 139
28	Jaha Bus	Jomeer	31	1st Tindal	" "	"	"	"	S/4 - 137
29	Danish	Kazim	34	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	S/8 - 134
30	Ahamode Surdar	Ameer Hossin	28	Lascar	" "	"	"	"	S/8 - 140

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, T. & J. Brocklebank Ltd
Owners,
Local Agents, Anchor Line
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, M. J. Addy, of the SS Maidan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23rd day of July, 1917.

Walter Tarbard Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

M. J. Addy
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. 4. 3 York

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

S.S. Maidan July 23rd 17

NO. NAME OF ALIEN

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALIEN CREW LIST

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J addy, Master, of the S.S. Maidan, from Glasgow, 6th July 17, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm. J Addy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1917,

at New York

H. Neubrunn
Immigration Officer.

14—258

S.S. Maidan July 24 '17

Form No. 511

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Maidan, sailing from (last foreign port) Glasgow, 6th, July, 1917. 2

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd, July, 1917. 73

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.* Race or People.	Whether Able to Read and Write.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Azumtolla	Abdool Jubbar	23	Lascar	British	Yes	3rd July 1917	Glasgow	5/8 – 130
2	Lazoody	Abdool Lotiff	27	"	Eastind	"	"	"	5/8 – 145.
3	Bhardee	Rohomutallee	27.	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 135
4	Symoody	Sofizoodin	22.	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 134
5	Lookimoody	Abdool Monaf	27.	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 144.
6	Sk. Danish	Abdool Joffool	26.	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 140
7	Shazone	Abdool	24	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 142.
8	Sazone	Munsoor	21.	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 – 140.
9	Cawrim Bux	Abdool Soban	19.	"	"	"	"	"	5/6 – 137.
10	Galanoodin	Sohazoodin	24.	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 135.
11	Goribolla	Aminoody	25	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 135.
12	Sonial	Meachand	23.	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 142.
13	Azone	Abedulla	24.	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 131.
14	Sofizoody	Goonzarallee	18.	"	"	"	"	"	5/10 – 101
15	Baboo	Kanree	35	Bhandarry	"	"	"	"	5/7 – 138.
16	Cadi Bon	Abdool Rassid	22	Lascar	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 132.
17	Asgor	Asff	24	Cascar	"	"	"	"	5/5 – 138.
18	Khan	Abdool	16	Topass	"	"	"	"	5/9 – 136.
19	Rozubdy	Johuroody	37	Engine Serang	"	"	"	"	5/6 – 133
20	Dosto Mahd	Erfanallee	28	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	5/7 – 124
21	Reazolla	Rohimolla	30	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5/4 – 129
22	Azumtolla	Aftarineah	30	3rd "	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 138.
23	Mohobutolla	Mahomed	30.	Cascar	"	"	"	"	5/7 – 134.
24	Hatimallee	Amboreallee	43	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	5/4 – 118.
25	Azumtolla	Meybolla	34	Greaser	"	"	"	"	5/5 – 120
26	Robicolla	Sollimolla	29	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 – 136.
27	Assodeolli	Asmanolla	26	"	"	"	"	"	5/5 – 120
28	Muhd Mendy	Muhd Missil	26	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 – 120.
29	Konaolla	Jabadulla	27.	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 133.
30	Lall Muhd.	Hekimolla	35.	"	"	"	"	"	5/6 – 135.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, M. J. Addy, of the S.S. Maidan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23rd day of July, 1917.

Walter Farnum
Immigrant Inspector.

M. J. Addy
Master, Purser [illegible]

E. A. Zacke

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

S.S. Maidan July 24 '17

NAME OF ALIEN

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19...

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J. Addy *Master of the* S.S. Saida *, from* Glasgow *July 7, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos J. Addy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* July *, 19*17*,*
at New York

F. Newbury
Immigration Officer.

14—255

J. J. Hartigan July

Form No. 517
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Maidan, sailing from (last foreign port) Glasgow, 6th, July, 1917. 3

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd, July, 1917. 71

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.* Of Race or People.	WHETHER ENTITLED TO BE LANDED.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Naderallee	Gobarruckallee	23	Fireman	British	Yes.	3rd July 17	Glasgow	5/3 – 116.
2	Assim	Hassonalla	22	"	" Eastern	"	"	"	5/2 – 116.
3	Neamutolla	Sofatholla	25	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 136.
4	Abeedolla	Munshuffolla	29	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 – 118
5	Sofatholla	Attoreallee	30	"	"	"	"	"	5/6 – 119
6	Assaye	Habeeb	20	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 – 120
7	Shoreallee	Gorabalee	23	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 134.
8	Rossool Bux	Sayed Bux	25	"	"	"	"	"	5/6 – 119.
9	Khan Muhd	Osman Gunny	22	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 – 118.
10	Muhd Khadir	Abdool Soffor	23	"	"	"	"	"	5/9 – 140.
11	Neament	Osman	27.	"	"	"	"	"	5/3 – 135.
12	Watiallee	Mossodoallee	29.	"	"	"	"	"	5/9 – 144.
13	Mullick Muhd	Baharmeah	26	"	"	"	"	"	5/9 – 140.
14	Sooroz	Meadone	24	"	"	"	"	"	5/10 – 145.
15	Mushruffallee	Ebrahimalla	24	"	"	"	"	"	5/9 – 118.
16	Muhd Mushruff	Shibatholla	20	"	"	"	"	"	5/9 – 145.
17	Abadolla	Sollimolla	21	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 – 180.
18	Muhd Ismile	Muhd Hassein	26	"	"	"	"	"	4/10 – 98.
19	Gomezolla	Onolla	22	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5/6 – 117.
20	Gorabolla	Rossimmeah	21	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 – 109
21	Modolla	Saber Mahd	25	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 – 138.
22	Surcomolla	Monoomeah	20	"	"	"	"	"	5/9 – 145.
23	Wilbormuhd	Ruckmanolla	20	"	"	"	"	"	5/1 – 112.
24	Mahadolla	Soriotolla	20	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 – 124.
25	Sherazolla	Yacoobolla	40	"	"	"	"	"	5/6 – 127.
26	Sk Genai	Satolla	18	"	"	"	"	"	5/5 – 135.
27	Anisolla	Rassidolla	40	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 – 121
28	Annis Muhd	Asmutolla	20	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 – 118
29	Ashruffolla	Ajoneolla	25	"	"	"	"	"	5/6 – 118.
30	Nosotolla	Mohamed Sadick	30	"	"	"	"	"	5/6 – 135.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Wm. J. Addy, of the S.S. Maidan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23rd day of July, 1917

Walter Newbrook Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm. J. Addy
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Ed. J. Burke

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

S.S. Maidan July ... /

No. NAME OF ALIEN

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign.* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M J. Addy Master, of the S S Maidan, from Glasgow 6 July 1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

M. J. Addy

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* July, 1917,

at New York

J. Newburn Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—255

...portation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

Form No. 677
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

4

S.S. Maidan, sailing from (last foreign port) Glasgow, 6th, July, 1917
Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd, July, 1917.

75

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.* Race or People.	WHETHER IMMIGRANT OR NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Gajil	Muhd Yoorcanollo	21	Trimmer	British East Ind.	No	3rd July 1917	Glasgow	S/6 - 112.
2	Assim	Muhd Attorealle	21	"	"	"	"	"	S/7 - 122.
3	Subderallee	Maknedalle	18	"	"	"	"	"	S/3 - 114.
4	Rossum	Corban	18	Bhandary	"	"	"	"	S/8 - 140.
5	Muhd Ayome	Shorcolla	21.	" Mate	"	"	"	"	S/8 - 124.
6	Raichuman	Basunta	31	Sh. Cook	"	"	"	"	S/7 - 145.
(2.D) X	7	Nicholas Gomes	Domingo Gonsa	38	2nd Cook	"	"	"	S/4 - 90
8	Coda	Bux Mohamdoo	44	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	S/2 - 130.
9	Sultan	Baboo	27	Capts Boy	"	"	"	"	S/6 - 118.
10	Peer	Khan Bhondoo Khan	26	M.R	"	"	"	"	S/6 - 134.
11	Baboo	Abdool Gunny	31	Offs Boy	"	"	"	"	S/10 - 135
12	Abul	Hossein Mahomed Lassim	22	Asst. Mate	"	"	"	"	S/8 - 137
13	Barzane	Pandoo	39	Topass	"	"	"	"	S - 143
14	Hassin	Khan Kochin Khan	24	Sal Boy	"	"	"	"	S/6 - 143
15									
16	Domingo Gonsa (No 7) held for further Med Ex (Gen phys & lungs)								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Hrj Brocklebank Ltd
Owners,
Local Agents, Anchor Line
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Wm. J. Addy, of the SS Maidan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23 day of July 1917:

Hattie Burbank
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm. J. Addy
Master,

E. G. Burke

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

NO. NAME OF ALIEN

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Maidan

July 23-17

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. J. Addy, Master, of the S.S. Maidan, from Glasgow, 6th July 1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

M. J. Addy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1917,
at New York.

H. Neabern H
Immigration Officer.

11—855

S.S. Maidan July 24th '17

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

U.S. ... arrived ... July 24, 1917, ... M., ... from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	Number of Aliens: Over 14 years of age	Number of Aliens: Under 14 years of age	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
	Sierra												
1	Alfonzo Domingo Nof 7					1 med hold. Ordered detained on board	Ship Marcotte		7/24	1:30	—	—	N

S.S. Mardan July 24 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS SEAMEN OF ARRIVING AT A PORT OF THE UNITED STATES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, July 22, 1917, from the port of Liverpool, July 5, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or detained at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Secretto	Frederick	Master	July 5	Liverpool	Yes	40	M	English	Gr. Britain	5/8	157	
2	Ford	Richard	1st Mate	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	174	
3	Tilyou	Nelson	2nd "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	170	
4	Chaffee	Sydney	3rd "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	133	
5	Salva	Elmari	Carpenter	"	"	"	40	"	Finnish	"	5/7	154	
6	Morris	William	Boatswain	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5/4	140	
7	Anderson	Andrew	Donkeyman	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5/5	142	
8	Lewis	Hugh	Sailor	"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5/4	116	
9	Byrne	John	"	"	"	"	60	"	English	"	5/3	130	
10	McVeigh	William	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5/7	145	
11	Downey	Thomas	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	145	
12	Kutz	Gerald	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5/4	140	
13	O'Brien	William	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5/7	160	
14	Boylan	William	"	"	"	"	15	"	Irish	"	5/5	100	
15	Gilmer	Augustine	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	80	
16	Bradley	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5/3	231	
17	Robinson	John	1st "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/11	156	
18	Burns	John	2nd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	136	
19	Owen	David	4th "	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5/8	147	
20	Myles	James	Donkeyman	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5/4	144	
21	Daly	Joseph	Greaser	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	176	
22	Dunn	Samuel	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	165	
23	Messinger	Patrick	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5/8	140	
24	McCann	James	Fireman	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	147	
25	Cunningham	John	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/1	160	
26	McKenna	Thomas	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	170	
27	Attilio	Lambrisca	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italy	5/6	154	Loss right eye
28	Ball	William	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	Gr. Britain	5/10	158	
29	Boal	Stephen	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	144	
30	McCaffery	John	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5/4	123	

Inspectors W. Newburn
J. McCann

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F Leicester, of the S S Plutarch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F Leicester
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1917

Walter Reuben
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Philadelphia, arriving at Newyork July 22, 1917, from the port of Liverpool. July 5, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rooney	Bernard	Fireman	July 8 17	Liverpool	Yes	27	M	Irish	Gr. Britain	5 7	135	Abrasions r eye
2	Blundell	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5 7	154	
3	Fell	John	Chief Steward	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	176	
4	Teague	John	Pantryman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 6	144	Left eye & hand
5	Kelly	James	Mess	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	120	
6	Houghton	Joseph	Asst Cook	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 5	119	
7	Morris	William	Barber	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 4	110	
8	Brown	Frank	Gunner	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5 7	173	
9	McLeod	Angus	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	174	
10	Walters	Perham	Marconi Operator	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	6	163	
11	Chase	Frank	Trimmer	"	"	yes	40	"	U.S.Born	"	5 5	145	
12	Hussey	James	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.Born	"	5 7	145	Loss left foot
13	Kelly	James	Baker	"	"	Yes	49	"	Irish	"	5 9	154	
14	MacKenzie	Murdo	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5 8	168	Conjunctivitis both eyes
15	Taylor	Dannie	Fireman	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 3	147	
16	Swarbrick	John	Apprentice	"	"	"	15	"	English	"	5 4	110	
17	Barber	Cyril	Apprentice	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5 7	145	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspectors { H. Newburn Jr. / Wm. A. Conner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

[illegible] of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Plutarch

July 23

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "employed by owners" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, and in addition to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kralingen. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, , 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX Status. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hennekam	Arie Frederik	22	9	M	S	stoker	yes	1-599 Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mother Johanna 150 Ronestraat. Rotterdam	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. S. Mann
V. F. Anderson } Inspectors

Oct 8/17

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

... or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

80

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23, 1917

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ...	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Whether ever had [illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Crew	8.00	no			Salions Home - 25 South St	yes	3 yrs.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	Good	5	5¾	Lt	brown	blue	tattooed on arm, horses head on boys "	Holland	Rotterdam
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—483

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 524

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 22 23, 1917

81

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

C. Hansen (Norwegian) J. Nordberg (Swedish)
Johs. Torland (") H. Larsen (Norwegian)
Palmer Torland (") Martinus Rasmussen (")
Olaf Wickstrom (Swedish) Karl Arnesen (")

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Edmund Light (American Subject) Constantinos Lagonis.
Frank Madson
Raymond Robinson (American Subject)
Ed. Atkinson
Emilio Delahe

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James Tandy - Carl J. Andersen
Master of the Vessel "S/S San Mateo"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

S. S. ...

Vessel ... Mateo

Sheet No. 1

...BERS OF CREW

...es of any vessel having such aliens

...Bergen July 7 1917

No. on list	Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	C							Norway	5 9	159	
2	Gjemestad	A							"	5 5	176	
3	Larsen	Am							"	6 3	189	
4	Apfelsen	Ed							"	5 5	174	
5	Johannesen	A							"	6 4	198	Scar Left forearm
6	Olsen	E							Norway	5 5	151	Amb Ap Md
7	Johnsen	Ka							Norway	5 7	190	
8	[illegible]								Sweden	5 6	150	
9	[illegible]									5 7	150	re ship
10	Nilson	H							Sweden	5 2	170	
11	Miranda	C								5 5	181	
12	[illegible]									5 7	179	
13	Robinson	C							Born	5 2	150	re ship
14	Atkinson								Norway	5 9	175	re ship
15	Bjornstad	C								5 7	146	
16	Hansen	A								5 10	144	
17	Dantas	Ernesto							Brazil	6	197	
18	Vieira	Nic								5 6	175	
19	Dantas	Ernesto	✓	"	"	"	No	23				Discharged
20	[illegible]		✓	"	"	"	No	49				American
21	[illegible]		✓	"	May 1917	Cadiz	Yes	34				Greek
22	Evgenios	Vasilios	✓	"	Jan 27	Christiansand	No	19	Norway	Swede	5 11	154 re ship
23	Andersen	Karl	✓	Gunnar	May 1917	Cadiz	No	19	Norway	Norway	5 7	177
24	[illegible]		✓	Fiorino	May 1917	Cadiz	Yes	19				Mexican

Certified as correct
Carl J Andersen
Master

John A Cann
H. Hanbury, Jr.

IMPORTANT NOT...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

S. S. .....

LIST

Vessel

Sheet No. 1

Line	Family No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Married or single	(7) Calling or occupation	(8) Can read?	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Koone	1	Andersen	Emanuel	26	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Norway	5ft 5in	159	
2	Slavin	2	Ericsted	Lauritz	24	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 5in	176	
3	Mr Pain	3	Larsen	Andreas	23	M	S	"	"	"	6ft	189	
4	Vostin	4	Andersen	Andreas	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 5in	174	
5		5	Johansen	Johannes	24	M	S	"	"	"	6ft 4in	198	Tattooed right forearm and left hand
6		6	Olsen	Olaf	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 5in	150	
7		7	Olsen	Carl	24	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 7in	190	
8		8	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	S	"	"	Swede	5ft 6in	150	
9		9	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 7in	150	Scar on chin
10		10	Larson	Nils	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 7in	170	
11		11	Nilsen	Nils	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 5in	180	
12		12	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 7in	179	
13		13	Robinson	Peter	23	M	S	"	"	Russian	5ft 9in	150	Scar on chin
14		14	Olsen	Olaf	23	M	S	"	"	Norway	5ft 9in	175	Scar on chin
15		15	Reinsted	Ingvald	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 7in	146	
16		16	Hansen	Hans	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 10in	149	
17		17	Davies	Edward	23	M	S	"	"	Finnish	6	197	
18		18	Vina	[illegible]	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 6in	175	
19		19	Dantes	Ernesto	23	M	S	"	"	"	5ft 6in	169	
20		20	Chica	[illegible]	23	M	S	"	"	Mexican	5ft 6in	155	
21		21	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	S	"	"	Greek	5ft 5in	149	Scar on chin
22		22	Escalonda	Carlos	23	M	S	"	"	Spanish	5ft 11in	154	Scar on chin
23		23	Andersen	Karl	23	M	S	"	"	Danish	5ft 7in	177	
24		24	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	S	"	"	Mexican	5ft 7in	139	Scar on chin
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Certified as correct

[illegible] master

Supervising Inspector

John A Conn

N. Yorkton, Sask.

IMPORTANT NOT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

BERS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Bergen July 7 1917

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 28th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

C. Hansen	J. Nordberg
John Farland	H. Larsen
Edwin Farland	Martinius Rasmussen
Adolf Wiekstrom	Karl Ameson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Eus. A. Rimson	Benito Deloha
Frank Madsen	Constantino Lazaro
Raymond Robinson	
Enos L. Hyde	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None	

Carl J. Rudquist
Master or the Vessel Pan Mako
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

S.S. ____

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Pan Mak

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	C							Norway	5-9	159	
2	Egmetad	Ar							"	5-11	176	
3	Larsen	Ar							"	6-3	189	
4	Andersen	Ca							"	5-8	174	
5	Johansen	A							"	6-4	198	
6	Olsen	E							Finn	5-5	150	
7	Olsen	Ka							Norway	5-7	190	
8	[illegible]								Swede	5-6	150	
9	[illegible]								S.	5-7	150	
10	Nelson	Ne							Swede	5-8	170	
11	Miranda	Al							Mexican	5-5	180	
12	[illegible]								[illegible]	5-7	179	
13	Robinson	Ch							S. Amer.	5-9	150	
14	Peterson								[illegible]	5-9	125	
15	Bjornstad	C							Norway	5-7	146	
16	Hansen	A							"	5-10	149	
17	Pinto	Ka							[illegible]	6	197	
18	Vieira	Ma							"	5-6	175	
19	Dantas	Domingo	✓	"	"	No	33		Spanish	5-6	169	
20	Vieira	Manoel	✓	"	"	No	49		Mexican	5-6	155	
21	Eustaquio Cabrera		✓	"	Aug 24-17 Cadiz	Yes	34		Greek	5-5	149	
22	Escalonda	Ramos	✓	"	June 27- Christian	No	19		Danish Swede	5-11	154	
23	Andersen	Karl		Summa	May 19-17 Cadiz	No	19		Scand Norway	5-7	177	
24	Eduardo Cabrera		✓	Foreman	May 19-17 Cadiz	Yes	19		Mexican	5-7	179	
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Certified as correct
Carl J. Rudquist
master

John A. Cross
H. Faulkner, Jr.

IMPORTANT NOT

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Bergen July 7- 1917

S. S. _____

Required under Act of C

Vessel Sue M

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS OF CREW

...es of any vessel having such aliens

Bergen July 7 1917

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

No. on List	Family name	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Relationship	(4) Date of arrival	(5) Last foreign port	(6) Sex	(7) Age	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Koon	1	Andersen							Norway	5	159	
2	Hans	2	Ingmstad							"	5	176	
3	Mr Pe	3	Larsen							"	6	189	
4	Vestl	4	Andersen							"	5	174	
5		5	Johannesen								6	198	Amputation of right hand
6		6	Eriksen							Finn	5	151	
7		7	Olsen							Norway	5	191	
8		8	[illegible]							Swede	5	150	
9		9	[illegible]							U.S.	5	150	ne ship
10		10	Nilson							Swede	5	170	
11		11	Nicols							Italian	5	180	
12		12	[illegible]							Danish	5	179	
13		13	Robynsk							U.S. Born	5	150	ne ship
14		14	[illegible]							Canadian	5	175	ne ship
15		15	Pierstad							Norway	5	146	
16		16	Hansen							"	5	149	
17		17	Pinto	Fireman	9/10-1917	Santa Cruz	Yes	36		Spanish	6	197	
18	Vera	Vicente	✓ Fireman	9/10-1917	Santa Cruz	M.	36			"	5	175	
19	Santos	Domingo	✓ "	"	"	No	33			Denmark	5	169	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	Do.	49			Mexican	5	155	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ "	Aug 9-1917	Cadiz	Yes	34			Greek	5	149	ne ship
22	Espinosa	Carlos	✓ "	June 27-	Christian	No.	19			Dcand Swede	5	154	ne ship
23	Andersen	Karl	✓ Trimmer	May 15th 1917	Cadiz	No	19			Dcand Norway	5	177	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Fireman	May 19th 1917	Cadiz	Yes	19			Mexican	5	177	ne ship

Certified as correct

Capt Andersen
Master

John A Conn
K. Knudsen, Jr.

IMPORTANT NO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. V

Vessel Eva Mate, arriving at New York July 22, 1917, from the port of Bergen July 7-1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Carl	✓ Master	June 23-1917	Christian	No	42	m	Scand	Norway	5-9	159	
2	Engmetad	Svein	✓ Chf Officer	" "	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-11	176	
3	Larsen	Anneton	✓ Sec	" " 23	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-3	189	
4	Andersen	Einar	✓ Chf Engineer	Aug 10-1916	Sandefjord Norway	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	174	
5	Johnsen	Alfred	✓ Sec	" June 22-1917	Christian	"	30	"	"		6-4	198	Rt Shipmate Amputated left hand
6	Eriksen	Elis	✓ Asst	" Dec 20-1916	Norway	"	23	"	Negro	Jamaica	5-6	151	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook	June 23-1917	Christian	"	19	"	"	Swede	5-6	150	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mess-Boy	June 25- "	"	Yes	22	"	U.S.		5-7	150	re ship
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Olsen	Nils	✓ Boy	July 6-1917	Bergen	No	27		Scand	Swede	5-8	170	
13	Miranda	Alberto	✓ Baile	June 23-1917	Christian	No	36		Cuban		5-5	181	
14	[illegible]	Francis	✓ "	" "	"	No	40		Danish		5-7	179	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Rivera	Luis	✓ "	" "	"	No	17		Scand	Norway	5-7	146	
18	Hoang	John	✓ "	" "	"	No	16		"	"	5-10	149	
19	Santos	Jose	✓ Drybdyman	July 10-1917	Canary Islands	No	43		Spanish		6	197	
20	Vigra	Vicente	✓ Fireman	July 10-1917	Santa Cruz	No	36		"		5-6	175	
21	Santos	Domingo	✓ "	" "	"	No	33		"		5-6	169	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Eriksen	Elis	✓ Asst	Dec 20-1916	Norway	"	23	"	Negro	Jamaica	5-6	151	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook	June 23-1917	Christian	"	19	"	"	Swede	5-6	150	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Olsen	Nils	✓ Boy	July 6-1917	Bergen	No	27		Scand	Swede	5-8	170	
13	Miranda	Alberto	✓ Baile	June 23-1917	Christian	No	36		Cuban		5-5	181	
14	[illegible]	Francis	✓ "	" "	"	No	40		Danish		5-7	179	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Rivera	Luis	✓ "	" "	"	No	17		Scand	Norway	5-7	146	
18	Hoang	John	✓ "	" "	"	No	16		"	"	5-10	149	
19	Santos	Jose	✓ Drybdyman	July 10-1917	Canary Islands	No	43		Spanish		6	197	
20	Vigra	Vicente	✓ Fireman	July 10-1917	Santa Cruz	No	36		"		5-6	175	
21	Santos	Domingo	✓ "	" "	"	No	33		"		5-6	169	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Espinosa	Ramon	✓ "	June 27-	Christian	No	19		Scand	Swede	5-11	154	re ship
25	Andersen	Karl	✓ Fireman	May 1917	Cadiz	No	19		Scand	Norway	5-7	147	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	May 19-1917	Cadiz	Yes	19		Mexican		5-7	139	re ship
27													
28													
29													
30													

Certified as correct

× Caleb Rhudenfeld
Master

John A Cann
H. Hewburn, Jr.

IMPORTANT NOT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR CLEARING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. Mates, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I make this declaration under the penalty of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July 17, 191

Immigration Inspector.

San Mateo
July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)..
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

19__

ATES.

foreign
Hood Lockers
ight Lan cut

apers.
upon

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. St Charles sailing from Genoa 6-27-11, Arriving at New York 7-7-, 1917. 84 19__

List No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	NOTES
1	Koonelis	Jan	23		M	fireman	6-29-11	Genoa	yes	Greek	Greece	5-3	170	-	Yes, foreign
2	Scavin	Constantine	33		"	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	5-10	175	"	Tattooed both arms
3	Trpkin	Joseph	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	"
4	Vostikoff	Conrad	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander
& Mann Bros

Chas. Lyman
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

At Charles

July 23-17

S.S. SLIEDRECHT ... Feb

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN
	Brought to E. I. Aug. 15, 19
1	Rotgans, Jacobus
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	

Form 544

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 31 ot, 191 7

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1/10 Carl Olsen
1/10 Oskar Carlson
1/11 Carl Berström
1/10 Martin Nr.
1/13 Evangelos Antonelos
1/10 Joe Knos

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1/10 D. van der Steen
A. H. Zeegers

J. Pldmnll
Master of the Vessel Sliedrecht
(Or Commanding Officer in charge in case of absence of master.)

14—1945

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Stoms. Mij "de Maas"
Owners, Fa. van Ommeren
Local Agents, Ph. van Ommeren Corp.
Port of Clearance, Rotterdam via Halifax
Destination, New York

July 29, 'Sliedrecht.

I, Jacob Feenoma, of the S. S. SLIEDRECHT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22nd day of July, 1917

H. Marsh C. English
U.S. Immigrant Inspector's

J. Pldmnll
Master, Commanding Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or cause to come to the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien [illegible] of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons [illegible] with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases [illegible] at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—956

10	[illegible]							
11	Car[illegible]							
12	Ban[illegible]							
13	Fred[illegible]							
14	v. P[illegible]							
15	Nic[illegible]							
16	Sm[illegible]							
17	Jur[illegible]							
18	Ob[illegible]							
19	Fra[illegible]							
20	Jo[illegible]							
21	v. P[illegible]							
22	Jimp[illegible]							
23	Mart[illegible]							
24	Holman [illegible]	20 ✓	"	Holland	"	28 Jny.	Rotterdam	5-8-160
25	v. d. Stee[illegible] Riek	31. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	5-7½-175
26	Spaanbroek Wm Hendrik	33. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	5-10-205.
27	Teeuwen[illegible] Hendrik	4 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-145.
28	Antonellos Evangelos	29 ✓	"	Greek Island	"	11 May	Norfolk	5-3"-147
29	Rotgans Jacob	30. ✓ Farmer		Holland	"	28 Jny	Rotterdam	5-9-165.
30	Knoos Joe	30. ✓	"	N. America		11 May	Norfolk	(Deserted)

SLIEDRECHT JULY 22

, 19 17

WHERE SHIPPED. PLACE.	REASONS OF ALIENS TO REMAIN IN U. S.
Rotterdam	5-11. 250.
"	5-9. 160
"	5-8-155.
"	6-1-195
"	5-2-135.
"	5-9-160.
"	5-7-140
"	5-6-140
"	5-4½-160 re ship foreign
Norfolk	5-9-165. re ship. foreign.
"	5-5-160.
"	6fl.-190
Rotterdam	5-10-160
"	5-3-140
"	5-2-105
"	5-5. 140.
"	5-7. 180.
"	5-9-190 name face.
"	5-4. 145
"	5-4. 135
"	6-1-240
"	5-7. 135
Norfolk	5-7½ 110.
Rotterdam	5-8-160
"	5-7½-175
"	5-10-205.
"	5-7-145.
Norfolk	5-3"-147 re ship foreign obo name face.
Rotterdam	5-9-165.
Norfolk.	(Deserted)

S.S. SLIEDRECHT Fr

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | |

S.S. SLIEDRECHT ... 1907

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | |

...t to S. I. aug. 15, 19...

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | |

S. S. [illegible] 19

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN
	[illegible]t to E. I. aug. 15, 19[illegible]
1	Botgans, Jacobus
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	

, 19[illegible]

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Last Occupation. Whether Able to Read.	Nationality.	Whether Ticket was Purchased in the United States.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	When and Where Shipped. Place.	Whether in Possession of Means of Support and Intending to Remain in U. S.
1	Teenstra	Jacob	36	Master.	Dutch	Yes	28 Jany	Rotterdam	5-11. 250.
2	Kuyper.	Gallingius	23	Clerk.	"	"	"	"	5-9 160
3	Claas.	Johannes Jacobus Petrus	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-155.
4	Kuyper	Cornelis	18	"	"	"	"	"	6-1-175
5	Polet	Jacobus Albertus	50	Cook.	"	"	"	"	5-2-135.
6	de Boer.	Jelpe.	35	Steward	"	"	"	"	5-9-160.
7	v.d. Kroonter.	Dirk	18	Waiterroom	"	"	"	"	5-7 140
8	Boute.	Johannes Hendrik	18	"	Dutch	"	"	"	5-6-140
9	Vet Cook	[illegible]	29	Cook	"	Yes	"	"	5-4½-160
10	Claes.	Carl.	23	Sailor	Finland	"	11 May	Norfolk	5-9-165.
11	Carlson.	Claes	23	"	Norwegen	"	"	"	5-5-160.
12	Borgström	Karl	24	"	Sweden	"	"	"	6ft.-190.
13	Hansen	Jacob.	19	"	Holland	"	28 Jany.	Rotterdam	5-10-160
14	v. Halteren	Cornelis Johannes	47.	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-140
15	Nieuwland	Albertus.	14	"	"	"	"	"	5-2-105
16	Smeets.	Hugo.	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-5.140.
17	Jurgens.	Roelof.	44	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	5-7.180.
18	Corsekot.	Johannes Bastiaan	47.	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-190
19	Franssen	Hubertus Adelbertus	25	"	"	"	"	"	5-4.145
20	Götte.	Christiaan	19	"	"	Yes	"	"	5-4. 135
21	v. Bers.	Antonius Leonard	41.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	6-1-240
22	Timp.	Hermanus	51.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-7. 135
23	Martin	Adriaan	24	Fireman	British Colomba	"	11 May	Norfolk	5-ft 110.
24	Heiman	[illegible]	20	"	Holland	"	28 Jany	Rotterdam	5-8-160
25	v. d. [illegible]	[illegible]	31.	"	"	"	"	"	5-7½-170.
26	Vaanbaren	Hendrik	33.	"	"	"	"	"	5-10-205.
27	[illegible]	Hendrik	4	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-145.
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	"	Finland	"	11 May	Norfolk	5-3" - 147
29	Rotgans	Jacobus	30.	Trimmer	Holland	"	28 Jany	Rotterdam	5-9-165.
30	Van der Kolk	Joe	30.	"	U.S. Irish Amerika	Colomba	11 May	Norfolk	U.S. Born

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

S. S. OLIEDRECHT.

Line, Stoomv. Mij "de Maas"
Owners, H. Z. van Ommeren
Gen'al Agents, H. v. Ommeren Corp.
Port of Clearance, Rotterdam via Halifax
Destination, New York

I, Jacob Teenstra, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22d day of July, 1907

H. Marsh C.E. English
U.S. Immigrant Inspector's

J. J. Ollemulle
Master, [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

[illegible] master, agent, owner, or consignee of [illegible] United States, by vessel or otherwise, or [illegible] either, to bring into or land in [illegible] not duly qualified by an [illegible] to enter the United States shall be [illegible] on conviction, be punished by a fine [illegible] for a term not exceeding [illegible] for each and every alien [illegible] to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway line[illegible] entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner[illegible] or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien [illegible] of the following disabilities: Idiots, insane persons, epileptics, or persons [illegible] tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease[illegible] appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any [illegible] to the United States was afflicted with any of the said disease[illegible] time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such [illegible] might have been detected by means of a competent medical [illegible] such alien, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—295

SLIEDRECHT JULY 22

U. S. S. L.

No.

Vessel

1 Ber

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

..... 19..

Manifest examined and passed vessel

Number Destination

Medical Examiner

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. LIEDERECHT

Arrived at 22-1917

Port of ..... York

Listed by .....

Date .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign

To remain in U. S.

In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Liedrecht, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

J. Ellema

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1917,

at New York, N.Y.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—68

LIEDRECHT JULY 22

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

[illegible] arrived JULY [illegible], 1917, [illegible] M., [illegible] from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	Class (if under one year)	Class (if over one year)	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Brought to E. I. Aug. 15, 1917												
1	Reteans, Jacobus	crew			1	To med exam	To reship foreign	Muscott	8/15	1:20	-	-	-
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

[illegible] JULY 22

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Oliva sailing from Caibarien Cuba, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 1917.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Osborn	Andrew	33	✓	Male	Master	New York 3/20/17.	Paid off	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5.9	153 lb.	—
2	Haystad	Thomas	44	✓	"	1st Officer	" - 9/12/16.	-	Norwegian	Norway - papers	5.9	180 -	
3	Eriksen	Martin	48	✓	"	2nd "	" - 5/5/17.	-	Russian	Russia	5.8	200 -	
4	E. Reynolds	Edward	20	✓	"	3rd "	" - 3/25/17.	-		U. S. A.	5.9	160 -	
5	Abdelsalo	Angel	28	✓	"	Carpenter	" - 6/27/17.	-	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	157	A.V.C. tattooed on right arm.
6	Lago	Francisco	32	✓	"	Quartermaster	" - 9/12/16	"		"	5.9	148	F.L. tattooed on right arm.
7	Garcia	Manuel	27	✓	"	Boatswain	" - 3/29/17	-		-	5.6	167	
8	Diaz	Pascual	32	✓	"	Sailor	" - 6/26/17	-		-	5.7	170	
9	Fernandez	Gonzalo	28	✓	"		" - 6/26/17	-		-	5.6	140	Anchor tattooed on right and left hand. Face pox marked.
10	Fortuno	Manuel	48	✓	"		" - 6/26/17	-		-	5.5	130	
11	Diaz	Benito	23	✓	"		" - 6/26/17	"		"	5.9	150	
12	Diaz	Fabiano	29	✓	"		" - 3/30/17	-		-	5.8	148	
13	Cruz	Jose	30	✓	"		" - 5/4/17.	-		-	5.8	155	
14	Gil	Antonio	33	✓	"		" - 5/4/17	-		-	5.8	160	Lost end thumb left hand.
15	Fuentes	Eugenio	28	✓	"		" - 5/4/17.	-		-	5.9	155	
16	Harley	Andrew	45	✓	"	Chief Engineer	New York 9/12/16.	"	Scotch	U. S. A.	5.4	150	
17	Vuelta	Enrique	33	✓	"	1st Asst Engineer	" - 9/12/16.	"		Spanish Spain	5.8	170	
18	Ramos	Rafael	21	✓	"	2nd " " "	" - 11/5/16.	"	Swiss	Claims U. S. Citizen	5.5	150	
19	Vitar	Jose	40	✓	"	3rd " " "	" - 9/12/16.	"		Spanish	5.10	170	
20	Rocha	Frank	25	✓	"	Storekeeper	" - 5/7/17.	"	Spanish	1st papers	5.6	140	
21	Lopez	Inocencio	35	✓	"	Oiler	" - 9/12/16	"		"	5.9	140	
22	Gomez	Juan	26	✓	"	"	" - 11/1/16	"		Spanish	5.8	160	
23	Hemida	Antonio	31	✓	"	"	" - 9/12/16	"		"	6.	180	Cross and ring tattooed on right hand.
24	Rivero	Ignacio	37	✓	"	Fireman	" - 11/1/16	"		"	5.7	150	Anchor on right arm.
25	Lopez	Francisco	29	✓	"	"	" - 5/7/17	"		"	5.7	150	
26	Lopez	Jesus	26	✓	"	"	" - 5/7/17	"		"	5.8	133	
27	Migas	Jose	19	✓	"	"	" - 5/7/17.	"		"	5.7	145	
28	Valiente	Sebastino	24	✓	"	"	" - 5/7/17	"		"	5.9	160	
29	Sanchez	Jose	42	✓	"	"	" - 5/6/17	"		"	5.7	175	
30	Zualdo	Juan	19	✓	"	Coalpasser	" - 9/12/16.	"		"	5.6	138	

No 8 presented himself for inspection - abandons sailing - remanifested Nov. 8, 1917 J. Mannion

William H. Marsh

C. Osborn Master S. S. Oliva

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the [redacted] officer in the [redacted] of any vessel having such duties on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2.

S. S. Olinda, sailing from Cabanas Cuba July 18th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, July 90, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	[redacted] Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	[redacted] Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pinedo	Jose	19		Male	Coalpasser	New York 11/24/16	Paid Off	Spanish	Spanish	5.7.	145. lbs	Scar end of middle finger
2	Lopez	Filupe	23		"	"	" 7/4/17	"	"	"	5.11.	150. "	
3	Eckman	Herman	43		"	Chief Steward	" 3/4/17	"	German	U. S. A.	5.4.	160. "	
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	41		"	Chief Cook	" 6/26/17	"	Swiss	Swizerland 1st papers	5.8.	145. "	
5	[redacted]		28		"	2nd "	" 5/7/17	"	Swiss	Swiss	5.2	160. "	
6	Schwenner	Karl	41		"	Waiter	" 6/26/17	"	German	Austria Austrian 1st papers	5.8	145. "	
7	[redacted]		32		"	Messman	" 6/26/17	"	Italian	Italian	5.3.	135. "	
8	Fernandez	Antonio	38		"	"	Williamsport Cuba 7/4/17	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7.	124. "	
9	Van Cott	Harold	24		"	Wireless Operator	New York 9/12/16	-	U. S. A.		5.2.	120. "	
10						H Mann Dup							
11						H Marsh							
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

O. Olson Master
S.S. Olinda

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—814

3

Olinda

July 23rd - 17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

91

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If the person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of ... shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest. If not sailing with the vessel, this affidavit of ... executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Olinda. Passengers sailing from Cardenas, July 19, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	UNITED	Kansors	Albert B	33	✓	M	S	mining engineer	yes	English	yes	Switzerland Claims USA	German	U.S.	N.Y.	Mrs Wilhelmina Rourke 307 W. 153 St NY	NY	Brooklyn NY
2																		
3	Alien presented himself voluntarily for inspection and abandoned calling Nov. 5, 1917. Head tax paid $5.00 No 38140																	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July 24, 1917

92

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Crew $20		yes	1903	NY Va	for Mr. Brandt Red cross Nurse 74 Van Dyke St, Brklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Lt	ft	blu	small scar right cheek	Switzerland	Bern
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 693

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN SEAMAN OF CREW

PUNCH DYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS AND BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

963

Date, August 3d 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York

July 23

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

	NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
117	Bielman, Antonius Bernardus	Sailor
120	Kolmes, Hendrik	Sailor
17	Kalsbeek, Gustaaf van	Trimmer
129	Tydeman, Theodorus Bernardus van	Trimmer
121	Brouwer, Willem Marinus Tymens, Antonius	Cook & boy

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The person of Jonston is a stateroom

H Tiers

Master Dutch of the Vessel Triton

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

								30 " , 1917
								, 1917
	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN					N AND WHERE SHIPPED.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
							PLACE.	
1							1917 dam	Amsterdam 5-8- 220
2							"	5-8- 220.
3							"	5-6-170.
4							"	5-9-160
5							"	5-9-160
6							"	5-8-200
7							"	5-6-142.
8							"	5-6-145
9							"	5-6-140.
10							"	5-6-160.
11							"	5-9-130.
12							"	6-170.
13							"	5-8-130.
14							"	5-6-140.
15							"	5-6-155
16							"	5-2-136.
17							"	5-5-140.
18							"	5-9-160
19							"	5-5-140.
20	X						"	5-8-135
21							"	5-3-130
22							"	5-5-136.
23		Breyer	Gerrit Wilhelmus	27	Fireman	"	"	" 5-9-135.
24		Leeuwen	Hendrik van	19	---	"	"	" 5-7-140.
25		Metz	Jacob	31	---	"	"	" 5-7-140.
26		Hale	Simon	33	---	"	"	" 5-5-140.
27		Kalsbeek	Gustaaf Gabriel	26	Trimmer	"	"	" 5-5-135
28		Bruin	Johannes Jacobus	26	---	"	"	" 5-7-160
29		Tydeman	Theodorus Bernardus	18	---	"	"	" 5-3-124.
30		No member of crew to be discharged or landed.						

* Inspecting officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Joseph Tierney

Owners, Royal Steamship Company Amsterdam

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23 day of July, 1917

O'Shaughnessy
Immigrant Inspector.

H Wars
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, insanes, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, whose it remains unpaid no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit with the collector of customs of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—25

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN						AND WHERE SHIPPED. PLACE.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
								1917
1							Amsterdam	5-8-220
2							"	5-8-220.
3							"	5-6-170.
4							"	5-9-160
5							"	5-9-160
6							"	5-8-200
7							"	5-6-142.
8							"	5-6-145
9							"	5-6-140.
10							"	5-6-160.
11							"	5-9-130.
12							"	6-170.
13							"	5-8-130.
14							"	5-6-140.
15							"	5-6-155
16							"	5-2-136.
17							"	5-5-140.
18							"	5-9-160
19							"	5-5-140.
20	X						"	5-8-135
21							"	5-3-130.
22							"	5-5-136.
23	Breyaen	Gerrit Wilhelmus	✓	27	Fireman	"	"	5-9-135.
24	Leeuwen	Meindert van	✓	19	---	"	"	5-7-140.
25	Metz	Jacob	✓	31	---	"	"	5-7-140.
26	Stul	Simon	✓	33	---	"	"	5-5-140.
27	Kalsbeek	Gatres	✓	26	Trimmer	"	"	5-5-135
28	Roeyn	Johan Jacobus	✓	26	---	"	"	5-7-160
29	Vogt	Theodorus Bernardus	✓	18	---	"	"	5-3-124.
30	No member of crew to be discharged or landed.							

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Joseph Tierney

Owners, Royal Steamship Company Amsterdam

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23 day of July, 1917

O'Mulrooney
Immigrant Inspector.

B Ware
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—55

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

PUNCH, EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & CUSTOM BROKERS
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York August 22 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
J. J. Brinn	trimmer
J. de Jonge	cook

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

K Gates

Master of the Vessel Triton
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN								AND WHERE SHIPPED. Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	[illegible]									
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20	X									
21										
22										
23	Breyaen	Gerrit Wilhelmus	✓	22	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-9-135
24	Leeuwen	Meindert van	✓	19	---	"	"	"	"	5-7-140.
25	Metz	Jacob	✓	31	---	"	"	"	"	5-7-140.
26	Mol	Simon	✓	33	---	"	"	"	"	5-5-140.
27	Kalbeck	Gabes	✓	26	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-5-135
28	Bruin	Johan Jacobus	✓	26	---	"	"	"	"	5-7-160
29	Vogt	Diedrons Bernardus	✓	18	---	"	"	"	"	5-3-124.
30	No member of crew to be discharged or landed.									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Joseph Tierney

Owners, Royal Steamship Company Amsterdam

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23 day of July, 1917

O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

K Gates
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be entitled clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

11—555

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		AGE	CALLING	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. PLACE	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	[illegible]				29 June 1916	Amsterdam	5-8-220
2	[illegible]				"	"	5-8-220
3	[illegible]				"	"	5-6-170.
4	[illegible]				"	"	5-9-160
5	[illegible]				"	"	5-9-160
6	[illegible]				"	"	5-8-200
7	[illegible]				"	"	5-6-142.
8	[illegible]				"	"	5-6-145
9	[illegible]				"	"	5-6-140.
10	[illegible]				"	"	5-6-160.
11	[illegible]				"	"	5-9-130.
12	[illegible]				"	"	6-170.
13	[illegible]				"	"	5-8-130.
14	[illegible]				"	"	5-6-140.
15	[illegible]				"	"	5-6-155
16	[illegible]				"	"	5-2-136.
17	[illegible]				"	"	5-5-140.
18	[illegible]				"	"	5-9-160
19	[illegible]				"	"	5-5-140.
20	[illegible]				"	"	5-8-135
21	[illegible]				"	"	5-3-130
22	[illegible]		26	Donkeyman	"	"	5-5-136.
23	Breyaen	Gerrit Wilhelmus	22	Fireman	"	"	5-9-135.
24	Leeuwen	Meindert van	19	---	"	"	5-7-140.
25	Metz	Jacob	31	---	"	"	5-7-140.
26	Hol	Simon	35	---	"	"	5-5-140.
27	Kolbeek	Gabes	26	Trimmer	"	"	5-5-135
28	Bruin	Johan Jacob	26	---	"	"	5-7-160
29	Vogt	Theodorus Bernardus	18	---	"	"	5-3-124.
30	No member of crew to be discharged or landed.						

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Joseph Tierney

Owners, Royal Steamship Company Amsterdam

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23 day of July, 1917

O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

H Ware
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

NO. NAME OF ALIEN

1 Klaas Tates

ALIEN CREW LIST

Steamship Tubantia, sailing from (last foreign port) Amsterdam June 30th, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York July 23, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Born Ever Been Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Tates	Klaas	41	Captain	Dutch	Yes	29 June 1917 Amsterdam	Amsterdam	5-8-220
2	Veer	Jacob Reinhard van der	34	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	5-8-200.
3	Eyk	Laurens van der	25	Second "	"	"	"	"	5 6-170.
4	Sturms	Laurens Andries	22	Third "	"	"	"	"	5-9-160
5	Burghardt	Jacobus Gerardus	17	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	5-9-160
6	Teppema	Klaas Bouke	47	First Engineer	"	"	"	"	5-8-200
7	Broekhuyzen	Jan	27	Second "	"	"	"	"	5-6-142.
8	Puttelaar	Bernardus Johannes van de	22	Third "	"	"	"	"	5-6-145
9	Hol	Lambertus	19	Appr. "	"	"	"	"	5-6-140.
10	Hille	Meichel Hendrik	28	Steward	"	"	"	"	5-6-160.
11	Jonge	[illegible]	24	Cook	"	"	"	"	5-9-130.
12	Hansen	[illegible]	27	Cook's boy	"	"	"	"	6-170.
13	Heitlager	Cornelis	47	Mess Steward	"	"	"	"	5-8-130.
14	Wynberg	Piet	24	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	5-6-140.
15	Dolman	Dirk	49	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	5-6-155
16	Hoekman	Gerrit	51	Sailor	"	"	"	"	5-2-136.
17	Bukman	Anthonius Bernardus	23	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-140.
18	Visser	Pieter	21	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-160
19	Laag	Freerk van der	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-140.
20	Kolmeijer	Hendrik	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-135
21	Wakker	Dirk Frederik	17	Boy	"	"	"	"	5-3-130
22	Snel	Lambertus	16	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	5-5-136.
23	Breyaert	Gerrit Wilhelmus	27	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-9-135
24	Leeuwen	Meindert van	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-140.
25	Metz	Jacob	31	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-140.
26	Hol	Simon	33	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-140.
27	Kalsbeek	Gates	26	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-5-135
28	Braun	[illegible]	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-160
29	Vogt	Diedrich Bernardus	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-124.
30	No member of crew to be discharged or landed.								

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Joseph Tierney

Owners, Royal Steamship Company Amsterdam

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23 day of July, 1917

O'Shaughnessy
Immigrant Inspector.

H Waas
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid no clearance of such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit with the Secretary of Commerce to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

11—29

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Dated

S. S. "Triton"

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: To ship foreign / To remain in U. S. / In transit

Tax assessed, $

Triton

July 23—17

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

MEALS			
Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....;

at .....

.....

14—255 *Immigration Officer.*

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

[illegible] arrived Sept 24 1917, [illegible] M., [illegible] from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Crew											
1	Kolund Nordisk		190	1		Med hold	To reship foreign	Insp. Medl.	9/25	10:50	1	1	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vienna

Arriving at

No.	Family Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Race.	Last Permanent Residence.	Destination.	Final Destination.	Whether in possession of Railroad Ticket.	Whether Ticket Paid by Self or Others.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	Whether Going to Join Friends and if so, Their Name and Address.	Whether Ever in U. S. and if so, When and Where.	Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse and if so, Which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether Coming Under Contract to Perform Labor and if so, What Kind.	Whether Assisted to Come and if so, by Whom.	Whether Can Read.	Whether Can Write.	Whether Can Both Read and Write.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Whether Deformed or Crippled and if so, How.	Whether Under Sentence of Death for Crime.	Whether Convicted of Crime and if so, What Crime.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Porteous.																											
2	Gunn.																											
3	Mouat.																											
4	McMillan																											
5	McKay.																											
6	Collins.																											
7	Hill.																											
8	Hart																											
9	Hetherington																											
10	Featherstone																											
11	Crofts																											
12	Johnson.																											
13	Richards																											
14	Miller.																											
15	Shaw.																											
16	Sorensen																											
17	Osmund																											
18	Nilson.																											
19	Gonzal																											
20	Peders																											
21	Buyne.																											
22	Mennick.	Bader.	31	✓	"	Russian.	No	26 June 1914.	Bordeaux.																			5-11-190
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

C. L. T. S. S. "VIENNA".

From New York To Bordeaux.

87

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Rating.	Destination.	Final Destination.
1	T. [illegible].	35	[illegible].	[illegible].	"	"
2	S.J. [illegible].	31	"	Pntr.	"	"
3	J. [illegible]t.	25	"	2nd Mate	"	"
4	J. [illegible]an.	26	"	3rd "	"	"
	[illegible]y.	55	"	Ch. Engr.	"	"
	[illegible]t.	29	"	3rd "	La Pallice Dec. 1916.	
	J. [illegible].	24	"	4th "	Shields July 1916.	
	R. [illegible]ington.	18	"	[illegible]'oe.	"	"
	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]enter.	"	"
10	J. [illegible]l	44	"	[illegible]n.	"	"
11	J. [illegible]r.	25	"	Gunner.	St.Nazaire. May 1917.	
12	H. [illegible].	20	"	"	"	"
13	H. [illegible]n.	50	Denmark.	A.B.	Shields July 1916	
14	O. [illegible]on.	58	[illegible]y.	A.B.	"	"
15	G. [illegible].	36	[illegible]n.	A.B.	"	"
16	F. [illegible].	21	[illegible].	Sailor.	"	"
17	P.O. [illegible]hen	28	[illegible]rk.	A.B.	New York June 1917.	
18	H. [illegible].	22	[illegible]nd.	Sailor.	"	"
19	Lan [illegible] ✓	45	China.	No1 Fireman.	Shields. July 8th. 1916.	
20	Tang [illegible]. ✓	35	"	No2 "	"	"
21	Wan [illegible]. ✓	38	"	No3 "	"	"
22	Way [illegible] ✓	40	"	Fireman.	"	"
23	Lte [illegible] ✓	28	"	"	"	"
24	[illegible] ✓	34	"	"	"	"
25	Tu [illegible] ✓	25	"	"	"	"
26	Lum [illegible] ✓	27	"	"	"	"
27	Chow [illegible] ✓	28	"	"	"	"
28	Tang Ye ✓	29	"	"	"	"
29	[illegible] ✓	37	"	"	"	"
30	[illegible] ✓	28	"	"	"	"
31	An [illegible] ✓	29	"	Steward.	"	"
32	[illegible] Tam ✓	28	"	"	"	"
33	Law Wok. ✓	33	"	M.R.Boy.	"	"
34	Chee Took ✓	41	"	Cook.	"	"
35	Ah Chung. ✓	33	"	"	"	"
36	P. [illegible]k.	31	Russian.	Sailor.	Bordeaux.	26-6-17.
37	MA. [illegible].	28	British.	2nd Engr.	"	25-6-17
38	C. [illegible].	17	[illegible]	[illegible] Up.	"	2-7-17
39	C. [illegible]stone.	17	"	Apprentice.	"	2-7-17

All members of the CREW have Identification Papers in accordance with French regulations.

Wm Porteous.
Master.

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Rating.	Destination.	Final Destination.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
							Tyne 5-7½ 125
							5-8½ 149
							5-8-147
							5-9-150
							5-8-154
							ux. 5-7-172
							ux. 5-7-140
							Tyne. 6-164
							" 6-1-178
							ux. 5-6-140
							5-7-160
							Tyne 5-81-175
							" 5-3-140
							ure 5-5-145
							5-11-160
							Tyne 5-6-150
							" 5-10-180
							" 5-8-175
							" 5-6-145
							Re ship foreign
							k. 5-5½ P60
							5-10-180

17 Chinese ordered detained on board for Chinese Inspector.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners, Messrs Gow Harrison & Co.
Local Agents, French Line.
Port of Clearance, Bordeaux.
Destination, New York.

I, Master, of the S.S. Vienna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of July, 1917

J J Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Porteous.
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Vienna, sailing from (last foreign port) Bordeaux, July 5, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21, 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Can read?	Can write?	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Porteous	William	33	Master.	British.	Yes.	Yes.	8th July 1916	Shields Tyne	5-7½ 125
2	Gunn.	Harold	31	Mate.	"	No	"	"	"	5-8½ 149
3	Mouat.	John.	23	2nd Mate	"	No	"	"	"	5-8- 147
4	McMillan.	John.	26	3rd Mate	"	No	"	"	"	5-9- 150
5	McLay.	David	55	4th Eng.	"	No	"	"	"	5-8- 154
6	Collins.	Wallan.	28	2nd "	"	No	"	26th June 1917	Bordeaux.	5-7- 172
7	Hill.	Percy	29	3rd "	A	No	"	Dec. 1916	La Pallice.	5-7-140
8	Hurt	John.	24	4th "	"	No	"	8th July 1916	Shields Tyne.	6- 164
9	Hetherington	Randul.	18	Apprentice	"	No	"	"	" "	6-1- 178
10	Featherstone	Claud.	17	"	"	No	"	26th June 1917	Bordeaux.	5-6- 140
11	Crofts	Cyril	17	Wireless Op.	"	No	"	2 July 1917	"	5-7- 160
12	Johnson.	John.	44	Bosun.	"	No	"	July 1916	Shields Tyne	5-8- 175
13	Richards	William.	26	Carpenter	"	No	"	" "	" "	5-3- 140
14	Miller.	George.	23	Gunner.	"	No	"	May 1916	St Nazaire	5-5- 145
15	Shaw.	Herbert	29	"	"	No	"	" "	" "	5-11- 160
16	Sorensen	Hans.	50	A.B.	Denmark.	No	"	13th July 1916	Shields Tyne	5-6-150
17	Osmundsen.	Ole.	58	"	Norway.	No	"	" "	" "	5-10-180
18	Nilson.	George	36	"	Swedens	No	"	" "	" "	5-8- 175
19	Gonzales	Fredrick.	21	Sailor	Spain.	No	"	" "	" "	5-6- 145
20	Pedersen.	Peter	28	A.B.	Denmark	Yes	"	June 1917	New York.	5-5½ Re ship Foreign
21	Buyle.	Harry.	22	Sailor.	Holland.	Yes	"	" "	" "	5-10-180
22	Mennik.	Bader.	31	"	Russian.	No	"	26 June 1917	Bordeaux.	5-11- 190
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

17 Chinese ordered detained on board for Chinese Inspector.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners, Messrs Gow Harrison & Co.
Local Agents, French Line.
Port of Clearance, Bordeaux.
Destination, New York.

I, Master, of the S.S. Vienna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of July, 1917

J J Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Porteous.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.

1 OK
2 Not

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Ecuma

Arrived July 24, 1917

Port of New York

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... To remain in U.S. ..... In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Ecuma

1 + 1 add

July 23-17

Sheet No. 1

ch aliens

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19....,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—255

Expires

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.

1 OK
2 Not

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ville d Tanger arriving at Newport July 21 1917, from the port of Huelva Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
M 1	Rillon	Gabriel	Master Commanding	1917	Marseilles	No	39		France	France	5-7	160	
2	Gillin	Georges	Second captain	1917 Juin 14	Havre	No	33		France	France	5-6	145	
3	Guillas	Felix	3e d°	1917 Juin 19	auray	No	29		d°	d°	5-5	150	
4	Maurice	Chief Edouard	Chief Engenior	1917 Mars 20	Havre	No	35		d°	d°	5-9	155	
5	Rollant	Henri	Second Engenior	d°	St Nazaire	No	33		d°	d°	5-8	136	
6	Siala	Louis	3e d°	1917 Juin 15	Marseille	No	32		d°	d°	6-1	225	
7	Le Rolland	Francois	4e d°	1917 Juin 14	Jeumen	No	38		d°	d°	5-7	198	
8	Faucon	Marius	Marconi man	1916 Décembre	Marseille	NO	26		d°	d°	5-6	162	
9	Le Souder	Fabien	Boatswain	1917 Mars 20	Plouer	No	40		d°	d°	5-5	150	
10	Charpolet	Eugène	Charpentier	1917 Mars 20	St Malo	No	33		d°	d°	5-5	141	
11	Yvin	Christophe	Seaman	d°	Brest	No	44		d°	d°	5-4	145	
12	Bonizec	Louis	d°	d°	Douarnenez	No	29		d°	d°	5-8	158	
13	Pontel	Joseph	d°	d°	St Jean	No	37		d°	d°	5-6	155	
14	Keloco	François	d°	d°	St Brieux	NO	20		d°	d°	5-5	145	
15	Koyon	Hypolite	d°	1917 Juin 14	Groisville	NO	27		d°	d°	5-7	138	
16	Vila	Georges	d°	1917 Juin 14	Perpignan	No	16		d°	d°	5-6	120	
17	Brénéol	Yenoc	d°	1917 Juin 15	Lubierne	NO	17		d°	d°	5-1	130	
18	Constantin	Joseph	d°	1917 Mars 20	Guilvinec	NO	21		d°	d°	5-11	155	
19	Demenez	Louis	d°	1917 Juin 22	Binic	NO	35		d°	d°	5-7	160	
20	Marisse	Xavier	greaser	1917 Mars 20	St Denis	NO	44		d°	d°	5-2	175	
21	Sylla	Joseph	d°	1917 Mars 20	I d E Marseille	NO	36		d°	d°	5-8	160	
22	Lescop	Yves	d°	d°	Penmarc	NO	39		France	France	5-1	145	
23	Cunion	Fernand	Fireman	d°	Camaret	NO	29		d°	d°	5-3	143	
24	Barboncelli	Francois	d°	d°	Spolomalo	NO	32		d°	d°	5-7	170	
25	Pudeire	Jean	d°	d°	St Laurent (Corse)	No	52		d°	d°	5-4	155	
26	Helon	Jacques	d°	d°	Plouenez	NO	20		d°	d°	5-8	150	
27	Gourmelon	Joseph	d°	d°	Ouessant	No	28		d°	d°	5-9	150	Blue Eyes
28	Le Quinquis	Francois	d°	1917 Mars 21	Marseille	NO	27		d°	d°	5-6	150	
29	Lunaban	Jose	Coal passer	1917 Juin 15	Marseille	NO	21		Af Black	d°	5-9	150	
30	Lamba	Silvan	d°	1917 Mars 21	Marseille	NO	23		d°	d°	5-10	170	

C. F. Creighton } Inspectors
Edward M. Cahill }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.

1 C
2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Ville de Tamatave, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Bitz
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1917.

C. F. Englebert
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vila de Ermantxe, arriving at New-York July 21, 1917, from the port of Huelva Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Samba	Eusi	Coal passer	1917 Juin 21	Marseille	No	27	M	Black African	French	5-9	150	
2	Denigre	Ameitè	Cook	1917 Juin 23	Marseille	No	23		France	French	5-6	125	Circoncision
3	Le Calvez	Joseph	Baker	1917 Juin 21	do	No	28		do	do	5-8	170	
4	Antoine	Henri	Mess boy	1917 Juin 21	Marseille	No	18		of Black	do	5-6	120	
5	Mouren	Joseph	cabin boy	1917 Juin 16	Marseille	No	14		France	do	4-9	90	
6	Arensi	Raphael	Kitchen boy	1917 Juin 16	Marseille	No	17		do	do	5-6	138	
7	Ubera	Benito	Gunner	1917 Juin 16	Marseille	No	26		do	do	5-8	160	
8	Pieutort	Henri	do	1917 Juin 16	Marseille	No	24		do	do	5-5	142	
9	Savani	Guillaume	do	1917 Juin 16	Marseille	No	23		do	do	5-6	130	
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

G. English
John A. M. Richardson
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S.

No.

1 O
2 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR [illegible] OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ville de Tamaroa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G-Whitty
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1917

C. F. Eschbach
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

2

Ville de Tamaroa

July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 602

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

July 23/17

Date, August 20th, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Hans Mecklin.	Age 13.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

D. H. Hellum, of the Vessel S.S. Venus
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

S.S. ...

No. ...

1 Ok...
2 Not...

Vessel ... Hellum

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Hellemen.	Ole
2	Beck.	Fred
3	Gulbrandson	Sigurd
4	Hansen.	Nils
5	Larsen.	Lauritz
6	Andersen.	Martin
7	Bjorkli.	Peter
8	Torgersen.	Martin
9	Pedersen.	Thorvald
10	Olafsson.	Eddy
11	Stag.	Torger
12	Mansaxson.	Sigurd
13	Nielsen.	Peder
14	Jakobsen.	Neal
15	Mecklin.	Hans
16	Jakobsen.	Olaf
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens

Port.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-9	158	
5-7	165	
5-6	145	
5-7	143	
5-6	143	
5-3	150	
5-4	136	
5-6	143	
5-9	139	
5-5	148	
5-8	137	
5-5	143	
5-3	140	
5-10		Tattoo left a
5-6	15[illegible]	Tattoo left a
5-5	154	

Hans M. Mecklin

A. English Asst

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Prepared Under Act of Congress

Vessel

No.	(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1												
2												
	1	[illegible] Hansen							Danish	5-8	158	
	2	Beck							Swiss	5-7	165	
	3	Edvarson							"	5-6	145	
	4	Hansen							Danish	5-7	143	
	5	Larsen							"	5-6	143	
	6	Andersen							"	5-3	150	
	7	Bjorkk.							"	5-4	135	
	8	Jorgensen							"	5-6	143	
	9	Pedersen							"	5-9	139	
	10	Olafson							Icelandic	5-5	148	
	11	Ray							Danish	5-8½	137	
	12	Hansenson							Iceland	5-5	141	
	13	Nielsen							Danish	5-3	140	
	14	Jakobsen							"	5-5	153	Yellow left a—
	15	Meeklin							Finnish	5-6	152	Yellow left a—
	16	Jablonen							Finnish	5 5½	157	
	17											
	18											
	19											
	20											
	21											
	22											
	23											
	24											
	25											
	26											
	27											
	28											
	29											
	30											

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VE

DEPARTME

OFFICE

I [illegible] hereby [illegible] the [illegible]r of this Hans Moe=
[illegible] E [illegible], born 22/1/-91. [illegible]

[illegible]

Final Discharge
Consulate [illegible]
Aug. 3-1915

[illegible]

U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
DEPT
23 MAR. 1917
125

Chief officer of the Vessel Villemoes
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

[illegible] A. N. Lindeberg
C. English [illegible]

LIST OF

Vessel

NO.

1 O K
2 Not

	(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
✓	1	Pettersen	O
✓	2	Beck	S
✓	3	Pedersen	O
✓	4	Hansen	
✓	5	Larsen	2
✓	6	Pedersen	
✓	7	Hjorth	
✓	8	Jörgensen	2
✓	9	Broderson	
✓	10	Olafsen	Co
✓	11	Hag	1st
✓	12	Hansenson	1st
✓	13	Nielsen	
✓	14	Jakobsen	
✓	15	Meehlin	
✓	16	Jablonen	
	17		
	18		
	19		
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5-9	185	
Swed	5-7	165	
"	5-6	145	
Danish	5-7	143	
"	5-6	143	
"	5-3	150	
"	5-4	136	
"	5-6	143	
"	5-9	139	
Icelnd-Dane	5-5	148	
Danish	5-8½	137	
Icelnd-Dane	5-5	141	
Danish	5-3	140	
"	5-5	15[illegible]	[illegible]
Finnish	5-6	15[illegible]	[illegible]
Finnish	5-5½	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1103

Date, August 30th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York July 23/17

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Sweden
gr Rudolf Johnsson 27 Nov's London July 21/17
Wilhelm Petterson Card 8/22/17 N.Y.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karl Brodersen 25
~~Carl Abrahsen~~
Hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hans Meklin
July 21/17
16
16
Aug 30, 1917 6 pm
Landed Aug 30, 1917 6 pm
Left

Sworn before me this
Chief officer of the Vessel Villemoes
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

No.	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
	No. on list	Family name	Given name	Nationality	Last residence	Destination	Intended length of stay in U. S.	Object in coming to U. S.
1	✓ 1	Hansen	[illegible]					
2	✓ 2	Beck						
3	✓ 3	Eriksson						
4	✓ 4	Hansen						
5	✓ 5	Larsen						
6	✓ 6	Andersen						
7	✓ 7	Hjorth						
8	✓ 8	Jorgensen						
9	✓ 9	Pedersen						
10	✓ 10	Olafsson						
11	✓ 11	Fog						
12	✓ 12	Hansson						
13	✓ 13	Nielsen						
14	✓ 14	Pahlsen						
15	✓ 15	Meklin						
16	✓ 16	Pahlsen						
17								
18								
19		Fin A. W. Finlandsen						
20		C. English		Irish				
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5-7	155	
Iceland-Dane	5-7	165	
"	5-6	145	
Danish	5-7	141	
"	5-6	141	
"	5-3	151	
"	5-4	136	
"	5-6	149	
"	5-9	139	
Iceland-Dane	5-5	148	
Danish	5-8½	137	
Iceland-Dane	5-5	141	
Danish	5-3	140	
"	5-5	153	Scar left a—
Finnish	5-6	15—	Scar left a—
Finnish	5-5½	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

U.S.

No.

Vessel

(1) No. | (2) NAME IN FULL — Family name | G

1	Johnson	S
2	Beck	[illegible]
3	Pedersen	[illegible]
4	Hansen	[illegible]
5	Larsen	La
6	Andersen	[illegible]
7	Bjerkli	[illegible]
8	Jörgensen	[illegible]
9	Pedersen	[illegible]
10	Olafsson	Ola
11	Eag	[illegible]
12	Hansasson	Hig
13	Nielsen	[illegible]
14	Pakolsen	[illegible]
15	Meaklin	[illegible]
16	Jakobsen	[illegible]
17		
18		
19	Wm A. Richardson	
20	A. English	Insp
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Sheet No.

ES OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

Reykjavik.

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5-8	158	
Icelnd-Dane	5-7	165	
"	5-6	145	
Danish	5-7	143	
"	5-6	143	
"	5-6	135	
"	5-4	126	
"	5-6	149	
"	5-9	139	
Icelnd-Dane	5-5	148	
Danish	5-8½	137	
Icelnd-Dane	5-5	141	
Danish	5-3	140	
"	5-5	153	Tattoo left a—
Finnish	5-6	152	Tattoo left a—
Finnish	5-5½	154	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OR ALIENS DESIRING TO LAND FROM VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Entered under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ellsworth*, arriving at *Seattle, Wash. July 2.* 1917, from the port of *Reykjavik.*

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Christensen	Peter	Master	May 22.	Esbjerg	no	51	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-8	185	no
2	Beck	Edward	1st Mate	June 29.	Reykjavik	"	34	"	"	Iceland-Dane	5-7	165	
3	Eskerson	Sigurdur	2d Mate	May 22.	Esbjerg	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	
4	Hansen	Niels	1 Engineer	May 22.	Esbjerg	"	35	"	"	Danish	5-7	141	
5	Larsen	Lauritz	2 Engineer	May 22.	Esbjerg	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	141	
6	Andersen	Marinus	Carpenter	May 22	Esbjerg	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	150	
7	Hjorth	Peter	O. S.	May 22	Esbjerg	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	126	
8	Jörgensen	Mads	O. S.	May 22	Esbjerg	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	149	
9	Pedersen	Karl	Fireman	May 19	Esbjerg	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	139	
10	Olafsson	Eddgeyr	Assistant Engineer	May 19	Esbjerg	"	31	"	"	Iceland-Dane	5-5	148	
11	Fog	Jörgen	Cook	May 19	Esbjerg	"	19	"	"	Danish	5-8½	137	
12	Magnusson	Sigurdur	A. B.	May 22.	Esbjerg	"	24	"	"	Iceland-Dane	5-5	149	
13	Nielsen	Peder	A. B.	May 23	Esbjerg	"	46	"	"	Danish	5-3	149	
14	Jakobsen	Neals	A. B.	May 23	Esbjerg	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	150	Tattooed
15	Mecklin	Hans	Fireman	May 23	Esbjerg	"	23	"	Finland Finn	Finnish	5-6	150	Tattooed
16	Jakobsen	Olle	Fireman	Finn 8. Bjoluenhavn		"	25	"	Finland	Finnish	5-5½	157	
17													
18													
19			Jno. A. W. Eriksen										
20			C. F. English	Asst.									
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

No. 1

I, [illegible], of the Willemoes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. [illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Willemoes

July 23-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MARINES OR SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 6, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nereus, arriving at Portland, Maine, July 21, 1917, from the port of Avonmouth. 135

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carter	John	Storekeeper	5/9/17	Cardiff	No	37	M	Scotch	Scotland	5-10	154	
2	O'Keeffe	John	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	Ireland	5-6	144	Hold-venereal
3	Buckley	David	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-1	182	
4	Evans	Richard P	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10½	168	
5	Cattrick	Roland	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	England	5-5	133	Hold-venereal
6	Woods	Francis	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-7	140	
7	Bailey	William H	Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	English	England	5-11	145	Admitted to ranks at some time.
8	Donaldson	Robert	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	37	"	English	England	5-6	149	
9	Bailey	Henry G	2nd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9½	152	
10	Reader	Cecil	Pantryman	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	130	
11	Clark	William	Cook	"	"	"	25	"	English	B.N.A.	5-6	145	
12	Wilson	Walter J.	2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	England	5-6	150	
13	Evans	Percy	W.R. Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	132	
14	#7 - ordered to be delivered at Ellis Island for inspection.												
15													
16	No. 7 appeared at Ellis Island July 23, 1917, and was												
17	admitted to ship on same vessel. (Exc. exam. by Med. Ins.)												
18													
19	Examined W. J. Williams, M.D. Asst. Surg.												
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Duis Ex
T
Montgomery

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S. S.

NO.

1

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR OTHER OFFICER OF A VESSEL, OTHER THAN A FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Hindanao, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the duty of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted] First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1917

John R Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible] under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Kirkmuir*, arriving at *New York* *July 21*, 1917, from the port of *Avonmouth Dock*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off on [illegible] at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	J. E.	Master	June 2nd 1917	Cardiff	No	54	M	English	England	5-9	160	
2	Kay	Michael	Ch. Officer	July 31/17	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	154	
3	McGoran	Williams	2nd "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	118	
4	Allan	Henry B	3rd "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6½	135	
5	Lee	Patrick	Carpenter	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	Ireland	5-9	155	
6	Jones	Thomas	Boatswain	"	"	"	35	"	English	England	5-9½	165	
7	Hoad	Percy	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7½	198	
8	Falzon	George	AB	"	"	"	34	"	Maltese	Malta	5-7	126	
9	Healy	James	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	England	5-7½	148	
10	Dempsey	Charles	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	England	5-4	135	
11	Patton	Thomas	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-2½	186	
12	Swanson	Oswald	"	"	"	"	39	"	Welsh	Wales	5-8	136	
13	McPherson	Donald	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6½	140	
14	Willis	Michael	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	Ireland	5-3	120	
15	Pieper	Arthur	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	5-10½	170	
16	Ahearn	John	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	Ireland	5-5	168	
17	Mangion	Joseph	Greaser	"	"	"	34	"	Maltese	Malta	5-3	119	
18	McPhillips	Thomas	AB	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-10½	182	
19	Radburn	Robert	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	Ireland	5-8½	154	
20	Hellings	Charles	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	England	6-1½	203	
21	Mitchell	Albert V.	OS	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	Wales	5-6	130	
22	May	Edward	"	"	"	"	16	"	Irish	Ireland	5-8	123	
23	Gilandes	George	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	35	"	English	England	5-8½	NG	
24	Rattray	David 2nd	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7½	160	
25	Dawson	Sydney 3rd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7½	161	
26	Veal	William 4th	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160	
27	Smith	Andrew 5th	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6	140	
28	Barry	Leonard	Fireman	"	"	"	35	"	English	England	5-10	140	
29	Cuthy	James	Greaser	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	140	
30	Thomson	James	"	"	"	"	58	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] OF THE MASTER OR [illegible], OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ of _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the [illegible] of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

Manama

July 23-17

2

Supper

2 4
1 1
2 0

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kursk arrived July 23, 1917, 11:30 A.M., from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
		Crew												
1	Okeff Joseph	22		1		Med exam. Rest'd foreign		Dr Mack	7/25	11:30	2	2	2	4
2	Petrick Roland	25		1		" " Ordered detained on ship		Watson	7/23	12:	—	—	—	1
														5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. "Minnesota", sailing from (last foreign port) Santos, Brazil, June 25th, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 22nd, 1917

103

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Ling.	Martin	38.	workaway	U.S.A.	Yes.	6/22/17.	Santos	Yes
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Born at Scranton, Pa. mother: Anockay Ling. Chinooka Penn.

Wm Hayes, Wm Alexander } Inspectors

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, N. Fred Rasmussen, of the Str. S/S Minnesota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19....

N. Fred Rasmussen

Master, First or Second Officer.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—956

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

14—213

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____, _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Head Tax Collected & Quarantine Dues Collected By White Star Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

D. Steamer S. S. Canopic sailing from Naples, June 28th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	TRANSIT	Gentile	Arnold	23	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	British	English	New Zealand	Oakland	Father (Alfred Gentile, Salvo Hotel, 1st South St, Oakland, Cal.
2		Larson	Christian	32	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	Copenhagen	Mother (Mrs. Hansine Larson, 5 Olgasvej, Copenhagen, Denmark)
3	TRANSIT	Hardy	Robert	35	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	British	English	Australia	Sydney	Wife (Mrs. Alexander Hardy, Ship Canopic)
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Appeared at Ellis Island for inspection, July 24/17.
L. Edwards, Insp.

17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

110

Arriving at Port of Boston, July 19th, 1917

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
		25		26	27		28	29																	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by money contribution, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ST ALIEN	1	New york	Crew	no	yes	no	yes	as sailor		Sailors Home 25 South St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dk	Br	Br	none	New Zeland	Auckland
	2	New york	Crew	no	yes	no	yes	as Steward		355 W 99th. Wife Fr. J. Callan	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	Fair	Blue	Blue	none	Denmark	
ST ALIEN	3	New york	Crew	no	yes	no	yes	as Boiler		S/S Saratoga 2/	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	8	Dark	Fair	Gray	no	Australia	
	4																								
	5																								
	6																								
	7																								
	8																								
	9																								
	10																								
	11																								
	12																								
	13																								
	14																								
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

	Able to read what language (or, if unable, state what dialect)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether ever before in the United States (or, if so, when and where)	Whether going to join relative or friend (and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)
		Whether able and intends to work	Length of time intends to remain in the United States	Whether intends to become a citizen of the United States		
1	English	Yes	1 mo	Yes	No	Yes
2	"	Yes	Perm	?	"	"
3	"	Yes	1 mo	Yes	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any association entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which advocates the unlawful assaulting, injuring, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebraw by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

111

s.s. "CANOPIC"

NEW YORK

24th July 1917.

Mr Phillips.

WHITE STAR LINE.

9 Broadway.

Dear Sir.

Will you kindly arrange for the following three men to pass the Immigration Inspector:-

Arnold Gentil.

R. Hardy

C. Larsen.

Yours truly

For W. J. O'Hagan Purser.

Harrison Baugh

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U S DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Br. Baymingo. Passengers sailing from London, England, July 3rd, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Considine	James	35		M	S	fireman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Thomas Considine Dunbay, Ireland	Va.	Norfolk
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

admitted 12-5-17
Frank T. Dorsey
Immigrant Inspector

Norfolk file 90/102

18

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1917

113

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist or contract laborer.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any relative has previously applied for admission.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	15	Yes	10 yrs	Cliffside New Jersey	Edward Sheehan Hudson Heights, N.J.	No	Lifetime	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	½	light	auburn	blue	Scar left eye	Ireland	Dunbag
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

88 11

11 3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon O Brown, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport, sailing thereth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Britsh
Columbia & California, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet Nos. 1 to 114 inclusive in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

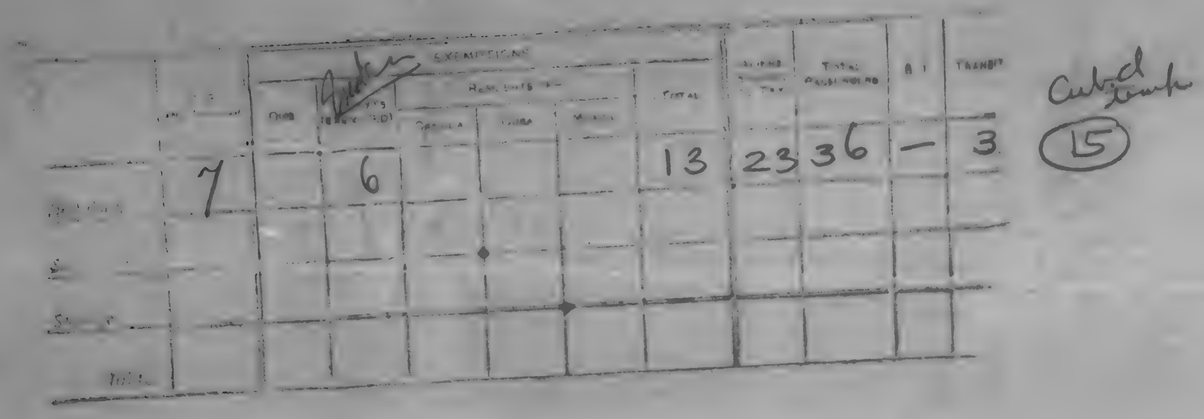
Gordon O Brown M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1917

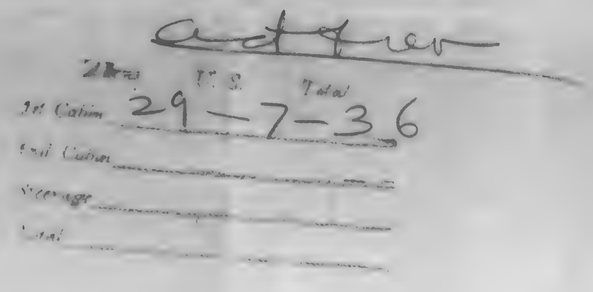
at Newyork

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



Arbd Smith
(15)



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).





Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Tivives". Passengers sailing from Port Limon, C.R., July 15th, 1917.

6-8

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Calvo	Maria	53		F	W	Tourist	Yes	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	C.R.	San Jose	Martha Harrington, Daughter Zint, Costa Rica.	D.C.	Washington
2	UNDER 16	Calvo	Luis	14		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	C.R.	San Jose	Martha Harrington, Sister Zint, Costa Rica.	D.C.	Washington
3	TRANSIT	Canas	Adolfp	40		M	M	Treas.	Yes	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	C.R.	San Jose	Jose Vargas, Father-in-law San Jose, Costa Rica.	C.R.	New York
4	TRANSIT	Canas	Celina	37		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	C.R.	San Jose	Jose Vargas, Father San Jose, Costa Rica.	D.C.	New York
5	TRANSIT	Lopez	Cecilia	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	C.R.	San Jose	Jose Vargas, Friend, San Jose, Costa Rica.	N.Y.	New York
6		Villegas	Jose	25		M	S	Accont.	Yes	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	C.R.	San Jose	Arthur Villegas, Father San Jose, Costa Rica.	N.Y.	New York
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 23rd, 1917., *191*

115

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has the money in possession, and paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether ship intends to leave alien in charge of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
NT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Wash.	Maria Calvo, Daughter 2007 O St., Washington, D.C.	No	Undetrn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med.	Blk	Brn	None	Guatemala	Guat. City
NT ALIEN 2	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1916	Wash.	Maria Calvo, Sister 2007 O St., Washington, D.C.	No	Undetrn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Med.	Blk	Brn	None	D.C.	Washington
NT ALIEN 3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Wash.	Hotel Netherlands, New York City.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med.	Blk	Blue	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
NT ALIEN 4	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1904	Wash.	Hotel Netherlands, New York City.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Blk	Brn	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
NT ALIEN 5	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1904	Los Angeles	Hotel Netherlands, New York City.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med.	Blk	Brn	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Francisco Montero, Friend, CostaRican Consulate, New York	No	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Blk	Brn	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. Livingston Master, of the S. S. Tivives, from Newyork, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purs., or Second Officer)

A. D. Livingston

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1917.

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

SS. "[illegible]" sailing from Boston, Mass., July 29th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd, 1917.

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	If native of United States give State and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Harry	[illegible]		M W	Feb. 21, 1878.	Farmer City, Ill.	1689 W. Adams St., Los Angeles, C
2	[illegible]	Diana	[illegible]		M S	Feb. 6, 1889.	Lynn, Mass.	794 St.Johns Pl., Brklyn, N.Y.
3	[illegible]	Jane	[illegible]		F M	Apl. 9, 1888.	Berrien Springs, Mich.	615 Bay St., Petoskey, Mich.
4	[illegible]	Spencer	36		S	Apl. 9, 1881.	Central Falls, R. I.	Providence, R.I.
5	[illegible]	Luther	[illegible]		M	Mar. 18, 1885.	Seymour, Ind.	Maplewood, Me.
6	[illegible]	Miner	[illegible]		S	Feb. 26, 1874.	Granby, Mo.	51 Broadway, New York City.
7	[illegible]	Fredrick	[illegible]					Nov. 22, 1915. Common Pleas Hudson Co. 535 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

[illegible] Master.

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

117

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon D. Browne, Surgeon of the S. S. Tuscora, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Columbia and California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Gordon D. Browne M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1917

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TIVIVES". *Passengers sailing from* Havana, Cuba., July 23rd., 191 7

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	Balzaretti	Francisca	49		F	M	Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Swtzerland	French	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Jean Balzaretti, Husband Lijadilla # 48- Havana, Cuba.	Cuba	Havana
2	CL. CUBAN	Bettancourt	Edwardo	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Holguin	Mr. J. S. Bettancourt, Father Holguin, Cuba.	Ill.	Chicago
3	CL. CUBAN	Fernandez	Maria	24		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Amilio Fernandez, 10th. St. 222 Vedado- Havana.	N.Y.	New York
4	CL. CUBAN	Fraga	Claudio	33		M	S	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Miguel Roque, Friend Herrera 5 Havana, Cuba.		
5	CL. CUBAN	Gardner	William	68		M	M	Proprietor	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	Miss D. Gardner, Daughter. Belascoin # 13 Havana, Cuba.	N.Y.	New York
6	CL. CUBAN	Jane	Jose	50		M	M	Port Captain	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	General Menocal. Friend President of Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
7	CL. CUBAN	Jane	Katie	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	General Menocal. Friend President of Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
8	UNDER 16	Jane	James	14		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	General Menocal. Friend President of Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
9	CL. CUBAN	Jane	Jose	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	General Menocal. Friend President of Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
10	UNDER 16	Jane	Josée	5		F	S	Child	No		No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	General Menocal. Friend President of Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
11	UNDER 16	Jane	Maria	11		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	General Menocal. Friend President of Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
12	UNDER 16	Jane	Katie	9		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	General Menocal. Friend President of Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
13		Liborein	Elias	26		M	M	Labor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Aguacate	Alfonso Casal Aguacate, Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
14		Puentes	Felisindo	16		M	S	Labor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Aguacate	Alfonso Casal. Aguacate, Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
15	CL. CUBAN	Pradas	Francisco	25		M	S	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Captain Donatty, Friend. Compostela # 15 Havana, Cuba.		
16		Rodriguez	Benigno	35		M	M	Labor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Aguacate	Alfonso Casal, Friend. Aguacate, Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
17	CL. CUBAN	Rodriguez	Celestino	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Menendez Rodriguez & Co. Havana, Cuba. (His firm.)		
18	UNDER 16	Tella	Antonio	14		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Ed. Tella, Father. San Rafael 1 Altos, Havana.	N. Y.	New York.
19	CL. CUBAN	Tella	Maria	32		F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Ed. Tella, Husband. San Rafael 1 Altos, Havana.	N.Y.	New York.
20	CL. CUBAN	Thomson	William	41		M	M	Expert Acc't.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	Mr. F. J. Lynn, Friend. Royal Bank of Cda. Havana.	Cda.	Montreal.
21	CL. CUBAN	Trespalacios	Merades	25		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Paves Valdez, Friend. Havana, Cuba.		
22	CL. CUBAN	Valdes	Mercedes	51		F	W	None	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Paves Valdez, Concepcion de Co Valla, Havana	N.Y.	New York.
23	CL. CUBAN	Villa	Joaquin de	29		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Victor G. Mendoza, Employer. Cuba, 3 Havana, Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 23rd, 191 7

118

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by some other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Or supported by charity? In the past?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 and the full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ALIEN							Miss Oselia Nunes, Friend.																			Cazlana
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	--	#422 - 115th, St., New York	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Switzerland	Lugano
2	No	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Mr. N. Freeman, Friend. 608 So. Dearborn St., Chicago	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Cuba	Holguin
ALIEN 3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	one 1917	Ky. West	Mrs Rodriguez, Friend., N. Y. C. 2299 - 8th, Ave. N. Y. C.	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None	Cuba	Havana.
ALIEN 4	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1910	Fla.	Hotel Majestic, New York City.	Yes	1 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br.	None	Cuba	Santa Clara.
ALIEN 5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	J.L Mort Iron Wks(Co's Agt.) 5th Ave & 19th, St. N. Y. C.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	White	Br.	None	Scotland	Edinbough
T ALIEN 6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Many times		Hotel Majestic, New York, City	Yes	1 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Cuba	Guantanamo
ALIEN 7	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Many times		Hotel Majestic, New York, N. Y.	Yes	1 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Cuba	Santiago
ALIEN 8	Yes	Father.	Yes	Yes	1910	Californ nia	Hotel Majestic, New York, N. Y.	No	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Guantanamo
ALIEN 9	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	California	Hotel Majestic, New York. N. Y.	Yes	1 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Guantanamo
ALIEN 10	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	--	Hotel Majestic, New York, City.	Yes	4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana.
ALIEN 11	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	California	Hotel Majestic, New York, N. Y.	Yes	2 Mos	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	good	No	4	0	Dk	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Santiago
12	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	Californ nia	Hotel Majestic, New York, City.	Yes	4 Mos	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	4	0	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Santiago
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Mr. I. Puentes, Friend. 803½ Dominick St., New York	Yes	2 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Abolecdo.
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Mr I. Puentes, Friend. 803½ Dominick St., New York	No	2 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Alion
ALIEN 15	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.C.	Hotel Majestic, New York. N. Y.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Cienfuegos
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	--	Mr. I. Puentes, Friend. 803½ Dominick St., NY.	No	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Alion
NT ALIEN 17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N. Y. C.	Mes Gonzalez & Co, Friends 66 Leonard St., New York. NY	Yes	1 Mos	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Oviedo
T ALIEN 18	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.C.	Mrs Oselia Nunez, Friend. 422 - 115th, st., N. Y. C.	Yes	4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana.
19	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.C.	Mrs. Oselia Nunez, Friend. 422 - 115th, St. N. Y.	Yes	4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Pinas del Rio
ALIEN 20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs 1914	N.Y.C.	Intransit to Montreal Canada	Yes	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	6	0	Med	Br.	Blue	None	Scotland	Rutherglen
ALIEN 21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Hotel Felix, 47th St., New York City	Yes	3 Mos	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Bk.	Br.	None	Cuba	Jarnaco
ALIEN 22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Hotel Felix. 47t , St. New York City.	Yes	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Bk.	Bk.	None	Cuba	Guanajay
T ALIEN 23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.C.	Hotel Astor, B'way New York City.	Yes	2 Mos	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br.	Bk.	None	Cuba	Jamajual
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Livingston Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Finland, from Newyork, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Livingston

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1917

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. .....

Vessel [illegible], arriving at July 23, New-York, 1917, from the port of Baracoa

119

No. on List	Family	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stew														
2	Mc Ka														
3	Brown	1	Olsen	Arne	Master	1/19-16	New-Castle	no	31	m.	Dano Norwegian	Norway	5'6"	156	
4	Bowe	2	Larsen	Alexander	1st. Officer	11/12-17	New-York	no	41	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-7	170	
5	Downi	3	Brandt	Leo	2nd. — . —	4/4-16	Hull	no	31	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-9	150	
6	Archer	4	Krásland	Albert	1st. Engineer	11/2-15	Sandfjord	no	32	m.	Dano Norwegian	Norway	5-9	160	
7	Nichol	5	Tollefsen	Nils	2nd. — . —	3/8-17	New-York	no	29	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-8	160	
8	Grant	6	Hersleb	Andreas	3rd. — . —	11/2-15	Sandfjord	no	28	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-7	160	
9	Sulla	7	Kristensen	Hans	Steward	6/15-16	New-Castle	no	26	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-9	160	
10	Burke	8	Eckmark	Axel	Cook	12/9-15	Sunderland	no	25	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-5	144	
11	Jakub	9	Pettersson	Fridolf	Carpenter	7/25-16	Boston	no	26	m.	Swedish	Sweden	5-9	177	
12	Jayan	10	Larsson	Gunnar	Dankeygroom	6/28-17	New-York	yes	25	m.	Swedish	Sweden	5-2½	160	
13	Jyers	11	Lütken	Otto	Sailor	12/9-15	Sunderland	no	40	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-5	130	
14	Hilbe	12	Olsen	Moritz	Sailor	6/28-17	New-York	no	29	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-7	154	
15	Kelley	13	Johansson	William	Sailor	6/28-17	New-York	no	40	m.	Swedish	Sweden	5-9	165	
16	Turne	14	Olsen	Kristian	Sailor	6/28-17	New-York	no	27	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-7	152	
17	Hurst	15	Lyngtun	Hans	Sailor	6/28-17	New-York	no	29	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-10	175	
18	Beat	16	Gillberg	Per	Fireman	5/5-17	New-York	yes	36	m.	Swedish	Sweden	5-4	150	
19	Mc Ka	17	Lundkvist	Carl	Fireman	6/14-17	New-York	yes	28	m.	Swedish	Sweden	5-10	160	
20	Ludwi	18	Larsson	Carl	Fireman	6/28-17	New-York	yes	23	m.	Swedish	Sweden	5-9	155	
21	Hometo	19	Andersen	Sigurd	Fireman	5/29-17	Philadelphia	yes	23	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-4	130	
22	Murak	20	Taalli	Albert	Fireman	6/28-17	New-York	yes	23	m.	Finnish	Finland	5-11	170	
23	Sugar	21	Pedersen	Randolf	Fireman	6/28-17	New-York	yes	34	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-7½	150	
24		22	Bendixen	Harry	Coalpasser	7/11-17	New-York	yes	22	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-5	150	
25		23	Karlsen	Torval	Coalpasser	6/28-17	New-York	yes	25	m.	Swedish	Sweden	5-7	150	
26		24	Olsen Johansen	Sven B. Johan	Mesboy	7/11-17	New-York	no	23	m.	Norwegian	Norway	5-7	140	
27		25	Lawson	Lutz	Supercargo	6/20-17	New-York	No	70	m.	British	England	5-6	140	
28		26													
29		27													
30		28													
		29													
		30													

C. F. English } Inspectors

IMPORTANT NO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-126

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Taunton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Arne Olsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1917

E. P. Straughan
Immigrant Inspector.

Taunton

July 24-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMI

pers.
upon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Valeria sailing from Liverpool, Arriving at New York July 24th, 1917.

120 9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
1	Stewart	William	41		Male	Master	July 4th	Liverpool	No	English	British	5·10	170		
2	Mc Kay	Wilfred	28			1st Officer	"	"	"	"	"	5·10	182		
3	Brown	Archibold	26	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	5·7	140		
4	Bovey	Reginald	22	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	5·7	142		
5	Downie	Richard	25	✓		Capt's	"	"	"	Scot	"	5·6½	140		
6	Archer	William	43	✓		1st Engr	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5·6	154		
7	Nicholson	Charles	30	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	Eng	"	5·7	141		
8	Grant	William	27	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	5·8	150		
9	Sellars	John	29	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	"	5·9	168		
10	Burke	Clarence	31	✓		1st Std	"	"	"	"	"	5·9	168		
11	Takasu	Mukaida Takasu	19	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	Japan	Japanese	5·3	100		
12	Tayama	Shotaro	26	✓		Mess R Std	"	"	"	"	"	5·5	130		
13	Tyers	Horace	17	✓		Pantry Boy	"	"	"	Eng	British	5·7	133		
14	Williams	Francis	20	✓		Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	"	5·7	140		
15	Hollywell	Herbert	16	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	5·11	139		
16	Turner	Walter	30	✓		Seaman	"	8th	"	"	"	5·4	144		
17	Eustable	Alfred	19	✓		"	"	"	"	Eng	"	5·8	169		
18	Beaton	James	21	✓		Apprentice	"	4th	"	"	"	5·7	148		
19	Mc Kay	Gordon	19	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	5·9	158		
20	Ludwell	Herbert	19	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	5·9	146		
21	Hometani	Kichimatsu	32	✓		Quarter Master	"	"	"	Jap	Japanese	5·7	152		
22	Murakami	Shoichi	21	✓		Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	5·4	142		
23	Sugahara	Tsunekiti	22	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	5·6	158		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Howart
Master

"VALERIA"
LIVERPOOL
8795.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"VALENCIA"
LIVERPOOL
8735.

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York, per S.S. "Valencia"

Date of Arrival, , 19 Name of Master, Wm Stewart

121

No.	NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	HEIGHT Ft in	PHYSICAL MARKS	WHERE BORN	EVER BEEN IN U. S.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE	REMARKS
1	Ling Lung	Boson	30	5-5	Nil	H. Kong	Yes	No		
2	Kwan See	2 M	40	5-9	Moles on Chin	"	"	"		
3	Chang Jai	do	41	5-4	First finger on left hand deformed	"	"	"		
4	Mok Chow	do	45	5-4	Nil	"	"	"		
5	Ah Hing	Seaman	27	5-2	Tattooed on left forearm (right) W.SM on left forearm	"	"	"		
6	Wong Jack	do	28	5-5	Scar on left side of forehead	"	"	"		
7	Quong Jai	do	28	5-3	Nil	"	"	"		
8	Cam Sing	do	26	5-2	Scar on left side of face	"	"	"		
9	Chong Chung	Fireman	38	5-5	Flowers on left arm	"	"	"		
10	Low Lin	D.B. man	33	5-5	Nil	"	"	"		
11	Ching Kum	Fireman N:3	29	5-4	Scar on forehead	"	"	"		
12	Ah Sam	Fireman	31	5-2	Nil	"	"	"		
13	Wong Choy	do	26	5-3½	Nil	"	"	"		
14	Ah Hing	do	43	5-5	Scar on Stomach	"	"	"		
15	Ah Lin	do	33	5-7	Nil	"	"	"		
16	Yan Poy	do	32	5-7	⊗ Mark on left arm	"	"	"		
17	Low Shui	do	32	5-7	Two Dices, several colours on left arm	"	"	"		
18	Ah Wing	do	32	5-3	Nil	"	"	"		
19	Ah Chun	do	29	5-6	Scar on forehead	"	"	"		
20	Ng Yuw Sang	do	31	5-8	Nil	"	"	"		
21	Yang Hee	do	30	5-5	Scar on left temple	"	"	"		
22	Ah Yung	do	32	5-8	Mark on Chin	"	"	"		
23	Ah Kam	do	41	5-4	Sign left arm	"	"	"		
24	Chung Hung	do	28	5-7	Nil	"	"	"		
25	Ng Low	Ships Cook	46	5-8	Scar on Forehead	Canton	"	"		
26	Ho Kum	2nd do	36	5-2½	Nil	H. Kong	"	"		
27	Ching Pow	Crew do	39	5-8½	End of third finger slightly flattened	"	"	"		

I, Wm Stewart, of the "Valencia" last cleared from the port of Liverpool on the 8th day of July, 1917, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of , 19

Wm Stewart
Master

Chinese employees may be discharged or granted shore leave in ports of the United States, if the owner, master, or officer in charge of the vessel first properly executes and files with the collector or other officer in charge at such a port a bond with approved security in the penalty of $500 for each such Chinese employee for departure from and out of the United States within thirty days."

(Extract from Rule 5 of the Chinese Regulations)

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.

(25 Stat. p. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court. 14—43

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

This list is to be kept on board at [illegible] until called for by Immigrant Inspector.

Form 134

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. Valeria

Arrived July 24 — 17

Port of

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

14—43

(2)

Sheet No. 1

such aliens

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

PORT

122

1917.

Scar right thumb

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 504

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date AUGUST 20TH, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge
Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

DR. J. P. INGLEE (AW)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. AUSTIN 35	(GUNNER)	TRANSFERRED TO S.S."WAR CAPTAIN"
A. CAMPBELL 25	(GUNNER)	-"- -"-
W. VICTOR LINTON 17	(MIDSHIPMAN)	LANDED IN HOSPITAL AT NEW YORK FOR TREATMENT

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Geo. Houghton
Master of the Vessel S.S. Antilochus

LIST [illegible]

Required under Act of [illegible]

Vessel S.S. ANTILOCHUS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name			(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hong Kim			Chinese	5-9	142	
2	Weston				5-6½	140	
3	Sayers				5-7	140	
4	Withers				5-4	150	
5	Roddy				5-4	144	
6	Thomas			W. Indian	5-4	144	
7	Evans			Welsh	5-6	150	
8	Warman				5-11	154	
9	Smith				5-7	132	
10	Canvey Hickman				5-7	134	
11	Ivey				5-8½	166	
12	Richardson				5-6	140	
13	Wade				5-6	142	
14	Grey Lion				5-6	135	
15	Grabe				5-6	124	
16	Cale				5-4	146	
17	Dawson				5-4	130	
18	Foley				5-4½	138	
19	Browne	Geo	✓ Ships Cook		17		5-10 12-7
20	Stewart	John	✓ 2nd Stw		27		5-10 140
21	Kilson	Howard R.	✓ Senr W. Operator		26		5-3½ 9-10 Scar right hand
22	Austin	Ed	✓ AB		35		5-7 147
23	Campbell	Alex	✓ AB		25		5-7 146
24	Inglis	R	✓ Purser		34		5-10½ 12-7
25	Wyllie	J. C	✓ Junr. W. Operator		17		5-8 145
26	Reeve	Geo. F.	✓ midshipman		18		5-10 143
27	Smith	Cyril G.	✓ do		17		5-7 140
28	Rowe	Percy	✓ do		17		5-7 140
29	V. W. Linton	Victor	✓ do		17		5-7 150
30							

C. O'Connell

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST O

Prepared under Act of C

Vessel S.S. ANTILOCHUS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name									(9) RACE Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	wak, Tai												
	, Tai												
	ung, Fo												
	wak, Tai												
	ung, Mu												
1	Hong Kuin									European	5-9	160	
2	Wilson												
3	Sayer												
4	Watkins												
5	Reddy												
6	Thomas									W. Indian			
7	Evans									European			
8	Werman												
9	Smith												
10	Hickman	Convoy											
11	Ivey												
12	Richardson												
13	Wall												
14	Daly Lein												
15	Crabb												
16	Call												
17	Dawson												
18	Foley												
19	Browne	Geo		✓	Ships Cook						17		
20	Stewart	John		✓2nd	do						27		
21	Kilbon	Howard R.		✓	Senr W. Operator						26		5.3½ 9.10 Scar right thumb
22	Austin	Ed		✓	AB						35		
23	Campbell	A.		✓	AB						38		
24	Inglis	A		✓	Purser						34		5.10½ 12.7
25	Wylie	J. C		✓	Junr. W. Operator						17		
26	Pearce	Geo. F.		✓	Midshipman						18		
27	Smith	Chas G.		✓	do						17		
28	Power	Edwd		✓	do						17		
29	V-W. Linton	Victor.		✓	do						17		
30													

C E Murphy

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 1923

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date AUGUST 20TH, 1917. 1917.

To The Immigration Officer in charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noticed the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

Names of Aliens	Descriptions
KARL WARMAN (RUSSIA)	QUARTERMASTER 5-9 FAIR FLORID COMPLEXION AGED 35

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Geo B Houghton

Master of the Vessel S.S.Antilochus

Sheet No. 1

RIS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

Reymouth 1923

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. ANTILOCHUS, arriving at NEW YORK, 22/7/, 1917, from the port of Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) NATIONALITY Race*	(9) RACE Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hongheim	Gev. K.	Master	5.7.17	Plymouth	No.	42	male	British	European			
2	Weston	W. W. E.	✓ 1st do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	142	
3	Taylor	F. E.	✓ 2nd do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8½	140	
4	Walters	J. E.	✓ 3rd do	"	"	"	31	"	Holland	"	5-6	140	
5	Roddy	Jos.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	37	"	British	"	5-4	130	
6	Thomas	Martin	✓ Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	44	"	W. Indian	W. Indian	5-2	140	
7	Evans	Joseph	✓ A B T Q M	"	"	"	42	"	British	European	5-6	150	
8	Werman	Karl	✓ do	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	"	5-10	160	
9	Smith	Sidney	✓ do	"	"	"	32	"	British	"	5-7	142	
10	Hickman	John Conroy	✓ Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	170	
11	Hoy	Alex. J.	✓ 2nd do	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	166	
12	Richardson	John J.	✓ 3rd do	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	
13	Wade	A. E.	✓ 4th do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	142	
14	Coughlin	Wm D.	✓ 5th do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	135	
15	Graber	Fred W.	✓ 6th do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	121	
16	Cale	J.	✓ 7th do	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	116	
17	Dawson	Ben.	✓ Ch. Steward	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	170	
18	Foley	John F.	✓ 2nd do	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	180	
19	Browne	Geo	✓ Ships Cook	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	120	
20	Stewart	John	✓ 2nd do	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	
21	Kilby	Howard R.	✓ Senr W. Operator	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3½	9-10	Scar right thumb
22	Austin	Ed	✓ AB	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	140	
23	Campbell	Alex	✓ AB	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	146	
24	Inglis	A	✓ Purser	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10½	12 7	
25	Wylie	J. C	✓ Jnr. W. Operator	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	140	
26	Reeve	Geo. F.	✓ midshipman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	115	
27	Hunt	Cyril G.	✓ do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7		
28	Rowe	Fred V.	✓ do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	1	
29	W. Linton	Victor	✓ do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	15	
30													

C. J. Crawley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1540

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. K Houghton, of the S.S. Antiochus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo K Houghton
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1914

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Antilochus, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1914, from the port of Plymouth England

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yak	Chui	Stoj Foreman	June	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	44	Male	Canton	Chinese	5 9	170	Scar Bridge of Nose
2	Chi	So	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 4½	1 0	Tattoo Anchor & Lines on Left arm
3	Kap	Chan	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7½	1 2	Scar right side of Neck
4	Choi	Cheong	✓ 4 "	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	1 1	Left Thumb Broken
5	Choi	Tong	✓ 1 Donkeyman	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 5	1 0	Scar right side of Nose
6	Wa	Chan	✓ Winchman	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	1 1	Tattoo Lady right arm
7	Hong	Chan	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	1 0	Pock Marks on Face
8	Kan	Wong	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 7	1 1	Scar left side of Nose
9	How	Yong	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5 3	1 0	2 Scars on Forehead
10	Yak	Li	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	1 1	Mole left side of Nose
11	Mui	Cheong	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 2	1 1	Tattoo Lady Left arm
12	Mar	Wong	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	1 0	Mole right cheek
13	Yo	Chang	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	1 0	Blue Mark Forehead
14	Heng	Ky	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	1 0	Tattoo Bird Left arm
15	Wong	Li	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 6	1 1	Tattoo Anchor Left arm
16	Lun	Yook	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 2½	1 1	Scar Left Temple
17	Shui	Long	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	1 1	Tattoo Butterfly Left arm
18	Hap	Wong	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	1 1	Mole on Left Cheek
19	Yak	Wong	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	1 0	Moles right eyebrow & neck
20	How	Chan	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	4 11½	1 0	Mole on Neck
21	Yook	Sp	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	1 1	Scar Bridge of Nose
22	Kow	Kow	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 4	1 0	Mole under right eye
23	Lak	Wong	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	1 1	2 Scars right side of face
24	Ling	Sp	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 2½	1 0	Mole Left side of Face
25	Chui	Ma	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	1 1	Scar on Neck
26	Chan	Chu	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5 5	1 1	Scar on Left Eye
27	Ka	Chu	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	1 1	Mole Left side of Nose
28	Chen	Kow	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 7¾	1 0	Mole right side of Chin
29	Chan	Chan	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 2½	1 1	Pock marks on neck
30	On	Ky	✓ "	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5 7	1 1	Scar on right Eye

Crews 11 to 13 inclusive to Ellis Island Hospital

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. K. Houghton, of the S.S. Antilochus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. K. Houghton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Antilochus", arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1917, from the port of Plymouth England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ow	Sing	Fireman	March	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	34	Male	Canton	Chinese	5 7	129	Mole left cheek
2	Sow	Wong	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 2½	130	Scar right Temple
3	Cho	Ng	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5 2	130	Scar right ear
4	Lun	Cheung	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 7	140	Tattoo Butterfly Left arm
5	Yong	Chan	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 6	140	Lump behind Left ear
6	Hung	Cheung	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 2½	114	Tattoo dagger Left forearm
7	Yai	Wong	✓ Fitter	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5 1	150	Mole Left side of chin
8	Hung	Yo	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	140	Scar right eye, Back back
9	Kan	Chan	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	116	Scar on Forehead
10	Kan	Kwok	✓ Bosun	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	150	Scar Left side of face
11	Chan	Yang	✓ No 2 Bosun	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5 0	130	Scar Left wrist
12	Yui	Kwok	✓ Sailor	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5 5	130	First finger right hand damaged
13	Toon	Wong	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	130	Scar right Cheek
14	Woo	Yan	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	120	Tattoo 2 Flags Left arm
15	Ping	Leung	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	150	Scar right cheek
16	Ip	Wong	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	145	Mole Left side neck
17	Yai	Kwok	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 3	130	Tattoo Lady Left arm
18	Sui	Leung	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	150	Scar Left cheek
19	Saw	Li	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	150	Nil
20	Kam	Choi	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 2	150	Scar right cheek
21	Yai	Kwok	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 5	140	Nil
22	So	Chan	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	145	Scar right Temple
23	Chun	Wong	✓ Carpenters Mate	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	145	Scar right Forehead
24	Lo	Li Sai	✓ Sailor	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	140	Nil
25	Yow	Leong	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 7	150	Mole on Throttle
26	Ngow	Kwok	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5 0	140	Scar right hand & Left Temple
27	Sang	Leang	✓ 2nd Steward	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 5	150	Tatto Left fore arm
28	Lung	Han	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	150	do
29	Kai	Wong	✓ 4th	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	150	Scar Left hand
30	Hung	Au	✓ 5th	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 6	150	Scar on knee

Nos 7 & 21 returned to this Island per S.S. "Antilochus"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo K. Houghton, of the S.S. Antiochus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo K Houghton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel S.S. ANTILOCHUS, arriving at NEW YORK, 22. 7. 1917, from the port of Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Joe	Say	✓ Comprador	March 19	Shanghai	No	38	Male	Cantonese	Chinese	5.4½	134	Hole right ear
2	Chan	So	✓ Steward	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8½	140	Scar cut apo hum
3	Tung	Yan Ning	✓	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3½	130	Scar left wrist
4	ah	Ping Jung	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4½	140	Pock marked
5	Chai	Kan	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5½	120	Mole 1/2 way left eye
6	Chow	Sing	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6½	130	Pock marked
7	Ko	Chan	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4½	120	Scar bridge nose
8	Pan	Ming	✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1½	110	Scar right eye
9	Kwok	Quan	✓	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	110	Scar left ear
10	Kwok	Kai	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9½	115	Scar left thumb
11	Chow	Fai	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	115	Mark on nose
12	ah	Tak	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6½	150	Scar Right temples
13	Leung	Ping Jung	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.0½	100	Two scars left arm
14	Chan	Chi	✓	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5¾	145	Scar outward on left arm
15	ah	Chan	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.1½	110	Scar right temples
16	ah	Yoon	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3½	120	Hair growth chin
17	Leung	Yan	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.1½	125	Pock marked
18	Chan	Mai	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	130	Scar on nose
19	Chan	Tuck	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2	110	Scar right hand
20	Chan	Lai	✓	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4½	145	Small sore under right eye
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IN HOSPITAL [redacted]

Blue
C.O. Murphy

N.B. Crew landed by Ellis Island

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo L Houghton, of the S.S. Antiochus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo L Houghton
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

4

Antiochus

July 24 — 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

M T L O C E U S arrived AUGUST 3, 1917., 191 , M., , from [illegible]

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	wak, Mai	crew			1	Rel'd 8/9 11"Cm To hosp on arrival	Delivered to landing agent and ordered detained	Bek	8	7"	—	1	—	
2	[illegible], Mai	crew			1	" med exam	Form 681 signed by agent of firm	Flannery	8/3		-	-	-	
3	Chang, Ho	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	Bock	8/3	4:30	-	-	-	
4	Kwak, Tai	crew			1	" med exam	Form 681 signed by agent of line	Flannery	8/3		-	-	-	
5	Chang, Mui	crew			1	" med exam	Form 681 signed by agent of line	Flannery	8/3		-	-	-	
6														
7														
8														
9														

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

ANTILOCHUS arrived AUGUST 3, 1917., 191 , M., from [redacted]

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Kwok, Tai	crew			1	Ret'd Stg 11 "Ln To hosp on arrival	Delivered to landing agent and ordered detained	Bek	8	7[30]	—	/	—	
2	[illegible], Toi	crew			1	" med exam	Form 661 signed by agent of firm	Flannery	8/3		-	-	-	
3	Cheng, Fo	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	Bock	8/3	4:30	-	-	-	
4	Kwok, Tai	crew			1	" med exam	Form 661 signed by agent of line	Flannery	8/3		-	-	-	
[illegible]	[illegible]ang, Mui	crew			1	" med exam	Form 661 signed by agent of line	Flannery	8/3		-	-	-	

American Line

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Physicians, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, contain, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full, correct, and true statement as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1917

at NY

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

July 25 — 1917

123

Alien

1 S.I.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

212

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

American

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 13th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED									BEWIER	HENDRIK PETERS	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED SEAMAN	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	U.S.A.	BOSTON	Home NON IMMIGI
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

I certify under Inspectors
L. E. Ewart

22

1 all

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUT.]

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23rd, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.J.	Hoboken		STOWAWAY	No	Yes	1916	BOSTON	Friend Rudolf Frieson Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	Tattooed on RIGHT HAND	HOLLAND	MIDDELBURG
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or dialect) he chooses	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a polygamist	Whether previously deported within one year.
		Whether intends to return to country whence he came	Length of time intends to remain in United States.	Whether intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Yes English & Scotch	Seaman	intends to reship	yes	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who [illegible] the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or general classes, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Thomas G. Barman, master, of the [illegible] from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos G Barman
master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1917

at NY

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel KROONLAN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Gi
1	BLACKWOOD	AN
2	MASTERS	WILL
3	PRICE	JO
4	TOOTLE	JO
5	BOVILL	WIL
6	O'HARA	
7	WARD	HAR
8	Cooper	ALF
9	WATKINS	THOM
10	GRAHAM	JOHN
11	KELLY	WILL
12	HEALEY	THOM
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

Date, August 5th 1917, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

New York *Port of* New York July 24

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. O'Hara, Vegetable cook (Deserted) 1/6 33

Master of the Vessel KROONLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

LIVERPOOL 132

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
BRITISH	5.8	210	
—"—	5.8	170	
—"—	5.8	150	
—"—	5.8	170	
—"—	5.10	160	
—"—	5.2	120	
—"—	5.6	154	
—"—	5.6	118	
—"—	5.	115	
	5.7½		
gn	5.6		
an	5.7		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

S. S.

Index No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel KROONLAND

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

LIVERPOOL 132

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLACKWOOD	AND	BRITISH	5.8	210	
2	MASTERS	WILL	— " —	5.8	170	
3	PRICE	JOH	— " —	5.8	150	
4	TOOTLE	JO	— " —	5.8	170	
5	BOVILL	WIL	— " —	5.10	160	
6	O'HARA		— " —	5.2	120	
7	WARD	HA	— " —	5.6	154	
8	Cooper	AL	— " —	5.6	118	
9	WATKINS	TH	— " —	5.6	115	
10	GRAHAM	Jo	— " —	5.7½		
11	KELLY	WI	born	5.6		
12	HEALEY	TH	born	5.7		
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Ellen Beard

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KROONLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23rd, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL 132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLACKWOOD	ANDREW	V. CHIEF II cabin STEWARD	12 JULY	LIVERPOOL	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	210	
2	MASTERS	WILLIAM R	V. BARKEEPER	— " —	— " —	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	— " —	5.8	170	
3	PRICE	JOHN	V. CHIEF 3RD class STEW	— " —	— " —	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	— " —	5.8	150	
4	TOOTLE	JOHN	V. ASSISTANT CHEF	— " —	— " —	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	— " —	5.8	170	
5	BOVILL	WILLIAM	V. SAUCE COOK	— " —	— " —	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	— " —	5.10	160	
6	O'HARA	JOSEPH	V. VEGETABLE COOK	— " —	— " —	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	— " —	5.2	120	
7	WARD	HARRY	V. CHIEF BAKER	— " —	— " —	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	— " —	5.6	154	
8	Cooper	ALERED	V. SECOND BAKER	— " —	— " —	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	— " —	5.6	118	
9	WATKINS	THOMAS	V. SCULLION	— " —	— " —	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	— " —	5.6	115	
10	GRAHAM	JOHN E	V. SEAMAN	12 JULY	LIVERPOOL	YES	41	M	U.S. born		5.7½		
11	KELLY	WILLIAM	V. COAL PASSER	— " —	— " —	YES	33	M	U.S. born		5.6		
12	HEALEY	THOMAS	V. MESS MAN	— " —	— " —	YES	31	M	U.S. born		5.7		
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm. Alexander
Comm'r } Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S. S.

Index No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Barman, of the S. S. KROONLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thos G. Barman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 191 7

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

Kroonland

July 24—17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

U. S. Kroonland, (Amer.) arrived July 24, 1917, M., , from [redacted]

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					Del. E.O. 7/24/17 Troop 7:15 - 8:25 P.M.																				
1	Bouvier, Hendrik Peter	1	1	1	LPC Stowaway 1:30 Master Chantz		7/24	92	7/30	53	K						9/5	3rd	Landed			July	1	2	2
																						Aug	3	4	4
																						Sep	5	5	4

Kroonland 7/24/17

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Alban sailing from

Form 694 514

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 12 Aug 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

July 25/17

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J Furlong British Subject
J Barry " "
A Duffy " "
Joe Herrity " "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Charles Wardrope
A Leslie
Walter Redder
L J Smit

Jno Davis
Master of the Vessel S.S."Alben"

February 5, [illegible] Number 1
[illegible] port of the
136
Sat July 21, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	Height	Weight Pounds.	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	John.	47	11		5 9	200	
2	Saxton	Charles.	37	-		5 5½	148	
3	Thomson	James.	49	8		5 7	188	
4	Dobbie	David.	27	7		5 5	128	
5	Williams	Hugh.	30	9		5 5	162	
6	Batiste	Isaac.	47	7		5 5½	136	
7	Crane	George.	53	-		5 8	166	
8	Jackson	Robert	35	11		5 5	123	
9	Housby	Richard	40	2		5 6	140	
10	Summersgill	Frank	21	1		5 7½	149	
11	Roberts	Robert	35	11		5 4	142	
12	Robertson	Philip	17	10		5 6	120	
13	Roberts	William	16	11		5 6	136	
14	Griffin	John	42	5		5 10	196	
15	Leech	William	28	-		5 4½	116	
16	Reed	Gilbert	17	2		5 4	139	
17	De Silva	Anthony	54	-		5 4	130	
18	Kelly	Joseph	39	9		5 5½	148	
19	Griffin	William	38	4		5 3	131	
20	Cockburn	Robert	38	4		5 6	140	
21	Wardrope	Charles	31	4	M	5 8½	154	
22	Plage	Charles	34	9	M	5 4	150	
23	Highfield	James	18	2	M	5 9	142	
24	Usher	William	19	2	M	5 7½	160	
25	Seiler	Alexander	28	2	M	5 7	200	
26	Redder	Walter	49	8	M	5 5	154	
27	Smit	Siedus. Jans	42	9	M	5 4	140	
28	Boseley	Howard	15	5	M	Deck Boy	5 6	120
29	Wilding	Stewart	15	11	M	5 5	105	
30	Warwick	John	15	10	M	4 10	90	

Joseph Feeney

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Kinsmedi 11

LABOR

S. S. Alban sailing from

Number 1

135

Form 683.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 13 Aug 1917.

To The Immigration Officer in charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noticed the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

Names of Aliens	Descriptions	
Walter F. Redder (Dutch)	Seaman	49
Liedus J. Smits	"	42
Alex Seiler (Russian)	"	28
Charles Wardrope (British)	"	31

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Jno Davis
Master of the Vessel S.S."Alban"

Joseph Feeney

| No. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | | |

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Alban sailing from Liverpool 10th July, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July 25, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	John.	47	11	M	Master	10/7/17 Lpool	No	Welsh	British	5-9	200	
2	Saxton	Charles.	37	-	M	Chief officer	— do —	No	English	— do —	5-5½	148	
3	Thomson	James.	29	8	M	2nd — " —	— do —	No	— do —	— do —	5-7	188	
4	Dobbie	David.	27	7	M	Ex 2nd — " —	— do —	No	Scotch	— do —	5-5	128	
5	Williams	Hugh.	30	9	M	3rd — " —	— do —	No	Welsh	— do —	5-5	162	
6	Batiste	Isaac.	47	7	M	Carpenter.	— do —	No	Channel Isles	— do —	5-5½	136	
7	Crane	George.	53	-	M	Boatswain	— do —	No	Scotch	— do —	5-8	166	
8	Jackson	Robert	35	11	M	Chief Steward	— do —	No	English	— do —	5-5	123	
9	Housby	Richard	40	2	M	2nd — " —	— do —	No	— do —	— do —	5-6	140	
10	Summersgill	Frank	21	1	M	Asst — " —	— do —	No	— do —	— do —	5-7½	149	
11	Roberts	Robert.	35	11	M	Pantryman	— do —	No	Welsh	— do —	5-4	162	
12	Robertson	Philip.	17	10	M	M. R. Std.	— do —	No	English	— do —	5-6	120	
13	Roberts	William.	16	11	M	Saloon Boy	— do —	No	— do —	— do —	5-6	136	
14	Griffin	John.	42	5	M	Chief Cook.	— do —	No	Italian	Italian.	6-0	196	
15	Leech	William	28	-	M	Baker.	— do —	No	English	British	5-4½	116	
16	Reed	Gilbert	17	2	M	Scullion.	— do —	No	— do —	— do —	5-4	139	
17	De Silva	Anthony	54	-	M	A B.	do —	No	Portuguese	— do —	5-4	130	
18	Kelly	Joseph	39	9	M	— " —	do —	No	Irish	— do	5-5½	148	
19	Griffin	William	38	4	M	— " —	— do —	No	English	do	5-3	131	
20	Cockburn	Robert	38	4	M	— " —	— do —	No	Scotch	— do	5-6	140	
21	Wardrope	Charles.	31	4	M	— " —	— do —	No	— do —	— do —	5-8½	154	
22	Plage	Charles.	34	9	M	— " —	— do —	No	— do —	— do —	5-4	150	
23	Highfield	James	18	2	M	— " —	— do —	No	English	— do —	5-9	172	
1	Usher	William	19	2	M	— " —	— do —	No	— do —	— do —	5-7½	160	
25	Seilet	Alexander	28	2	M	— " —	— do —	No	Finn	Russian	5-7	200	
3	Redder	Walter	49	8	M	— " —	— do —	No	Holland	Dutch	5-5	154	
7	Smit	Surdus. Jans	42	9	M	— " —	— do —	No	— do —	— do —	5-4	140	
	Boseley	Howard.	15	5	M	Deck Boy	— do —	No	English	British	5-6	120	
	Wilding	Stewart	15	11	M	— " —	— do —	No	Scotch	— do —	5-5	105	
10	Warwick	John.	15	10	M	— " —	— do —	No.	English	— do —	4-10	90	

Joseph Pierney

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—8114

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I John Davies Master or the S/S alban do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

Joane

Master, ~~first or second officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July 1917.

Joseph Tierney

~~Commissioner~~

Form 429 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—618

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2

137

S. S. Alban sailing from Liverpool, 10th July, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS. Race	Nationality	Height	Weight lbs.	[redacted] Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robson	Roland	15	8	M		Deck Boy	10/7/17 Lpool	No	English	British	5-3	104	
2	Barron	Robert	47	-	M		Chief Engineer	- do -	No	Scotch	- do -	5-8	140	
3	Bryant	Walter	39	8	M		2nd - do -	- do -	No	English	- do -	5-7	140	
4	Noel	Thomas	31	4	M		3rd - do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-5	154	
5	Crawford	Richard	33	8	M		Jnr 3rd - do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-3	138	
6	Melville	William	24	6	M		4th - do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-10½	175	
7	Robinson	William	42	4	M		Firemen & Stokers	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-5½	160	
8	Melvin	Michael	31	8	M		- do - & Donkeyman	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-7	160	
9	Kelly	John	30	11	M		- do - & Greaser	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-4½	126	
10	Francis	Robert	38	-	M		- do - - do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	6-0	150	Short Left Leg.
11	Aldridge	John	34	3	M		Fireman & Trimmer	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-1	130	
12	Kavanagh	Edward	40	1	M		- do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-4	140	
13	Huyton	Thomas	37	1	M		- do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-7½	154	
14	Kennedy	Francis	37	3	M		- do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-3½	133	
15	Mackenzie	Thomas	27	2	M		- do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-7	147	
16	Wohler	Peter	21	4	M		- do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-6	160	
17	Mc Mahon	Joseph	27	3	M		- do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-5	154	
18	Lynn	James	20	6	M		- do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-7½	156	
19	Crossley	John	[redacted]	2	M		- do -	- do -	No	Irish	- do -	5-9	160	Scar on Bridge of Nose.
20	O'Hara	Daniel	23	11	M		Trimmer	- do -	No	English	- do -	5-9	154	
21	Cavanagh	Patrick	18	7	M		- do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-6½	142	
22	Lloyd	William	20	11	M		- do -	- do -	No	Welsh	- do -	5-7	135	
23	Corris	William	36	-	M		- do -	- do -	No	Isle of Man	- do -	5-7½	178	
24	Kirby	Bassett	49	-	M		Surgeon	- do -	No	American	American	5-6	150	
25	Tompkins	Frederick	24	3	M		Senior Wireless Operator	- do -	No	English	British	5-10	144	
26	Kenna	William	23	5	M		Jr. - do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-7	138	
27	Macgeachy	Duncan	32	1	M		Seaman	- do -	No	Scotch	- do -	5-8	160	
28	Macdonald	John	21	1	M		- do -	- do -	No	- do -	- do -	5-9	154	
29														
30														

Joseph Tinney
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

VOID

16—214

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF [illegible] AS TO PORT OF [illegible]

I John Davies Master of the S.S. Alban do solemnly
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew herewith in addi-
tion to any lists of Crew already delivered.

John Davies

Sworn before me at Dublin this 25th day of July 1917.

Joseph Tierney

July 25 — 17

U. S. Department of LABOR
Immigration Service

No 1

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Cufic" sailing from Liverpool, Arriving at New York July 24th, 1917.

138

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smith	Robert G	47	-	M.	Master	11-7-17	Liverpool	No	English	British			
2	Hodgson	William S.	39	-	"	Chief Mate	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-6½	130	
3	Roberts	Richard G.	31	3	"	1st "	" " "	"	"	Welsh	"	5-6	141	
4	Williams	Hugh	36	11	"	2nd "	" " "	"	"	Welsh	"	5-9	143	
5	Peers	Harry	27	3	"	Carpenter	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-5¾	126	
6	Lang	Thomas	29	-	"	Boatswain	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-2	143	
7	Mc Gann	Thomas	37	5	"	" Mate	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-9	143	
8	Maher	Michel	21	11	"	A.B.	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-8	140	
9	Richards	George	30	8	"	A.B.	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-6½	138	
10	Rodgers	John	43	4	"	Lamp Trimmer	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-5	166	
11	Tyrer	James	25	3	"	Q.M.	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-10¼	161	
12	Jones	Evan	32	1	"	"	" " "	"	"	Welsh	"	5-7	133	
13	Owen	David	32	-	"	"	" " "	"		Welsh		5-6	182	
14	Wilcox	Fredrick	22		"	"	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-9½	158	
15	May	Thomas	19	8	"	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-8	130	
16	Standing	Edward	18	7	"	Seaman	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-10	146	
17	Scarsbrick	James	29	3	"	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	"	5 1½	112	
18	Davies	William	47	8	"	"	" " "	"	"	Welsh	"	5-6	146	
19	Quirk	William	37	3	"	"	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-9	141	
20	Jones	Rowland	31	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	Welsh	"	5-8	160	
21	Hernan	Leopold	21		"	"	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-9	168	
22	Roberts	Fredrick	22	6	"	"	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-9	140	
23	Cogger	James	16	6	"	O.S.	" " "	"	"		"	4-9	100	
24	Wells	Herbert	16	5	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	4-11	80	
25	Strange	Morris	16	6	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	4 11	108	
26	Honnox	Wilfred	15	3	"	"	" " "	"	"		"	4-8	84	
27	Gilbertson	Robert	29	-	"	A.B.	" " "	"	"	Scotch	"	5-10	154	
28	Bean	George	26	6	"	A.B.	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-4	120	
29														
30														

Joseph Tierney

Duplicate

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Cufic" sailing from Liverpool, Arriving at New York July 24th, 1917.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged: When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
29	Edwards	Owen	47	-	M	Chief Engineer	11-7-17	Liverpool	No.	Welsh	British	5-7½	170	
30	Mc Cann	Joseph	36	6	"	2nd "	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-5	129	
31	Harris	Frank	56	-	"	3rd "	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-6¾	179	
32	Gilbert	John F.	54	5	"	Ex. 3rd "	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-5	126	
33	Briggs	John	25	-	"	4th "	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-8	145	
34	Martin	Norman D	24	11	"	5th "	" " "	"	"	Scotch	"	5-7½	145	
35	Wilkinson	Fredrick	51	-	"	Storekeeper	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-6	161	
36	Heeney	Thomas	31	-	"	Greaser	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-8	157	
37	Byrne	John	27	10	"	"	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-7½	133	
38	Robinson	James	31	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-6	146	
39	Mathews	Joseph	52	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-6	184	
40	Joyce	Edward	39	6	"	"	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-8	170	
41	Higgins	Richard	58	6	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-8	147	
42	Sasfield	Conn	33	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-9	146	
43	Buckley	John	29	11	"	Fireman	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-7	126	
44	Madden	Patrick	23	2	"	"	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-5½	140	
45	Whelan	Patrick	28	11	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-8½	154	
46	Thomas	Richard	49	2	"	"	" " "	"	"	Welsh	"	5-4½	150	
47	Mc Laughlin	Thomas	24	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-7	147	
48	Bradford	William	40	11	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-7	200	
49	Colland	John	52	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-8	170	
50	Donallcy	James	33	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5 1½	140	
51	Murphey	Thomas	28	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-5	142	
52	Mc Kinnell	Thomas	31	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-2	136	
53	Ward	Joseph	23	-	"	Trimmer	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-9	135	
54	Day	Daniel	18	6	"	"	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-8	136	
55	Mc Caffery	Michel	22	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-1	138	
56	Birch	John	28	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-5	140	
57	Fallon	Michel	19	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-8	161	
58	Cullen	William	22	-	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-9	136	
59	Wiggins	Harry	24	11	"	Mess Room Stwd	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-5	141	

Joseph Tierney

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14-214

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No 5

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Cufic" sailing from Liverpool, Arriving at New York July 24th, 1917.

140

9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
60	Pritchard	Hugh	44	-	M.	Chief Steward	11-7-17	Liverpool	No	Welsh	British	5-10½	224		
61	Mc Waters	Alfred E.	34	6	"	2nd "	" " "	"	"	English	"	5-5	140		
62	Descovich	Fredrick	16	8	"	Asst "	" " "	"	"	West Indian	~~Italian~~	5-3	118		
63	Bannister	William	58	1	"	Ship Cook	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-8	141		
64	Fairbanks	Earnest	33	-	"	" Baker	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-8½	144		
65	Taylor	Benjamin	17	6	"	Scullion	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-10½	136		
66	Slater	Fredrick	29	10	"	Telegraphist	" " "	"	"	"	"	5-10	168		
67	Dunlop	George	17	8	"	"	" " "	"	"	Scotch	"	5-8	140		
68	Doran	William	24		"	Fireman	" " "	"	"	Irish	"	5-7	145		
69															
70															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Arthur Smith

Joseph Tierney

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

3

Before
July 25 17

Form 622

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 13th, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York U.S.A. July 25/17

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

	NAMES OF ALIENS.	Rating	DESCRIPTIONS. Nation of	Date of desertion
1.	Jewarsing Notansing	Coal Trimmer	British India	21st July 1917
2.	Dial " Arreen	Coal Trimmer	"	4th Augt 1917.
3.	Goan Pameh	Coal Trimmer	"	24th July 1917
4.	Juan Virgee	Coal Trimmer	"	24th July 1917
5.	Weeld Lalla	Coal Trimmer	"	24th July 1917
6.	Hargoam Beancha	Coal Trimmer	"	24th July 1917
7.	Said Hamid Said Mald	Sailor	"	24th July 1917
8.	Mahamed Gaffoor	Coal Trimmer	"	12th Augt 1917
9.	Nanna Gaffoor	Fireman	"	13th Augt 1917
10	Din Mald Hoseein	4th Cook	"	15th Augt 1917

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

A. Richmond (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel City of Calcutta

14—2344

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ellerman's City Line
Owners, Gel Smith & Sons Glasgow
Local Agents, Norton Lilley & Co
Port of Clearance, Birkenhead Lpool
Destination, New York U.S.A.

I, ..., of the S/S "City of Calcutta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 25 day of July, 1917

Evt Hughes
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

(1) V

July, 1914 143

| No. on List. | Family | | |

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. "City of Calcutta"

| No. on List. | Family | Name | Age | Last Permanent Residence | Destination | Whether Having a Ticket to Destination | Whether in Possession of $50 and Over | Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend, and Name and Complete Address of Such Relative or Friend | Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse or Supported by Charity | Whether a Polygamist | Whether Coming Under Contract or Agreement to Perform Labor | Whether Ever Before in the United States, When and Where | Whether Ever Before Refused Admission to or Deported from the United States | Whether Physical and Mental Defect | Height | Complexion | Color of Hair | Color of Eyes | Marks of Identification | Nationality | Race | Last Occupation | Whether Able to Read or Write | Whether Can Read | Whether Can Write | Whether Can Read and Write | Whether Can Read and Write Any Language | Whether Can Read and Write Any Language | Whether Can Read and Write Any Language

S. S. ____

| No. on List. | Family | | |

S. S. ____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of Entry of [illegible]

(1) V

July, 1914 143
, 1914

| No. on List. | Family | | |

U.S. Department of LABOR
Immigration Service

ALIEN CREW LIST

(1) V

S.S. "City of Calcutta", sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, 11th, July, 1914

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., 25th, July, 1914

113

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.
1	Richmond	Andrew.	42	Master	British	Yes.	4-4-14	Birkenhead	5-7½-148. None.
2	Lowndes	Henry	39	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	5-7½-182.
3	Beveridge	Archibald	30	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5-9½-180.
4	Clark	Hugh.	22	3rd "	"	"	"	"	5-7-150
5	Blakemore	William	24	4th "	Eng	"	"	"	5-5-129
6	Campbell	Robert.	26	Carpt'r	"	"	"	"	6 yrs. 177.
7	Campbell	John J.	52	A.B 2nd "	"	"	"	"	5-6½-154
8	Mc Sween	Charles	36	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-147
9	Watson	Simon	48	"	"	"	"	"	5-9½-147
10	Eustace	John	39	"	"	"	"	"	5-5½-147
11	Brown	Malcolm	24	"	"	"	"	"	5-9½-154
12	Mc Kinnon	James	38	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-158
13	Smith	John.	52	A.B Painter	"	"	"	"	5-11-190
14	Ralston	Thos. W.	58	1st Engr.	British	"	"	"	5-7¾-175
15	Irvine	Stewart.	45	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5-8-142.
16	Middlemist	Robert.	38	3rd "	British	"	"	"	5-7½-172
17	Trail	Thos S.	24	4th "	"	"	"	"	5-6-154.
18	Mc Diarmid	Duncan	29	5th "	"	"	"	"	5-9½-161.
19	Marshall.	Robert	22	6th "	"	"	"	"	5-8½-152.
20	Pankhar	Gobind	25	Surgeon.	Travancore India	"	"	"	5-4-120.
21	Reid	James.	26	W. Op'r	British	"	"	"	5-10½-176.
22	Hill	Thos	34	Ck & Stwd	British	"	"	"	5-7. 155
23	Gibson	Douglas C.	28	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5-10-176.
24	Burgess	Harry	40	Fireman Seaman	Eng	"	"	"	5-11-176.
25	Lockwood	Walter	38	"	Eng	"	"	"	5-11½-178.
26	Mill	Charles B	19	Appr'ce	"	"	"	"	6 yrs 140
27	Smith	Sydney C.	17	"	"	"	"	"	5-11. 148.
28									
29									
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ellerman's City Line

Owners, Geo Smith & Sons Glasgow

Local Agents, Norton Lilley & Co

Port of Clearance, Birkenhead - Liverpool

Destination, New York U.S.A.

I, ..., of the S/S "City of Calcutta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 25 day of July, 1914

Evan Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

S. S. .....

No. on List.	Family
1	Stee
2	Elva
3	Pil
4	Heybi
5	Willia
6	Brem
7	Turnb
8	Lew
9	Dav
10	Gilbb
11	Smu
12	Bap
13	De Co
14	Cua
15	Gons
16	Mea
17	Mu
18	Mea
19	Sains
20	Warr
21	Cred
22	Weat
23	Berg
24	Coff
25	Dolt
26	Giove
27	Fors
28	Dia
29	Chap
30	Hau

IMPORTANT NO

ALIEN CREW LIST

(2)

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. "City of Calcutta"

Arrived New York - 25th 4-17

Port of New York

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... To remain in U. S. ..... In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S City of Calcutta, from Birkenhead, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

A. Richmond

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

14—255

Immigration Officer.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

(2)

S.S. "City of Calcutta", sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, 11th, July, 1914.
Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., 28th, July, 1914.

114

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Name at Birth.	Given Name. Father's Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Native Nationality.* Birthplace	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U.S.
1	Abdooraman	Rahumbux.	24	2nd Tindal	Indore.	Yes.	31-8-14	Bombay	5-5 Holders
2	Sk Hasson	Sk Esmail	36	3rd	Shenerdhan.	"	"	"	5-6 "132.
3	Moorsaleem	Hamidoolla	24	Donkeyman	Punjaub.	"	"	"	5-5-"120
4	Sk. Ameer	Ghurro.	31	✓	Bombay	"	"	"	5-4-"118
5	Sk Hosseein	Bhawordeen.	34	Cassab.	Bhankoli	"	"	"	5-5-"130
6	Sk Abdoola	Sk Esmail	31	Oilman	Horny.	"	"	"	5-5-"118
7	Abdool	Haikhan.	25	✓	Punjaub	"	"	"	5-5-"123
8	Hassonoolla.	Moorsumoolla.	26	✓	Sylpit.	"	"	"	5-9-"135
9	Rahmoodeen	Askmut.	20	✓	Punjaub	"	"	"	5-5-"135
10	Abdool Cader	Sk. Baba.	26	✓	Bombay	"	"	"	5-4-"175
11	Said Ajis	Ahmed.	34	Fireman	Allahabad	"	"	"	5-5-"125
12	Nannia	Gaffoor	28	✓	Calcutta	"	"	"	5-1-"135
13	Abdool Cader	Mahd Sol	24	✓	Bilgani	"	"	"	5-7-"128
14	Saib Khot	Bhawordeen.	20	✓	Dabool	"	"	"	5-5-"125
15	Abdool	Cader	23	✓	Broch	"	"	"	5-4-"13
16	Rahumbux	Callos.	25	✓	Delhi	"	"	"	5-5-"130
17	Deen Mahd	Ramjan.	24	✓	Nazar.	"	"	"	5-5-"120
18	Emamdeen	Faker	26	✓	Punjaub.	"	"	"	5-5-"128
19	Assackallee	Noorallee.	19	✓	Hindustan	"	"	"	5-4-"120
20	Hasson Mea	Sulleyman	26	✓	Bombay.	"	"	"	5-5-"121
21	Abdool Gafoor	Mahomed	24	✓	Gonda	"	"	"	5-7-"130
22	Faizoo	Rajab	21	✓	Zanzibar	"	"	"	5-7-"130
23	Abdool Gaffoor	Nassemoodin	25	✓	Kalak	"	"	"	5-6½-140
24	Abdool Cader	Sk. Baba.	30	Ch. Trimmer	Bombay	"	"	"	5-5-"118
25	Abdool Hakim	Asharfallee.	19	✓	Sarapore.	"	"	"	5-6-"125
26	Jewarsing	Nolansing	18	✓	Surat	"	"	"	5-4-"115
27	Mahd Goolam	Hoossin.	20	✓	Nazar.	"	"	"	5-4-"115
28	Mahomed	Ebrahim.	22	Fireman	Mangalore.	"	"	"	5-1-"13
29	Allee Mahd	Cassum.	30	Ch. Trimmer	Lukh	"	"	"	5-7-"130
30	Chandoo	Cassum.	18	✓	Poona.	"	"	"	5-4-"115

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ellermans City Line
Owners, Gel Smith & Sons Glasgow
Local Agents, Norton Lilley & Co.
Port of Clearance, Birkenhead Liverpool
Destination, New York U.S.A.

I, ..., of the S.S. "City of Calcutta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 25 day of July, 1914

English & Wilkes ..... Immigrant Inspector.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

IMPORTANT NO

S. S. ....

No. on List.	Family
1	Stee
2	Ehra
3	Pit
4	Heybo
5	Willia
6	Brem
7	Turnb
8	Lew
9	Dav
10	Gillb
11	Lou
12	Bap
13	De Co
14	Qua
15	Gons
16	Mea
17	Mur
18	Mea
19	Sains
20	Warr
21	Cred
22	West
23	Berg
24	Coff
25	Dolt
26	Giov
27	Fors
28	Dia
29	Chap
30	Hau

IMPORTANT NO

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. City of Calcutta

Arrived 25th July 1914

Port of New York U.S.A.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. City of Calcutta, from Birkenhead, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

A. Richmond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19....,

at .....

14—255

Immigration Officer.

Form No. 677

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

(3)

S.S. "City of Calcutta", sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, 11th, July, 1917 145

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A, 25th, July, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Name	Given Name. Father's Name	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Native Nationality.* Birthplace	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Ellie Box.	Rozone.	26	A.S. Servant.	Calcutta	Yes	16.11.16	Calcutta	5-4 Nond 19
2	Sokowat	Balakee.	38	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-5-123
3	Mahadallee	Kemjonallee.	50	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-6-155
4	Joseph Gomes	Francis.	22	A.S. Cook	"	"	"	"	5-5-135
5	Bassir	Yipoo.	30	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-4-128
6	Moah'd Ousuph.	Bussee.	58	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	5-4-125
7	Abdool Azis	Md Goolam	25	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-6-135
8	Ahamode Hosein	Bussee.	38	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-7-150
9	Abdool Currim	Chamoo.	60	A.S.Servant	Tipperah	"	"	"	5-5-160
10	Abdool Razack.	Gazimallee.	25	✓ "	Gaya.	"	"	"	5-6-148
11	Rajack	Sk. Janoo.	20	✓ "	Calcutta	"	"	"	5-6-145
12	Callayan.	Bossirallee.	23	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-6-145
13	Ahamode Hossein	Md Cassim	36	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-4-128
14	Boodhoo	Azimallee.	30	2nd Cl. Baker	"	"	"	"	5-6-130
15	Belat	Abdool.	24	A.S.Servant	"	"	"	"	5-6-135
16	Cochee	Sodeerooddin	38	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-4-115
17	Muckdoom Box.	Safierallee.	21	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-7-135
18	Nowab	Baboo	22	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-6-130
19	Moqulyan.	Khosal.	42	Sal. Wapas.	"	"	"	"	5-5-130
20	Kounoo.	Nundo	28	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-6-145
21	Akberallee.	Md Hossein	39	Bhandary	Lucknow	"	"	"	5-6-128
22	Alaoola	Md Sadeck	24	A.S.S.	Calcutta	"	21.11.16	"	5-5-125
23	Abdool Wahal.	Abd Bassit	16	A.B.	"	"	"	"	5-5-118
24	Abdooramon.	Sk. Md Bux.	30	2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	5-6-130
25	Rafik Ramzan.	Ramzan Bhasri	24	Masalji	"	"	21.4.14	Karachi	5-4-120
26	Madow Magey	Bala Magey	24	2nd Cl. Wipas.	"	"	"	"	5-5-120
27	Din Mahd Hosein.	Karim Hussein	20	1st Cook.	Jaipur	"	"	"	5-6-130
28	Joona	Costa	25	2nd Cook	Calcutta	"	24.6.14	Liverpool.	5-5-148
29	Sk Esmail	Sk Hussan	55	A.Serang	Dabool	"	31.3.14	Bombay	5-6-145
30	Surban	Berlan.	31	1st Tindal	Cutch.	"	"	"	5-5-120

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ellerman's City Line
Owners, Geo Smith & Sons Glasgow
Local Agents, Norton Billy & Co.
Port of Clearance, Birkenhead - Liverpool.
Destination, New York U.S.A.

I, ... of the S.S. City of Calcutta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 25 day of July, 1917

English
Dykes
..... Immigrant Inspector.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

S. S. (

No. on List.	Family
1	Stee
2	Elva
3	Pil
4	Heybo
5	Willi
6	Brem
7	Jurnb
8	Lew
9	Dan
10	Gillb
11	Smu
12	Bap
13	De Co
14	Qua
15	Gons
16	Mea
17	Mu
18	Mea
19	Sains
20	Wars
21	Gre
22	Wes
23	Be
24	Co
25	D
26	Gi
27	Fo
28	O
29	C
30	C

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. City of Calcutta.

Arrived July 25th 1914.

Port of New York U.S.A.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... To remain in U. S. ..... In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. City of Calcutta, from Birkenhead, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

C. R. Richmond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19...,

at .....

14—256

Immigration Officer.

IMPORTANT N

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

(4)

P. S. "City of Calcutta", sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, 11th, July, 1917
Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., 25th, July, 1917

146

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Name.	Given Name. Father's Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	Nation. NATIONALITY.* Birthplace	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Hossein	Aller.	38	D. Serang	Maldive	Yes	16-11-6	Calcutta	5-5-145. None.
2	Abdool Ajis	Ebrahim	34	1st Lindel	Calcutta	"	"	"	5-5-135
3	Basdhoo	Abdool Jabur	30	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5-6½-135
4	Mahd Goolzar.	Meyboolla	26	Winchman	Patna.	"	"	"	5-5-145
5	Abdool Hakim	Ameeallee	26	-	Calcutta	"	"	"	5-8-150
6	Sumsoodeen	Adome.	34	Lascar.	Poona	"	"	"	5-4-123
7	Olly Mahomed	Aller Hossein	26	Lascar	Calcutta	"	"	"	5-5-125
8	Abdool Razack	Rounoo.	35	-	"	"	"	"	5-5-120
9	Amdoo	Nooroo.	21	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-143
10	Abdool Ajis	Woolfut.	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-125
11	Peerallee.	Meherallee.	24	"	"	"	"	"	5-6½-148
12	Sookoor	Bhoodoo	24	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-115
13	Mahd Allee.	Abdool.	24	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-143
14	Meguo.	Yacool.	26	"	Dacca.	"	"	"	5-3-123
15	Jabur	Akber.	21	-	Calcutta	"	"	"	5-8-133.
16	Kustom	Abdool.	21	"	Arrah.	"	"	"	5-5½-128
17	Abdool Cader	Morad Box.	21	"	Calcutta	"	"	"	5-6-135
18	Cader Box.	Dildarallee	43	Bhandary	Fyzabad	"	"	"	5-8½-148
19	Raja	Hari.	36	Topass	Cuttack.	"	"	"	5-5-126
20	Abdool Currim	Yeenee.	58	Barber	Donapore.	"	"	"	5-7-145
21	Kungallee	Gowerthung	60	Topass	Calcutta	"	21-11-16	"	5-3-130
22	Said Hamid	Said Mahd	20	Lascar	Rangoon.	"	25-4-17	Karmelin	5-5-126.
23	E Manoo	Nal Mahd	20	"	Karmelin	"	"	"	5-7-135
24	Baharallee.	Abdool Allee.	38	Baker.	Calcutta.	"	16-11-16	Calcutta	5-7-160
25	Peter Gomes	Antoney.	48	Ships Cook	Dacca. B.E.D.	"	"	"	5-4-120
26	Michel	Sona.	20	2nd "	-	"	"	"	5-3-125
27	Ameer Hossein	Mallajan.	25	Butler.	Calcutta.	"	"	"	5-5-120
28	Abdaolla	Noboo.	26	Cap's Boy	"	"	"	"	5-1-115
29	Meyboob Khan	Camoo Khan.	34	Offrs Boy	"	"	"	"	5-5-128
30	Abdool	Mahad Aleoo.	39	A.S. Servant.	"	"	"	"	5-1-115

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ellermans City Line
Owners, Geo. Smith & Sons Glasgow.
Local Agents, Norton Lilley & Co.
Port of Clearance, Birkenhead. Liverpool
Destination, New York. U.S.A.

I, _____, of the P/S "City of Calcutta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 25 day of July, 1917

English Jones
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

_____ Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

IMPORTANT NOT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S. S. (illegible)

No. on list	Family	(1) No. on list
1	Stee	
2	Elva	
3	Pil	1
4	Heybu	
5	Willia	
6	Brem	
7	Turnb	
8	Lew	
9	Dav	
10	Gilbb	
11	Lonu	
12	Bap	
13	De Co	
14	Cud	
15	Gons	
16	Mea	
17	Mur	
18	Mea	
19	Sains	
20	Warr	
21	Creo	
22	West	
23	Ber	
24	Co	
25	D	
26	G	
27	G	
28	C	
29	t	
30	C	

IMPORTANT NOT

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. "City of Calcutta"
Arrived Wednesday July 25th 14
Port of New York.
Listed by .....
Departed .....
Port of .....
Checked out by .....
Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Sheet (5)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* S.S. City of Calcutta, *from* Birkenhead, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

A Richmond
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19...,
at .....

14—255

Immigration Officer.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ...

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. City of Calcutta, arriving at New York U.S.A. July 25th, 1914, from the port of Liverpool. 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	SPACE FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Vallee	Mahd Nur Mahd	Coal trimmer	31-3-14	Bombay	No	20	Male		Natives of India	5-4	118	
2	Sungoor	Mahomed	fireman	5-4-14	? Liverpool All Sea promoted at Sea	"	26	"		"	5-7	138	
3	Abd Currim	Mustapha	Coal trimmer	"	"	"	20	"		"	5-5	118	
4	Oman	Osman	fireman	"	"	"	22	"		"	5-5	123	
5	Gaffoor	Mahomed	Cl. trimmer	"	"	"	20	"		"	5-4	118	
6	Wawd	Sk. Lal	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	5-5	125	
7	Ahmedshah	Nizamshah	"	26-4-14	Karachi	"	30	"		"	5-7	135	
8	Pamea	Goan	"	20-5-14	? Liverpool All Sea	"	25	"		"	5-7	140	
9	Arree	Dia	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	5-7	128	
10	Vargis	Juan	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5-5	138	
11	Calla	Wakil	"	"	"	"	21	"		"	5-6	128	
12	Rencha	Hargoon	"	"	"	"	16	"		"	5-5	115	
13	Khan	Chand	"	24-6-14	Liverpool	"	64	"		"	5-5	125	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IMPORTANT NOT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Master, of the S/S City of Calcutta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Richmond
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1917

C. English
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

City of Calcutta
July 25-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

...a failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Denis sailing from Liv

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Position in ship	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Race or People	Height (ft. in.)	Weight (lbs.)	Marks of Identification
1	Steer	Philip. B.	18	V	M	Mas						
2	Evans	Thomas. G.	42	V	M	1st A						
3	Pile	Thomas. A	46	8	M	2nd						
4	Heyburn	Robert. A	30	V	M	Asst 2nd						
5	Williams	Robert. G	32	2	M	3rd						
6	Brenner	Alexander	52	10	M	Surge						
7	Turnbull	John. W.	29	3	M	Carpe						
8	Lewis	John	34	V	M	Boats						
9	Day	John	45	2	M	1st St						
10	Gillbanks	Herbert	42	2	M	2nd						
11	Smith	William. J	24	6	M	Asst						
12	Baptist	João	41	2	M	Pantry						
13	De Courcey	Hugh	22	V	M	Mess						
14	Cuddy	Leonard	16	V	M	Saloon						
15	Gonsales	Diego	41	10	M	Cook						
16	Meadows	Thomas	25	V	M	Baker						
17	Murphy	James	16	V	M	Scullo						
18	Mearns	John	47	2	M	Seam						
19	Sainsbury	John. W.	43	11	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.7	223
20	Warren	John. R.	44	2	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.7	198
21	Crean	William. B.	20	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.8	130
22	Westlake	John	25	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.4	137
23	Berggrist	Gustav	32	2	M	do	do	No	do	Swede	5.9	180
24	Coffey	James	26	10	M	do	do	No	do	British	5.7	140
25	Collins	George	25	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.4	133
26	Giovetti	Lucien	22	8	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.10	126
27	Forshaw	Joseph	40	4	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.4	130
28	Dixon	Patrick	20	8	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.9	136
29	Chaponan	Frederick. C.	36	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.7½	158
30	Stait	Charles. H.	33	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.9½	160

Philip B Steer
master

Form 644

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

143

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 13th August, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Wm Duff (Asst)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

William Durkin
Roy Robbins

Philip B Steer
Master of the Vessel Denis
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1943

Number 1

143

July, 1917

IN UNITED STATES.

Physical marks or peculiarities

0
2
8
6
0
5
4 —
0 J.L. on Left Hand
0 —
9 —
5 Small Lump on Left Side of Chin
3
0 —
5 —
8 —
0 —
6
2 Dancing girl on Right Fore arm
Heart with Letters Fd on Left Wrist
Crucifix on R. Arm & Flowers on R. Hand
2 Flags, Heart, Cross & Wreath & L. W. on Left arm, G.B. on Clasped hands on Right Arm
J.B. mean base of Right Thumb
Faith, Hope & Charity on Right Arm & Watch with a Lamp

VOID

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—914

...LABOR
...TION SERVICE

S. S. Denis sailing from

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex						Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Steer	Philip. B.	48	V	M						5.7	190	
2	Evans	Thomas. G.	42	V	M						5.9	154	—
3	Pile	Thomas. A	36	8	M						5.4	168	
4	Heyburn	Robert. A	30	V	M						5.10	176	
5	Williams	Robert. G	32	2	M						5.2	150	
6	Bremner	Alexander	52	10	M						5.10	175	
7	Turnbull	John. W.	29	3	M						5.6	154	—
8	Lewis	John	34	V	M						5.6	170	J.L. on Left Hand
9	Day	John	45	2	M						5.10	180	—
10	Gillbanks	Herbert	42	2	M						5.2	129	—
11	Smith	William. J	24	6	M						5.9	145	Small Lump on Left Side of Chin
12	Baptist	João	41	2	M						5.7	143	
13	De Courcey	Hugh	22	V	M						5.7	140	—
14	Cudady	Leonard	16	V	M						5.8	125	—
15	Gonsales	Diego	41	10	M						5.4	158	—
16	Meadows	Thomas	25	V	M						5.7	160	—
17	Murphy	James	16	4	M						5.8	136	
18	Mearns	John	47	2	M						5.6	142	Dancing girl on Right Forearm
19	Sainsbury	John. W.	43	11	M						5.7	223	Heart with Letters J.E. on Left Wrist Crucifix on R. arm & Flowers on R. Hand.
20	Warren	John. R.	44	4	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.7	198	
21	Crean	William B.	20	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.8	130	—
22	Westlake	John	25	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.4	137	—
23	Berggrist	Gustav	32	2	M	do	do	No	do	Swede	5.9	180	2 Rings, Heart, Cross & Wreath & L.W. on Left arm, G.B. on Clasped hands on Right arm
24	Coffey	James	26	10	M	do	do	No	do	British	5.7	140	J.B. near base of Right Thumb
25	Dollins	George	25	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.4	133	—
26	Giovetti	Lucien	22	3	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.10	126	—
27	Forshaw	Joseph	40	4	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.4	130	Faith, Hope & Charity on Right Arm & Wallis with a Limp
28	Dixon	Patrick	20	8	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.9	136	
29	Chaponan	Frederick. C.	36	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.7½	158	
30	Stait	Charles. H.	33	V	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.9½	160	

Philip B Steer
master

VOID

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

...Congress of February 5, ...United States ...ts of any vessel having ...arrival at a port of the

SP 187

Number 1

149

York July 1917

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

[redacted] OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1

S. S. Denis sailing from Liverpool, 8th July, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July, 1917

149

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] AND DATE OF PAPERS. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Steer	Philip. B.	48	M	M	Master	5/7/17 Liverpool	No	White	British	5.7	190	
2	Evans	Thomas. G.	42	M	M	1st Officer	do	No	do	do	5.9	154	—
3	Pile	Thomas. A	26	S	M	2nd do	do	No	do	do	5.4	168	
4	Heyburn	Robert. A	30	M	M	Extra 2nd do	do	No	do	do	5.10	176	
5	Williams	Robert. G	32	S	M	3rd do	do	No	do	do	5.2	150	
6	Brenner	Alexander	52	W	M	Surgeon	do	No	do	do	5.10	175	
7	Turnbull	John. W.	29	S	M	Carpenter	do	No	do	do	5.6	154	—
8	Lewis	John	34	M	M	Boatswain	do	No	do	do	5.6	170	J.L. on left Hand
9	Day	John	45	S	M	1st Steward	do	No	do	do	5.10	180	—
10	Gillbankes	Herbert	42	S	M	2nd do	do	No	do	do	5.2	129	—
11	Smith	William. J	24	W	M	Asst do	do	No	do	do	5.9	145	Small Lump on Left Side of Chin.
12	Baptist	João	41	S	M	Pantryman	do	No	Portuguese	Portugeze	5.7	143	
13	De Courcey	Hugh	22	M	M	Mess Steward	do	No	English	British	5.7	140	—
14	Cuddy	Leonard	16	W	M	Saloon Boy	do	No	do	do	5.8	125	—
15	Gonsales	Diego	41	W	M	Cook	do	No	Spanish	Naturalized British	5.4	158	—
16	Meadows	Thomas	25	W	M	Baker	do	No	English	British	5.7	160	—
17	Murphy	James	16	S	M	Scullion	do	No	do	do	5.8	136	
18	Mearns	John	47	S	M	Seaman	do	No	do	do	5.6	142	Dancing girl on Right Forearm
19	Sainsbury	John. W.	43	W	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.7	223	Heart with Letters J.S. on Left Wrist Crucifix on R. Arm & Flowers on L. Hand
20	Warren	John. R.	44	W	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.7	198	
21	Crean	William. B.	20	S	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.8	130	—
22	Westlake	John	25	S	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.4	137	—
23	Berggrist	Gustav	32	S	M	do	do	No	do	Swede	5.9	180	2 Flags, Heart, Cross & Wreath & L. W. on Left arm, G.B. on Clasped hands on Right arm
24	Coffey	James	26	W	M	do	do	No	do	British	5.7	140	J.C. near base of Right Thumb
25	Dollins	George	25	S	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.4	133	—
26	Giovetti	Lucien	22	S	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.10	126	— —
27	Forshaw	Joseph	40	W	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.4	130	Faith, Hope & Charity on Right Arm & Wreath with a Lamp
28	Dixon	Patrick	20	S	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.9	136	
29	Chaponan	Frederick. C.	36	W	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.7½	158	
30	Hait	Charles. H.	33	W	M	do	do	No	do	do	5.9½	160	

Philip B Steer
master

VOID

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

"B"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I ....Master..... of the Steamship "Denis" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew lrcgnt in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

Philip O Steer

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ...7th... day of ...July..... 1917.

John K Montgomery

..... Immigrant Inspector

Form 14—605

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 11

150

S. S. Denis sailing from Liverpool, 8th July, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted] Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	[redacted] AND DATE OF PAPERS. Race	Nationality	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Patrick	Frederick	28	10	M	Seaman	5/7/17 Liverpool	No	White	British	5·9½	160	Mole on Left Cheek.
2	George	Redvers	17	5	M	Deck Boy	do	No	do	do	5·2	113	—
3	Brown	Thomas	17	1	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·-	100	—
4	Liggett	Norman	15	8	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·3	110	—
5	Waller	Herbert	15	6	M	do	do	No	do	do	4·9	95	—
6	Baker	James	57	6	M	1st Engineer	do	No	do	do	5·6	140	—
7	Cookson	Edward. H.	37	10	M	2nd do	do	No	do	do	5·10½	136	Small Cut on Left side of Chin.
8	Costain	George. M.	30	9	M	3rd do	do	No	do	do	5·5	156	—
9	Bryers	James. A	29	4	M	4th do	do	No	do	do	5·7	140	Girly Heaad on Left Forearm
10	Faulkner	James	24	5	M	5th do	do	No	do	do	5·10	145	—
11	Donaghy	John. W.	35	7	M	Storekeeper	do	No	do	do	5·8	146	Flags & Clasped hands on right hand.
12	Maugan	Patrick	34	8	M	Donkeyman	do	No	do	do	5·6	154	—
13	Adams	John	42	8	M	Greaser	do	No	do	do	5·9	150	—
14	Young	Richard	32	9	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·6	158	R.Y. on right Forearm
15	Harrison	William	32	9	M	Fireman	do	No	do	do	5·7½	161	Clasped hands & Flag on right arm.
16	Champion	Alexander	47	8	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·4½	140	Bracelet & B H on back of Right Hand. Right Hand Bracelet & A F on left wrist
17	Durben	William	22	8	M	do	do	No	do	American	5·9	165	—
18	Connelly	John	29	-	M	do	do	No	do	British	5·4	143	Clasped hands on Left Wrist
19	Duffy	Patrick	31	11	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·8	140	—
20	McGachy	Samuel	33	-	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·3	130	—
21	Barrett	Patrick	28	4	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·9½	147	—
22	Logan	Henry	27	-	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·9	146	Scar on Right Thumb.
23	Ellis	William	37	5	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·9	145	—
24	Brack	James	29	11	M	Trimmer	do	No	do	do	5·4	121	Woman & J. Brack on Right Arm
25	Robbins	[redacted] Boy	22	8	M	do	do	No	do	American	5·7	145	—
26	Lamb	James	18	1	M	do	do	No	do	British	5·3	151	—
27	Kenny	James	23	4	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·2½	136	—
28	Manton	William	25	6	M	Wireless Operator	do	No	do	do	5·4	130	—
29	Cussen	Maurice	23	8	M	do	do	No	do	do	5·7	131	—
30													

18th 19 Inspected July 26 1917 Macalister Examiner

Robert Gill Inspector

Philip D Steer
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I ...Master..... of the Steamship "Denis" do declare

That the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

Philip D Steer.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July 1917

Denis

Immigrant Inspector

July 25—17

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Irishman, arriving at New York July 24th, 1917, from the port of Avonmouth

151

S. S.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Musgrave	Thomas	Commander	July 6 1914	Bristol England	No	44	M	English	English	5-6	170	
2	Owens	David	Chief Off	"	"	"	41	"	Welsh	Welsh	5-9	155	
3	Mann	Herbert	1st "	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	155	
4	Laws	Frank	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5-10	150	
5	Hughes	Thomas	Carpts	"	"	"	27	"	Welsh	Welsh	5-8	130	
6	Williams	Robert	Bosun	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11½	175	
7	Higgins	Job.	" Mate	"	"	"	27	"	English	English	5-3	140	
8	Roberts	Owen	6 P O	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	Welsh	5-11½	140	
9	Phillips	Thomas	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	160	
10	Edney	James	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	40	"	English	English	5-9½	140	
11	Dunnett	James	Q Masters	"	"	"	24	9/12	"	"	5-7½	155	
12	Hanson	Chas.	"	"	"	"	36	Mr	Danish	Danish	5-6	130	
13	Thomas	Arthur	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	English	5-6½	130	
14	Bassett	James	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9½		
15	Driscoll	William	AB	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	140	
16	Thompson	Sam.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	140	
17	Rimmer	James	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4½	140	
18	Jones	David	"	"	"	"	36	"	Welsh	Welsh	5-11	158	
19	Paines	Thomas	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	English	5-8½	155	
20	Masters	William	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
21	Davis	Thos	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	160	
22	Shoreland	William	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11½	142	
23	~~Britton~~	James		"	not on Board								
24	Southern	Harry	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5-3½	138	
25	Day	Robert	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11½	160	
26	Coysh	Charles	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6½	154	
27	McLean	David	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11½	160	
28	Clout	William	O Seamen	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	148	
29	Slocombe	Bert	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	130	
30	Simmons	Percy	AB	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10½	150	

Inspectors

IMPORTANT NO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S. S

No. on List.	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

IMPORTA

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Swedman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thomas Musgrave
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1917

Frank Montgomery
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U S

S. S.

Required under Act of C

Vessel A S Irish

Sheet No. 1

LISTS OF CREW

natives of any vessel having such aliens

Avonmouth. 152

No. on List.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Williams					
2	2	Swarbrick					
3	3	Goudes					
4	4	Brown					
5	5	White					
6	6	Clark					
7	7	Traynor					
8	8	Rowlands					
9	9	Galvin					
10	10	Walmsley					
11	11	Murphy					
12	12	Edwards					
13	13	Betts					
14	14	Smith					
15	15	Watling					
16	16	Cullin					
17	17	Newland					
18	18	Chard					
19	19	Bishop	Charles ✓	✓	✓	✓	25 ✓ ✓ ✓ 6-1½
20	20	Jolliffe	George ✓	✓	✓	✓	37 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-11½ 130
21	21	Hunt	John ✓	✓	✓	✓	32 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-8 175
22	22	Shaw	Bernard ✓	✓	✓	✓	35 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-6 160
23	23	Middleton	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	38 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-10½ 175
24	24	Stokes	George ✓	✓	✓	✓	27 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-7 160
25	25	Hill	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	31 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-8½ 147
26	26	Jayne	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	41 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-8½ 143
27	27	James	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	29 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-8 159
28	28	Harris	Walter ✓	✓	✓	✓	30 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-8½ 147
29	29	Long Deserted Charles ✓		✓	✓	✓	35 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-8 140
30	30	Edwards	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	46 ✓ ✓ ✓ 5-11½ 170

John [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

152

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 2nd, 191 4.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York July 25

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Long age 32 years Fireman 7/29
22 Water St. St Pauls Bristol

M. Ryan age 34 years Trimmer 3/9 AB Suspected
32 St. Anne St. Bristol 7/24/17 RD

Deserted 1/8/17.

T. Musgrave of the Vessel S. Irishman
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

U S

S. S.

LIST O

Required under Act of

Vessel

Sheet No. 2

LDERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Avonmouth. 1918

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on List.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FUL Family name					(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Williams					Irish	5-11	190	
2	2	Swarbrick					English	5 6½	149	
3	3	Jones						5 10½	184	
4	4	Brown						5 6	168	
5	5	Whittle						5 3½	142	
6	6	Clark						5 8	135	
7	7	Traynor						5 6½	140	
8	8	Rowlands					Welsh	5 8½	130	
9	9	Galvin					English	5 9	165	
10	10	Walmsley						5 4½	148	
11	11	Murphy						5 9	165	
12	12	Edwards						5 7	12	
13	13	Betts						5 7	132	
14	14	Smith						5 6½	149	
15	15	Watling						5 9	145	
16	16	Cullin						5 8	155	
17	17	Newland								Born America
18	18	Chard					English	English	5	125
19	19	Bishop	Charles ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓ 6	170
20	20	Jolliffe	George ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓ 5 11½	130
21	21	Hunt.	John ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓ 5 8	145
22	22	Shaw.	Bernard ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓ 5 6	160
23	23	Middleton	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓ 5 10½	175
24	24	Stokes	George ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓ 5 7	160
25	25	Hill	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓ 5 8½	147
26	26	Jayne	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓ 5 8½	147
27	27	James	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓ 5 8	154
28	28	Harris	Walter ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓ 5 8½	147
29	29	Longhurst	Charles ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓ 5 8	146
30	30	Edwards	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓ 5 7½	140

John [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1245

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Dalrymple, arriving at New York, July 24th, 1917, from the port of Avonmouth.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	John	√ Chief Engineer	July 5 1917	Bristol Engld	No.	52	M	Irish	Irish	5-11	190	
2	Swarbrick	Robert	√ 2nd	〃	〃	〃	33	〃	English	English	5-6½	149	
3	Jones	William	√ 3rd	〃	〃	〃	30	〃	〃	〃	5-10½	184	
4	Brown	John	√ X 3rd	〃	〃	〃	30	〃	〃	〃	5-6	168	
5	Whittle	Robert	√ 4th	〃	〃	〃	29	〃	〃	〃	5-3½	142	
6	Clark	Henry	√ 5th	〃	〃	〃	33	〃	〃	〃	5-8	155	
7	Traynor	Patrick	√ Storekeeper	〃	〃	〃	44	〃	〃	〃	5-6½	140	
8	Rowlands	Ulrich	√ Greaser	〃	〃	〃	58	〃	Welsh	Welsh	5-8½	150	
9	Galvin	Joe	√	〃	〃	〃	37	〃	English	English	5-9	165	
10	Walmsley	George	√	〃	〃	〃	40	〃	〃	〃	5-4½	148	
11	Murphy	John	√	〃	〃	〃	44	〃	〃	〃	5-9	165	
12	Edwards	Thomas	√	〃	〃	〃	51	〃	〃	〃	5-7	132	
13	Betts	William	√	〃	〃	〃	31	〃	〃	〃	5-7	132	
14	Smith	Arthur	√	〃	〃	〃	36	〃	〃	〃	5-4½	160	
15	Watling	Walter	√	〃	〃	〃	48	〃	〃	〃	5-9	145	
16	Cullin	George	√	〃	〃	〃	27	〃	〃	〃	5-8	155	
17	Newland	Arthur	√	〃	〃	〃	24	〃	American	American			
18	Chard	Henry	√ Fireman	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	English	English	5	125	
19	Bishop	Charles	√	〃	〃	〃	25	〃	〃	〃	6-	170	
20	Jolliffe	George	√	〃	〃	〃	37	〃	〃	〃	5-11½	130	
21	Hunt	John	√	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5-8	145	
22	Shaw	Bernard	√	〃	〃	〃	35	〃	〃	〃	5-6	160	
23	Middleton	William	√	〃	〃	〃	38	〃	〃	〃	5-10½	170	
24	Stokes	George	√	〃	〃	〃	27	〃	〃	〃	5-7	160	
25	Hill	William	√	〃	〃	〃	31	〃	〃	〃	5-8½	145	
26	Jayne	William	√	〃	〃	〃	41	〃	〃	〃	5-8½	145	
27	James	William	√	〃	〃	〃	29	〃	〃	〃	5-8	139	
28	Harris	Walter	√	〃	〃	〃	30	〃	〃	〃	5-8½	145	
29	Longworth	Charles	√	〃	〃	〃	35	〃	〃	〃	5-8	145	
30	Edwards	William	√	〃	〃	〃	46	〃	〃	〃	5-7½	170	

John [illegible] Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Saxonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thomas Musgrave
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1917

John H. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Rushmore, arriving at New York, July 24th, 1917, from the port of Avonmouth. 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hunt	Fred ✓	Fireman	5 July 1917	Bristol C.	No	40	M	English	English	5-7	140	
2	Harris	William ✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8½	140	
3	Dunn	Arthur ✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	140	
4	Grady	Law ✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10½	167	
5	Bennett	Arthur ✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	140	
6	Lockyer	Fred ✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11½	138	
7	Downes	Edward ✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-3½	180	
8	Wh[illegible]	James ✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3½	125	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	140	
10	Edwards	Walter ✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	135	
11	Findlay	William ✓	Steward	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6½	130	
12	Coddy	Edward ✓	Greaser	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-6½	165	
13	Ebbatt	George ✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	41	English	English	"	5-8½	185	
14	Davies	John ✓	Clerk	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9½	215	
15	Cowherd	George ✓	2nd Steward	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	130	
16	Taylor	Leonard ✓	ast	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	155	
17	Little	Samuel ✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	
18	Wakelen	John ✓	Cook	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
19	Mollison	John ✓	2nd	"	"	"	24	Scotch	Scotch	"	5-11	148	
20	Madge	David ✓	Scullion	"	"	"	17	English	English	"	5-7	125	
21	Salmon	Philip ✓	Baker	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6½	130	
22	Price	George ✓	2nd	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	135	
23	E Wright	Edward	Marconi op	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8½	138	
24	Ewart	John	"	"	"	"	19	Scotch	Scotch	"	5-5	125	
25	Doherty	James	Surgeon	"	"	Yes		American	American				
26	Fletcher	Arthur ✓	Vet	"	"	"	63	Canadian	English	"	5-11	154	
27	Worrall	Frank	Head Foreman	"	"	"	41	English	English	"	5-10	158	
28													
29													
30													

John R. Montgomery

IMPORTANT N[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S. S. ____

No. on List.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

IMPOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR C[illegible]G OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thomas Murphy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

3

SS Arabian
July 25-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of a[illegible] vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner [illegible]nt, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge o[illegible] port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, statin[illegible] positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were r[illegible]ely shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the por[illegible]rival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall [illegible]gulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such [illegible]gent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as [illegible]red, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a descr[illegible] of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and [illegible]re the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, o[illegible]ster to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alie[illegible]mployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port [illegible]reon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been p[illegible]f and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the fa[illegible]e of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such al[illegible] arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, suc[illegible]wner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the [illegible]ector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of [illegible] for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not [illegible] above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination [illegible]e question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is [illegible]sed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

155

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 20, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 25

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
11/19 W. Gelt	Cook
1/13 J. H. Broere	O. S.

93

W. Gorter.

Master of the Vessel Rotterdam

Arrived 7/23/17 Inspected R.D. for mds

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Rotterdam
Port of Halifax 155

No. on List	Family name	(1) No. on list	NAME	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lip	1	Garter	Holland				
2	Brui	2	Visscher	"		5 8	190	
3	Sala	3	Noak	"		5	9	180
4	Ry	4	Kemp	"		5	11	210
5	Ha	5	Polet	"		5	7	165
6	Bu	6	De Wit	"		5	9	185
7	Hu	7	Vanlveel	"		5	8	160
8	Bro	8	De Konig	"		5	6	180
9	Ja	9	Vanderkloge	"		5	8	150
10	Ja	10	Van Loon	"		5	6	176
11	Ja	11	Boutkan	"		5	5	120
12	K	12	Vaal	"		5	5	115
13	Ja	13	Bi[illegible]	"		5	7	160
14		14	Smit	"		5	6	145
15		15	de Vos	"		5	7	150
16		16	Hennekam	"		5	8	165
17		17	Hamerma	"		5	9	170
18		18	Vandhuizen Pieter	"	No 41	5	6	145
19		19	Gelt Wortje	Cook	" 44	5	8	190
20		20	Vondergen Johannes	Steward	" 21	5	8	195
21		21	Bloem Johannes Wessbay		" 15		4	10 90
22		22	Chas E. Murphy	Inspectors				
23		23	J. McSweeney					
24		24	John C. Williams					
25		25						
26		26	no 16 — remanifested for entrance to US				5	8
27		27	Oct. 8, 1917 J. McSweeney Insp					
28		28	R. Lambert					
29		29						
30		30						

Ex 1 + 19 temporarily absent.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

U S

S. S. ....

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress ... to be delivered by the master of any vessel having such aliens ... to the collector of customs at the first port in the United States at which the vessel arrives.

Vessel Katanga — Rotterdam — Halifax — 156

No. on List	Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Height	(7) Weight	(8) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gorter	[illegible]	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	5-8	190	Head
2	Visser	Dirk	"	"	"	5-9	180	
3	Noordt	Chiel	"	"	"	5-11	210	
4	Kemp	Corne	"	"	"	5-7	165	
5	Polet	Antho	"	"	"	5-9	185	
6	De Wit	Welhe	"	"	"	5-8	160	
7	Vanbeel	Hendri	"	"	"	5-6	180	
8	De Konig	Teunis Ja	"	"	"	5-8	150	
9	Vanderleye	Frederi	"	"	"	5-6	176	
10	Van Loon	Corne	"	"	"	5-5	120	
11	Boutkan	Abra	"	"	"	5-5	115	
12	Vaart	Fran	"	"	"	5-7	160	
13	Bi[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	145	
14	Smit	Chris	"	"	"	5-7	150	
15	de Vos	Jan	"	"	"	5-8	165	
16	Hennekam	Arie F	"	"	"	5-9	170	
17	Hamerma	Arie	"	"	"	5-6	145	
18	Vandijne	Piet	"	"	No 41	5-8	190	
19	Geertsma	Pietje	Cook	"	No 44	5-8	185	
20	Hondegem	Johannes	Steward	"	No 21	4-10	90	
21	Blom	Johannes Wessels	"	"	No 15			
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Chas E. Murphy
J. McGowan
John L. Williams
} Inspectors

Ex 1 + Bull 480

No 16 – remanifested for entrance to U.S. Oct. 8, 1917 J. Main Insp

Ex 1 + 19. temporarily absent.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Rotterdam, arriving at Newport, July 23, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam via Halifax

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gorter	William	Master				30	m		Holland			
2	Visser	Dirk	1 officer	June 28	Rotterdam	no	31	m		"	5 8	190	
3	Haak	Cholofo	2 "	June 28	17 "	no	24	m		"	5-9	180	
4	Kemp	Cornelis	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	28	m		"	5-11	210	
5	Polet	Anthone	2 "	"	"	no	23			"	5	70	165
6	De Wit	Wilhelm	3 "	"	"	no	25			"	5	9	185
7	Vanloeel	Hendrik	Boatswain	6-28-17	"	no	24			"	5-8	160	
8	De Konig	Hendrik Gerrit	Donkeyman	"	"	no	39			"	5-6	180	
9	Vanderleye	Frederik	Seaman	"	"	no	24			"	5-8	150	
10	Van Loon	Cornelius	"	"	"	no	32			"	5-6	176	
11	Boutkan	Abraham	"	"	"	no	17			"	5-5	120	
12	[redacted]	Frans	"	"	"	no	16			"	5-5	115	
13	[redacted]		"	"	"	no	18			"	5-7	160	
14	Smit	Christian	Fireman	"	"	no	41			"	5-6	145	
15	De Vos	Jan	"	"	"	no	36			"	5-7	150	
16	Hemeltman	Arie F	"	"	"	no	21			"	5-8	165	
17	Hemeltman	Arie	Trimmer	"	"	no	20			"	5-9	170	
18	Vandijne	Pieter	"	"	"	no	41			"	5-6	145	
19	[redacted]	Teertje	Cook	"	"	no	44			"	5-8	190	
20	Vondergen	Johannes	Steward	"	"	no	21			"	5-8	195	
21	Blom	Johannes	Messboy	"	"	no	15				4-0	90	
22													
23			Chas E. Murphy, J. McSweeney, John L. Williams } Inspectors										
24													
25													
26			no 16 - remanifested for return to US										7528
27			Oct. 8, 1917 J. McSweeney Insp										
28			H. L. Brothers										
29													
30													

Ex 1 + 19. temporarily absent.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S. S.

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IMP

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Kraburgen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. T. Visser.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

1

Kraburgen

July 25-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Transsa[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	
1	Lippincot	[illegible]
2	Murphy	Jo[illegible]
3	Clark	Jo[illegible]
4	Reyes	[illegible]
5	Hendrix	H[illegible]
6	Burgess	[illegible]
7	Hurley	A[illegible]
8	Broldron	[illegible]
9	Colins	[illegible]
10	Jose	[illegible]
11	Potter	Jo[illegible]
12	Kortigan	[illegible]
13	Hart	Jo[illegible]
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

257

[illegible], sailing from (last foreign port) Gibraltar, 19

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible] 24, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Williams	B.	22	Fireman	Nassau W I British	Yes	8-26-17	New York.	
2	Rose	S.	29	"	"				
3	Nottage	A.	25	"	"				
4	Gonzales	Edordo	21	"	Chile				
5	Mackenzie	Chas.	25	"	Jamaica W I British				
6	~~Estelz~~	~~Romlo~~	25	"	~~Mexico~~				
7	Ramos	Felito	26	"	"				
8	Aguilar	Julio	26	"	Peru				
9	Santorinoz	—	24	"	Chile				
10	Luzo	Eurelio	20	"	Chile				
11	Batty	B Elwood	23	Wireless	Canadian				
12	Genzulez.	Juan	27	~~Wireless~~	Porto Rico				
13	Winter	Y	18	Wireless	Canadian				
14	Curran	Thomas	29	2 Steward	American				
15	Bancroft	H	26	1st Cook.	~~D.C.T.~~ ~~Jamaica~~ = Norfolk. Va				
16	Kibbs	Joes	38	2 "	Jamaica				
17	Wilson	J	22	3 Cook	"				
18	Doyle	Matthew	16	Scullion	British				
19	Barnett	A	25	3 Steward	American				
20	Smith	J	25	4 "	Ceylon				
21	Baines	L	37	6th Eng	British				
22	Brun	E	20	Sailor	Singpore				
23	Norden	Maget	31	"	"				
24	Flores	H.	26	Fireman	Peru				
25	Faunde	Juan	44	"	Chile				
26	Rossiter	William	34	Gunner	British				
27	Mooney	Samuel	34	"	"				
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan Insp.

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Smith
Owners, H Lawrence Smith 17 Battery Place
Local Agents, [illegible]
Port of Clearance, Genoa & Gibraltar
Destination, New York

I, Master, of the S/S Manxman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19..

H. A. Brooks
Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great [illegible] should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

S. S. Hans

No. on List	Family Name.	Name
1	Lippincot	
2	Murphy	
3	Clark	
4	Rynes	
5	Bendix	
6	Burgess	
7	Hurley	
8	Boldron	
9	Collins	
10	Jose	
11	Potter	
12	Finnigan	
13	Hart	
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. A. Brooks

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

14—256

..... *Immigration Officer.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. C... ...pers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

ALIEN CREW LIST

U.S. Steamer

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Lippincot								
2	Murphy								
3	Clark								
4	Reynes								
5	Hendrix								
6	Burgess								
7	Hurley								
8	Broldron								
9	Cabine								
10	Jose								
11	Slater								
12	Kartigan								
13	Hart								
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sailing from (last foreign port) Gibraltar, , , , 19 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, , , , 19

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Brooks.	Thomas Allan.	46	Master	British	Yes	5-26-17	New York.	
2	Best	Robert Stephen	54	Chief Off.	American Born British	"	"	"	
3	Murakami	Chikao	25	2nd Off.	Japan.	"	"	"	
4	Wise	Thomas Edward	20	3rd "	British	"	"	"	
5	Simsolo	Adam.	25	Carpenter	Russ Finn	"	"	"	
6	Driss		24	Boatswain	Singapore	"	"	"	
7	Hassin	Ahruet	34	Sailor	"	"	"	"	
8	Cruari	Salli	23	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Alli	Salli	21	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Said	Aoo Bin	22	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Hassen	Nagi	29	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Benni	Usop.	21	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Osman.	B	23	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Harri	Joe	26	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Hassen.	Joe	24	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Omar	Cassam.	31	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Maunder.	H S	39	Chief Eng	British	"	"	"	
18	Jones.	C W	31	2nd Eng	N.B. B.S. Brazil	"	"	"	
19	Ernston	Stewart	24	3rd Eng	American	"	"	"	
20	Murphy	Bernard	33	4th "	Ireland.	"	"	"	
21	Aesaert	Alois	30	Donkeyman.	Belguim	"	"	"	
22	Jeks.	Enrique	45	Oiler	Argentine	"	"	"	
23	Amendo	Enlgw 2°	22	Fireman	Chile	"	"	"	
24	Lobarton	Augusto	30	"	Chile	"	"	"	
25	Perez	Pedro	28	"	Spain	"	"	"	
26	White	George	32	"	American	"	"	"	
27	Lugo	Yogo	28	"	Spain	"	"	"	
28	Martinez	Antonio	26	"	Chile	"	"	"	
29	Juan	Santy	25	"	Chile	"	"	"	
30	Cornyo	Jose 2°	33	"	Chile	"	"	"	

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Smith

Owners, R Lawrence Smith 17 Battery Place

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance, Genoa + Gibraltar

Destination, New York

I, Master, of the U.S. Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19...

T. A. Brooks

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Greek ... [illegible] ... of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not acquired a domicile therein.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Mauretania

Arrived July 24-1917

Port of N.Y.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Number 250

24 ....., 1917

...REES IN UNITED STATES.

J. L.
Montgomery St.
...ronia Ave
Jersey St Newark N.J.
St Bayonne N.J.
...ton St Jersey City N.J.
St. N.Y.
32 St N.Y.
57 St N.Y.
35 St N.Y.
...ster Island
Broad St
St. N.Y.
23 St. N.Y.
...0 St N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

J A Brooks Master

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19....,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—255

IMPORTAN... ...uralization papers.

...such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—914

Number 130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lapland sailing from Genoa, July 3, 1917 Arriving at Port of N. Y. July 24, 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tiffincot	Henry P	61	V	M		U.S.B Hurley Oct 1855		887 Montgomery St. Jersey City
2	Murphy	James	41	V	M		" N.Y. Oct 14-76		121 Varonia Ave "
3	Clark	James	30	V	M		" Newark N.J. Dec 20-78		654 Ferry St Newark N.J.
4	Agnes	James	3	V	M		" Morristown N.J. June 30-87		27 A 5 St Bayonne N.J.
5	Hendrix	Walter	57	V	M		" N.Y. Aug 31-59		125 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.
6	Burgess	Andrew	57	V	M		" N.Y. Aug 31-1859		24 630 St. B'klyn.
7	Hurley	Richard	24	V	M		" N.Y. Mar 20-1893		24 632 St B'klyn.
8	Goldson	John	22	V	M		" N.Y. Feb 28-1895		557 W 37 St. B'klyn.
9	Collins	Peter	22	V	M		" N.Y. Jun 4-1896		220 W 35 St B'klyn.
10	Jose	Frank	33	V	M		" N.Y. Dec 27-83		259 Broad St Staten Island
11	Potter	John	26	V	M		" N.Y. Nov 29-1892		44-1 St. B'klyn.
12	Costigan	John	35	V	M		" Saginaw Mich Jan 13-1882		170 W 23 St. B'klyn.
13	Hart	Joseph	49	V	M		" N.Y. Oct 20-69		205 P.O. St B'klyn.
14							E.J. Donovan Insp.		
15							Returning Firemen		
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29								23	
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—216

(3)

Maxmax

July 25-11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, , Surgeon of the , (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed on board thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from to inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, save to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigrant Inspector.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 505 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Olaf sailing from [illegible] , July 18 , 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Hansen	Viggo	47				Carpenter			Denmark				
2										"	Lutra (wife)	31				Housewife			"				"
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Not Examined

Transfer to Mr. A. L. Anderson out of this vessel upon the basis of passenger list and not on the articles as formerly (both lists taken from "A")
#2 wife of #1 accompanying also on crew list

G. W. K. Dyches
C. F. English } Inspectors

934

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25, 1917

161

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in any institution or hospital for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor for the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	My wife	no employ	no	5	no	1914	NY	Lives	635 W 170 Nyc	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	white	gray			Germany	"
2	"	"	"	"	"	1914	NY	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language or dialect he chooses, or what grounds	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if less, how much. (Answer this question.)	Whether alien had been in U. S. previously and if so, when and where.
1	Danish Yes	Yes	no			
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching the disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of a specific or of a general character, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Dal from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mikkelsen Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1907

at Phila. Pa. master

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

5.1.6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Clark

1917

Sept. 29

Ard. 1/-.5/17

Aliens Mem
of Crew Debarred

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Olaf. Passengers sailing from Progreso, Mex., July 18, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Schroder	Adolf	28	M			2nd Engineer				Germany	German					
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

25

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y., July 25, 1917. 163

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the master, owner, agent, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Immigration Act of 1917 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to have previously deposited within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes—			Whether able to read or write a language.	Length of time already in the United States.	Whether able to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Master of Crew																								
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 584

LIST OF ALIENS IN CREW OF VESSEL ARRIVING AT UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 30, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y. July 25

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE:

Fürs Brauer
E. van Leeuwen
Gottfried Rosing
Dirk Kirchmair

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Adolf Schrader 30 — 1/11 Christian Brandstrup 21
Hans Nielsen 41 — 1/12 Thor Hansen 23
Johan Dyck 24 — 1/16 Bat Mahmmet 32
Antonio Pinney 32 — 1/19 Jan Hattinga 34

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

P. Mikkelsen
Master of the Vessel "Olaf"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

over

U. S. "Olaf" sailing from [illegible]

NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Nationality	Last permanent residence	Date of arrival	Intending to become citizen	Race	Last foreign port	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Mikkelsen	Georg	47		male									
Nielsen	Hans	41		"									
Rasmussen	Niels	35		"									
Rikkies	Baldwin	39		"									
Schrader	Adolf	30		"									
Christensen	Christian	24		"									
Rasmussen	Niels	31		"									
Tobias	Johannes	34		"									
[illegible]	Christian	21		"									
[illegible]	Svend	22		"									
[illegible]	Thor	23		"									
Tayler	John	24		"									
Linker	Wilhelm	39		"									
van Dyck	Jan	24		"									
Mahamet	Bat	32		"									
[illegible]	Antonio	32		"									
[illegible] Kirchmair	Werner Heinrich	24		"									
Tallin	Jan	34		"									
[illegible]	[illegible]	20		"									
Hansen	Mogens	24		"	Danish	Denmark	11/1/17	No	White	Danish	5'9"	145	
Hansen	Laura	23		female	Danish	Denmark	11/1/17	No	White	Danish	5'5"	115	
Baptiste	Francis	15		male	Sailor	[illegible]	7/1/17	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'9"	140	
					"	[illegible]	4/31/17	"	No	[illegible]	Danish	5'8"	145
					Steward	[illegible]	6/22/17	"	Yes	"	"	5'9"	150
					Stewardess	[illegible]	6/22/17	"	Yes	"	"	5'5"	115
					Messboy	Portau Prina	7/10/16		No	Colored	French	4'8"	90

Engine Room Crew

July 25, 1917.

Number [illegible]

Ship [illegible]

Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
200 lbs.	
240 "	
154 "	
135 "	Smith vacc scar
155 "	X (Umbrical)
160 "	
205 "	
180 "	
160 "	
150 "	
140 "	
142 "	
180 "	
190 "	
140 "	
165 "	
130 "	
195 "	
145 "	
150 "	
115 "	
90 "	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

S.S. "Oslo" sailing from [illegible]

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.							
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.								
1	Mikkelsen	Georg	47		male							
2	Nielsen	Hans	41		"							
3	Rasmussen	Niels	35		"							
4	Baikies	Baldwin	39		"							
5	Schrader	Adolf	30		"	IN HOSPITAL						
6	Christensen	Christian	24		"							
7	Rasmussen	Niels	31		"							
8	Elias	Johannes	34		"							
9	Petersen	Herman	30		"							
10	[illegible] Lyng	Christian	21		"							
11	[illegible]	Svend	22		"							
12	[illegible]	Thor	23		"							
13	Taylor	John	24		"							
14	Quiker	Abraham	39		"							
15	van Dyck	Jan	24		"							
16	Mahamet	Hadji	32		"							
17	Marcus	Antonio	32		"							
18	[illegible] Kirchmair	Heinrich Hermann	24		"							
19	Callin	Jan	34		"							
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		"							
21	Hansen	Mogens	24		"							
22	Hansen	Laura	wife 23		female							
23	Baptiste	Francis	15		male							
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Cleared

Discharged

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

Date of Arrival July 25/17
No. in Crew on Arrival: 23
" " " " Departure 21
Discharged 11
Deserted 0
Signed on 12 11

J. Oftedahl

Sailor	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
"	4/31:17	"	No	board	Danish	5'8"	145	"	
Steward	6/22:17	"	Yes	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
Stewardess	6/22:17	"	Yes	"	"	5'5"	115	"	
Messboy	7/10:16	Sottau China	No	Colored	French	4'8"	90	"	

Danish Swedish
English

July 25, 1917.

Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
200 lbs	
240 "	
154 "	
135 "	Smith mole cross
155 "	X (Umbilical)
160 "	
205 "	
180 "	
160 "	
160 "	
150 "	
140 "	
142 "	
180 "	
190 "	
140 "	
165 "	
130 "	
195 "	
145 "	
150 "	
115 "	
90 "	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. "Olaf" sailing from [illegible]

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.							
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.								
1	Mathelsen	Georg	47		Male							
2	Nielsen	Hans	41		"							
3	Rasmussen	Niels	35		"							
4	Boehler	Baldwin	39		"							
5	Schroder	Adolf	30		"	IN HOSPITAL						
6	Christensen	Christian	24		"							
7	Rasmussen	Niels	31		"							
8	Tobias	Johannes	34		"							
9	Rasmussen	Herman	30		"							
10	Jacobsen	Christian	21		"							
11	[illegible]	Svend	22		"							
12	[illegible]	Thor	23		"							
13	Taylor	John	27		"							
14	Eiker	Wilhelm	39		"							
15	Van Dyck	Jan	24		"							
16	Mahamet	Hadji	32		"							
17	[illegible]	Antonio	32		"							
18	[illegible] Kirchmair	Heinrich Robert	24		"							
19	Fischer	Jan	34		"		Sailor					
20	[illegible]	Hans	20		"		"	4/31:17	"	No	Island	Danish
21	Hansen	Mogens	24		"		Steward	4/22:17	"	Yes	"	"
22	Hansen	Laura	23		female		Stewardess	4/22:17	"	Yes	"	"
23	Baptiste	Francis	15		Male		Messboy	7/10:16	Castaway Spring	No	Colored	French

Dutch & Austrian
English

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

185

Date, July 30, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE. (8)

William Bengs Swede	John Andersen Swede
Anders Aasen Swede	Eijk Christensen Dane Dutchman
Asbjorn Olsen Swede	Peter Emanuel Kruiz Dutch Curacao born
Nicola Rode Serbian	Karl Dick (Dirk) Dutchman Amsterdam

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hans Jansen 20	
	(1)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

✓

Master of the Vessel "Olaf"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

July 25, 1917.

Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
6"	200 lbs.	
7"-2	40 "	
9"-1	54 "	
5"	135 "	Smiths mate ocean
6"-1	55 "	X (Unusual)
5"-1	60 "	
9½"	205 "	
7"-1	80 "	
8"	150 "	
7"-1	60 "	
8"-1	50 "	
2"-1	40 "	
3"-1	42 "	
11"	180 "	
0"-1	90 "	
4"-1	40 "	
6"-1	65 "	
7"	130 "	
9"-1	95 "	
5'8"-1	45 "	
5'9"	150 "	
5'5"	115 "	
4'8"	90 "	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

Wards Line

S. "Chel" sailing

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.												
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.											
1	Mikkelsen	Georg	47												
2	Nielsen	Hans	41												
3	Rasmussen	Niels	35												
4	Reichler	Baldwin	39												
5	Schrader	Adolf	30												
6	Christensen	Christian	24												
7	Rasmussen	Niels	31												
8	Tobias	Johannes	34												
9	Rasmussen	Herman	30												
10	Jacobsen	Christian	21												
11		Svend	22												
12	Andersen	Thor	23												
13	Thygesen	John	24												
14	Reichler	Wilhelm	39												
15	van Dyck	Jan	27												
16	Mahamet	Hadji	32												
17	Nassir	Antonio	32												
18	Kirchmair	Heinrich	24												
19	Christensen	Jens	37												
20	Jacobsen	Harald	20		"	4/31:17	"	No		Danish	5'8"	145 "			
21	Hansen	Mogens	24	"	Steward	4/22:17	"	Yes	"	"	5'9"	150 "			
22	Hansen	Laura	23	female	Stewardess	4/22:17	"	Yes	"	"	5'5"	115 "			
23	Baptiste	Francis	15	male	Messboy	7/10:16	Portau Spina	No	Colored	French	4'8"	90 "			
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Spanish
English

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1545

Number 1

...arrival at a port in the ...

...York July 25. 1917.

...dity	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
...nish	5'6"	200 lbs.	
..."	5'7"	240 "	
..."	5'9"	154 "	
..."	5'5"	135 "	Smith nose scar
...sh	5'6"	155 "	X (Venereal)
...nish	5'6"	160 "	
	5'9½"	205 "	
...sh	5'7"	180 "	
...sh	5'10"	160 "	
	5'7"	160 "	
	5'8"	150 "	
...ian	5'2"	140 "	
...sh	5'3"	142 "	
	5'11"	180 "	
	6'0"	190 "	
...sh	5'4"	140 "	
...ean	5'6"	165 "	
	5'7"	130 "	
Steward	5'9"	195 "	
	5'8"	145 "	
	5'9"	150 "	
	5'5"	115 "	
	4'8"	90 "	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

CREW LIST

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S.S. "Chief" sailing from Progreso Mexico, 7/8, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July 25, 1917.

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.		Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When—where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.										
1	Mikkelsen	Georg	47		male		Captain	1910 - Copenhagen	No	Scand	Danish	5'6"	200 lbs.	
2	Nielsen	Hans	41		"		1st Officer	10/9/16 New York	No	"	"	5'7"	240 "	
3	Rasmussen	Niels	35		"		2nd "	10/9/16 "	No	"	"	5'9"	154 "	
4	Richter	Balduin	39		"		1st Engineer	3/9/15 Copenhagen	No	"	"	5'5"	135 "	Smiths mate
5	Schrader	Adolf	30		"		2nd "	8/2/17 New York	No	Ger	Swiss	5'6"	155 "	(Unusual)
6	Christensen	Christian	24		"		3rd "	10/9/16 "	No	Scand	Danish	5'6"	160 "	
7	Rasmussen	Niels	31		"		Steward	3/11/15 Elsinore	No	Scand	"	5'9½"	205 "	
8	Tobias	Johannes	34		"		Cook	4/31/17 New York	no	Ger	Dutch	5'7"	180 "	
9	Rasmussen	Herman	30		"		Carpenter	10/26/15 Copenhagen	No	Scand	Danish	5'10"	160 "	
10	Jacobsen	Christian	21		"		Sailor	4/22/17 New York	Yes	Scan	"	5'7"	160 "	
11	Jensen	Svend	22		"		"	4/19/17 "	Yes	Scan	"	5'8"	150 "	
12	Jensen	Thor	23		"		"	4/19/17 "	Yes	Scand	Norwegian	5'2"	140 "	
13	Taylor	John	24		"		"	4/19/17 "	Yes	Eng	English	5'3"	142 "	
14	Lucker	Wilhelm	39		"		Fireman	4/22/17 "	Yes	Ger	Dutch	5'11"	180 "	
15	van Dyck	Jan	24		"		"	4/19/17 "	Yes	"	"	6'0"	190 "	
16	Mahamet	Ali	32		"		"	4/22/17 "	Yes	Malay	English	5'4"	140 "	
17	Garcia	Antonio	32		"		"	4/22/17 "	Yes	Span Am	Chilean	5'6"	165 "	
18	Kirchmair	Heinrich Xaver	24		"		Asst Engineer	6/6/17 "	No	Ger	Austrian	5'7"	130 "	
19	Sailor	Jan	34		"		Sailor	4/19/17 "	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	195 "	
20	Jacobsen	Carl	20		"		"	4/31/17 "	No	Scand	Danish	5'8"	145 "	
21	Hansen	Mogens	24		"		Steward	4/22/17 "	Yes	"	"	5'9"	150 "	
22	Hansen	Laura	23		female		Stewardess	4/22/17 "	Yes	"	"	5'5"	115 "	
23	Baptiste	Francis	15		male		Messboy	7/10/16 Port au Prince	No	Colored	French	4'8"	90 "	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Dutch / Javanese / English

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

C

Olaf

July 25 - 1917

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5918

July 23-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 18 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 18 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 5919.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From July 25, 1917 to July 27, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	Sheets
July 25, 1917	√Rebecca R Douglas	Windsor N S	1
do	Satanta	Bristol	3
do	Tuscania	Glasgow	12
do	Verony	Archangel	3
do	Mexico	Havana	10
do	Advance	Cristobal	3
do	Montanan	France	1
do	Manhattan	London	3
July 26, 1917.	Sangstad	Preston, Cuba	2
do	Munamar	Nuevitas, Antilla	7
do	Gen S F Hodges		1
do	Magda	Gothemburg, Sweden	1
do	Honduras	Kingston, Jamaica	1
do	Korona	Barbardos, Martinique Ant.	13
do	Santa Paula	Bahia, Argentine	1
do	Senator	Cananova, Cuba	1
do	Tosa Maru	London	3
July 27, 1917	Rochambeau	Bordeaux	31
do	Zulia	Curacas, Maracaibo	5

5919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5919

July 25-27-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 18 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 18 1943 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

E. 1

I H. E. Ladd of the American Schr Rebecca R. Douglas do SWEAR declare,

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the aliens now brought in said vessel from any port or place during the present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute, Sec. 3 Act of Feb. 5, 1917.

H. E. Ladd Master.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Sep _____ 191

_____

Dep. Collector of Customs.

_____ Acting Assistant Examiner.

5919

Rebecca R Douglas

July 2 - 17

U.S. Regulations

CREW LIST of Aliens

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the commanding officer of any vessel bringing such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1

S.S. "Rebecca K. Douglas" sailing from Windsor N.S., July 12th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July 24th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5	~~Jos~~ Hiland	John	48	6		Seaman	New York June 20th 1917	New York	Newfoundland		6 ft 0 in		Tattoed on arms & j.
6								" "					
7	Karlson	Victor	37	0		Seaman	New York June 20th 1917	" "	Finland		5 ft 10 in		None.
8													
9	Larsen	Hyalmar	35	5		Seaman	New York June 20th 1917	"	Finland		5 ft 6 in		None.
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Sheet No. ___

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sabanita, arriving at New York, July 24, 1917, from the port of Bristol

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ling	Ah Hu	Boatswain	10/31/16	Singapore		34	M	Chinese	China	5	7½	130
2	Wong	Ah King	Cascab	"	"		28	"	"	"	5	4	120
3	Ning	Ah Hok	Quartermaster	"	"		25	"	"	"	5	4	110
4	Chung	Kee	"	5/3/17	"		38	"	"	"	5	9	170
5	Ah	Long	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5	8	125
6	Ling	Ah Foo	"				28	"	"	"	5	3	
7	Wong	Ah Sing	Sailor	10/31/16	"		28	"	"	"	5	3¼	110
8	Nee	Ah Ching	"	10/31/16	"		32	"	"	"	5	4½	120
9	Lee	Ah Mong	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5	4½	130
10	Ah	Hok	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5	3½	110
11	Au	Hee	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5	8	100
12	Ling	Ah Pang	"	4/14/17	Shanghai		40	"	"	"	5	9	125
13	Ning	Chong	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5	8	130
14	Chung	Mark	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5	3	135
15	Lau	Ling	Cook	10/31/16	Singapore		27	"	"	"	5	2	95
16	Ling	Yuen	Boy	4/14/17	Shanghai		28	"	"	"	5	—	95
17	Ee	Tock Sing	Carpenter	10/31/16	Singapore		36	"	"	"	5	3	115
18	Chan	Chun	"	4/5/17	Port Said		45	"	"	"	5	5	135
19	Wing	So	Sailor	"	"		31	"	"	"	5	—	110
20	Chong	Kum	1st Fireman	10/31/16	Singapore		21	"	"	"	5	7½	120
21	Choi	Kum	2nd "	4/14/17	Shanghai		32	"	"	"	5	3	125
22	Ning	Chow	3rd "	5/2/17	"		29	"	"	"	5	6	135
23	Ling	Ping	Donkeyman	4/2/17	Singapore		25	"	"	"	5	3	135 — 110
24	Wang	Chow	Fireman	"	Shanghai		25	"	"	"	5	6	135
25	Tang	Hing	"	10/31/16	"		34	"	"	"	5	—	110
26	Yip	Koi	"	10/31/16	"		36	"	"	"	5	3	125
27	Ngung	How	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5	3	~~125~~ 130
28	Cheong	Ling	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5	3	115
29	Long	Ping	"	4/14/17	Shanghai		35	"	"	"	5	7½	130
30	Chan	Ah Sew	Fire Cook	10/31/16	Singapore		34	"	"	"	5	6½	130

C. F. Murphy, John C. Williams, Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1140

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[Required under Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.]

Manchuria, arriving at Nu York, July 24, 1916, from the port of Hong Kong

E. 3

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Joh	Fireman boy	May 24 1916 Hongkong		no	32	M	Chinese	China	5-4	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	Chan	Pantryman	Oct 1914	"	no	42	"	"	"	5-6	130	
3	[illegible]	Hee	"	July 5 1916	Portland	no	35	"	"	"	5-3	155	
4	[illegible]	Jung	Ck Steward	May 24 1916	Hongkong	no	29	"	"	"	5-5½	120	
5	[illegible]	Ah Lee	2nd "	"	"	no	27	"	"	"	5	118	
6	[illegible]	Ah Pok	Chief Cook	"	"	no	31	"	"	"	5	110	
7	[illegible]	Jung Poon	2nd "	"	"	no	28	"	"	"	5-	115	
8	[illegible]	Deh Hee	Mess Room Por	May 1917	"	no	40	"	"	"	5	140	
9	[illegible]	Hong	Saloon "	May 24 1916	Hongkong	no	26	"	"	"	5	130	
10	[illegible]	Kim Shin	Fireman "	"	"	no	25	"	"	"	5	110	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Examined
Immigration Inspectors
John C. Williams

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and contains a correct copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, ~~First or Second Officer,~~

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration Act of [illegible] of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Lusitania, arriving at New York, July 24, 1917, from the port of Portishead Bristol

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fort	P.W	Master	July 6th 17	Portishead Ho		32	Male	British	Engla	5-11½	180.	
2	Gibbins	Wm. J.	1st Mate	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6-1	200.	
3	Hunt	John W.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-7	145	
4	Hatton	Norman N.Z.	3rd Mate	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5½	144.	
5	Penfold	Daniel	1st Engineer	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10½	220.	
6	[illegible]	Fredrd	2nd "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-	150	
7	Hunt	George	3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	Cornish	5-11	168.	
8	Cooper	Arthur	4th "	"	"	"	30	"	"	Newfoundl	5-7	136	
9	Nelson	R.W.	Wireless	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	144	
10	Smith	Norman	Seaman Gunner	"	"	"	31	"	"	Scotland	5-9	162.	
11	Phillips	H.D.	Surgy	"	"	"	28	"	"	England	5-6	183	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Witness my hand

W. Williams Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

MANIFEST OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lee W. Scott, Master, of the Br. S.S. Sabanta, do declare that the following is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Scott
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

Charles E Humphrey
Immigration Inspector.

Sabanta

July 25-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ATTACHMENT OF SURGEON.

I, A Humphreys surgeon of the TUSCANY, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether employed by owners (thereof) as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Great Britain; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, numbered 1 to 5 in number, are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Humphreys

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at NEW YORK

July 25-1917

Immigration Officer.

34—313

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Exemptions: Children (Accompanied)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
1st Class											
Second Class	5						5	7	12	—	2
Steerage											
Total											

act. + pass.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	7	5	12
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—313

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW, July 13 1917, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials)		2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Illiterate. Under 16 yrs. Over 60 yrs. Parents. Grandparents. Wife. Children. Under 16 yrs. Over 60 yrs. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Cause admitted to U.S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			CHRISTIE	SUSANNAH HILLMAN	28	✓	F.	S.	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	COATBRIDGE	FATHER, JAMES CHRISTIE, PARENTS, GARTSHERRIE, South COATBRIDGE
2			ALLAN	DAVID	74	✓	M.	W.	LAB.	"	"	"	"	"	KILMARNOCK	BROTHER, JAMES ALLAN, 24 WOODSTOCK PL., KILMARNOCK.
3			SANDILANDS	JOHN	54	✓	M.	M.	DOCTOR	"	"	BRITISH	SCOTCH	PERU	CERRO AZUL	BROTHER - WILLIAM SANDILANDS, NON IMM HIGHGATE, LUGTON
4			MAXWELL 169420	WILLIAM 4/27/16	44	✓	M.	S.	PROTESTANT CLERGYMAN	"	"	"	"	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	MRS. LILLIAS MAXWELL, 11 STRATHMORE GARDENS, HILLHEAD, GLASGOW
5			GREEN	ALEXANDER	55	✓	M.	M.	BLACKSMITH STRIKER AT	"	"	"	"	"	COATBRIDGE	WIFE, MRS. GREEN, 63 ALEXANDER ST., COATBRIDGE.
6			MACDONALD	LINDSAY DRUMMOND	16	✓	M.	S.	SCHOOL	"	"	"	"	"	EDINBURGH	MOTHER, MRS CATHERINE MACDONALD, 70 FINDHORN PLACE, EDINBURGH.
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15			KEPHALOPULO	MARIO	23	✓	M.	S.	Greek. ENGINEER	YES	YES	GREEK	GREEK	ENGLAND	LONDON	FRIEND - MR. NICHOLSON, PITMAN'S SCHOOL, 25 CORAM ST., LONDON. NON IMMIG
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. J. Donovan Inspectors

J. J. Donovan Inspectors

1

7 al.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must send Arrival Letter lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., July 24 1917, 191 6

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	MISS.	MARIDIAN	NO	SELF	55	YES	NO		BROTHER, JOHN CHRISTIE 1922 34TH AV. MARIDIAN, MISS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	PALE	AUBURN	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	COATBRIDGE
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	"	30	"	"	"	DAUGHTER, MRS. LAMONT, 18. MAPLEWOOD AV. SCHENECTADY N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	FAIR	WHITE	"	"	"	PRESTWICK
3	PERU	CERRO AZUL	NO	SELF	72	YES	YES	TRAVELLING THROUGH	IN TRANSIT TO SANTA BARBARA CERRO AZUL, PERU	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	RUDDY	BROWNISH GREY	GREY	LOST POINT OF SMALL FINGER LEFT HAND	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK
4	IOWA	OTTUMWA	NO	MYSELF	150	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND - REVD. WM. WILSON, 229 S.RANSOM ST., OTTUMWA, IOWA	"	"	"	"	SOUND	"	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE	SCOTLAND	SLAMANNAN
5	N.J.	MORRISTOWN	NO	"	55	YES	1913	MORRISTOWN	SON, WM. GREEN, 16 LIBERTY ST., MORRISTOWN, N.J.	"	"	"	"	GOOD	"	5	6	PALE	DARK BROWN	GREY	NONE	SCOTLAND	DUMFRIES
6	MINN.	NASHWAUK	NO	DONALD MAC	525	NO	-	-	FATHER- EDWARD MACDONALD C/O BUTLER BRO. NASHWAUK, MINN.	"	"	"	"	GOOD	"	5	7	RUDDY	AUBURN	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
ALIEN 15	ALA.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	FATHER	600	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER - BASIL KEPHALOPULO, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SCAR ON FOREHEAD	GREECE	ATHENS
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Engl. London

Ired memo Fenwick

342

4—913

1		NO	WOT. UNLERT.	NO	
2	"	"	ALWAYS YES	"	"
3	"	IN T	TO PERU	NO	NO
4	"	NO	YES	NO	NO
5	"	"	TAIN	NO	NO
6	"			NO	NO
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15	"			NO	NO
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be-

... or Examining ... or Inspector or ... Officer.

... from ...

... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

John L. Henderson
(State whether master, clerk, or other officer.)

I DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Henderson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of July 24 1917, 19...

at NEW YORK

J. P. Donovan

Immigration Officer.

1c—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number E 7 1

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW July 13 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 24 1917, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SNEDDON	HELEN	39	✓	F.	M.	WIFE OF U.S. CITIZEN ALEX. SNEDDON BORN AT IRVINE STATION, PA. DEC-21	U.S.C. P.P. 8938 London 14 June-17	JOINING HUSBAND AT ARTHUR PLANT, GARFIELD, UTAH.
2	SNEDDON	NESSIE	19	✓	F	S.	DAUGHTER OF ABOVE	U.S. P.P. 8939 "	
3	BAIN	CATHERINE	30	✓	F.	M.	U.S.C. P.P. 8957 London July 5-17	WIFE OF U. S. CITIZEN, COUNTY COURT OF GEORGETOWN, TEXAS. 5TH MAY, 1916.	HOME - 211 EAST 3RD. ST., TAYLOR, TEXAS.
4	"	PHEDORA	6	✓	F		17TH APRIL, 1911, TAYLOR, TEXAS		"
5	FULLERTON	MATTHEW	53	✓	.	S.	U.S.C. P.P. 48442	SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK 9TH MAY, 1895	63 WEST 108 ST., NEW YORK
6	~~HANNIGAN~~	MARGARET JANE	55	.	F.	W.		BROOKLYN.	~~186 A. 13TH ST., BROOKLYN~~
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Brennan Examiner

5 6

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—914

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW July 13 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 24 1917 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CLARK	MICHAEL	33	✓	M.	S.	U.S.A. U.S.P. 26389 PP 5487	COUNTY COURT OF JOLIET, ILLS., 2ND OCTOBER 1911.	BRAIDWWOD ILLS.,
2	HODGINS	EUGENE	25	✓	M.	M.	JANY-29th 1892. MAMARONECK N.Y.	~~29TH JANY., 1892 MAMARONECK, N.Y.~~	
3	"	ISABELLA wife	25	✓	F.	M.	Wife & Child	~~WIFE & CHILD OF ABOVE.~~	RETURNING HOME 114 JAMES STREET, BRIDGEPORT, CONN. U.S.A.
4	"	STEWART		✓					
5	TINLEY	MARY	36	✓	F.	M.	U.S.A. U.S.P. 48447		C/O A.J. FORMAN & Co,
6	"	MARY C.	11	✓	F.		U.S.A. U.S.P. 48448	HUSBAND CHAS. TINLEY – SUPREME COURT	91ST. ST. AVE. A., NEW YORK
7	"	PETER	9	✓	M.		" " "	NEW YORK 1ST. DIST. 12TH MAY, 1904.	
8	"	CHARLES	5	✓	M.		" " U.S.A. U.S.P.		
9	LAMONT	ROBERT	39	✓	M.	S.	~~WHITENSVILLE, MASS.~~ 21141	COUNTY COURT OF WORCESTER MASS APRIL – 13th 1914	WHITENSVILE, MASS.
10	M°CALL	RALPH	32	✓	M.	M.	GREENVALE, N° CAROLINA – JUNE 15TH 1885.		HOME – GREENVALE N° CAROLINA.
11	PEARSON	EMEROY E.	48	✓	M.	S.	BROOKLYN – 24TH NOVR., 1869.		SAILORS HOME, QUINCYS SLIP, NEW YORK.
12	CANTRELL	WILLIAM	40	✓	M.	S.	SPARTENBURG, SO. CAROLINA – 14TH JUNE 1877.		HOME – SPARTENBURG, SO. CAROLINA.
13	OTTO	HARRY	20	✓	M.		NEW YORK CITY 2ND. OCTR., 1896.		131 BEACON ST., CHELSEA, MASS.
14	CRILLY	THOMAS	28	✓	M.	S.	U.S.A. U.S.P. 5-5441	EASTERN DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN 23RD. FEBY., 1917.	HOME – 147 WAYRE ST., MIDDLE VILLAGE LONG ISLAND, N.YORK.
15	BOYLE	OWEN	59	✓	M.	M.	U.S.A. 31444	COUNTY COURT OF POTTSVILLE PA. 7TH FEB. 1887	HOME – 597 MORBLE AVENUE, BROOKLYN, U.S.A.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 16

L. F. Donovan, Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—914

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Alonzo Humphreys, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Humphreys

Sworn to before me this July 24 1917 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

July 25—1917

Act-1 rev
1 al
16 asc
17 Tot

1 S.1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW, July 13 1917, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5										LEONARD	JOHN	71		M.	W.	STONE-DRESSER	YES	NO	SCOTTISH	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	AIRDRIE	MILL ~~STREET~~ ROAD, AIRDRIE SISTER - MAGGIE DUFF.
6	(1)									DUFF	JAMES	54		M.	W.	SUGAR BOILER	YES	YES	BRITISH	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	47 WEST PORT, DUNDEE
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

(#6 only)

J. J. Donovan

(#5)

Inspector

4

1 Alt
1 Dest
2 Total

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., July 24 1917, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in polygamous, or land where polygamy is practised; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5	OHIO	NILES	NO	SELF	YES	YES	YEAR	ONE STEVEN- DAUGHTER - MRS. JOHN BLAIR, (FIN#1 OHIO C/O C. WILLIAMS, NILES AVE. OHIO		NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	NO	5	6	GREY	GREY	GREY	NONE	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
6	ILL.	CHICAGO	N.Y.	SELF	$25	YES	4½	N. YORK FAMILY IN CHICAGO. CITY. Harris 4633 LARIMA AVENUE		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	PERTH
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.	Length of time and where intends to remain in the United States.	Whether intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. (See last question.)	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5	ENGLISH NO	LIFE-TIME NO	NO	NO	NO
6	"	"	"	"	"
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—215

I, John L. Henderson, of the TUSCANIA from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

John L Henderson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of July 24 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

J. P. Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

FORM 684

REPORT OF CHAN[GES]

To the Immigration Off[icer in Charge,]

Port of .....

You are hereby n[otified]
as required by section
reverse side hereof

NAMES OF ALIEN EM[PLOYEES]

Henry M[ ]
Denis D[ ]
Wm And[ ]
John Ko[ ]

NAMES OF ALIEN E[MPLOYEES]

NAMES OF ALI[EN]

R[ ]
John [ ]
J[ ]
Franc[ ]

FORM 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Date, August 1st, 191 7

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jas Clark Sailor — Geo Hamilton Sailor
Pat Coogan " — Alex Cohen Asst Std
W Hignett " — John G Godmay "
Harry Hagan " — Robt Cooke "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alan M Gibson (Clerk)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jas Willnoff — Neil Henderson
Rd K Parkinson — Reuben Haftglen
Henry Clinton — Jno J Freeman
Frank Boyle — Wm Johnston

John L Sullivan

MASTER of the Vessel TUSCANIA
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1944

Sheet No. 1

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

cer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
es.

, from the port of GLASGOW 14

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
8	M	English	British	5 10	177	None
1	"	Scotch	"	5 10½	332	"
4	"	"	"	5 6½	144	"
3	"	"	"	5 8½	166	"
5	"	"	"	5 1½	119	"
5	"	"	"	5 4	116	"
1	"	"	"	5 1	150	"
9	"	Irish	"	5 8	138	"
2	"	English	"	6 1	252	"
6	"	Scotch	"	5 9½	150	
4	"	"	"	6 0	148	Re shot foreign
8	"	"	"	5 9	122	"
19	"	English	"	5 3	134	"
6	"	Scotch	"	6 0	191	"
8	"	"	"	5 4½	169	"
9	"	"	"	5 10	172	"
0	"	"	"	6 0½	191	"
8	"	"	"	5 5½	130	"
5	"	"	"	5 11	153	"
4	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
3	"	"	"	5 11	141	"
11	"	"	"	5 9	143	"
0	"	"	"	5 11¼	145	
1	"	"	"	5 7	146	"
9	"	"	"	5 9½	164	"
11	"	"	"	5 9¼	204	"
14	"	"	"	5 8½	152	"

19	[illegible]	John	Y	2nd					35			5 11	153
20	Craig	Hugh	W	4th					34			5 7	140
21	McKen[illegible]	Andrew		5th					33			5 11	141
22	McGibbon	Campbell		6th					311			5 9	143
23	Muir	George		4th					30			5 11¼	145
24	Robertson	James	E	8th					31			5 7	146
25	Harper	Wm	A	Plumber					39			5 9½	164
26	Boyle	James		1st Electn					111			5 9¼	204
27	Macdonald	Duncan		3rd					114			5 8½	152
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

[illegible]RS OF CREW

[illegible]ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Tuscan GLASGOW 14

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Final destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50	(8) Whether ever before in U. S.	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Officers & Eng								Brit	5 10	177	None
1	Henderson	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 10½	232	✓
2	Gemmell	W[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 6½	144	✓
3	Anderson	A[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 8½	161	✓
4	M[illegible]Phail	La[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 11¼	119	✓
5	Erkerson	Ch[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 7	146	✓
6	Harrison	G[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 [illegible]	150	✓
7	Lynas	Geo[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 8	138	✓
8	Humphreys	A[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	6 1	252	✓
9	Young	Wal[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 9¼	150	✓
10	Lenquist	D[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	6 0	148	Re ship foreign
11	Gibson	A[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 9	122	✓
12	Herd	J[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 3	134	✓
13	Leeds	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	6 0	191	✓
14	Hendry	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 4½	169	✓
15	Howitt	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 10	172	✓
16	Shaw	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	6 0⅓	191	✓
17	Spencer	J[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 5½	130	✓
18	Crawford	J E [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 11	153	✓
19	Paul	John ✓ 3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5 7	140	✓
20	Craig	Hugh W ✓ 4th	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	5 11	141	✓
21	M[illegible]Kenzie	Andrew ✓ 5th	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	5 9	143	✓
22	M[illegible]Gibbon	Campbell ✓ 6th	✓	✓	✓	✓	311	✓	✓	5 11¼	145	✓
23	J Muir	George ✓ 7th	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	5 7	146	✓
24	Robertson	James E ✓ 8th	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	5 9½	164	✓
25	Harper	Wm A ✓ Plumber	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	5 9¼	304	✓
26	Boyle	James ✓ 1st Electn	✓	✓	✓	✓	111	✓	✓	5 8¼	152	✓
27	Macdonald	Duncan ✓ 2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	314	✓	✓			
28					J. J. Donovan							
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Form 884

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

Date, August 1st, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

July 25

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Henry McKinney Asst Stwd
Dennis Dunne " Donald Farquhar Trimmer
Wm Anderson "
John Ross Butcher

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R W Lellan ✓ P Glacken ✓
John Lynn ✓ A Duncan ✓
J Harris ✓ A Campbell ✓
Francis Russell ✓ R J Robertson
p/p/ Henderson

MASTER of the Vessel TUSCANIA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No. 1 ✓

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

GLASGOW 14

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Officers & Eng														
1	Henderson	John									British	5 10	177	None	
2	Gemmell	Wm									✓	5 10½	232	✓	
3	Anderson	Alf									✓	5 6½	144	✓	
4	McPhail	Lachlan									✓	5 8½	166	✓	
5	Arkinson	Chas									✓	5 1¼	119	✓	
6	Harrison	Geo									✓	5 7	146	✓	
7	Lynas	Geo									✓	5 6	150	✓	
8	Humphreys	Alf									✓	5 8	138	✓	
9	Young	Walter									✓	6 1	252	✓	
10	Lenquist	Danl									✓	5 9¼	150		
11	Gibson	Alf									✓	6 0	148	Re ship foreign	
12	Herd	Hy									✓	5 9	122	✓	
13	Leeds	Edw									✓	5 3	134	✓	
14	Henry	Wm									✓	6 0	191	✓	
15	Howitt	Jas									✓	5 4½	169	✓	
16	Shaw	Robt									✓	5 10	172	✓	
17	Spencer	Jas									✓	6 0½	191	✓	
18	Crawford	Jas	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	130	✓	
19	Paul	John	2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 11	153	✓	
20	Craig	Hugh W	4th	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5 7	140	✓	
21	McKenzie	Andrew	5th	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5 11	171	✓	
22	McGibbon	Campbell	6th	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 9	143	✓	
23	Muir	George	7th	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 11¼	145		
24	Robertson	Jas E	8th	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 7	146		
25	Harper	Wm A	Plumber	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5 9½	164	✓	
26	Boyle	James	1st Electn	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5 9¼	204	✓	
27	Macdonald	Duncan	2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 8¼	152	✓	
28						J. J. Donovan									
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1940

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congres... ...ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Susquehanna GLASGOW 14

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Race*	(5) Last residence	(6) Destination	(7) Intending to become citizen	(8) Can read	(9) Can write	(10) Can speak English	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Married or single	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Officers & Engineers															
1	Henderson	John	British											5 10	177	None
2	Semmell	Wm	"											5 10½	232	"
3	Anderson	Alex	"											5 6½	144	"
4	McPhail	Lachlan	"											5 8½	166	"
5	Clarkson	Chas	"											5 11	179	"
6	Harrison	Geo	"											5 7	146	"
7	Lynas	Geo	"											5 11	150	"
8	Humphreys	Alex	"											5 8	138	"
9	Young	Walter	"											6 1	252	"
10	Tenquist	David	"											5 9½	150	"
11	Gibson	Alex	"											6 0	148	Re ship foreign
12	Herd	Hugh	"											5 9	122	"
13	Leeds	Edward	"											5 3	104	"
14	Hendry	Wm	"											6 0	191	"
15	Howitt	John	"											5 4½	169	"
16	Shaw	Robert	"											5 10	172	"
17	Spencer	James	"											6 0½	191	"
18	Crawford	J E	"											5 5½	170	"
19	Paul	John 2nd	"											5 11	153	"
20	Craig	Hugh W 4th	"											5 7	140	"
21	McKenzie	Andrew 5th	"											5 11	141	"
22	McGibbon	Campbell 6th	"											5 9	143	"
23	Muir	George 7th	"											5 11½	145	"
24	Robertson	James E. 8th	"											5 7	146	"
25	Harper	Wm A Plumber	"											5 9½	164	"
26	Boyle	James 1st Electn	"											5 9½	164	"
27	Macdonald	Duncan 3rd	"											5 8½	152	"
28																
29																
30																

J. J. Donovan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Tuscan

Sheet No. 1

LS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

GLASGOW 14

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Officers & Eng					
1	Henderson	Joh		5 10	147	None
2	Gemmell	Wm		5 10½	232	✓
3	Anderson	Alf		5 6½	144	✓
4	W Thail	Lau		5 8½	166	✓
5	Arkerson	Ch		5 11½	119	✓
6	Harrison	Geo		5 7	146	✓
7	Lynas	Geo		5 6	150	✓
8	Humphreys	Alf		5 8	138	✓
9	Young	Wal		6 1	252	✓
10	Lenquist	Dan		5 9¼	150	✓
11	Gibson	Alf		6 0	148	Re ship foreign
12	Herd	Geo		5 9	122	✓
13	Leeds	Edw		5 3	134	✓
14	Henry	Wm		6 0	191	✓
15	Howitt			5 4½	169	✓
16	Shaw	Geo		5 10	172	✓
17	Spencer	Jas		6 0½	191	✓
18	Crawford	Jr		5 5½	130	✓
19	Paul	John	2nd	5 11	153	✓
20	Craig	Hugh W	4th	5 7	140	✓
21	McKenzie	Andrew	5th	5 11	171	✓
22	McGibbon	Campbell	6th	5 9	143	✓
23	Muir	George	7th	5 11¼	145	✓
24	Robertson	James E	8th	5 7	146	✓
25	Harper	Wm A	plumber	5 9½	164	✓
26	Boyle	James	1st Electn	5 9¼	164	✓
27	Macdonald	Duncan	2nd	5 8¼	152	✓
28						
29						
30						

J. J. Donovan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

ANCHOR LINE

NEW YORK

TO AND FROM GLASGOW

TO AND FROM MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

ANCHOR-DONALDSON LINE OF STEAMERS,

GLASGOW TO AND FROM QUEBEC MONTREAL ST JOHN N.B. HALIFAX N.S. PORTLAND ME.

21-24 STATE STREET

New York Aug. 3/17.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Port of New York.

Dear Sir:-

We beg to advise the undernoted members of crew of S.S."Tuscania" deserted from the steamer at this port,-

3/10	Jas. Willniff,	Sailor,
3/	E. K. Parkinson,	"
3/6	H. Clinton,	"
3/	F. Boyle,	"
3/	N. Henderson,	"
3/	R. Naftalin,	"
3/10	J. McLay,	Fireman,
3/	W. Johnston,	"
3/	R. McLellan,	"
3/	J. Lynn,	Trimmer,
3/	F. Russell,	"
3/	J. Harris,	"
3/10	P. Glackin,	"
3/9	A. Duncan,	"
3/10	A. Campbell,	"
3/10	J. Adamson,	"
3/9	R. J. Robertson	"

Yours truly,

ANCHOR LINE,

per

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tuscania, arriving at NEW YORK, July 24 1917, 1917, from the port of GLASGOW 14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Officers & Engineers — Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Henderson	John L.	Commander	13th July 1917	Glasgow	No	48	M	English	British	5 10	177	none
2	Gemmell	William	1st Mate	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5 10½	232	"
3	Anderson	Alex S.	2nd	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 6½	144	"
4	McPhail	Lachlan Jr.	3rd	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8½	166	"
5	Orkeson	Charles	4th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 1¼	119	"
6	Harrison	Gilbert	Ex 2nd	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7	146	"
7	Lynas	Geo. H	3rd	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
8	Humphreys	Aloysius	Surgeon	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5 8	138	"
9	Young	Walter L.	Purser	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	6 1	252	"
10	Tenquist	David J.	Asst.	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5 9¼	150	
11	Gibson	Alan M.	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	6 0	148	Reshipping foreign
12	Herd	Henry	1st Telegst	"	"	No	38	"	"	"	5 9	122	"
13	Leeds	Edward	2nd "	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5 3	134	"
14	Hendry	Walter	Chf Steward	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	6 0	191	"
15	Howitt	John	Chf Engineer	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 4½	169	"
16	Shaw	Ronald	2nd	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 10	172	"
17	Spencer	James	2nd	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6 0½	191	"
18	Crawford	J. E.	Jr 2nd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 5½	130	"
19	Paul	John	3rd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 11	153	"
20	Craig	Hugh W.	4th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
21	McKenzie	Andrew	5th	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 11	141	"
22	McGibbon	Campbell	6th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	143	"
23	Muir	George	7th	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 11¼	145	"
24	Robertson	James E.	8th	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	146	"
25	Harper	Wm A.	Plumber	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 9½	164	"
26	Boyle	James	1st Electn	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 9½	204	"
27	Macdonald	Duncan	3rd	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8¼	152	"
28					J. J. Donovan								
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. Henderson MASTER, of the TUSCANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L. Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July 24 1917, 191

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 24 1917, 191, from the port of GLASGOW · 15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Clerk (Draft)				1917									
1	Erskine	Alex ✓	Capt	13th July	Glasgow	No	38	M	Scotch	British	5 5½	176	None
2	Thom	William ✓	Mate	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 5½	135	Clasped hand on right arm
3	Ferguson	Donald ✓	Bosun	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11¼	186	Thumb gone right hand
4	Coutts	D ✓	Mate	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8½	165	None
5	Blaymires	William ✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6½	145	"
6	McLean	John ✓	2nd M.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 10	225	T.M.T. on left arm
7	McKay	William ✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6½	174	None
8	Lynch	Charles ✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7¼	145	"
9	Davies	Samuel ✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	136	"
10	Brown	And W ✓	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 5¼	130	Heaton R arm Anchor on Left wrist on each wrist
11	Smith	George ✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 5½	145	
12	Fletcher	William ✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5 7½	154	None
13	Keable	Albert ✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	142	Burn on right Knee
14	McArthur	Peter ✓	Sailor	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5 7¼	154	None
15	Robertson	Charles ✓	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 9	144	Tat on left hand
16	Piper	Neil ✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	134	Dot on Right Thumb
17	Turner	James ✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6 0	175	None
18	Gough	James ✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	134	Tatoo on Larm Christina
19	McFadyen	Hugh ✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 8¼	157	None
20	Moffatt	Alfred ✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3½	100	"
21	Bradley	William ✓	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 3	119	"
22	Beattie	William ✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7½	140	Mark on right brow
23	Henderson	Eric ✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 6	118	None
24	Gallagher	Hugh ✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5 7	151	Scar outside right eye
25	Nicholson	George ✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5 7	147	None
26	Davidson	Jas ✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6½	147	Crow on right arm
27	Taylor	Adam ✓	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 6½	126	Heart on left arm
28	Moderate	Samuel ✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5 4½	141	Ship on left arm
29	Doyle	Michael ✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5 4	158	None
30	Willcuff	James ✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8½	165	"

J. J. Donovan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] MASTER, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of July 24 1917, 191[redacted]

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, July 24 1917, 191, *from the port of* GLASGOW 16

Deck Load

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Miller	Roderick	Sailor	13th July	Glasgow	No	18	M	Scotch	British	5 9¾	165	Scar on left hand
2	Parkinson	Edward K	"	"	"	Yes	33	"	English	"	5 8½	148	Snake on right arm
3	Ross	Samuel	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5 4½	136	None.
4	McDonald	James	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 4	149½	None
5	Cameron	Donald	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6½	128	None
6	Clinton	Henry	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 4	125	None.
7	Boyle	Hugh	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5 6	150	None.
8	Henderson	Herman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 6	126	Scar on left cheek
9	Haftalin	Reuben	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 5	119	None.
10	Campbell	Thomas	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 0½	94	Scar under chin
11	Harrison	Gilbert											
12	Bremner	Alex	By Mr	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8½	149	None.
13	McDonald	George	Sailor	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 10½	102	Scar back right ear
14													
15	Steward Dept												
16	Dickson	Robert	2nd Steward	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	154	Anchor on left hand
17	Thom	Wm	Saloon	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7½	153	None.
18	Black	Donald	2nd "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 4	136	None.
19	Mortimer	Alex M	Asst Std	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 9	132	"
20	Menzies	James	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 5	134	"
21	McDonald	Hugh	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7	141	"
22	Crosbie	William	Watchman	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 7½	136	"
23	Stevenson	Robert	Bedr Std	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 6½	136	None.
24	Ross	George	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9½	180	None
25	Mackay	Hugh	Pantryman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 9	185	M. on left arm
26	Bauchop	James	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 11	160	None
27	McGill	John	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
28	McKay	Walter	2nd Cabin Std	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 8½	149	"
29	Grindlay	Alex	2nd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 10	185	None
30	Edmiston	John	Asst Std	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 11	145	"

J. J. Donovan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L. Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July 24 1917, 191

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 24 1917, 191, from the port of GLASGOW 17

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Steward 6 Ld												
	1	Ross	Robert L ✓	Asst Std	13th July	Glasgow	Do	39	M	Scotch	British	5 6½	138	None
	2	Marshall	Andrew ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5 6	133	Scar on Rt side of body
	3	Groundwater	David ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5 6	140	None
	4	Mackay	David ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	138	
X	5	Watson	John ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	160	Hold further ✓ Med
	6	George	Thomas ✓	Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5 9½	165	✓
	7	Wilson	Jas C ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	135	Scar under chin
	8	Murray	John ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	68	✓	✓	✓	5 4	134	None
	9	Muir	Leslie ✓	Chf Cook	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5 [illegible]	181	✓
	10	Watson	James ✓	2nd "	✓	✓	✓	111	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	119	✓
	11	Brown	George ✓	3rd "	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	132	✓
	12	O'Donnell	William ✓	4th "	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	123	✓
	13	Hogarth	John ✓	Ships Cook	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 10	146	✓
	14	McRae	David ✓	Asst Cook	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	144	✓
	15	Macdonald	Joseph ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	153	✓
	16	Lavezzari	Joseph ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 7	130	✓
	17	Smith	Hugh ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5 6¾	135	✓
	18	Alexander	Robert ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5 7	140	✓
	19	McRae	William ✓	Butcher	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 10½	189	✓
	20	Lamont	Robert ✓	2nd "	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 8½	159	✓
	21	Walker	David ✓	1st Baker	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5 10½	130	✓
	22	McQuibben	Frank ✓	2nd "	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	133	✓
	23	Foggo	James R ✓	Pantry	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 4	119	✓
	24	Thomas	Joseph ✓	Boots	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	145	None ✓
	25	Johnston	William ✓	1st Stewardess	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	149	✓
	26	Wagnock	John ✓	2nd "	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	152	✓
	27	McIntosh	James ✓	3rd "	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	141	✓
	28	Bone	William ✓	Mess Room Std	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 5	140	Mole L Arm ✓ R Arm
	29	McMahon	John ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5 11	111	None
	30	Cowan	George ✓	"	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	116	None ✓
						J J Donovan								

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L Henderson MASTER, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July 24 1917, 191

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 24 1917, 191 , from the port of GLASGOW 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Surname	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1917	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Stewards Dept													
1	Rodgers	William	Officers Boy	13th July	Glasgow	do	35	M	Scotch	British	5-4	130	None
2	McLean	David	Captain	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 6	123	"
3	Collins	Eliza J	Stewardess	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5 4½	125	"
4	Landells	John	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6 0	155	Scar on wrist
5	Parkinson	Quinton	Asst Cook	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 3½	136	none
6	Ogilvie	William	Barber	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 3	175	"
7	Owen	Samuel	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 5	121	"
8	McGregor	Charles	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 0½	116	C.N.C. on right hand
9													
10	Engine Room												
11	McGuee	John	Storekpr	"	"	"	59	M	Scotch	"	5 4½	171	None
12	McIntyre	William	Greaser	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 4	183	W. McIntyre on R forearm
13	Linn	William	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 1½	199	Lady & flag on R forearm
14	Magill	Hugh	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 6	214½	None
15	O'Hara	Patrick	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5 4	147	Star on Rt hand
16	McKelvie	Joseph	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5 5	150	None
17	Wilson	James	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 3½	134	"
18	Burns	Owen	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 4	154	Snake on Rt arm
19	Houston	Greek	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140	Sailor & girl on Rt arm
20	Elliott	John	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 4	138	None
21	Paterson	Robt	Fireman	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	170	Index finger shot Rt hand
22	McMillan	John	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 4	145	None
23	McRae	James	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 5	137½	"
24	Fleming	John	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	143	"
25	Murphy	Daniel	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3	133	"
26	Glover	John	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 1½	116	JG on Rt arm
27	O'Donnell	Daniel	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5 6½	168	None
28	Sheezin	John	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5 6½	131	"
29	McDowall	George	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 4½	154	"
30	McGovern	Michael	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 4	132	Sailor on R hand

J J Donovan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L Henderson MASTER, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July 24 1917, 191

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 24 1917, 191, from the port of GLASGOW 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Engine Room Crew													
1	Savage	Andrew	Fireman	13th July 1917	Glasgow	No	33	M	Scotch	British	5 10½	155	None
2	Edwards	William	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 4¾	140	Tombstone on Rt arm
3	Moore	Jacob	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 4½	142	None
4	Maxwell	John	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-8	148	"
5	McLoughlin	Thos.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
6	Murphy	John	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 8½	146	"
7	Bunting	George	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5 4	119	Sailor & heart on left arm
8	Boyd	James	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6½	159	Cast in Left eye
9	Dalrymple	John	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	130	
10	McLaughlin	Edward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	140	None
11	McGill	William	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11½	156	"
12	Dempster	Hugh	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-3	126	"
13	Glancy	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7½	169	"
14	Thomson	Samuel	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 1	116	"
15	Johnston	William	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8½	144	"
16	Paterson	John	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	168	"
17	Keenan	Thomas	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	163	"
18	McLellan	Robert	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6½	164	"
19	McKenna	Joseph	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5-8½	157	Crest on Rt arm
20	Cormie	James	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5-4	149	None
21	Nicol	John	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	168	"
22	Russell	Frank	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	154	"
23	Cunningham	James	Fireman	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	147	Cross on Left arm
24	Morton	Thomas	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 3	145	None
25	Robertson	Alex.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 4½	137	"
26	Rooney	Bernard	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 5½	146	
27	Mullen	Charles	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 0½	155	Hope Faith & Charity on Rt arm
28	Anderson	John	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5 6½	126	None
29	Davidson	James	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	133	Scar on Rt forehead
30	Lynch	John	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 5½	133	None

J. J. Donovan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L Henderson MASTER, of the TUSCANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* July 24 1917, 191

J. J. Donovan
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20

Vessel TRANSYLVANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 24 1917, 191, from the port of GLASGOW

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Engine Room Cont'd														
	1	Fraser	Arthur	Trimmer	1917 13th July	Glasgow	No	17	M	Scotch	British	5-3	111	None
	2	Savage	John	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 3½	116	"
	3	Harrison	Fred	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 4	130	Star on back of left hand
	4	Cotson	James	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	134	None
	5	Purcell	Fred	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
	6	Lewis	Thomas	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 4	112	Tattoo on L arm
	7	Freeman	Thomas	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 0	130	None
	8	Devlin	Edward	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 3	106	"
	9	Crabtree	Thomas	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 5	126	"
	10	Glackin	Patrick	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5 9½	157	"
	11	Robertson	John	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5 2½	122	AB & A S on Rt arm
	12	McGuire	James	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 1	101	Sailor Grave on Rt arm
	13	Galloway	James	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4	138	None
	14	Murphy	Patrick	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-8	145	"
	15	McCallum	James	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 6½	164	"
	16	Clark	James	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5 3½	131	"
	17	Gordon	Donald	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 4¾	131	"
	18	McFadden	Thomas	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 8½	157	Anchor & Mary on Rt arm
	19	Dawson	Alex	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 4½	114	None
	20	Campbell	Alexander	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 10½	170	Basket of flowers on Rt arm
	21	Adamson	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4½	140	None
	22	Lawson	John	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 6½	149	Shamrock & flag on L arm
	23	Gough	John	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 4	111	Star on L side of head
	24	Brogan	Edward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 5½	161	None
	25	Queen	Joseph	Ldg Stoker	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
	26	O'Donnell	Patrick	Fireman	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 7½	147	"
	27	Dickson	Geo H	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-0	101	G H on Rt arm
	28	Maney	James	Trimmer	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	133	None
	29	Rochester	Robert	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 3	133	JG on left arm
	30	Hughes	Patrick	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	140½	Rt arm short

J. J. Brennan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L Henderson MASTER, of the TUSCANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July 24 1917, 191

J. J. Donovan
..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, July 24 1917, 191, from the port of GLASGOW 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Engine Room Con'd												
1	Bradley Alex	Trimmer	13th July	Glasgow	no	42	M	Scotch	British	5 6	160	Scar Head Woman Head
2	Fagan Matthew	Fireman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 5	179	Scar on L arm
3	Reid George	Trimmer	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 4½	170	Scar on L arm
4	Cunningham James	"	"	"	"	117	"	"	"	5 6½	131	none
5			J J Donovan									
6			U S Consul									
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L Henderson MASTER, of the TUSCANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this July 24 1917 day of ....., 191

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

8.

Tuscania

July 25—17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

( ) arrived [illegible] 1917, 191 , M., , from

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	DEPORTED. Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible] John		251	1	LPC alt liability 1050 & Convict		7/5	127	LL				7/7	113	RS	10.30									2 2 2

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

[illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [

TELEPHONE HANOVER [illegible]

CABLE ADDRESS "VICGARTO"

VICTOR E. GARTZ
COUNSELOR AT LAW
60 WALL STREET
NEW YORK

21

August 21st, 1917.

Attention of P. A. Donahue, Esq.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York Harbor, N. Y.

Dear Sir:-

The following are deserters of the S/S "VORONEJ" and "KAMENETZ PODOLSK":-

July 25-17

S/S "VORONEJ".

Fireman - Erland Malmkvist
" - Peter Crapavnitzky

Aug 7-17

S/S "KAMENETZ PODOLSK".

Fireman - Paul Mialson
" - Alexander Kirs
" - Edward Kars
" - Emanuel Tihu
" - Philip Lukionchuk
" - Nikolay Petushevsky
" - Alexander Bernovsky
" - Paul Popoff
" - Zndrey Tanfildt

THIS BOAT NOT LISTED

Kindly take note of the above and oblige,

Very truly yours,

Victor E. Gartz

VEG:VMB.

Sheet No. 1

...RS OF CREW 25

... of any vessel having such aliens

...harbor on the 3rd July 17

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Russian	5-10	145	
"	5-09	140	
"	5-6	160	
"	5-5	140	
"	5-4½	140	
"	5-4	165 ✓	
"	5-8	140	
Belgium	5-6½	150 ✓	
Russian	6-2	195 ✓	
"	5-11	150	
"	5-6½	164	
"	5-5½	152 ✓	
"	5-8	176	
"	5-6	158	
"	5-7½	144	
"	5-5½	150 ✓	
"	5-8	152	
"	5-8	165	
"	5-4	160	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-8	170	
Russian	5-7	145	
"	5-6	150	
"	5-8½	145	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-4	156 ✓	
"	5-7	146	
"	5-7	[illegible]	
"	5-11½	[illegible]	

19	Varlamov	Vasily	✓	"	1912	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4 [illegible]
20	Dussin	Nicolas	✓	"	1916	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4 160
21	Krauerd	Voldemar	✓	"	1916	"	"	18	m. Estonian	"		5-7 170
22	Milk	Voldemar	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8 170
23	Sinuk	Mitrofan	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	"	5-7 145
24	Pelichor	Michel	✓	"	May 17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6 150
25	Tranor	Galaxtion	✓	"	June 17	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8½ 145
26	Bernis	Mixal	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8 145
27	Abolin	Mixal	✓	Greaser	1911	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4 156 ✓
28	Soubrovin	Nicolas	✓	"	1915	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 146
29	Terrinin	Stepan	✓	"	1912	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7 [illegible]
30	Smetanin	Vasily	✓	"	Aug 16	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8½ [illegible]

J. H. Alexander Inspector

Jno. A. H. Nicholson "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S. Tenaty", arriving at New York, July 25th, 1917, from the port of Archangel on the 3rd July 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moore	Nicolas	√ Master	Sept 15.	Archangel	No.	35.	M.	Russian	Russian	5-10.	185.	
2	[illegible]ky	Alexander	√ Chf. Officer	Nov 909	Odessa	No	31	M	Russian	"	5-09	140	
3	[illegible]ov	Alexander	√ II	Sept 5/14	Russia	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	160	
4	[illegible]	Otto	√ III	1915	"	"	27	"	Lettish	"	5-5	140.	
5	[illegible]ff	Gavriel	√ I Engineer	[illegible]/16	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Chany	Nikolay	√ II	"	1898	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	165 √
7	Sorokin	Alexey	√ III	"	May 17.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140
8	Vanhaeus	Jules	√ Wireless Operator	June/11	"	"	26	"	Flemish	Belgian Belgium	5-6½	150 √	
9	Chmyrakovsky	Paul	√ "	"	1913	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russia	6-2	195 √
10	Ga[illegible]ze	Konstantin	√ Apprentice	May 17	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-11	150
11	Stage	Ipolit	√ Boatswain	1896	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6½	164
12	Tanud	Nikita	√ 2nd "	1904	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5½	152 √
13	Kalmet	Argoust	√ Carpenter	1906	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	176
14	Romacher	Vasiliy	√ Quartermaster	1907	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	158
15	Koubin	Grigory	√ "	1906	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-7½	144
16	Pilman	Jogan	√ "	Nov 1916	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-12	150 √
17	Albert	Vilgelm	√ "	Apr. 16	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	152
18	Machianov	Matrey	√ Seaman	1906	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	165
19	Varlamov	Vasily	√ "	1917	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-1	[illegible]
20	Dossin	Nicolas	√ "	1916	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	160
21	Kraivend	Voldemar	√ "	1916	"	"	"	18	m	Estonian	"	5-7	141
22	Mialk	Voldemar	√ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	140
23	Sinuk	Mitrofan	√ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	"	5-7	145
24	Pelichor	Michel	√ "	May 17	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150
25	Tranor	Galaxtion	√ "	June 17	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8½	145
26	Bernis	Mikol	√ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	145
27	Robin	Mural	√ Greaser	1911	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	156 √
28	Soubrovin	Nicolas	√ "	1915	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	146
29	Perrikin	Stepan	√ "	1912	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	[illegible]
30	Smetanin	Vasily	√ "	Aug/14	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	[illegible]

Jno Alexander Inspector

Hon. U. States Immigration

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Verona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 1917.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Voronej, arriving at N.Y. New York July 25, 1917, from the port of Archangel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Grechin	Konstantin	✓ Greaser	Feb/17	Kusnia	No	36	m.	Russ	Russ	5-7	140	
2	Tsvetenko	Ivan	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Efremenok	Gavriel	✓ "	June 17	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7½	155	
4	Chepenko	Vasily	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	160	
5	Surodeff	Peter	" "	June 17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	135	✓
6	Tsvetenko	Ivan	✓ "	1915	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	160	
7	[illegible]in	Fogan	✓ Electrican	1915	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
8	Bondar	Ivan	✓ Fireman	1916	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	165	
9	Matorin	Vasily	✓ "	1917	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	150	
10	Blitro	Vasily	✓ "	1913	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	
11	Siamenko	Andrey	✓ "	1916	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	
12	Kock	Fidrik	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
13	Gogrinor	Alexey	✓ "	June 17	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	145	
14	Chwedow	Grigory	✓ "	[illegible]	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	130	
15	Skozdoumor	Maksim	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	120	
16	Kraporisky	Peter	✓ "	[illegible]	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	165	
17	Prokofiev	Ivan	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	155	
18	Kovalew	Vasily	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	145	
19	Rose	Gotard	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	Lettish	"	5-8	160	
20	Dirba	Andrey	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	Lettish	"	5-6	155	
21	Kepul	Ernest	✓ "	[illegible]	"	"	23	"	Russ	"	5-11	157	
22	Kibourg	Jakov	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	158	✓
23	Semberg	Adolf	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	Lettish	"	5-9	165	
24	Seizer	Ivan	✓ "	[illegible]	"	"	21	"	Russ	"	5-4	145	
25	Bogorov	Boris	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	140	
26	Tourouta	Ivan	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	150	
27	Grunberg	Alexander	✓ "	"	"	"	15	"	Lettish	"	5-2½	129	
28	Birgel	Janno	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	145	
29	Malmvist	Erland	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	Finn	"	5-7	160	
30	Loginor	Ivan	✓ "	[illegible]	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	155	

H. B. Reynolds (Inspector)
Frm a. Ft. Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Voronej, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. Thorsen
Master ~~or Commanding Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

W. Applewhite
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration Act of [illegible] of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Voronej, arriving at New York, July 25, 1917, from the port of Archangel

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8)* Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Osip	✓ Cook	1916 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	M	Finn	Russ	5-6	180	
2	Nikonow	Matvey	✓ "	June 17	"	"	45	M.	Finn	Russ	5-5	165	
3	[illegible]tier	Anton	✓ "	Aug 16	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	165.	
4	Smit[illegible]	Erich	✓ Baker	1916	"	"	33	"	German	"	5-6	155	
5	Rusinov	Terentiy	✓ Steward	1914	"	"	27	"	Russian	"	5-9	166	
6	Tain	Nicolas	✓ Servant	1916	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	15[illegible]	
7	Kubsor	Victor	✓ "	June 17	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	12[illegible]	
8	[illegible]thinsky	Edouard	✓ "	" 16	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	1[illegible]	
9	Dadin	Foxa	✓ "	1916	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	120	
10	Muraviev	Alexander	✓ Surgeon	June 17	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	165 ✓	
11	Malinovsky	Vicentiy	✓ Servant	" "	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	155 ✓	
12	[illegible]ser	Fedot	✓ Gunner	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	170	
13	Gorochov	Alexey	✓ "	June 17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	150	
14	Tolpegin	Nicolas	✓ "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	155	
15	Vedskin	Ivan	✓ "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	140	
16	Vessel	Henrich	✓ "	July 17	"	Yes	24	M	U.S.	American			
17	Bar[illegible]k	Max	✓ "	" "	"	"	26	"	U.S.	born			
18	Gillespie	Peter	✓ "	" "	"	"	37	"	U.S.	born.			
19	Theriot	Camil	✓ "	July 17	"	Yes	22	M	U.S.	born.			
20	Shekey	Albert	✓ "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"			
21			Wm Alexander										
22			Chas A. Wilson				Inspectors						
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vorovy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. Gurovich
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

3

Vorovy
July 25-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

							ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							SEAFORD. DEL.
							SEAFORD. DEL.
							SEAFORD. DEL.
							ASHURY PARK. N.J.
							GREENVILLE. N.C.
							ASHURY PARK. N.J.
							ASHURY PARK. N.J.
							ASHURY PARK. N.J.
							ASHURY PARK. N.J.
							HOTEL WARLDORFF ASTORIA. N.Y.
				M	8TH JAN. 1862.	NEW ORLEANS. LA.	HUNTINGTON. LONG ISLAND.
				M	11TH MARCH. 1861.	LOUISVILLE. KY.	HUNTINGTON. LONG ISLAND.
			F	M	14TH JUNE 1857.	ERIE. PA.	231 EAST 2ND ST. ERIE. PA.
			F	M	21ST. MAY. 1884.	CONOES. N.Y.	FLANDERS HOTEL. N.Y.
				M	2[illegible]. JAN 1879.	NEW YORK.	2055 DAVIDSON AVE. N.Y.

16

F. Newton Jr. Inspector
Bangor Me.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at Newyork

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 25-1917

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Exemptions: Under 16 years of age	Residents of—: Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit	Cl. Cont.	Cl. Inst.
First Cabin	17	1	11	—	—	—	29	48	77	—	—	(34)	(2)
Second Cabin	4		2				6	21	27	—	5	(3)	(—)
Steerage													
TOTAL													

Oct

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	60	17	77
2nd Cabin	23	4	27
Steerage			
Total			

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	58	17	75
2nd Cabin	23	4	27
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. ... OF LABOR

List 1-B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA., JULY 21ST., 1917.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	UNDER 16	SOLER	ROSA	4		F	S	NONE	NO	----------	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	GRANDMOTHER VICTORIA ORTIZ. HAVANA AND BANDERAS. SANTIAGO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	CL. CUBAN	VILA	ALFREDO	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. ROBERTO VILA. CALLE A 170. VEDADO. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	CL. CUBAN	GODOY	GEORGE	26		M	S	PRESS	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. EMILIO DEL JUNCO. TEJADILLO 34. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	CL. CUBAN	GODOY	MERCEDES	21		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. EMILIO DEL JUNCO. TEJADILLO 24. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	CL. CUBAN	GODOY	FRANCISCO	31		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. EMILIO DEL JUNCO. TEJADILLO 34. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	UNDER 16	GODOY	CARLOS J.	9		M	S	NONE	NO	----------	NO	MEXICO	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. EMILIO DEL JUNCO. TEJADILLO 34. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		~~GARCIA LAVIN~~	~~MANUEL~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~CUBA~~	~~CUBAN~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~	~~SON. JOSE M. GARCIA LAVIN. SAN FRANCISCO AND SAN MARIANO.~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~
8		~~GARCIA LAVIN~~	~~ANDREA DE~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HOUSE WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~CUBA~~	~~CUBAN~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~	~~SON. JOSE M. GARCIA LAVIN. SAN FRANCISCO AND SAN MARIANO.~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~
9		~~GARCIA LAVIN~~	~~ANDREA M.~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	~~YES~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~CUBA~~	~~CUBAN~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~	~~BROTHER. JOSE M. GARCIA LAVIN. SAN FRANCISCO AND SAN MARINO.~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~
10		GARRIGA	HULDA B. DE	24		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	~~Cuban~~ AMERICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL GARCIA. HOTEL AMERICA. HAVANA.	N.J.	HOBOKEN
11		GARRIGA	JULIO	2	MO.	M	S	NONE	NO	----------	NO	CUBA	~~Cuban~~ AMERICAN (U.S.Born)	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL GARCIA. HOTEL AMERICA. HAVANA.	N.J.	HOBOKEN
12		GARRIGA	SALVADOR	31		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL GARCIA. HOTEL AMERICA. HAVANA.	N.J.	HOBOKEN
13	CL. CUBAN	FULLER	KATHERINE	31		S	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AMERICAN	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	HUSBAND. M. FULLER. GUANTANAMO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	CL. CUBAN	ROVIROSA	FRANCISCO A.	66		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE. SOFIA DE ROVIROSA. JESUS DEL MONTE 366. HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA.
15	UNDER 16	BIZARRO	HORTENCIA	4		F	S	NONE	NO	SPANISH	NO	CUBA	~~Cuban~~ AMERICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	AUNT. MATILDE DE GUERRERO. CARLOS III #38. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16		LLORCA	PETRONA	38		F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. PEDRO BARGAS. BERNAZA 44. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17	UNDER 16	LLORCA	MARIA E.	11		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. PEDRO BARGAS. BERNAZA 44. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		ALLEGUE	VICENTE	27		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL MARTINEZ. HOTEL AMERICA. HAVANA.	N.J.	PENNS GROVE
19		ALLEGUE	SOLEDAD	28		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL MARTINEZ. HOTEL AMERICA. HAVANA.	N.J.	PENNS GROVE
20	~~DIPLOMAT~~	QUEVEDOS	MANUEL	48		M	M	~~Cuban~~ CONSULATE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	FATHER. THOMAS QUEVEDO. MORRO 5. HAVANA.	~~Cuba~~ N.Y.	~~Havana~~ NEW YORK
21	VOID	~~GONZALEZ~~	~~RAFAEL~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~SPAIN~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~CUBA~~	~~MATANZAS~~	~~RIO 39. MATANZAS.~~	~~RAL~~	~~ELWYN~~
22	CL. CUBAN	MENDEZ	ARTURO	34		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	WIFE. AUGUSTA DE MENDEZ, FARGUERAS 10, HAVANA.	~~Cuba~~ N.Y.	~~Havana~~ NEW YORK
23		SOTTO	LUIS	26		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. JOSE VALDES, HOTEL BROOKLYN, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		SOTTO	CECILIA DE	26		F	M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. JOSE VALDES. HOTEL BROOKLYN, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25	CL. CUBAN	RUIZ	RAFAEL E.	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. MIGUEL VILATO, SAN MIGUEL 64, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26	CL. CUBAN	VILLAR	ANTONIO R. DEL	36		M	S	~~Cuban~~ MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. RICARDO NUÑEZ, ESTRELLA 143, HAVANA.	SPAIN.	BARCELONA
27		ARRUFAT	JUAN	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NONE. HOTEL SARATOGA, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28	CL. CUBAN	VILA	ELENA DE	28		F	M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPA. AME.	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER. IN LAW. R. VILA, CALLE A. 170, VEDADO, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29	CL. CUBAN	MOLINA	VICENTE	33		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FELIPE CANTOJA. O REILLY 85. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30	CL. CUBAN	MOLINA	VICENTA C. DE	62		F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FELIPE PANTOJA. O REILLY 85. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK

6

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY 24, 191 7.

30

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ALIEN 1	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. ALFONSO RODRIGUEZ. 413 EAST 147TH ST. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO.
ALIEN 2	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL CONTINENTAL. NEW YORK. Breaden Mgr at	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS.
ALIEN 3	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	BROTHER. ALBERTO GODOY. 1690 BROADWAY. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	CALIFORNIA
ALIEN 4	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	BROTHER. ALBERTO GODOY. 1690 BROADWAY. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
ALIEN 5	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	BROTHER. ALBERTO GODOY. 1690 BROADWAY. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO.
ALIEN 6	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	UNCLE. ALBERTO GODOY. 1690 BROADWAY. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
7	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS.
8	NO	HUSBAND		YES	YES	1913 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS.
9	NO	FATHER		YES	YES	1914 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS.
10	YES	HUSBAND		YES	YES	1914 N.Y.	FATHER. J. BOELTNER. 220 CLINTON AVE. HOBOKEN. N.J.	YES	INDEFT.	born	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	HOBOKEN.
11	YES	FATHER		YES	YES	1914 N.Y.	GRANDFATHER. J. BOELTNER. 220 CLINTON AVE. HOBOKEN. N.J.	YES	INDEFT.	born	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	HOBOKEN.
12	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1914 N.Y.	FATHER. IN LAR. J. BOELTNER. 220 CLINTON AVE. HOBOKEN. N.J.	YES	INDEFT.	born	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY.
ALIEN 13	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	RESIDENCE. 149 WEST 12TH ST. N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	NEW YORK.
ALIEN 14	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	FRIEND. ZALDO MARTINEZ. BEAVER ST 66. N.Y. Temp address	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
ALIEN 15	YES	FATHER		YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	GRANDFATHER. DANIEL BERBACH. VALLEY STREAM. LONG ISLAND.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	NEW YORK.
16	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	Brother Jose del Puerto 50 W. 66th st NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	4 yrs Ho to Nat'l Cath Fed of Labor YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS.
17	YES	MOTHER		YES	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	4 yrs YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS.
18	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	BROTHER IN LAW. PEDRO BARRO. PENNS GROVE. N.J.	16 mo YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA.
19	NO	HUSBAND		YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	BROTHER IN LAW. PEDRO BARRO PENNS GROVE. N.J.	16 mos YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS.
ALIEN 20	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	WIFE. MRS. M. QUEVEDO. 18 WEST 69TH ST. N.Y. Temp addr	17 days YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
21	NO	SELF		YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. MARTIN W. BADT. ELWYN PA.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS.
ALIEN 22	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA.
23	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	FATHER IN LAW. FRANK OLIVER, 48 W. 98ST. NEW YORK CITY.	YES always		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLO.
24	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	FATHER. FRANK OLIVER, 48 W. 98ST. NEW YORK CITY.	YES always		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
ALIEN 25	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.C.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY.
T ALIEN 26	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND. ROBERT GUGENHEIM, Temp address 552 W. 181 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	YES 2 months TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SEVILLA.
27	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	RAFAEL HOUSE, 148 W. 65ST. NEW YORK CITY. Randolph Macon College	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO.
T ALIEN 28	YES	HUSBAND		YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL CONTINENTAL, N.Y. Breaden Mgr at	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	CARTAJENA.
T ALIEN 29	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1911 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL CHELSEA. N.Y.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.
30	YES	SON		YES	YES	1912 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL CHELSEA. N.Y.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Commander, Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Tamplain
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at New York

C. F. Emerick
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Brain, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brain

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1907

at New York

C. F. English

U.S. Emigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA., JULY 21ST., 1917.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SAINZ DE LA PEÑA	ANGELINA	31		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. ALBERTO NODARSE. CONSULADO 60. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	CL.CUBAN	IGLESIAS	ABRAHAM	67		M M	DOCTOR of Med	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SON. RAUL IGLESIAS. CONCORDIA 190. HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA
3	CL.CUBAN	MESQUEME	SANTIAGO	33		M M	OPTICIAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SYRIAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE. MARIA MESQUEUE MACEO 26. MANZANILLO.	CUBA	HAVANA
4		HERNANDEZ	JOSE	63		M W	MILITARY	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	SPA-AMERICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MIGUEL IBANE. HOTEL PLAZA. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	CL.CUBAN	ROMANACH	EMELIA DE	30		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE GONZALEZ. HOTEL PASAJE. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	CL.CUBAN	ROMA NACH	FLORENCIO	37		M M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE GONZALEZ. HOTEL PASAJE. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	CL.CUBAN	BEERS	MACLEAN	45		M M	BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MIGUEL MARAROL. CUBA 37. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		FORTUN	GEORGE	13		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. ELVIRA DE FORTUN. SANMIGUEL 90. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	CL.CUBAN	PELAYO	RAMON	66		M M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN ESCALANTE. HOTEL INGLATERRA. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10	UNDER 16	CIDAD	GENARO	14		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN ESCALANTE. HOTEL INGLATERRA. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11	CL.CUBAN	MONFORT	PEDRO	27		M S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN ESCALANTE. HOTEL INGLATERRA. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	CL.CUBAN	HERRAN	ANTONIA	27		F S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SBANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN ESCALANTE. HOTEL INGLATERRA. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	CL.CUBAN	COBO	ELVIRA	32		F S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN ESCALANTE. HOTEL INGLATERRA. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	CL.CUBAN	ORIA	TERESA	29		F S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN ESCALANTE. HOTEL INGLATERRA. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	CL.CUBAN	PIZARRO	ARMANDA	33		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	U.S.	CUBA	HAVANA	AUNT. MATILDE GUERRERO. CARLOS III #38. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16	CL.CUBAN	PIZARRO	EVELIO	34		M M	DOCTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	AUNT. MITILDE GUERRERO. CARLOS III #38. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17	UNDER 16	PIZARRO	GLORIA	11		F S	NONE	NO	----------	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	AUNT. MATILDE GUERRERO. CARLOS III #38. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18	CL.CUBAN	VEGA	PEDRO	25		M S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE ECHEVARRIA. MANGOS 2. JESUS DEL MONTE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19	CL.CUBAN	VEGA	ARTURO	21		M S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE ECHEVARRIA. M ANGOS 2. JESUS DEL MONTE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		~~ECHINOSA~~	~~MIGUEL~~	49		M M	~~PRESS~~	~~YES~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~CUBA~~	~~CUBAN~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~	~~WIFE. MARIA LA DE ECHINOSA. 102 SAN LAZARO ST. HAVANA.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
21	CL.CUBAN	MCASTILLO	MARCELINA	30		F S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. GONZALO ALVARADO. MALECON 25. HAVANA.	N.Y.	LAKE PLACID
22		FONSECA	ELLA	22		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SAN SALVADOR	AMERICAN SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE GONZALEZ. HOTEL INGLATERRA. HAVANA.	NUY.	NEW YORK
23	CL.CUBAN	POMAR	ANGEL	54		M M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. FRANCISCO POMAR. 23 #279. VEDADO. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24	CL.CUBAN	POMAR	FRANCISCA DE	48		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER INNAW. FRANCISCO POMAR. 23 #279. VEDADO. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25	CL.CUBAN	SOLER	EUGENIO M.	38		M M	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MOTHER IN LAW. VICTORIANA ORTIZ. HAVANA Y BANDERAS. SANTIAGO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26	CL.CUBAN	SOLER	ESPERANZA	32		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MOTHER. VICTORIANA ORTIZ. HAVANA Y BANDERAS. SANTIAGO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27	UNDER 16	SOLER	JOSE	10		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	GRAND MOTHER. VICTORIANA ORTIZ, HAVANA Y BANDERAS. SANTIAGO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28	UNDER 16	SOLER	EUGENIO	8		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	GRAND MOTHER. VICTORIANA ORTIZ, HAVANA Y BANDERAS. SANTIAGO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29	UNDER 16	SOLER	ESPERANZA	6		F S	NONE	NO	--------	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	GRAND MOTHER. VICTORIANA ORTIZ, HAVANA Y BANDERAS. SANTIAGO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30	UNDER 16	SOLER	PEDRO	5		M S	NONE	NO	--------	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	GRAND MOTHER. VICTORIANA ORTIZ, HAVANA Y BANDERAS. SANTIAGO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY. 14, 1917

32

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was furnished by the immigrant personally, by any person making a gift, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative in the United States, and if so, what relative and his name and address.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read? Can he write? Whether in the English or some other language? (Specify which.)	Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the necessity or propriety of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or by the assassination of public officials, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted by any corporation, association, society, or foreign government, or by any person or persons in the United States, or by means of any letter, circular, advertisement, or printed matter sent or published by any such corporation, association, society, government, person, or persons.	26 Whether ever before rejected or excluded from admission into the United States, and if so, when and what was the cause for rejection or exclusion?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
							HUSBAND. ARTURO SAINZ DE LA PEÑA.		MONTHS.																		
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	392 FIFTH AVE. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS.
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N.Y.	WIFE. MRS. IGLESIAS. 168 WEST 65TH ST. N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SAGUA.
3	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SYRIA	BEYRUT.
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL ANSONIA. NEW YORK.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	VENEZUELA	CARACAS
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAIBARIEN.
6	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAIBARIEN.
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N.Y.	WIFE. JESSIE BEERS. 801 FLATIRON BLDG. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	INDIA	FYCABAD
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	FRIEND. JESSIE BEER. 401 FLATIRON BLDG. N.Y.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL ST. REGIS. NEW YORK.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
10	YES	MR. PELAYO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL ST. REGIS. N.Y.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
11	YES	MR. PELAYO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL ST. REGIS. N.Y.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GUIPUZCUA.
12	YES	MR. PELAYO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL ST. REGIS. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
13	YES	MR. PELAYO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL ST. REGIS. N.Y.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
14	YES	MR. PELAYO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL ST. REGIS. N.Y.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
15	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FATHER. DANIEL GERLACH. VALLEY STREAM. LONG ISLAND.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	NEW YORK.
16	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FATHER.IN LAW. DANIEL GERLACH. VALLEY STREAM. LONG ISLAND.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
17	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	GRANDFATHER. DANIEL GERLACH. VALLEY STREAM. LONG ISLAND.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2		DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	NEW YORK.
18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
19	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
20	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NONE. BILTMORE. HOTEL. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CANARY
21	NO	MR. ALVARADO	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. HERMINIA DE ALVARADO. LAKE PLACID. N.Y.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	PINAR DEL RIO
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SAN SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR.
23	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO.
24	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SAGUA.
25	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916 1917	N.Y.	SON IN LAW. ALFONSO RODRIGUEZ. 413 EAST 147TH ST. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO.
26	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	SON IN LAW. ALFONSO RODRIGUEZ. 413 EAST 147TH ST. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO.
27	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. IN LAW. ALFONSO RODRIGUEZ, 413 EAST 147TH ST. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO.
28	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. ALFONSO RODRIGUEZ, 413 EAST 147TH ST. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO.
29	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. ALFONSO RODRIGUEZ, 413 EAST 147TH ST. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO.
30	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. ALFONSO RODRIGUEZ, 413 EAST 147TH ST. N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Tamprow
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917
at New York

C. F. Berg
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Brain, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brain

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at New York

C. F. Bingham

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA., JULY 21ST., 191 7.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL.CUBAN	MOLINA	ROSARIO	39		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FELIPE PANTOJA. O REILLY 85. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	CL. MEX.	MOLINA	MARGARITA	6		F	S	NONE	NO	SPANISH	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FELIPE PANTOJA. O REILLY 85. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	CL. MEX.	MOLINA	NOEMI	5		F	S	NONE	NO	SPANISH	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FELIPE PANTOJA. O REILLY 85. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		~~CODOY~~	~~FRANCISCO~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	YES	~~SPANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~MEXICO~~	~~MEXICAN~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~	~~TEJADILLO 34 HAVANA~~	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	CL.CUBAN	PEÑATE	AMELIA M.	32		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. LUZ PEÑATE. 126 CONSULADO ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	CL.CUBAN	PEREZ	CARMEN	18		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. LUZ PEÑATE. 126 CONSULADO ST HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	UNDER 16	SAINZ DE LA PEÑA	ANGELINA	2		M	S	NONE	NO	None	-	CUBA	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	TRAVELLING WITH MOTHER ANGELINA SAINZ DE LA PEÑA N Y		NEW YORK

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY. 24, 191 34

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was assisted by relative, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	21 Whether able to read.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 on reverse.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
NT ALIEN 1	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	Bro Alonzo Molino NONE. HOTEL CHELSEA. N.Y.	YES		6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.
NT ALIEN 2	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	NO	NO	F.R. Alonzo Molino NONE. HOTEL CHELSEA. N.Y.	YES		6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	"	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.
NT ALIEN 3	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	NO	NO	155 W 71st NONE. HOTEL CHELSEA. N.Y.	YES		6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	[illegible]	YES		3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	[illegible]					
NT ALIEN 5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	THE BELNORD. 86TH AND BROADWAY. B.Y.	YES		45 days 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAJUANI.
NT ALIEN 6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	THE BELNORD. 86TH AND BROADWAY.	YES		45 days 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAJUANI.
7	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	Travelling with mother Angelina Sainz dela Pena	YES		Perm	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	2	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	None	CUBA	HAVANA
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from HAVANA., JULY 21ST., 1917., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. July 21, 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SCHLEISING	ALICE	14		F	S	23RD JUNE. 1903. GARFIELD. N.J.	Ct Comm Pleas Passaic Co NJ Robert Schleising 28 Dec 1900.	YANTIC. CONN.
2	SCHLEISING	ELEONOR (sister)	17		F	S	10TH MARCH 1900. GARFIELD NEW JERSEY.		YANTIC. CONN.
3	SCHLEISING	MRS. ROBERT (mother)	46		F	M	23RD JUNE 1871. GERMANY.	Robert. HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN. U.S. Passport No. 57995. May 5. 1917	YANTIC. CONN.
4	MAYER	BENHARD			M	M		6TH MAY. 1901. PHILA. PA. Dist Court of U.S.	310 MARKET. ST. PHILA. PA.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4-

F. Newburn Dist Inspector
C.F. English

Husband to Robert Schleising as above

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

(3)

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S.S. Devonia [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at New York

C. F. English

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by such surgeon immediately before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

... arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all persons arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA., JULY 19TH., 1917.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of whom citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		NIN	QUAN	22	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
2		KUAN	CHANG	39	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
3		[illegible]	CHANG	39	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
4		[illegible]	SIU	38	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
5		LAU	CHANG	28	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
6		[illegible] CHOU	PUN	22	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
7		KAY YI	PUN	29	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG
8		[illegible]	PUN	25	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG
9		TIN PAN	PUN	26	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG
10		TONG KUAI	PUN	38	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG
11		CHIN	LI	35	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
12		SEN	HO	27	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG
13		CHIN	CUAN	25	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
14		KONG	CHIU	33	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
15		POY	WAN	45	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
16		YEK	SIN	46	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
17		KIU	MAK	48	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG
18		PAN YI	PUN	20	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
19		QUIT	WONG	39	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
20		MEN YON	HO	31	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG
21		VILLAR	ATILANO	33	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	PUERTO RICO	SAN JUAN	FRIEND. RAMON GONZALEZ. OBISPO 16. HAVANA.	PORTO RICO	SAN JUAN
22		RODRIGUEZ	ISIDRO	25	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	STA. CLARA	FRIEND. JOSE ALVAREZ. MAXIMO GOMEZ 34. STA. CLARA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		FERNANDEZ	ANDRES	28	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	STA. CLARA	FRIEND. LEOPOLDO GARCIA. MURALLA 13. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		[illegible]	GABRIEL	32	✓	M	M	BLACK SMITH	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND. GERONIMO PEREZ. OFICIOS 13. HAVANA.	PA.	MT. UNION
25		AJA	DANIEL	19	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SERVANDO OUETO. HAVANA 202. HAVANA.	VERMONT	WEBSTERVILLE
26		[illegible]	AMPARO	19	✓	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. INES FERNANDEZ HERRERA. CORRALES 1. GUANABACOA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27		DESCALZO	AGUSTIN	38	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALVACETE	FRIEND. JOSE BULTRI. PEÑA POBRE #1. HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA
28		DESCALZO	RAMONA	28	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALVACETE	FRIEND. JOSE BULTRI. PEÑA POBRE #1. HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA
29		PAGES	JAIME	43	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE. CONCEPCION P. DE PAGES. AYESTERAN 16. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30		PAGES	CRISTINA	11	✓	F	S	STUDENT		SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. CONCEPCION P. DE PAGES. AYESTERAN 16. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK

10

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

... in whatsoever class they travel, SHALL be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arrived at Port of NEW YORK, JULY. 24, 191 37

15 No.	16 Name in full	17 Age	18 Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Personal description			21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
			No	Yes	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Nationality									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
2	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
3	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
4	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
5	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
6	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
7	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
8	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
9	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
10	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
11	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
12	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
13	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
14	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
15	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
16	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
17	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
18	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
19	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
20	SELF C	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
21	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	TRANSIT TO PORTO RICO.	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
22	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. V. AGUIRRE. 41 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	YES	5 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
23	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 41 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	YES	3 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
24	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ELIAS CERRUDO. BOX 39. MT. UNION. PA.	NO	7 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE
25	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. HIGINIO AJA. BOX 52. WEBSTERVILLE. VERMONT.	NO	18 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	ARTIFICIAL LEFT EYE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
26	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRANCISCANS MESSONERIES. 223 E. 46TH ST. N.Y.	NO	5 yrs 6 mos & six days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
27	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MR. MORGAN. 260 WEST ST. N.Y.	YES	1 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALVACETE
28	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MR. MORGAN. 260 WEST ST. N.Y.	YES	1 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALVACETE
29	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. VALENTIN PAGES. 158 EAST 56TH ST. N.Y.	NO	1 yr	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA.
30	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE. VALENTIN PAGES. 158 EAST 56TH ST. N.Y.	NO	1 yr	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible] OR [illegible] OR [illegible] OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Victoria, from Smyrna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Caminiti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1907
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

38

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Georgo Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "contracted for" or employed by owners; but the case may be)

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

at New York

C. F. English

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of injured aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA., JULY 21ST., 1917.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on list.	Last U. S. visa, if any (consular office and date)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ALVAREZ	ALFREDO	27		M M	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. ANA R. DE ALVAREZ. I #5. VEDADO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		[illegible]	JOE	31		M M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	REND. PERCIBAL ISAI BANES. ORIENTE.	CANADA	MONTREAL
3		[illegible] GHIE	RUFUS	23		M S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	AFRICAN	"	COLON	FRIEND. PERCIBAL ISAI. BANES. ORIENTE.	CANADA	MONTREAL
4		YOUNG	HUBERT	26		M S	BLACK-SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		SANCHEZ	RAFAEL	24		M S	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. MANUEL MENENDEZ. ENCRUCIJADAS. STA. CLARA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	CL.CUBAN	GARCIA	JOSE	27		M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. JUAN GARCIA. FABRICA #7. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		LAMAS	MAXIMINO	22		M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. MAXIMINO LAMAS. SAN SALVADOR 28. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	CL.CUBAN	GONZALEZ	CARMEN	23		F S	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. JOSE M. GONZALEZ. MATANZAS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	CL.CUBAN	ANIDO	ANTONIO	28		M S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	AUNT. DOMINGA CUDILLERO. REINA 19. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		LAFERTE	VICTORIA	34		F S	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. PELAYO LAFAERTE. SAN FELIPE. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		LOPEZ	CARMEN	22		F M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	COUSIN. ENRIQUE SAAVEDRA. 12TH ST #50. VEDADO.	PA.	PHILA.
12		LOPEZ	JOAQUIN	1		M S	NONE	NO	---------	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	COUSIN. ENRIQUE SAAVEDRA. 12TH ST #50. VEDADO.	PA.	PHILA.
13																	
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	36		M S	[illegible]	[illegible]	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	[illegible]	SPRINGFIELD	21 MERCADERES. HAVANA	MASS	SPRINGFIELD
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible] ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY., 191 30

14 No. on List.	15 Whether in possession of $50 and how much	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in possession of ticket, or prepaid, or given passage)	17 Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read or not	20 Length of time and intended residence in the United States	20 Whether able to become a citizen of the United States	21 Race or people (See Note 1 at bottom of sheet)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	26 Whether able to read or not	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. FEDERICO LESPONA. 360 WEST 123RD ST. N.Y.	YES	7 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CADIZ.
2	YES	SELF	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ALEXANDER BROWN. CANADA. MONTREAL.	NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON.
3	YES	SELF	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL. CANADA. FRIEND. J. MARSHALH.	NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON.
4	YES	SELF	[illegible]	YES	1914	N.Y.	74 LAURENCE. ST. N.Y.	YES	3 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	JAMAICA	ST. ANNS.
5	YES	SELF	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 41 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	YES	3 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
6	YES	SELF	[illegible]	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND. ANTONIO DIAZ. 145 WEST 14TH ST. N.Y.	YES	4 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
7	YES	SELF	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE GARCIA. 121 EAST 47TH ST. N.Y.	YES	1 yr	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	YES	SELF	[illegible]	YES	NO	NO	MOTHER. FRANCISCO GODOY. 1790 BROADWAY. N.Y.	YES	3 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
9	YES	SELF	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	FREND. JOSE GARCIA. 121 EAST 47TH ST. N.Y.	YES	5 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	YES	SELF	[illegible]	YES	YES	1914	MASTER. SAIN DE LA PEÑA. 292 FIFTH AVE. N.Y.	YES	30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	NO	Wife	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. MATEO LOPEZ. 2667 CUMBERLAND ST. PHILA. PA.	NO	6 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
12	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER. MATEO LOPEZ. 2667 CUMBERLAND ST. PHILA. PA.	NO	6 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
13																										
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. SPRINGFIELD. MASS.	NO	YES PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK.	DK.	DK.	NONE	SPAIN	BILBAO.
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

18—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Saxonia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Cairnduff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1907
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 40

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO. sailing from HAVANA, JULY 21ST., 1917., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. July 24, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BECKOM	JAHNIE	28		M	S	27TH APRIL 1889. ~~KNOX~~ Knoxville. TENNESSEE.		103 GAY ST. KNOXville. KNOSE. TENNESSEE.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 76

Th Newburn D & Inspectors
B. English

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

11 41 (3)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. F. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Nueces, pursuant to orders (Here insert "detailed," "employed by," or "contracted," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am employed to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. Brian

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917
at New York

July 25 1917

E. F. Langfish
Immigration Officer.

act+rec
11 al
1 bil
12 Tot

3 bil Cut
Res. ret.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, JULY 21, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Debtor to U. S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			YOK	WONG	23	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
2			MAN	CHEONG	46	M	S	TRADER	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
3			TAK HON	CHANG	27	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
4			MAN FAM	SIU	43	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
5			LO KI	CHIU	44	M	S	TRADER	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
6			FEN TAO	CHEONG	41	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
7			NAN	LAU	40	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HABANA.
8			SAU	WONG	36	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
9			MEN FAM	SIU	62	M	S	TRADER	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
10			TOU YI	YONG	40	M	S	TRADER	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
11			FUN HI	CHEONG	37	M	S	TRADER	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
12			LAY YIU	GAN	41	M	S	TRADER	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
13			NIO	KA CHONG	37	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
14			WA	LO	35	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
15			KEM	MAC	40	M	S	TRADER	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
16			HEN CHOY	AU	34	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
17			YAO WAI	AU	55	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
18			QUEON	LI CHI	23	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
19			FONG	LEI	46	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
20			PUM	LOI	40	M	S	TRADER	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
21			OHEONG LIN	LAU	31	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
22			FOT	CHANG	50	M	S	MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
23			GONZALEZ	RICARDO	40	M	M	FARMER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA.	FRIEND. JOSE MARTINEZ, MURALLA 13, HAVANA.
24			GONZALEZ	YDELFONSO	16	M	S	CARPENTER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	MOTHER. FRANCISOA GONZALEZ, ENCARNACION 1, HAVANA.
25			TORRES	RICARDO	36	M	S	FARMER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. GUNERSINDO TONGUERA, O REILLY 84, HAVANA.
26			DOMINGUEZ	MANUEL	49	M	M	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SEGUNDO LOPO. SAN IGNACIO 63. HAVANA.
27			LABRADA	MARCIAL	26	M	S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. ANTONIA DE LOS RIOS. SAN JOSE #30. HAVANA.
28			PITA	JUAN	27	M	S	PAINTER	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. MANUEL TRESPALACIOS. ANTON RECIO 83. HAVANA.
29			MARTUOCI	VICENTE	18	M	S	TAYLOR	YES YES	VENEZUELA	SPANISH AMERICAN	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	UNCLE. PEDRO VILARO. LAMPARILLA 105. HAVANA.
30			FASBE	CIRRIANO	23	M	S	MINER	YES YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MARCOS A. ARDILLA. JESUS MARIA #121. HAVANA.

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

July 25, 1917.

Fisher, Brownell } Insps

Has 1 Chinese held on board for Chinese Inspectors.

H. Hawkins } Inspectors
C.S. Engr

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Taken to Ellis Island July 25, 1917.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 24, 1917.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was assisted by friends or by relatives, and if so, what friends or relatives, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, asylum, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
2	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
3	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
4	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
5	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
6	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
7	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
8	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
9	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
10	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
11	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
12	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
13	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
14	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
15	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
16	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
17	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
18	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
19	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
20	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
21	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA N.Y. FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE,	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	41 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK CITY. FATHER. JOSE GONZALEZ,	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA.
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	98 ROOSEVELT ST. NEW YORK CITY FRIEND. MANUEL FERNANDEZ,	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CANARIAS	LAS PALMAS
25	N.Y.	PERTH AMBOY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1907	N.Y.	686 STATE, PERTH AMBOY, N.Y. FRIEND. MAXIMINO YUMELA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MALAGA.
26	VERMONT	BARRE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BOX 110. BARRE. VERMONT. FRIEND. CARLOS SEIJO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA.
27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	[illegible]		138 SOUTH ST. N.Y. COUSIN. GABRIEL CUETO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	183 SOUTH ST. N.Y. FRIEND. JOSE DIAZ.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	183 SOUTH ST. N.Y. COUSIN. CIPRIAN FASCE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	VENEZUELA	CARACAS.
30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	34 MULBERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	FINAL MARINA.

			MONTHS.			
1	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
5	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
9	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
10	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
11	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
12	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
13	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
14	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
15	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
16	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
17	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
18	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
19	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
20	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
21	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
22	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
23	SPANISH	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO
24	SPANISH	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO
25	SPANISH	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO
26	SPANISH	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO
27	SPANISH	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO
28	SPANISH	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO
29	SPANISH	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO
30	SPANISH	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO

Note.—Full text of this section is as follows: Whether a person who be- [illegible] the Government of [illegible] or [illegible] to [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

43

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO. sailing from HAVANA., JULY 21ST., 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	MESA	PEDRO	37		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL IGLESIAS. MERCADERES 45. HAVANA.
2	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	21		M	S	COOK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. AQUILINO LOPEZ. NEPTUNO 57. HAVANA.
3	LOPEZ	EMILIO	21		M	S	WATER TENDER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.	NEW YORK	BROTHER. ANDRES LOPEZ. BARATILLO 2. HAVANA. NON IMMI
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

July 25, 1917. U. S. Station, Brooke } Inspr.

14

3 aliens

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE ORDER FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY. To Ellis Island July 25, 1917.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY. 24, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or has money or is supported by friends or has $50 in own right and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND, SERAFIN SANTAMARIA. 80 WALL ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SAMARIAS	TENERIFE
2	MASS.	WESTFIELD	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND, BERNARDO ASENJO. 259 ELM ST. WESTFIELD. MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	FRIEND, VENTURA LORENZO. 332 WATER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

	MONTHS.				
1	SPANISH	YES	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	NO	DEFT. YES	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	NO	DEFT. YES	NO	NO
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of the questions is as follows: Whether a person who be-

14—213

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S/S Vuelco from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Carrion
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at New York

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the [illegible]ro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or [illegible]ca, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African N[illegible] be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely [illegible] passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; [illegible] company, etc.

[illegible] 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column [illegible]ive in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. [illegible]ught by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members [illegible]family.

[illegible]olumn 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The [illegible] in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; [illegible]so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. K. Norwood, Surgeon of the S/S Adriatic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein on the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. K. Norwood M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at New York

J. H. Mahon

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 25-1917

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplo.	Exemptions: Tourists (exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Exemptions: Residents of— Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of— Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
1st Cabin	48						48	8	56	—	3
2nd Cabin											
Steerage											
Total											

act. trav

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	48	56
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	Crew.
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. Department of LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ADVANCE. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, JULY 16th., 191 7

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	Blair	Elen	44	✓	F	M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Br.W.Ind.	Afr.Black	Canal Zone	Ancon	Husband-Jamaica Br.W.I.	D.C.	Washington
2		Bravo	Oscar	28	✓	M	S	Engr.	yes	Spanish	"	Chile	Sp.Amerin.	Chile	Santiago	Father and Mother Santiago	N.Y.	New York
3		Caviria	Julian U.	27	✓	M	S	Army	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents in Bogota Colombia	D.C.	Washington
4		Caviria	Carlos U.	24	✓	M	S	--"--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Mujica	Filipe M.	23	✓	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents in Santiago -Chile	N.Y.	New York
6		Mujica	Juan V.	29	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Monreal	Manuel	29	✓	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents in Valparaiso Chile	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Rey	Juan	32	✓	M	"	Seaman	"	English	"	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Norfolk		Virg.	New-P-News
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Steerage passengers in a port of complete inspection in possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
DUPLICATE PASSENGER LISTS ONLY

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 24th., 1917

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to destination	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50 and how much	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or years if any. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether coming to join a relative in the United States / Length of time intends to remain in the United States / Whether ultimately to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether can read	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether any of last preceding degree within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ALIEN 1		Mrs.Moritz	$10	- - -	With Mrs.Moritz as Maid	Washington D.C. pet. 2 mts.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none	Br.W.Ind.	St.Ann
ALIEN 2		Self	$100	1918 yes N.Y.	Hotel	W.J.Bryan & Co New York " 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	6	-	1st	br.	"	"	Chile	Talca
ALIEN 3		"	$300	- - -	Colombian Legation	New York " 1 mth.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	Colombia	Medellin
ALIEN 4		"	$400	- - -	" "	" " 1 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	$200	- - -	Chilian Consul Genl.	New York " 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	7	dk.	"	"	"	Chile	Rengo
6		"	$100	- - -	" "	" " 2 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	$300	- - -	" "	" " 2 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Valdavia
ALIEN		s/s Good Hope	$240	1902 New -P yes 17	News	New P News Mrs.Sanchez-1sl 23rd.Street	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	8	Lgt.	"	"	"	Spain	Coruna
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Oakley - Master, of the s/s Alvance, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B Oakley

Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number B

47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, July 16th 1919, Arriving at Port of New York July 24th 1919

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Given Name	Family Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	[illegible]	William T.	[illegible]			Mobile Ala. March 14th.1889		Whistler Ala.
2	[illegible]	Edward H.	41 ✓	M	M	Maryland May 2nd. 1878		721 West Lexington St. Balto.
3	[illegible]	Mrs E. H.	40 ✓	F	M	" July 2nd. 1877		" "
4	[illegible]	Everett H.	25 ✓	M	S	Worcester Mass. April 4th.1892		54 Coburn Ave. Worcester Mass.
5	[illegible]	Mrs Lottie	34 ✓	F	M	Boston Mass. Oct. 3rd. 1882		Bridgewater Mass.
6	[illegible]	Arthur H.	1 10	M				"
7	[illegible]	Arthur	29 ✓	M	S	Two Harbours Minn. Sept 26th.1887.		Two Harbours Minn/.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	22 ✓	M	S	Worth Adams Mass. April 3rd .1895		New London Conn.
9	Conley	Mrs Minnie	50 ✓	F	Wid		Husband born in U. S. A.	Bridgeport Conn.
10	Crawford	William S.	44 ✓	M	M		District Court New York Dec. 1904	224 Alquin Ave.So.OzonePk.L.I.
11	Fowler	J. W.	58 ✓	M	M	Berwick Pa. June 5th.1859		Benton Columbia Co. Pa.
12	Fowler	Mrs J. W.	50 ✓	F	M	Beaver Dams N. Y. April 15th.1867		" " "
13	Gay	Vivian M.	16 ✓	F	S	Williamstt Mass. Jan 8th.1901		558 Main Street Springfield Mass
14	[illegible]	Thomas J.	27 ✓	M	M	Brooklyn N. Y. October9th .1889		381 Prospect Ave . Brooklyn.
15	Hollander	Abraham	29 ✓	M	S		Fathers Papers S. D. N. Y.	38 Eldridge Steet . N. Y.
16	Jensen	George	34 ✓	M	M.		Brooklyn Co . Court May 31st.1906	1171 Tinton Ave . Brooklyn.
17	Kimas	Chas. P.	37 ✓	M	M	Danvers Ill. July 22nd.1879		108 Second Street Newport R.
18	Jenson	Daniel C.	25 ✓	M	S	Morristown N. J. Jan 19th. 1892		Morristown N. J.
19	Keough	John M.	41 ✓	M.	S.	Lynn Mass. Aug 21 st . 1875.		14 Adams Street . Lynn Mass.
20	Kirk	Joseph S.	32 ✓	M.	M	Sault St Marie ChippanaMich.Aug 12th 1885.		918 East 14th Street Kansas City
21	Leabetter	William B.	22 ✓	M	S	Dallas Co. Texas Jan.4th .1895.		408 West Brooklyn Ave. Dallas T.
22	Mc Cormick	James B.	32 ✓	M	S	Westchester Pa. October 1st 1885		Westchester Pa.
23	Mc Colgan	John B.	50 ✓	M	Wid		High Court , Richmond Va.	161 Harrison Ave. N. Y.
24	Moll	Rudolph S.	43 ✓	M	M	1.2143	Comm . Pleas- ~~May 15th 1910~~ unck Jersey City Gen Del.	242 Bloomfield St Hoboken . N. J.
25	Moll	Mrs R. S.	18 ✓	F	M			" " "
26	Moritz	Vivienne H.	21 ✓	F	M	Norfolk Virga. Dec. 7th 1895		3111 - 16th Street N.W. Washgt.
27	Moritz	Oscar	1 1	M				"
28	Reed	John W.	28 ✓	M	S	Iron Mountain Mich. Oct 30th 1888.		Iron Mountain Mich.
29	Prather	Robert L.	21 ✓	"	"	Fayette Lexington Ky. June 28th 1896		146 Bierce Ave . Dayton Ohio.
30	[illegible]	Richard D.	25 ✓	M.	M	St Louis Mo. March 27th.1882		Monmouth Park . N. J.

579 - July 1 Decl. of aliens & wives [illegible]

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S. S. ..... Sailing from ....., JULY 18th., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York JULY 24th., 1917

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible] V.	[illegible]			S	New York Oct. 31st. 1893		New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible] J.	39			M	Bridgeport Conn. Oct. 22nd. 1878		Broadbridge Rd. Stratford Conn.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	34			"	" " March 9th. 1893		"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	6						"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	5						"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	3			M			"
7	[illegible]	[illegible] E.	43		M	S	Snyder City Pa. Nov. 4th. 1870		291 E. 162 St. Snyder City Pa.
8	[illegible]	Mrs. Lily E.	33		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 25th. 1894		136 Prospect Park W. Brooklyn
9	[illegible]	Melvin H.	28		M	M	Los Angeles Calif. March 7th. 1889		Berkeley California
10	[illegible]	Mrs. M.H.	27		F	"	Paso Robles Calif. March 24th. 1890		"
11	[illegible]	Richard J.	44		M	M	New York July 25th. 1873		254 West 144th. Street N.Y.
12	[illegible]	Mrs. M.J.	28		F	"	" 1888		"
13	[illegible]	Raymond	2		M				"
14	[illegible]	Stanley	2		"				"
15	[illegible]	Dobold	1		"				"
16	[illegible]	Charles K.	32		"	M	Wellesley Mass. Aug. 24th. 1884		558 Main Street Springfield Mass
17	Woodsum	Mrs. Chas. K.	30		F	"	Cambridge Mass. Feb. 22nd. 1889		"
18	Woodsum	Chas. R.	2		M		Ancon C.Z.		"
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1816

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the ____, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare that I have had~~ ____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____
____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__
at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

49

U. S. Steamship
Affidavit
Boleros
arr July 25, 1917
July 27, 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Army Transport

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montanan sailing from France, 7, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Van Dyke	Reinier	21	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Father - Lambert Van Dyke Rotterdam
2			Kroon	Willem	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wellm Kroon Rotterdam
X 3			Smith	John	36	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	English	England	London	no
4			Cox	Joseph A	34	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	mother Mary Carrick on Shannon
5			Georgiades	Limon	20	"	"	carpet layer	-	-	Greece	Greek	U.S.		col 18
6			Ah John		34	"	m	Ships Cook	"	"	China	Chinese	"		
7			Pinto	Edward	25	"	s	Ships fireman	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"		
8			Monbragon	Miguel	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9			Wallace	Audrey	34	"	"	Sailor	no	no	Russia	Pole	France	St Nazaire	
10			Wnuk	Jan	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Nos. 4 to 10 are members of crew of S/S Kansan sunk at sea; signed on at New York; [illegible] paid by U.S. Consul. At has not yet been [illegible]

Nos 1-2-3 - [illegible] foreign port

Bill cancelled Nov 16, 1917; see slip No. 985 1, 2, 3. with file No. 18

3 Aliens

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ——

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

50

Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~ July 25, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Hbkn	yes	crew	30	no			Sailor Boarding House River St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Blue		Holland	Rotterdam
2	"	"	"	"	40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
3	My	My	"	"	60	"			"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	"	"	"		Australia	Sydney
4	"	"	"	S/S Kansan crew will probably be paid by US Consul	50 yes	1911		May	c/o Montanan cousin Angelo Nofio 224 W 28th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Ireland	Queenstown
5	"	"	"		"	1914		"	Hawaiian Am S/S Co 12 Bridge St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk	"	Brn		Russia	Helsingfors
6	"	"	"		"	1914		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Hong Kong	
7	"	"	"		"	1917		"	171-40 St Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Spain	Luyo
8	"	"	"		"	1914		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Bilbao
9	"	"	"		"	One trip 1917			S/S Montanan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk	"	"		Russia	Gabino
10	"	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Irkutsk
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1-ALIEN

	Able to read what language or dialect if any, and if not, what cause?	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a ticket through to final destination has been purchased by the alien himself or herself, or by others, and whether the money with which the ticket was purchased was the property of the alien himself or herself, or was furnished by others, and by whom furnished, and in whose possession found on landing (see instruction 17 concerning question)	Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where	
1	Welsh	yes	by	yes	no	no	
2	"	"	3 mos	no	"	"	
3	English	"	perm	yes	"	"	
4	"	no	"	yes	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Chinese	"	"	no	"	"	
7	Danish	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Gaelic	reading					
10	to Welsh	at once	"	"	"	2	
11	Pacific Mail	"	"	"	"	2	
12	distressed						
13	seamen						
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to the [illegible] of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the [illegible] of all [illegible] or who believes in the unlawful killing of [illegible] or of [illegible] because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) , of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

51

S. S. [U.S. Q.M. Dept.] arrived July 26, 1917, 191, 11.20 a.m., M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Smith John	(sailor)	1	3		1	Medical hold.	To remain [illegible]	[illegible]	7/26	11.30			N

S. S. Montanan July 26. 17.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Ralph McGuinness, Surgeon of the S.S. Manhattan, Surgeon Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-Two (22) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of California and University of Wisconsin - State Board of Medical Examiners - California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 11 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and the condition of such aliens.

Chas Ralph McGuinness M.R.C.S.M. Ph.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

at Manhattan

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MANHATTAN. sailing from LONDON. JUL 7 1912, 191

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Sullivan	John.	33	7	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Usa. R. S. B		Usa.	New York	Cousin 136 W 36th Street New York N.Y.
2	/		Bunce.	James Riley	33	9	M	M	Seaman	-	-	Usa. R. S. B.		Usa.	501 East 88th New York	Father. Geo a Bunce. Iroquois Hotel Buffalo NY
3	/		Moore.	Patrick	33	6	M	M	Iron worker	-	-	Usa R. S. B.		Usa.	7 Gerbert St Boston	Brother Frank Moore 56 Quincy St Boston Mass
4																(J. J. Donovan Irish)
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19

3 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2 Steerage

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , 191

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write answer in full.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	New York	New York		Returning			life long	Boston or newport	Cousin James Sullivan 136 W 36th Street New York							5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	Tattoo on both forearms	U.S.A.	Boston
2	New York	New York		"			"	Newport	Sailors Home 507 West St New York lodging							6	1/4	Fair	Fair	Blue	-nil	Usa	Buffalo N.Y.
3	New York	New York		"			"	Boston	Boston Hotel Bowery N.Y							5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	-nil	Usa	Boston
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language or dialect imposed, or what grounds.	PURPOSE TO COMING TO U. S. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time and intends to remain in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether a polygamist, or believes in or practices the unlawful killing of persons because of their official character. (See last clause of the fourteenth subdivision of section 2 of the Immigration Act of February 20, 1907, under which the question is asked.)	Whether physically capable and mentally capable of earning a living, or whether likely to become a public charge.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, F W Rapell. (Master) _____, of the MANHATTAN from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Rapell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 680 - Schedule List No 1. List of Seamen not U.S.A. Citizens employed on the British Steamer MANHATTAN. F W Lazell - Master From LONDON. the JUL 7 1917 & arriving at the Port of NEW YORK. On. N.Y. 26

(Owners.) The Atlantic Transport Line 11 Broadway. 54

	Name in Full			Age		Employment on Vessel.	When	Where Shipped		Colour					
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Nationality	Yrs	Mos		Date	Place.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes.	Weight lbs	Height ft	in	Remarks
1	Lazell.	Frederick W.	English	53	6	master	JUL 7 1917	LONDON.	Fresh	Fair	Blue	195	5	8	
2	Hodson	James.	English	40.	10.	Chief mate	"	"	Fresh	Grey.	Blue.	156	6	-	
3	Good.	Frederick.	English	28.	8	1st "	"	"	Fresh.	Brown	Blue.	190.	5	6.	
4	Greer	John Wallace.	Scotch	28	10.	2nd "	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue.	188.	5	8½	
5	Jones.	Cyril Meadows	English	26	4	3rd mate.	"	"	Fresh.	Auburn	Blue	154 lb.	6	-	
6	Chaney	George William	English	34	4	Carpenter	"	"	Dark	Dark	Brown	155	5	8½	
7	Soderberg	Charles.	Sweden	26	4	Boatswain	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue.	185	5	9½	
8	Slender	Percy.	English	34	6.	Boatswain mate.	"	"	Dark	Brown.	Blue.	158.	5	8	
9	Fruytier	Alfred.	Holland	42.	3	Lamptrimmer	"	"	Dark.	Dark.	Brown.	140.	5	5	
10	Anderson	Alex.	Sweden	24	9.	Quartermaster	"	"	Fair	Fair	Grey.	161	5	6	
11	Stewart	William Henry	English	49	1.	- do -	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue	190	5	6	
12	Thompson.	Harry	English	40	5	- do -	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue	175	5	10	
13	Earl.	William	English	20	-	- do -	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue	147	5	10	
14	Stevens	William Herbert	English	25	-	Seaman	"	"	Dark	Dark	Brown	137.	5	6	
15	Glattfelder	Ernest.	Swiss	22	-	do.	"	"	Fair	Fair.	Blue.	160.	5	7	
16	Warner	William	English	23.	1.	A.B.	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue	134	5	6	
17	Lincoln	Reginald	English	18	-	Seaman	"	"	Dark	Brown	Grey	132	5	2½	
18	Pettman	Roland	English	20.	3	A.B.	"	"	Fresh	Brown	Grey	130	5	1	
19	Morgan	George	English	36	1	"	"	"	Dark	Dark	Brown	140	5	8	
20	Bowman	Henry.	English	22.	10	"	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue.	138	5	6	
21	Manfield	Leonard	English	19.	3	"	"	"	Dark	Brown	Brown	132	5	6	
22	Prindable	Douglas.	Australia	27.	-	"	"	"	Fresh	Brown.	Blue.	140	5	8	
23	Richens	Bertie.	English	40	-	"	"	"	Dark	Dark	Blue	140.	5	6	
24	Brown	Joseph	English	22.	3.	"	"	"	Fair	Fair	Grey	168.	6	-	
25	O. Brien	Nicholas	St Johns Newfoundland	20	1.	"	"	"	Fair	Brown.	Grey.	140.	5	4	
26	Melville	Archibald	Scotch	16	7	Deck Boy	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue.	154	6	-	
27	Hooke.	John.	English	16.	7.	- do -	"	"	Fresh	Dark.	Brown	112.	5	3	
28	Robinson	Leonard	English	23	5	Wireless Operator	"	"	Fair	Fair	Grey	136.	5	5½	
29	Carter	John Alex	English	18.	9.	- do -	"	"	Dark	Dark.	Blue.	150.	5	7.	
30	Campion	Harry.	English	42	4	Permanent. Horse Breaker	"	"	Dark	Dark	Brown.	180.	5	11½	
31	Meldrum	George.	Scotch.	40	4	Chief Engineer	"	"	Fair	Grey	Blue	190	5	11	
32	Martin	Alfred Robert	English	32	9	2nd "	"	"	Fair	Fair	Brown	210	5	11½	
33	Kinnear	James	Scotch	25	4	Junior 2nd "	"	"	Fair	Auburn	Blue	154	5	8	
34	Rutter	Thomas.	English	30	1	3rd "	"	"	Fair	Brown	Grey.	150	5	4½	
35	Dunne.	Timothy	Irish	30	5.	4th "	"	"	Fair.	Brown	Blue.	147	5	6½	
36	Carroll	Martin	"	54	-	Donkeyman	"	"	Dark	Grey.	Brown	200	5	9.	
37	Farr.	Sydney	English	24	11	asst do.	"	"	Dark	Dark	Grey	161	5	10½	

John Williams
Shipping Clerk

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number .....

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19....., Arriving at Port of ....., 19.....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19....., Arriving at Port of ....., 19.....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

List No 2
Contd.

No.	Name in full: Family name	Given name	Nationality	Age: Yrs	Age: mo	Employment on Vessel	When & where Shipped: Date	When & where Shipped: Place	Complexion	Colour: Hair	Colour: Eyes	Weight Lbs	Height ft	Height in	Remarks
38	Still	William	English	42	5.	Engineers Storekeeper	7 JUL 1917	LONDON.	Fair	Fair	Blue.	157	5	10	
39	Bloomfield	Sydney.	English	38	1.	Greaser	"	"	Dark	Dark	Brown	196	5	9	
40	Monk.	William George	English	26	7.	"	"	"	Dark	Dark.	Brown	168	5	7½	
41	George	Thomas	English	26.	5.	"	"	"	Fair	Brown.	Brown	146	5	6	
42	Banks	albert	English	26.	10.	Fireman	"	"	Dark	Dark	Brown.	142	5	9.	
43	Gilson	Alfred.	English	29.	8.	"	"	"	Dark	Dark.	Blue.	148	5	10	
44	Lane.	Charles	English	24	6	"	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue	136	5	6½	
45	Sudney	alfred.	English	19.	9	"	"	"	Dark	Dark.	Brown	140	5	9.	
46	Dobie	John	English	21.	5.	"	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue.	142	5	9½	
47	Reid	George	"	24.	-	"	"	"	Dark	Brown.	Grey	158	5	9½	
48	Bright	William	English	31.	6.	"	"	"	Dark	Brown.	Hazel.	164	5	8	
49	Quested	Henry	English	27	-	"	"	"	Dark.	Brown	Grey.	160lbs	5	7.	
50	Haynes.	Joseph	"	24.	-	Trimmer	"	"	Fair	Brown.	Grey.	154	5	6	
51	Malin	John	English	21	11	"	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue.	135	5	11	
52	Hammond	William	English	21.	4.	"	"	"	Dark.	Brown.	Blue.	146	5	8	
53	Brown	George.	"	26.	6	"	"	"	"	Brown	Blue.	140	5	7½	
54	Foster	John.	"	25.	5.	"	"	"	Dark	Brown	Grey	140	5	5	
55	Clark	William	English	33.	6	"	"	"	Dark	Brown.	Blue	145	5	5	
56	Woods	Stephen George	English	37	9	Steward in Charge	"	"	Fair	Grey	Grey	172	6	.	
57	Seeley	Matthew	New Zealand	27	2.	2nd Steward	"	"	Dark	Brown	Hazel	150	5	7½	
58	Wilkinson	Benjamin Frederick	South Africa	17	5	asst	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue.	134	5	6	
59	Davy	Robert Baden-Powell	English	17	3.	asst	"	"	Dark	Dark	Brown	104	5	2.	
60	Bicknell	Percy Maurice	English	23	.	asst	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue.	111	5	3	
61	Jones	Fredk John	English	32	4	Chief Cook	"	"	Dark	Dark	Brown	150	6	.	
62	Wallington	Bertram Alfred	English	32	5	2nd "	"	"	Dark	Brown.	Hazel.	154	5	7	
63	Robinson	Robert Oliver	English	30	5	3rd "	"	"	Fair	Brown	Grey	149	5	4	
64	Lorgen	William	English	31	6.	Baker	"	"	Fair	Brown	[illegible]	169	6	.	
65	Roberts	Fredk Isaburne	English	24	4	Scullion	"	"	Fresh	Dark	Blue	112	5	4	
66	Clemart	alfred	English	48	9	Vet Surgeon	"	"	Fresh	Grey.	Blue	168	5	8.	
✓	Flynn	Frank	U.S.A	29		A.B. Seaman	Born Springfield Ohio, Father naturalized 1898 Boston								
✓	Wells	alfred	"	35		"	"								

(I.) F W. Hazell. master of the Sp. MANHATTAN. do declare that the foregoing two Sheets are a full and correct list of all the aliens Serving on board the said Vessel as members of the Crew.

The numbers proposed to be inserted in the next column are as follows:

M Mclaren
John C Williams
} Inspectors

F W. Hazell
Master

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ....., sailing from ....., ..., 19....., Arriving at Port of ....., 19.....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(2)

Manhattan

July 26—17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

←218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Sangsted sailing from Port Colon, Sept 18, 1917

Not Granted

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Duus	Sigurd	37	M		S	Clerking engineer	yes	yes	Norway Scan		U.S.	New York	Col 16
2										Evensen	Christian	36	"		"	Cook	"	"	"		"	"	"
3										Milden	Martin	24	"		"	Sailor	"	"	"		"	"	"
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

non taxable - signed on in U.S. for return voyage same ship.

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... _____

Aliens

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

57

Arriving at Port of Lewis, N.Y., July 25, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Member Crew	$100 yes	11	1902	N.Y.	Harry Berulend 19 Hamilton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	glasses		Norway	Bergen
2	"	"	"	"	60 "	17	1904	N.Y.	5 Union Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	small scar on nose	"	Hardfjord
3	"	"	"	"	56 "	1911	17	N.Y.	25 South Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Gray	"		"	Tonsberg
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if unable to read, state what language claimed), as what grounds].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain inside United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian	No	few yrs	No	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	3 yrs	No	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Norw. Tel from Newton, Calif, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Mathiesen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1917

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ...
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and complete in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

...

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Langstad sailing from Boston, June 23rd, 1917

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				M						Halvorsen	Henry	18		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norw	Scan	Norway	Larvsborg	father Adolf Halvorsen Larvsborg Norway
2																							
3										Head tax paid							Med Exam OK.				Appeared for inspection July 28th 1917. 1st Call William Stark			
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

21

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

59

Arriving at Port of New York, June 25th, 1917

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or lunatic, idiot, feeble-minded person, or epileptic; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ariz	Phoenix	no	as member of crew.	100/yes	1916	4 m's	Brooklyn	uncle O. J. Johnson Boat Phoenix Ariz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	red	blue	none	Norw	Sarpsborg.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the said disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction, of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote to full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	1-597					
1	Engl	no	abt	yes	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the said disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction, of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) ....., of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) ....., of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—215

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel Norw. S/S Saugstad, arriving at New York, July 25, 1917, from the port of Preston, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Emanuelsen	Knut	✓ Master	12/15-11	London, Eng.	No.	39	M	Scand	Norway	5-7	145	
2	Ellingsen	Thoralf	✓ Chief mate	7/23-16	New York	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	142	
3	Olsen	Anders Jakob	✓ 2nd — " —	9/21-16	Philadelphia	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	140	
4	Stangeby	Thowald A.	✓ Chief Engineer	— " —	— " —	"	53	"	"	"	5 7	190	
5	Barth	Jacob	✓ 2nd — " —	7/23-16	New York	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	155	
6	Olsen Myrvae	Ingebrigt	✓ 3rd — " —	2/23-15	Philadelphia	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	165	
7	Gjertsen	Gustav	✓ Steward	7/22-17	New York	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	200	
8	Evensen	Christian	✓ Cook	6/23-17	— " —	yes	36	"	"	"	5-7	150	Manifested
9	Halvorsen	Henry	✓ Messboy	7/23-17	— " —	no	17	"	"	"	5-10	168	
10	Dahl	Sigurd	✓ Donkeyman	7/20-17	New Orleans	yes	37	"	"	"	5-8	185	~~reship~~ manifested
11	Andersen	Anton	✓ Carpenter	2/10-17	— " —	no	45	"	"	"	5-5	141	
12	Eckbom	John	✓ A. B.	6/22-17	New York	yes	28	"	"	Finland	5-10	160	reship foreign tattooed left arm
13	Nilsen	Martin	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	"	29	"	"	Norway	5-10	165	Manifested
14	Johnsen	Sverre	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	"	22	"	"	Norway	5-7	160	reship foreign tattooed left arm
15	Berntsen	Einar	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	yes	22	"	"	"	5-6	145	reship foreign tattooed left hand
16	Gundersen	Otto	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	yes	22	"	"	"	5-8	155	reship foreign tattooed left arm
17	Backström	Bertel	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	"	21	"	"	Finland	5-6	130	reship foreign tattooed left arm
18	Hansen	Nils	✓ Fireman	— " —	— " —	yes	27	"	"	Norway	6-	180	reship foreign tattooed both arms
19	Olsen	Sigurd	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150	reship foreign tattooed left arm
20	Andersen	Anton	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	reship foreign
21	Laughlin	Edward F.	✓ Coalpasser	6/9-17	— " —	no	20			U.S. Cit.			
22	Harriman	Clarence	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	"	22			"	"		
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. Mann
U. S. Navy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1720

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Nave. S. Saugstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Knut Emmanuelsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

H Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

Saugstad
July 25 - 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, V. Ola, ..., Surgeon of the Trinacria Line, do
(State whether employed by "owners" herewith or "owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad
de La Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, contain,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true answers to all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

V. Ola

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of JULY, 1917

at [redacted],
NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

July 26— 1917

	U. S. and Canadian	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomatic	Tourist	Residents of: Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Head Tax	Total Passengers	Stowaways
First Class	11						11	9	20	
Second Class	1						1	21	22	
Steerage										
Total										

1st Cab 6
1

October

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	11	20
2nd Cabin	21	1	22
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

U S [illegible] LINER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA., 20TH JULY, 191 7

14—420

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)					2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					CL. CUBAN		HARTY	HAROLD	46	✓	M	M	MANAGER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	BRITISH	CUBA	BANES	WIFE, MRS H. HARTY BANES CUBA.
2					[illegible]	CUBAN	GRAVES	ELLEN	38	✓	F	M	NONE	YES	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CUBA	CRISTO	HUSBAND THOMAS W. GRAVES CRISTO, CUBA.
3							CORNELISSEN	ALEXANDER	24	✓	M	M	MINING ENG'R	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HAGUE	FATHER, REINOUT CORNELISSEN THE HAGUE HOLLAND
4							CORNELISSEN	WYNANDA wife	22	✓	F	M	NONE	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HAGUE	-- DO --
5					CL. CUBAN		ARRABAL	ENRIQUE	22	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	ANTILLA	E. T. MORTON ANTILLA, CUBA.
6					[illegible]		AGUILERA	ENRIQUE	42	✓	M	M	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HOLHUIN	ENRIQUE JOSEPHS HOLGUIN CUBA.
7					CL. CUBAN		AGUILERA	RITA wife	32	✓	F	M	NONE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HOLGUIN	-- DO --

H Mason Insp
War Fatality

22

7 aliens

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26TH JULY, 1917

62

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by transportation company, railroad, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prisoner or stowaway (if such person is supported by charity, so state, and by whom);	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	CUBA	BANES	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1916 1 MTH	N.Y.	UNITED FRUIT CO, 17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST MARY
2	CAN	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1916 2 MTHS	MASS	W.P.CLARKE — 49- 52ND AV LACHINE, MONTREAL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	LT	BK	BR	NONE	MASS	NORTHAMPTON
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	YES	YES	1917 2 WKS	N.Y.	SAVOY HOTEL 59TH ST & 5TH AV NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	LT	FR	GR	NONE	JAVA	BATAVIA
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK		HUSBAND	-	YES	1917 2 WKS	N.Y.	-- DO --	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	BK	BR	NONE	HOLLAND	BERGEN OP ZOOM
5	CUBA	ANTILLA	YES	SELF	YES	NO			HOTEL AMERICA 14TH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	NUEVITAS
6	CUBA	ANTILLA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1900 3 MTHS	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA 14TH STREET NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	HOLGUIN
7	CUBA	ANTILLA	NO	SELF	YES	NO			-- DO --	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	HOLGUIN
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—313

| | | |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—208

Used on ONLY United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, 20TH JULY, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26TH JULY, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	O'NEILL	PHILLIP	47	✓	M	S	NELSON COUNTY KY. 18 JULY 1870		BARDSTOWN, KY.
2	CATTERALL	ADAM	25	✓	M	S	NORTH CAMBRIDGE MASS, 15 OCT 1892		43 Porter Road NORTH CAMBRIDGE MASS.
3	PRATT	MARSHALL	36	✓	M	S	STAPELTON STATEN IS, N.Y 12 MARCH 1882		93 HARRISON STREET STAPELTON S. I.
4	KRAEMER	FRANK J.	30	✓	M	M	FARCKVILLE PA. 18 NOV 1886		116 No. George POTTSVILLE, PA.
5	BUELL	DANIEL	54	✓	M	M	MARIETTA OHIO 14 NOV 1861		MARIETTA, OHIO.
6	SCHUYLER	BERTHA, P.	31	✓	F	M	LURAY, VA. 8 MARCH 1886		LURAY, VA/
7	WALKER	MARTHA	71	✓	F	M	COLUMBUS OHIO. 23 SEPT, 1845		916 N. LA SALLE ST INDIANAPOLIS IND
8	McLEOD	EVA	40	✓	F	S	CAMBRIDGE MASS 20 SEPT 1876		22 IVY STREET BOSTON, MASS.
9	GRIFFITH	SALINA	36	✓	F	S	NEWARK N.J. 21 MAY 1882		46 HALSTEAD ST NEWARK N.J.
10	LIPPOLT	OTTO	25	✓	M	S	BELLINGHAM, MASS 19 DEC 1891		Box 222 STONINGTON, CONN.
11	HISCOCK	WILLIAM, P.	40	✓	M	S	JACKSON, MICH. 19 JULY 1877		122 FARM ST ITHACA N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Mann
Mdr Steerage Purser

11 cits

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

64

I, JOSE GARCINO, Surgeon of the MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "connected with" owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLLEGE OF BARCELONA, SPAIN
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Patini

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of JULY, 19 17

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U.S. [redacted] OF LABOR
Immigration Service

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from NUEVITAS, CUBA., 22ND JULY, 191 7

14—480

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returning U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Commutation U.S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			ZELEDON	MANEL	12		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	NUEVITAS	FATHER MANUEL ZELEDON NUEVITAS, CUBA.
2	CL. CUBAN [redacted]		ANDRE	ALBERT	30		M	S	LIEUT, FRENCH ARMY	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	ALBERT FOURTHE GUANTANAMO CUBA.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26TH JULY, 191 7. 65

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have is person or polygamous nature, or has a ticket or passage paid for by any such person or corporation, or if any other person has paid his passage, state relation, if any, and amount so paid, and by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relationship to any person or persons in the United States, to perform labor or service of any kind, and if so, what kind or character?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF		NO		VICTOR GOMEZ 33 UNION SQUARE NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	BR	BR	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
ALIEN 2	FRANCE	PARIS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1908 1 YR. N.Y.	FATHER ALBERT ANDRE 7 RUE TROUSSEAU PARIS FR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BR	BR	NONE	FRANCE	LYON
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO
2	FRENCH	YES	1 WK	NO	NO	NO
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized law, who believes in or is opposed to the unlawful killing of public officials, or who believes in or is opposed to the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society or body teaching disbelief in or opposition to all forms of law or government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer either of a specific class or of officers generally of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD (State whether master, first or second officer.) MASTER, of the MUNAMAR from NUEVITAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas M McDonald

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of JULY, 19 17

at NEW YORK

J Mann

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Transson Line, (State whether "holding commission" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Tella

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of JULY, 19 17

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

36—218

3

66

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

36—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, 20TH JULY, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (Diplomat., Tourist., Children under 16, Special Inquiry., In Transit., Citizens of U.S.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			HUNTE	ERIC	21		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	YES	TRINADAD	AFR BLK	CUBA	PRESTON	MOTHER, CECELIA HUNTE PRESTON CUBA
2			JACKSON	WILLIAM	30		M	M	CARP'TR	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	PRESTON	NORMAN CALLENDER PRESTON, CUBA
3			TENNANT	CHARLES	29		M	S	PAINTER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	PRESTON	NORMAN CALLENDER PRESTON, CUBA.
4			HENRY	WILLIAM	37		M	S	ELECTRICAN	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	PRESTON	DAVID WILLIAMS PRESTON, CUBA.
5			COOPER	WILLIAM	35		M	S	CARP'TR	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	ANTILLA	CHARLES FELIX ANTILLA, CUBA.
6			RICKETTS	ABRAHAM	23		M	S	BLACK SMITH	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	ANTILLA	C. REID ANTILLA, CUBA.
7			RICKETTS	ELIZA	21		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	ANTILLA	THERESA HIGGINS ANTILLA, CUBA.
8			RICKETTS	LUCILE	20		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	PRESTON	WALTER RICKETTS PRESTON, CUBA.
9			IRONS	IRENE	24		F	M	NURSE	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	SAETIA	CESAR IRONS SAETIA, CUBA.
10			VANTERPOOL	LUCIA	40		F	Wd	COOK	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	CAPT. KNOX GUANTANAMO CUBA.
11			MCGREGOR	ETHEL	21		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	PRESTON	MARGARET BURKE PRESTON, CUBA.
12			BEDFORD	EBENEZER	25		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	PRESTON	AMOS BROWN PRESTON CUBA.
13			WILLIAMS	JOHN	31		M	S	GARDENER		YES	JAMAICA	AFR BLK	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	CAPT. KNOX GUANTANAMO CUBA.
14			TOIRAC	PEDRO	34		M	M	ELECTRICAN	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	ISADOR TOIRAC GUANTANAMO CUBA.
15			SUAREZ	RICARDO	22		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	FELTON	JOSE RODRIGUEZ FELTON, CUBA.

25

15 aliens

Number of aliens on this sheet to whom
Collector has been directed to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must, on arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE BACK FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26TH JULY, 191 7

67

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien possessed money sufficient in amount and means to pay his own passage, and whether the same was paid by himself or by other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Age (in years or months if under one year)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	CONN	NEWHAVEN	NO	SELF	$80	NO			FRIEND, SAM THOMPSON 251 DIXWELL AV NEWHAVEN, CONN	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	TRINADAD	PORT OF SPAIN
2	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	$50	NO			SISTER, MRS E. CAMPBELL 808 SOUTH 19TH ST PHILA, PA.	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	ST MARY
3	CONN,	NEWHAVEN	NO	SELF	$50	NO			FRIEND, SAM THOMPSON 251 DIXWELL AV NEWHAVEN, CONN	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ELIZABETH
4	CONN,	NEWHAVEN	NO	SELF	$50	NO			FRIEND, GEORGE POWELL 251 DIXWELL AV NEWHAVEN CONN.	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$100	NO			FRIEND, PERCY EDMEAD 28 W 135TH ST NEW YORK	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$50	NO			-- DO --	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$50	NO			-- DO --	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$50	NO			COUSIN, MRS L. SUTHERLAND 90 W 134TH ST NEW YORK	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$83	NO			SISTER, MRS ELIZA WARD 36 W 131ST ST NEW YORK	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	ST MARY
10	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		SELF	$73	NO			SISTER MRS VIOLA LEVY 159 FORT GREEN PLACE BKLYN. N.Y.	Need med E	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	TOATOLA	GARDEN BAY
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$30	NO			FRIEND, MRS L. SUTHERLAND 90 W 134TH ST NEW YORK	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	MORANT BAY
12	CONN	NEWHAVEN	NO	SELF	$250	NO			FRIEND, GEORGE POWELL 251 DIXWELL AV NEWHAVEN, CONN.	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	ST MARY
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$115	NO			FRIEND, GERTRUDE LEVY 340 W 394TH ST NEW YORK	Need med E	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$50	NO			BROTHER FRANCISCO TOIRAC 167 W 146TH ST NEW YORK	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br	NONE	CUBA	BARACOA
15	MASS	BRIGHTON	NO	SELF	$40	NO			BROTHER ANDRES SUAREZ 169 MAINE RD BRIGHTON MASS	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bk	Br	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNNA
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1	[illegible]	Yes	2 Yes	No	No	No
2	[illegible]	Yes	2 Yes	No	No	No
3	[illegible]	Yes	2 Yes	No	No	No
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
5	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
6	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
7	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
8	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
9	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
10	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
11	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
12	ENGLISH	Yes	2 YRS	No	No	No
13	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No
14	SPANISH	Yes	3 YRS	No	No	No
15	SPANISH	Yes	2 YRS	No	No	No
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] from [illegible]

[illegible] and [illegible] of [illegible] ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible]

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from NUEVITAS CUBA., 22 JULY, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26 JULY, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOSTWICK	FRED	39	✓	M	S	STARKSBORO, VT. 30 OCT, 1877		VERGENNES, VT.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 cit

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF [redacted]

I, JOSE CARCINI, Surgeon of the HUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE Owners (State whether employed by owners thereof, or the ship surgeon), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLLEGE OF BARCELONA SPAIN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Carcini

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 19 17

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PANTHER sailing from NUEVITAS, CUBA., 22ND JULY, 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	FRANCIS	PATRICK	41 ✓	M	M	CARP'TR	YES	YES	~~JAMAICA~~ B.W.I.	AFR BLK	CUBA	NUEVITAS	R. BIRBECK NUEVITAS, CUBA.
2	HAMILTON	LUCIUS	24 ✓	M	M	CLERK	YES	YES	~~JAMAICA~~ "	AFR BLK	CUBA	NUEVITAS	DR BERNARCHI NUEVITAS CUBA.
3	HAMILTON	ESTELLE	22 ✓	F	M	NONE	YES	YES	~~JAMAICA~~ "	AFR BLK	CUBA	NUEVITAS	-- DO --
4	MCFARLANE	EVELYN	24 ✓	F	S	CLERK	YES	YES	~~JAMAICA~~ "	AFR BLK	CUBA	SANTIAGO	AUNT, CAROLINE WALTERS SANTIAGO, CUBA.
5	LOPEZ	SYLVESTRE	32 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	JUAN MENDEZ CAMAGUEY, CUBA.
6	RUEDA	JOSE	43 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	SALISTIANO MORIN CAMAGUEY, CUBA.
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. Mann
Master

27

6 aliens

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[illegible] to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26TH JULY, 1917

70

No. on List	13 Final Destination. State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket through	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, or having been induced or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer or promise of any kind, by or on behalf of any person, company, partnership, or corporation?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Yes	SELF	$300	No			BROTHER EGBERT FRANCIS 1406 BERGEN ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST MARY
2	VA	NORFOLK	Yes	SELF	$300	No			BROTHER WALTER G.HAMILTON 830 WASHINGTON AV NORFOLK VA	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
3	VA	NORFOLK	no	SELF	-	No			-- DO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST CATHERINE
4	ME	PORTLAND	Yes	SELF	$50	No			COUSIN MRS W.N.MEADE 99 WALNUT ST PORTLAND ME.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	-	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
5	OHIO	COLUMBUS	Yes	SELF	$50	No			FRIEND, ANTINIO MORIN 450 GODALE ST COLUMBUS OHIO.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	PALMARIA
6	OHIO	COLUMBUS	"	SELF	$50	No			-- DO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	PALMARIA
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1	ENGLISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	NO	NO
2	ENGLISH	YES	2 MTHS	NO	NO	NO
3	ENGLISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	NO	NO
4	ENGLISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this section is as follows: Whether a person who be[illegible] the full consent of [illegible] to or [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Last Permanent Residence or Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Immigrant or Passenger.	When and Where Settled. Date.	When and Where Settled. Place.	Final Destination or Ultimate Destination in U. S.
1	McDonald	Duncan	25	Sailing Vessel	Scotch	Immigrant	June 7th 1917	Victoria B.C.	Seattle
2		Mary	24						
3		Ian	1						
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

om .....

DISCHARGED			MEALS		
or	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Hy	7/26	12.00	—	1	—
"	27	10.30	1	1	1
Wheel	7/26	01.30	—	—	1
			1	2	1

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Wm McDonald Master, of the S.S. Nanaimo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 26 day of July, 1917

J Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm McDonald
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

[illegible] the master, agent, owner, or consignee of [illegible] company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien, not [illegible] the following classes: Idiots, insane persons, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien has been brought in violation of this act, such alien shall be taken back within the United States, and every alien [illegible] shall be deported as provided by law. [illegible] person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

S.S. Nanaimo July 26 17

Form No. 777

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Destined .....

Discharged: To ship foreign .....
To remain in U. S. .....
In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Navarra

1

July 25-17

No Surgeon Carried

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—255

MEALS

	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	/	/	/	M
2	/	/	/	M
3	/	/	/	M
4	—	—	—	M
	1	2	1	25

S. S. Navarra July 26-17

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

(S.S. [illegible]) ..... arrived July 26, 1917 ....., 191 , ... M., ... from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	Number of Aliens: One year of age or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	[illegible] Enrique	1 cl	2	5		1	Medical hold	Near America 14th Dr Mg	Brophy	7/26	1245	—	1	—
2	[illegible] Lucio	2 cl	4	10		1	" "	2nd Lt Ernest Shackleton 154 Inf Camp Fr 15 days	"	7/27	1030	1	1	1
3	[illegible] Jose	2	4	13		1	" "	mfg. Friend Gertrude Levy 240 W 57th St Mail	"	7/26	1140	—	—	—
4														
5												1	2	1
6														

S.S. Hunaman July 26 17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Panama S/S. Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. General J. F. Hodges sailing from Christobal July 17, 1917

H-5

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Nonalien or Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Character to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Blumberg	August	36	7	M	S.	Seaman	yes	yes	Russia	Heb	Panama	Christobal	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

7-14

Returned to Ex. July 23/17.
Lieutenant, Ex. Department } Inspector

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, July 26, 1917

74

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ng	Bc J C		Steamway	—			Swiss Frontier Ports 1910-1916	Brothers Institution [illegible] St. Nyc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Bld	Blue	Irish	Russia	Riga
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer. 14—213

		Whether a citizen of the United States.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether going to join relative or friend in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States. (See question.)	Whether in possession of $50 or less.	Whether over or under one year.
1	3 mos	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who belongs or has belonged to the anarchistic or revolutionary class, or is or has been connected with the assassination of public officials, or with the writing or publishing of anarchistic matter, or with the belief in or advocacy of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or who advocates or disbelieves in the practicability or propriety of organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who has been within one year an editor, manager, or publisher of any publication teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who is the author of, or circulator or publisher of any book, paper, document, or picture containing such teachings, or who has been within one year a writer, printer, publisher, or sale agent of any such book, paper, document, or picture, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons which has been within one year engaged in the publication or circulation of any such book, paper, document, or picture, or who is the husband or wife, child or parent of any person who has been excluded from admission to the United States or deported therefrom because of his or their official character, or who is the husband or wife, child or parent of any person who has been executed or killed because of his or their official character, or who is the husband or wife, child or parent of any person who has been killed because of his or their connection with any riot, assault, or insurrection against the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

[illegible] BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

[illegible], arrived July 25, 1917, 191 , M., , from [illegible]

Class	Name	Manifest Page	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep. Excl. Date	Dep. Excl. Page	Dep. Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
1	[illegible]	1	1	1	Detained for [illegible] July 25, 1917 3:40 P.M. [illegible] Mallory		7/31	8	168	24							8/16	30	12 M. Landed			Jue Ang	4 5 5 6 6 8		

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest, ... sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1—6.

List Agents Furness Withy Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Magda. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg Sweden, July 4, 191 1.

9-10 13-14

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED 1		Berggren	Linda	28		f	s	Housework	yes	1 yrs Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scan.	Sweden	Gothenburg	Mother Gothenburg Sweden Maria Berggren	Ill.	Rockford
2																		
3																		
4									Appeared for Examination Nov. 20, 1911									
5									Head. Ex. Ext									
6									Money order # 38261 (head tax) attached hereto									
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, whether of specific [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

77

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 26, 1917.

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, ... and if latter, whether by relative, employer, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for this and next question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Whether (and if so, for how long) in the United States.	Length of time (when intends to remain in the United States.	Whether (and if so, for how long) in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Purchased by Self	No	No		Friend Matilda Melstrom 27 Epping Pl Chgo	No	permt	Visitor	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Dk	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CABLE AND TELEGRAMIC ADDRESSES:
WELLDECK, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
FURNESS, BOSTON, U. S. A.
FURNESS, MONTREAL.
HANGE
N
RANGE
SHALL
STERN MILLER
LA
MORE
ANNOCK
MORE
RANGE
STERN MILLER
MORE
TUGS, TENDERS, &C.
POOL
STLE
AMURE

- 78 -

FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LIMITED.
32 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK.

WHEN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

Sept. 27th, 1917.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
N.Y. Harbor, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:-

S.S. "AGDA"

Kindly be advised that

C.J. Jonsson

has deserted the above mentioned Swedish steamer on Sept. 26th.

Yours truly,

FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD.

MS-

Sheet No. ___

CW

aving such aliens

81

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
160	
180	
160	
130	
145	
148	
150	
160	
140	
145	
150	
150	
150	
150	
140	
165	
145	
145	
125	

19	"	"	Agda	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	160
20	Pettersson	Axel	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	140
21	Ahnberg	Fredrik	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	165
22	Hagberg	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	145
23	Fredrickson	Edvard	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	145
24	Bergren	Erik	✓	Waitress	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	145
25	Hagert	Hans	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	125
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Max Falkstyrus } Drugs
John C. Williams }

• See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

CABLE AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES:

FURNESS, BOSTON, U. S. A. FURNESS, MONTREAL.

FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LIMITED.
32 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK.

WHEN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

Sept. 20th, 1917.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
N.Y. Harbor, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:-

S.S."MAGDA"

Following are deserters from the above Swedish steamer:

A.W. Hansen
Knut Teodor Winberg

Yours truly,

FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD.

Ina Rahm

LAR

...NGS, TENDERS, &C.
FURNESS I.
FURNESS II.
LIVERPOOL
LONDON
NEWCASTLE
BOSTON
AMORE

Sheet No.

CREW

having such aliens

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name									Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Svensson	Emil									145	
2	Eriksson	C.									155	
3	Nielsen	Ernst									160	
4	Svensson	Karl									160	
5	Svensson	Karl									130	
6	Svensson	Karl									145	
7	Svensson	Karl									135	
8	Svensson	Oscar									118	
9	Svensson	Alf									130	
10	Andersson	Karl									160	
11	Svensson	Alf									140	
12	Lack	Nils									145	
13	Pettersson	Arvid									130	
14	Andersson	Oscar									140	
15	Eriksson	Karl									145	
16	Svensson	Karl									130	
17	Nilsson	Axel									145	
18	Johnson	Karl									135	
19	"	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	160	
20	Pettersson	Axel	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	19	"	"	140	
21	Ahnberg	Teodor	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	165	
22	Hagberg	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	145	
23	Fredrickson	Elvin	✓	Steward	"	"	"	33	"	"	145	
24	Bergren	Ernst	✓	Waitress	"	"	"	22	"	"	145	
25	Hagert	Hans	✓	Cook	"	"	"	65	"	"	125	
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Max Pelstynes } Deserters
John C. Williams }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

80

CABLE AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES:
WE...DER, LONDON. ...STON, U. S. A.
...POOL. ...K, U. S. A.
...LE-ON-TYNE ...NENS, U. S. A.
...S. ...FAX, NOVA SCOTIA.
FURNESS, ROTTERDAM ...S, MONTREAL.
FURNESS, ST. JOHN'S, N. F.

FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LIMITED.
32 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

WHEN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

July 27/17

Aug. 13th, 1917.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
N.Y. Harbor, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to report that the following seamen of the S.S. "MAGDA" have deserted:

Fireman - O. B. Jonson ✓

Trimmer - E. G. Hogberg ✓

Yours truly,

Sord E Eisenmay

Master.

...TRADER
...RANGE
...RANGE
...POINT
...RANGE
...GLIS
...ANNOCK
...TRADER
...POINT
...EBY
...LEY
...ANA
...TSALL
WASHINGTON
WE...TRADER
WESTHAMPTON
WEST POINT
WESTWOOD
WHORLTON
WINGATE
WYANDOTTE

...UGS, TENDERS, &C.

FURNESS I.
FURNESS II.
HALIFAX
HARTLEPOOL
LONDON
NEWCASTLE
BOSTON

Sheet No. 81

...F CREW

...vessel having such aliens

...ton Boro

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5ft 11in	195	
5ft 11	175	
5ft 8	195	
5ft 10½	160	
5ft 7	180	
5ft 8	160	
5ft 11	170	
5ft 2	145	
5ft 6	145	
5ft 11	195	
5ft 10	170	
5ft 10	170	
5ft 11	160	
5ft 7	140	
5ft 11	145	
5ft 8	150	
6ft 1	175	
5ft 11	175	
5ft 7	140	
5ft 5	140	
5ft 11	165	
5ft 8	145	
5ft 6	145	
5ft 3	145	
5ft 6	125	

NAME IN FULL

	Family name	Given name								
1	Eisenman	Sord. E.								
2	Johnson	C. G.								
3	Lofstrand	Edward								
4	Svensson	Karl								
5	Blomberg	Carl A.								
6	Svensson	Karl								
7	Johnson	Nils J.								
8	Johansson	Otto E.								
9	Carlsson	Carl J.								
10	Andersson	Karl G.								
11	Svensson	Carl B.								
12	Lack	Marcus								
13	Pettersson	Axel								
14	Nordenstrom	Chas.								
15	Carlsson	John								
16	Svensson	Oscar								
17	Hansson	Axel								
18	Jacobson	Karl								
19	"	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"
20	Pettersson	Axel	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	19	"	"
21	Blomberg	Fredrik	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"
22	Hogberg	Erik G.	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
23	Fredriksson	Elvin	✓	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"
24	Bergren	Erik	✓	Mantres	"	"	"	22	"	"
25	Berg	Hans	✓	Cook	"	"	"	68	"	"
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Max Feldstein } Drugs
John C. Williams }

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS NUMBERS OF CREW

Immediately upon the arrival of a vessel from a foreign port, it is the duty of the master or commanding officer to deliver this list to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. [redacted], arriving at New York, 7/26/1917, from the port of Gothenburg

(1) Number on list	(2) Family name / Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Svensson Ferd. E.	Waiter	6/30/17	Gothenburg	No.	32	M.	Scand	Swede	5'4"	145	
2	Carlson C. A.	Mess Mate	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
3	Lindvall Edvard	2d "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Karlsson Sigfrid J.	3 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
5	Andersson Carl W.	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	180	
6	Svensson Nils J.	2d "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
7	Larsson Nils J.	3d "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
8	Johansson Oscar E	Carpenter	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	145	
9	Karlsson Carl J.	Steward	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
10	Andersson Karl	Cook	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	135	
11	Karlsson Olof B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
12	Nordh Sigurd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
13	Johansson Axel	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
14	Pettersson Oscar	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
15	Andersson Johan	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
16	Svensson Ernst	Messboyman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
17	Larsson Axel	Fireman	"	"	"	35	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	
18	Johansson Karl	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Swede	5'11"	170	
19	" Oscar	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
20	Pettersson Axel	Trimmer	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
21	Nordberg Nedrik	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
22	Lindberg Ernst	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
23	Fredriksson Elvin	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
24	Berggren Oscar	Mastrees	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	125	
25	Wigert Hans	Cook	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'6"	125	
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Max Folvstyens
John C. Williams } Masters

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR OTHER OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the [illegible] United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

Maada.

July 27-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

88

82 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Gerald Aylward, Surgeon of the W. T. Co., (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and the entries on pages ... of the Manifest of Aliens, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Aylward MB

Sworn to before me this ... day of July, 1917, 19

at ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Act Rev.

	U. S. and Insular	Examinations: Other Diseases	Immigrants Excluded (Examined)	Rejected: Cancer	Cure	Means	Total	Total Examined	Total Passengers	A.	Inspected
First Class								5	5	2	1
Second Class											
Steerage											

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	—	5
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HONDURAS". Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica., July 19th, 1917., 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PIERCE	GERTRUDE SARAH	19		F	S	D/Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British Jamaican	African	Jamaica	Cross Rds.	Mother: Mrs. Ella Pierce Old Pound Rd. Pt. Antonia	N.J.	Mahwah
2		HUDSON	LOVERNA	8		F	S	Table-Maid	"	"	"	"	W.Indian	"	"	Mother: Mrs. Fanny Hudson Spur Tree P/O, Manchester	Ont. Canada	Hamilton
3		YOUNG	IVY	17		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	African	"	17 North St. Kingston.	Aunt: Miss Fanny Young 17 Beeston St, Kingston, Ja.,	N.J.	E.Orange
4		YOUNG	MERITA	8		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do-	"	"
5		CAMPBELL	ETHEL LOUISE	21		F	S	D/Maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	1B.Welling-ton.St.K'gn.	Brother: Sylvester Campbell Annotto Bay, Jamaica.	Mass.	Boston
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

239773-11/3/17

5-10

5-9

NON IMMIG

BOARD OF EDUCATION
EAST ORANGE, N. J.

EDWIN C. BROOME
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

83

September 21, 1917

Mr. A. F. Sherman
Chief Clerk
U. S. Department of Labor
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:-

We have locked up the case noted on the enclosed blank. Marita Young is living at No.211 Park Avenue, East Orange. She has been under the doctor's care, but as soon as well enough will be entered in our Eastern School.

Yours very truly

M. V. Clarken

Attendance Officer

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

BOARD OF EDUCATION
EAST ORANGE, N. J.

EDWIN C. BROOME
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

83

September 21, 1917

Mr. A. F. Sherman
Chief Clerk
U. S. Department of Labor
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:-

We have looked up the case noted on the enclosed blank. Marita Young is living at No.211 Park Avenue, East Orange. She has been under the doctor's care, but as soon as well enough will be entered in our Eastern School.

Yours very truly

M. N. Clarken

Attendance Officer

...eleven of one year or more.

14—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Station, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY, 191

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether money was paid by him, by relative, friend, employer, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	20 Length of time in the United States.	21 Whether going to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (for full text of this question).	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever previously refused admission to the United States; and if so, how many times?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1 ALIEN	No	Self	$40	No	-	-	Joining Cousin Mrs.Almira Wilson, Mahwah N.J.	About No. 6 Months		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light Brown	Blk.	Dk. Brown	None	Jamaica	St.Andrew
2 ALIEN	Yes	"	$30	"	-	-	Joining Sister: Miss R.Hudson 64 Fr.Holt Rd,Hamilton,Ont.C.	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dk. Bro.	Bro.	"	"	Meadfield Manchester
3 ALIEN	No	"	$40	"	-	-	Joing Mother:Mrs.S.Young,64 Prospect Ave.S.Orange N.Y.	"	5 Months.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Bro.	"	"	"	"	Kingston
4 ALIEN	"	"	$40	"	-	-	((-do- (	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	Bro.	"	"	"	"
5 ALIEN	"	"	$40	"	-	-	Joining Sister:Mrs.A.Samuels 676 Shawmut Ave, Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Bro.	Scar on Chin	"	St.Ann's Ba
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organizatio entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Danielsen Master of the S/S Honduras, from Puerto Cortez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare (that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Danielsen

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

at New York

J. D. Drummond

Immigration Officer.

14—433

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS.

[illegible]

, [illegible] , M.; , from [illegible]

Name.	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: Line No.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Action of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Insp.-Exam. Date	Insp.-Exam. Page	Insp.-Exam. Sec'y	Rehearing. Date	Rehearing. Page	Rehearing. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Thirty	Date of Final and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible] Mary Louise [illegible]				Thompson																			

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the S. S. KORONA, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Van Horn

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 26-1917

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

86 7

Act of

27-3-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Virgin Islands figures

3 exempt

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA. Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, 13th July, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fogarty	James Rafael	20	7	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Demerara	Georgetown	Cousin, Mr. A. C. O'Dowd, Water St, Br. Guiana,	N. Y.	New York
2		Holder	Evelyn	23	6	F	S	Smstrss	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afr. Blk.	Barbados	St.Michael	Aunt, Mrs. Wilkinson, Hindsbury Road, St.Michae	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Davis	Montague Augusta	22	1	F	S	Domstic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afr. Blk.	Barbados	Xt.Church	Mother, Mrs. Albertha Davis, St.Eliz.Vill, St.Joseph	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Alleyne	Marjorie Hyacinth	21 9		F	S	Smstrss	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afr.Blk.	Barbados	St. Peter	Father, Mr. Henry Alleyne, Gibbs, St. Peter.	N.Y.	New York
5		King	Ouida Beryl	19	1	F	S	Millinr	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afr. Blk.	Barbados	St.Michael	Mother, Mrs. Hartta King, Chelsea Road, St.Michael	N.Y.	New York
6		Mottley	Ruth Ann	23		F	S	Smstrs	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afr. Blk	Barbados	St. Philip	Father, Mr. Herbert Mottley, above Kirton, St.Philip	N. Y	New York
7		Sealy	Winniefred	18	2	F	S	Smstrs	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afr. Blk.	Barbados	St.Michael	Father, Mr. G. T. Sealy, Whitehall, St. Michael.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List One

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y, JULY 26, 1917

ALIEN

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allotment paid by transportation company, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the country where he resides permanently or to return to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Father, Mr. W. Fogarty, c/o Everett Heaney&Co,N.Y	Yes	Immd	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	"	Self	$30	No			Cousin, Miss Edna Holder, 417 Waverley Ave,Brklyn,	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brwn	Blk	Brwn	Birth mark on neck	Barbados	St.Michael
3	"	Self	$30	No			Cousin, Miss G. Collymore, 33 Marian St, Brooklyn,	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St.Joseph
4	"	Sister	$30	No			Sister, Mrs. Marie Gibbons, 25W.136th St, New York.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brwn	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St. Peter
5	"	Father	$30	No			Father, Mr. Jos. King, 140W.136th St.New York	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brwn	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St.Michael
6	"	Father	$30	No			Friend, Miss Emily Agard, 111W.138th St, New York	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St.Philip
7	"	Father	$30	No			Sister, Mrs. T. Boyce, 904 Liberty Ave, Brooklyn	Yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brwn	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St.Andrew
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Discharged to accompany Mrs. Edna Holder

Birth mark on neck

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle *Master,* (State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer) *of the* S.S. KORONA *, from* Barbados B.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swl *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Doyle

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* July, *19* 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number One

[illegible] from BARBADOS, [illegible], 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July 26, 1917

	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF NATURALIZATION, AND NAME OF COURT	IF NOT NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE DECLARATION OR NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
[illegible]			New Jersey 1245 Hillside Ave, Plainfield,	
[illegible]			Iowa City, Iowa, U. S. A.	

[illegible]

32 A. Doyle
Minor

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S. KORONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

J.J. Van Horn MD

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 19 07

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA. Passengers sailing from MARTINIQUE, July 15, 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Placide	Julie	17		F	S	Smstrs	Yes	French	Yes	French	African	Martinique	Ft de France	Mother Rose Father, Joseph Placide Ft de France, Martinique	N.Y	New York
2	TRANSIT	Pezzella	Biagio	59		M	M	Mcht	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Demerara	Georgetown	Friend, Wm Fernandez Georgetown Demerara	N.Y	NewYork
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

7-8

NON IMMIG

33

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ..... Two.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

90

Arriving at Port of ..... N E W Y O R K ..... Ny ....., JULY 26, 1917

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such land destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the immigrant himself or by other person, railway corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (or people, or nationality, as stated by immigrant himself, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin, Germaine Suffrin 6 Buts avenue Hatsdale N.Y	Yes	Indefinite	No	Colrd	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Colrd	Blk	Brown	None	Martinique	Corbet
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Few days	N.Orlns	Wife . Mrs . B. Pezzella 447 E. 121st St NYork	Yes	2 Weeks	No	Dark	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	G&Blk	Brwn	None	Italy	Naples
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... A. DOYLE ..... , ... Master ....., of the ..... S.S. KORONA ....., from ..... Martinique ..... B.W.I. ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... Swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... One ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
..... Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... 26 ..... day of ..... Dec ....., 19 11

at ..... Montreal .....

Montreal
..... Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

91

I, J.J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S. Korona, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.J. Van Horn MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept. 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA. Passengers sailing from DOMINICA B. W. I., ~~Oct~~ 15 July, 191 7

5-9

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		de Souza	Helen	25	6	F	S	Music Teacher	ys	English	Ys	British	Hindu East Indian	U.S.A	NewYork	Friend, Rev Mother Superior Convent Roseau Dominica	N.Y	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Three

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y, JULY 26, 191 7

92

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger had sufficient money, and by whom such money was furnished, and relationship, if any, to passenger, etc.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and write some language? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																									
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	NYork N.Y	Father , Jh. Baretto de Souza 17 W. 63rd St NYork N.Y	No.	Uncertain	No	No	No	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brwn	None	France	St Nazaire
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. KORONA *from* Dominica B.W.I *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Doyle

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Dec *, 19* 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

93

I, J.J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S. KORONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York N.Y State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J J Van Horn MD.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917

at New York N.Y

H H Keller
Jr P

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List FOUR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA. Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA B.W.I, July 17, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED														N.I.				
1		Hughes	Rachel Arabella	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Antigua	St Johns	Mother , Mrs Margaret Roberts John Hughes Village	Mass	Boston
2		Perry	Edna Millicent	25		F	S	Smstrs	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Antigua	St Johns	Father, Alfred Perry Nevis St St Johns .	N.Y	NewYork
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

35

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Four

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Station, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

94

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y, JULY 26, 1917

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid by him or her or by relative, friend, or other person (giving name and address), or by transportation company, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Race (as given by alien, but if not satisfied that correct, so record, and designate by number in which he belongs).	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Brother	$30	no	-	-	Brother, Turner Hughes 40 Anderson St Boston Mass	No	Infernte	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	StJohns
2	Yes	Self	$30	no	-	-	Cousin, Miss Florence Knight 99 w. 56th St New York N.Y 180 W. 136	No	Permant	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt Brwn	Blk	Blk	Mole on Chin	Antigua	StJohns
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DOYLE (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *Master, of the* S.S. KORONA *from* ANTIGUA B.W.I *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Doyle

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* JULY, *1917*

at NEW YORK N.Y

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—Best list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I id Five

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.J.Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S.KORONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York N.Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

J.J.Van Horn MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July 19 17

at New York N.Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List Five

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA. Passengers sailing from ST-KITTS B.W.I, July 18, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Carey	Margaret	28	-	F	M	- -	Yes English	Yes	U.S.A	African	U.S.A	NewYork	Father , Edward Croft St-Kitts	N.Y	NewYork
2	UNDER 16	Carey	Alfred Edward	9	-	M	-	- -	Yes English	Yes	U.S.A	African	U.S.A	New York	Grandfather. Edward Croft St-Kitts	N.Y	NewYork
3	UNDER 16	Carey	Dorothy Agatha	6	-	F	-	- -	No - - - - -	-	U.S.A	African	U.S.A	NewYork	Ditto	N.Y	NewYork
4		De Cruse	Elizabeth	40	-	F	M	Domestic	Yes English	Yes	France	French	U.S.A	NewYork	Husband, J. DeCruse 325 W.37th St NewYork	N.Y	NewYork
5		De Silva	Mabel	17	-	F	S	ditto	Yes English	Yes	British	African	StKitts	BasseTerre	Grandmother, Mary DeSilva NewTown StKitts	N.Y	NewYork
6		Morton	Rosetta	20	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes	British	African	Nevis	Charlestown	Father. Charles Morton Ginzerland Nevis B.W.I	N.Y	NewYork
7		Byas	Norah	22	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes English	Yes	British	African	St-Kitts	BasseTerre	Father. Harvey Byas Grant Market St-Kitts	N.Y	NewYork
8		Henry	Caroline	18	-	F	S	Smstrs	Yes English	Yes	British	African	St-Kitts	BasseTerre	Grandmother. Mrs John Branch St-Pauls St-Kitts	N.Y	NewYork
9		Caines	Therilda Lorenzene	21	-	F	S	Smstrs	Yes English	Yes	British	African	St-Kitts	BasseTerre	Mother. Therilda Caines Mt Knight StKitts	N.Y	NewYork
10		Gordon	Caroline	24	-	F	S	Smstrs	Yes English	Yes	British	African	StKitts	BasseTerre	Aunt. Mrs Gordon Backway StKitts	N.Y.	NewYork
11		Nisbett	Clarice	14	-	F	S	School -child	Yes English	Yes	British	African	St-Kitts	BasseTerre	Uncle, Philip J. Webster Bay Road StKitts	N.Y.	NewYork
12		Benjamin	Henry	21	-	M	S	Drug Clerk	Yes English	Yes	British	African	StKitts	BasseTerre	Grandmother. Mrs J. Steele NewTown St-Kitts	N.Y.	NewYork
13		Nisbet	James	17	-	M	S	None	Yes English	Yes	British	African	StKitts	BasseTerre	Grandmother. Mrs L.Matthew Bushtown St-Kitts	N.Y.	NewYork
14		Prince	Richard	29	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes English	Yes	British	African	StKitts	BasseTerre	Aunt. Mary Bedford Ottleys Village StKitts	N.Y.	NewYork
15		Thompson	William Alexdr	17	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes English	Yes	British	African	StKitts	BasseTerre	Grandmother Rebecca Jeffers Sandypoint StKitts.	N.Y.	NewYork
16		Rogers	Vladimir Lacauley	17	-	M	S	None	Yes English	Yes	British	African	Anguilla	B.W.I.	Mother, Mrs R. Rogers AnguillaB.W.I.	N.Y.	NewYork
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

5-9

2-532544-505-10/11/37

2-610875 Yes 2/14/39

36

Total passengers 16

U. S. citizens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

...ployed by the Government of the United States or of any ...ngaged government because of his or their official character.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Five

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY., JULY 26, 1917

96

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaged for a limited time in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you a prostitute or an immoral person?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See complete text of full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
						36W 136 St	Husband, Alfred Carey																			
1	yes	Self	$30	Yes	11 yrs	Ny	36 w 136 St Nyork.	Uncrtn	Uncertn	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Blk	Dark Brwn	None	StKitts	BasseTerre
2	"	Mother	"	"	8	Ny	Father, Alfred Carey 36 W, 136 St NYK N.Y	Born	U.S.A	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	NewYork
3	"	"	"	"	5	Ny	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"
4	"	Self	Yes	yes	1917	Ny	Husband. 325 W 37th St Nyk	No	Uncertn	yes	No	No	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blk	park	None	StKitts	St Barths
5	"	Self	$20	No	-	- -	Mother. Caroline De Silva 646 9th Avenue NewYork .	Uncrtn	"	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt brwn	Brwn	Blk	None	StKitts	BasseTerre
6	"	Self	$5	No	-	- -	Sister Mrs E Swanston 204 Johnston St Bklyn N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Nevis	Gingerland
7	"	Self	$20	No	-	- -	Uncle . George Brambill 5[illegible] Franklin Av Nyork	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Blk	Blk	Brwn	None	StKitts	BasseTerre
8	"	Self	$5	No	-	- -	Mother. Agnes Henry 1762 3rd Avenue NewYork	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Blk	Blk	Brwn	None	StKitts	StPauls
9	"	Self	$10	No	-	- -	Sister . Ada Armstrong 664 Lennox Ave NewYork	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Blk	Blk	Blk	None	StKitts	BasseTerre
10	"	Self	$10	No	-	- -	Aunt , D.Mathew 220 W 64th St NYork	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	StKitts	BasseTerre
11	"	Self	$10	No	-	- -	Father & Mother. J.Nisbett & Jessie Nesbitt 214 W 62 St Nyk	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	Blk	Blk	Brwn	None	Nevis	Bay Road
12	"	Self	$35	No	-	- -	Uncle. Duncan Manning 115 East 100 St NewYork	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	StKitts	Basseterre
13	"	Self	$5	No	-	- -	Father. James Nisbett 232 West 62nd St Nyork	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Blk	Blk	Brwn	None	StKitts	Basseterre
14	"	Self	$20	No	-	- -	Sister. Florence Prince 64 West 133rd St NewYork	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Brwn	None	StKitts	BasseTerre
15	"	Self	$5	No	-	- -	Father. Samuel Thompson 224 West 62nd St NewYork	"	"	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Blk	Blk	Brwn	None	StKitts	BasseTerre
16	"	Self	Yes	No	-	- -	Brother. D. Rogers 179 Paterson St PerthAmboy	"	"	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brwn	Brwn	Brwn	None	Anguilla	B.W.I
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—39

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... A. DOYLE Master ..... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. KORONA ..... from St Kitts B.W.I ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... One ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
..... Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at New York N.Y

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S. KORONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York N.Y. STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

J. J. Van Horn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1917

at (illegible)

(illegible)

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA. Passengers sailing from ST THOMAS Virgin Islands July 19, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Francis	Carmelita	28		F	S	Domestc	yes	English	yes	Denmark	African	Virgin I	StThomas	Mother. Mrs Dolcina DeWindt StThomas V.I	N.Y	NewYork
2		Peck	Sarah Elise	25		F	M	Hsewife	yes	English	yes	Denmark	African	U.S.A	NewYork	Aunt. Mrs Mary Christopher StThomas Virgin Islds	N.Y.	NewYork
3		Peck	Lawrence Augustus	2		M	-	Child	-	-	-	Born U.S.A	African	U.S.A	NewYork	Gt Aunt. Mrs Mary Christopher St Thomas V.I	N.Y	NewYork
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NON IMM

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List SIX

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y, July 26, 1917

98

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger paid his own transportation, money, immediately, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	24	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, requisition, warrant, or agreement in relation to labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or not.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend . Mr Joseph A.Peck 1145 Longfellow Av Bronx Nyork	No	Indefnte	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	StThomas	Virgin Islds
2	"	Self	$30	1917. Ny N.Y	8 yrs			Husband. Mr Joseph A. Peck Residing in NewYork	No	Ditto	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk	Brwn	None	St Thomas	" "
3	"	Mother	--	yes	1½	Nyk	N.Y		-	-	-	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	NewYork N.Y

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... A. DOYLE Master ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. KORONA ..... from St Thomas ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J.J. [illegible]horn, Surgeon of the S.S.Korona, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEWYORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. VanHorn

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROKONA sailing from BARBADOS, 13th, July, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U. S. Territory.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Lashley	Albertina Augusta	27	M	F S	Yes	Yes	British	Afr. Blk.	U. S. A.	New York	Aunt, Mrs. Sarah Gibbs, Barn Hall Road, St. Michael WON
2	UNDER 16	Lashley	Vincent	2	M	F S	None	No	No	British	Afr. Blk.	U. S. A.	New York	Grandfather, Mr. Jos. Lashley, Westbury Road, St. Michael. NON IN
3		Bowen	William	25	M	M S	Crpntr	Yes	Yes	British	Afr. Blk.	Barbados	St. Lucy	Mother, Mrs. Mary Bowen, Crab Hill, St. Lucy.
4		Payne	Fina	18	M	F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Afr. Blk.	Barbados	Xt. Church	Cousin, Mrs. Helen Clarke near St. Barnabas, St. Michael
5		Nurse	Arthur Wybourn.	23	M	M S	Crpntr	Yes	Yes	Britsh	Afr. Blk.	Barbados	Xt. Church	Sister, Mrs. M. Burke, near St. Christopher, Xt. Church.
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List One

...ivers at port of arrival deliver Lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

* Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., July 26, 1917

100

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid was in possession of himself, herself, or others, friend, relative, steamship company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N. Y.	New York	yes	Husband	$30	Yes	7 yrs	N.Y.	Husband, Mr. Julius Lashley, 18[illegible] W.135rd St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St.Michael
2	N.Y.	New York	"	Father	-	Yes	2 yrs	N.Y.	Father, Mr. Julius Lashley, 18[illegible] W.133rd St, New York C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A.	New York
3	N. Y.	New York	"	Nephew	$30	No	No	No	Nephew, Mr. Chas. Green, 4[illegible] W.131st St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St.Lucy
4	N.Y.	New York	"	Mother	$[illegible]	No	No	No	Mother, Mrs. Constance Payne, 17[illegible] 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Xt.Church
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	Cousin	[illegible]	No	No	No	Cousin, Mr. Cyril Nurse, 277 Bergen St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Xt.Church
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

	(1) Nationality of what country or people	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether (2) Intends to return to country of birth or country of which citizen or subject	(3) Length of time intending to remain in United States.	(4) Whether to join relative or friend in United States.	(5) Whether ever before in U. S. (If so, when and where? Answer this question.)	(6) Whether (7) able to read and write. Answer this question.	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. Answer this question.	(8) Whether having a ticket to final destination. Answer this question.	(9) Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. Answer this question.
1	English	Yes	10 yrs	No	No				No
2	English	Yes	10 yrs	No	No				No
3	English	Yes	5 yrs	No	No				No
4	English	Yes	5 yrs	No	No				No
5	English	Yes	5 yrs	No	No				No
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to the organization of government or who believes in or is opposed to the unlawful killing of officers, either of specific individuals, or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, A. DOYLE Master , of the S.S.Korona from Barbadoes B.W.I , do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19 17

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

101

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J.J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S. Korona, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NewYork N.Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.J. Van Horn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA sailing from ANTIGUA B.W.I, July 17, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)					2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Residence of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special inquiry.	In Transit. (Passage to U.S. Ultimate Destination)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					Simon	Elizabeth	36	-	F	M	In Transit	Yes	yes	British	African	Antigua	Parham	Edward Myers , Parham , Antigua
2					Simon	Arthur Thomas	17	-	M	S	ditto	yes	yes	British	African	Antigua	Parham	Edward Myers, Parham, Antigua NON IM
3					Simon	Amelia	4	-	F	-	ditto	-	-	U.S.A.	African	Antigua	Parham	Edward Myers, Parham, Antigua NON IM
4					Carty	Ann Mary	27	2	F	S	Domstic	Yes	Yes	France	African	U.S.A.	Geneseo N.Y.	Father , William H.Carty NON IM StMartins F.W.I.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Examining Inspector Ellis Island #2. Book Inspector

39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List - Two

102

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK NY, JULY 26, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien; paid his own passage, or by whom purchased; if by other person, relationship, if any, or by corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	B.C	Vancouver	Yes	Husband	-	yes	8 1908	Phila Husband, Thomas H.Simon Boston 766 Richard St Vancouver B.C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	Parham
T ALIEN 2	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Father	-	Yes	8 1917	Phila Father. Thomas Simon Boston 766 Richard St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Lucia	Castries
T ALIEN 3	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Father	-	Yes	4 1909	Phila Vancouver B.C. Boston Father. Thomas Simon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	Boston
4	N.Y	Staten Isld	yes	Self	$30	Yes	5 1914	Sister. 766 Richard St. Vancouver Isabel Carty 69 Duzan St Staten Isld	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	StMartins	F.W.I
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what (and if not, why not)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether (and if not, why not)	Length of (time last) (intends to remain) United States.	Whether (and if not, why not) intends to (return to) United States.	Whether (and if not, why not) (previously been in United States) (when and for what question.)	Whether (and if not, why not) (previously been in United States) (when and for what) year.
1	English	No	In Transt	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	In transt	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	In transt	No	No	No
4	English	Yes	In transt	No	No	No
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or is connected with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, organization, or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or general character, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

I, A. DOYLE, Master, of the S.S.Korona from Antigua B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at Hal

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

103

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. J. VanHorn, Surgeon of the S. S. KORONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NewYork N.Y STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J J VanHorn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA sailing from St Kitts B.W.I, July 14, 1917

5-9

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residence of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Tyson	Florence	36	-	F	M	Smstrss	Yes Yes	British	African	Wnd Charlestown	Nevis	Mother . Mary Claxton Bath Village
2		Finlay	Lilian	24	-	F	S	Domstic	Yes Yes	British	African	" "	" "	Mother , Alice Finlay River Bath Village Nevis
3		Peters	Louise	28	-	F	S	Ditto	Yes Yes	British	African	Antigua	StJohns	Mother. Rachel Peters StJohns Antigua.
4		Henderson	Ethel	21	-	F	S	Smstrss	Yes Yes	British	African	StKitts	BasseTerre	Mother. Mrs E. Barnes Saddlers Village StKitts
5		Miller	Claud Samuel	11	-	M	S	School Boy	Yes Yes	British	African	StKitts	BasseTerre	Aunt. Mrs M Barnes Saddlers Village StKitts
6		Powell	Moses Montgomery	20	-	M	S	Shoemkr	Yes Yes	British	African	Nevis	- -	Father. George Powell Craddock Road Nevis
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1-87819.

2-49242-2/3/37

10/13850-7/31/43

Examined } Inspectors.

40

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUT.]

List Three

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y, July 26, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she had the money, and if not, who sent it.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			Yes	Self	$30	No	-	-	Brother . Joseph Brazier 189 Washington Av Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Dark	None	Nevis	Bath Village
2			Yes	Self	$30	No	-	-	Friend. Miss Nellie Archibald 40 Bible House New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Nevis	Bath Village
3	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Self	$30	No	-	-	Sister. Annie Peters 520 W 39th St NYork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	B.W.I.
4	N.Y	NewYork	Yes	Self	$30	No	-	-	Aunt . Ann Christopher 118 W 134th St NYork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	StKitts	B.W.I.
5	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Father	$30	No	-	-	Father & Mother Melvina Miller 57 W 130 St NYork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4½	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	StKitts	B.W.I
6	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Self	$30	No	-	-	Brother. JamesPowell 305 W 68th St NYork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Nevis	B.W.I.
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
	(Also [illegible] what [illegible] if [illegible] what ground)	Whether [illegible] to [illegible] country [illegible] United States.	Length of [illegible] intends to remain in United States.	Whether [illegible] to [illegible] United States.	[illegible] (Answer [illegible] [illegible] question.)	Whether [illegible] [illegible] within one year.
1	English	Uncertn	Uncertn	Uncertn	No	No
2	English	Do	Do	Do	No	No
3	English	Do	4 Yrs	Do	No	No
4	English	Do	Uncertn	Uncertn	No	No
5	English	Do	Uncertn	Uncertn	No	No
6	English	Do	Uncertn	Uncertn	No	No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching any of the above-mentioned principles or who entertains and teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, A DOYLE Master, of the S.S.KORONA from StKitts B.W.I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

105

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. J. VanHorn, Surgeon of the S. S. KORONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NewYork N. Y State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. VanHorn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at NewYork

H. H. Keller

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

U. S. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA sailing from ST-CROIX V.I, July 19, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returned or Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claiming to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) † Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Ct	Pelton Ann Elizabeth	47	2	F	M	Domestic	Yes	No	Denmark African	StCroix Christiansted		Brother. Joseph Plaskett Christianstead StCroix V.I
2	Ct do	Pelton Elizabeth Constantia	5	1	F	S	Child	-	-	Denmark African	StCroix Christiansted		Ditto
3	Ct do	Golden Cyril	35	5	M	M	Janitor	Yes	Yes	African	U.S.A.	NewYork	Father. Louis Golden Fredericksted StCroix. V.I.
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V/S - Correspondence 12/11/26.

Virgin Islands

Claims U.S. Born USA

Virgin Islands

Claims U.S. Citizen

Examining Inspectors.

41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Four

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUT.]

106

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK N.Y, JULY 26, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, or by relative, friend, or other person, or by corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in any institution or hospital supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Husband	$50 Yes	1894 1917	23yrs	Nyk City	Husband. Mr Chas H. Pelton 411 West Ave Nyork City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	StCroix	Xtnstead
2	N.Y	NewYork	Yes	Parents	-	-	5 yrs	" "	Father. Same Address	-	-	-	-	Good	No	-	-	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	N.Y	NewYork C
3	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Self	$30 Yes	1897 1917	20 yrs	Nyk	Wife . Mrs Cyril Golden 854 Juheruele Ave Bronx NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brwn	None	StCroix	Xtnstead
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Alphabetical list of aliens. Give surname and given name of each alien. If in a group under the charge of a guide, so state and give name of guide.	Whether a citizen of the United States or not. (Write "Citizen" or "Subject," as the case may be.)	Length of time he has been in the United States. (If he has been in the United States more than once, state time of last admission.)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if less than $50, how much. (Answer this question.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.
1	English	No	Resid	Yes	No	No
2	Child accompanied by mother					born U.S.A
3	English	No	Resid	Yes	No	No
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who belongs to the class of persons excluded by section 3 of the Immigration Act of 1917 or is subject to the physical or mental examination of certain aliens, or is a member of certain classes of aliens who may be excluded in the discretion of the Secretary of Labor, or is a member of any other excluded class of aliens, or is not clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to admission to the United States under any law or treaty now in force, or is not a citizen of the United States or has not the qualifications necessary for citizenship of the United States, or is an alien who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, or is an assisted immigrant under the provisions of section 21 of the Immigration Act of 1917, or is a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been deported, or who has come in violation of law, or who has been in the United States in violation of any law thereof, or is a person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another or who is assisted by others to come, unless it is clearly and beyond a doubt shown to the satisfaction of the inspection officer and the Secretary of Labor that such person does not belong to any of the foregoing excluded classes, or to any other excluded class of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, A. DOYLE Master, of the S.S. Korona from StCroix V.I, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle

MASTER .....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JULY, 19 17

at [illegible]

H. C. Allen

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 shoulll be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

107

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 8th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York July 26

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Livahios — Trimmer
J. Parago — do
J. H. Patrick — Surgeon
Ed H. H. Taylor — Sailor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. Magalonio — Fireman
Jose Souza — do
Dr J. J. Van Horn — Surgeon
William Harrison — 3rd Engineer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Pachera — Coal Passer
Manuel Goncalos — do
James Emanuel — do
Colal Kustos — Fireman

A. Doyle
Master of the Vessel KORONA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

LIST OR M...

Required under Act of Congress of ...

Vessel KORONA

ONE
Sheet No. ...

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

110

ST-THOMAS

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Doyle	Austin									
2	Perry	John									
3	Simmons	E.A.									
4	Mercier	Romeo*									
5	Olsen	Charles									
6	Rogers	Arthur									
7	Charles	Frederic									
8	George	Thomas									
9	Steed	Alfred									
10	Michaud	James A.									
11	Van Horn	John J.									
12	Harrison	J.M.									
13	Edwin	John D.									
14	Mussington	John									
15	Cameron	S.									
16	James	A.L.									
17	Walters	Thomas									
18	Pollidar	James E.	✓	do		II.6.I7	StThomas		No	42	5-7 185
19	Boyd	Austin	✓	do		I8.7.I7	Antigua		No	22	5-10 140
20	Davis	W.T.	✓	Chf Engineer		22.2.I7	NYork		No	36	5-9 210
21	Parks	William	✓	2nd " "		26.5.I7	"		No	28	5-8 148
22	Harrison	Willam	✓	3rd " "		26.3.I7	"		Paid off	48	5-3 120 Left wrist prom.
23	Perreira	Ayres	✓	4th " "		23.3.I7	"		No	41	Portuguese Portugal 5-5 180
24	Duponte	Antonio	✓	Oiler		22.2.I7	"		No	38	5-7 180
25	Reveiro	Antonio	✓	do		" "	"		No	28	Portuguese Portugal 5-7 185
26	Fernandez	Jose	✓	do		" "	"		No	24	5-5 152
27	Vira	Antonio	✓	do		28.3.I7	"		No	23	5-7 160
28	Moreira	Constantino	✓	Fireman		22.2.I7	"		No	30	5-6 145
29	Cores	Antonio	✓	do		28.3.I7	"		No	34	5-6 150
30	Kustos	Dimitrios	✓	do		26.5.I7	"		No	30	Greek 5-5 150

Honolulu
H. Mark
No. pieces

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel KORONA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Sheet No. ONE

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

110

T-THOMAS

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Doyle	Austin							5-9	180	
2	Perry	John							5-8½	170	
3	Simmons	E.A.							5-6	162	
4	Mercier	Romeo							5-5	129	
5	Olsen	Charles							5-4	142	
6	Rogers	Arthur							5-5	140	
7	Charles	Frederic							5-5	160	
8	George	Thomas							6-0	165	
9	Steed	Alfred							5-9	180	
10	Michaud	James A.							5-6	145	
11	Van Horn	John J.							5-7	160	
12	Harrison	J.M.							5-5	145	
13	Edwin	John D.							5-4	127	
14	Mussington	John							5-6	150	
15	Cameron	S.							6	160	
16	James	A.L.							5-7	136	
17	Walters	Thomas			do	15.5.17	"		"	"	5-5 160
18	Pollidar	James E.	✓		do	11.6.17	StThomas	No	42 "	"	Blk Scott 5-5 160
19	Boyd	Austin	✓		do	18.7.17	Antigua	No	22 "	"	Blk Negro 5-10 140
20	Davis	W.T.	✓		Chf Engineer	22.2.17	NYork	No	36 "	Eng	Germ 5-9 210
21	Parks	William	✓		2nd " "	26.5.17	"	No	28 "	Eng	" 5-8 140
22	Harrison	Willam	✓		3rd " "	26.3.17	"	Paid off	18 "	Eng	" 5-3 120 Left ship prem
23	Perreira	Ayres	✓		4th " "	23.3.17	"	No	41 "	Portuguese	Portugal 5-5 180
24	Duponte	Antonio	✓		Oiler	22.2.17	"	No	38 "	"	" 5-7 180
25	Reveiro	Antonio	✓		do	" "	"	No	28 "	Portuguese	Portugal 5-7 185
26	Fernandez	Jose	✓		do	" "	"	No	29 "	"	" 5-8 152
27	Vira	Antonio	✓		do	28.3.17	"	No	23 "	"	" 5-7 160
28	Moreira	Constantino	✓		Fireman	22.2.17	"	No	30 "	"	" 5-6 150
29	Corea	Antonio	✓		do	28.3.17	"	No	34 "	"	" 5-6 150
30	Kustos	Demetrius	✓		do	26.5.17	"	No	30 "	Greek	Greece 5-5 150

William H. Marsh, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel KORONA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										
1	Doyle	Austin										
2	Perry	John										
3	Simmons	E.A.										
4	Mercier	Romeo*										
5	Olsen	Charles										
6	Rogers	Arthur										
7	Charles	Frederick										
8	George	Thomas										
9	Steed	Alfred										
10	Michaud	James A.										
11	Van Horn	John J.										
12	Harrison	J.M.										
13	Edwin	John D.										
14	Mussington	John										
15	Cameron	S.										
16	James	A.L.										
17	Walters	Thomas		do		I3.3.I7						
18	Pollidar	James E.	✓	do		II.6.I7 StThomas	No	42	"	"	11.6	W J 5-5 160
19	Boyd	Austin	✓	do		I8.7.I7 Antigua	No	22	"	"	11	Antigua B 5-10 140
20	Davie	W.T.	✓	Chf Engineer		22.2.I7 NYork	No	36	"	Eng	6	Canada 5-9 210
21	Parke	William	✓	2nd "	"	26.5.I7 "	No	28	"	Eng	"	" 5-8 148
22	Harrison	Willam	✓	3rd "	"	26.3.I7 "	Paid off	28	"	Eng	2	" 5-3 120 Lith w/sp pneu
23	Perreira	Ayres	✓	4th "	"	23.3.I7 "	No	41	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5 180
24	Duponte	Antonio	✓	Oiler		22.2.I7 "	No	38	"	"	"	5-7 160
25	Reveiro	Antonio	✓	do		" " "	No	28	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-7 150
26	Fernandez	Jose	✓	do		" " "	No	34	"	"	"	5-5 152
27	Vira	Antonio	✓	do		28.3.I7 "	No	23	"	"	"	5-6 160
28	Moreira	Constantino	✓	Fireman		22.2.I7 "	No	50	"	"	"	5-6 170
29	Corea	Antonio	✓	do		28.3.I7 "	No	34	"	"	"	5-6 170
30	Kustos	Eustathios	✓	do		26.5.I7 "	No	30	"	Greek	Greece	5-5 150

Wm Leech, Master
H. Marsh, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 884

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

198

Date, Aug 8th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New york

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Martin Malley	3rd Engineer
Wm Leech	2nd Steward
A. Pallard	3rd Cook
Augusto Bellini	Oiler

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. Dorsett	2nd Cook
Charles Hull	3rd do

A. Doyle
Master of the Vessel KORONA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

ONE
Sheet No. ✓

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

110

ST-THOMAS

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

by	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	5-9	185	
	5-8½	150	
	5-6	162	
	5-7	129	
	5-4	142	
	5-5	140	
	5-5	160	
	6-0	165	
	5-9	180	
	5-6	145	
	5-7	160	
	5-5		
	5-4	127	
	5-6	150	
	5-6	160	
	5-7	136	
	5-5	160	

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel KORONA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

ONE
Sheet No. ...

CREW

vessel having such aliens

110

AS

GRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) ight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Doyle	Austin									9 185	
2	Perry	John									8 2 150	
3	Simmons	E.A.									6 162	
4	Mercier	Romeo*									5 129	
5	Olsen	Charles									4 142	
6	Rogers	Arthur									5 140	
7	Charles	Frederick									5 160	
8	George	Thomas									6 165	
9	Steed	Alfred									5 9 180	
10	Michaud	James A.									5 6 145	
11	Van Horn	John J.									5 7 160	
12	Harrison	J.M.									5 5	
13	Edwin	John D.									5 4 127	
14	Mussington	John									5 6 150	
15	Cameron	S.									5 6 160	
16	James	A.L.									5 7 154	
17	Walters	Thomas	do		I5.5.I7	"	No	39	"	"	Barbados	5 5 160
18	Pollidar	James E.	do		II.6.I7	StThomas	No	42	"	"	St Croix	5 5 160
19	Boyd	Austin	do		I8.7.I7	Antigua	No	22	"	"	St Kitts	5 6 10 160
20	Davis	W.T.	Chf Engineer		22.2.I7	NYork	No	36	"	"	Canada	5 9 210
21	Parks	William	2nd " "		26.5.I7	"	No	28	"	"	"	5 8 148
22	Harrison	William	3rd " "		26.3.I7	"	Paid off	18	"	"	"	5 3 120 Left ship at Para
23	Perreira	Ayres	4th " "		23.3.I7	"	No	41	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5 5 180
24	Duponte	Antonio	Oiler		22.2.I7	"	No	38	"	"	"	5 7 180
25	Reveiro	Antonio	do		" "	"	No	28	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5 7 185
26	Fernandez	Jose	do		" "	"	No	39	"	"	"	5 5 152
27	Vira	Antonio	do		28.3.I7	"	No	23	"	"	"	5 7 160
28	Moreira	Constantino	Fireman		22.2.I7	"	No	30	"	"	"	5 6 145
29	Corea	Antonio	do		28.3.I7	"	No	34	"	"	"	5 6 145
30	Kustos	Kustos Dimitri Elias	do		26.5.I7	"	No	30	"	Greek	Greece	5 5 150

William H Marsh Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

139

Date, Aug 8, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

M. Pandulo	Fireman
M. Bernardino	do
A. Gonsalos	do
M. Braz do Costa	Trimmer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Doyle
Master of the Vessel KORONA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

ONE
Sheet No. ✓

any vessel having such aliens

110

Vessel KORONA

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Doyle	Austin								5-9	180	
2	Perry	John								5-8½	150	
3	Simmons	E.A.								5-6	162	
4	Mercier	Romeo								5-7	129	
5	Olsen	Charles								5-4	142	
6	Rogers	Arthur								5-5	140	
7	Charles	Frederick								5-5	160	
8	George	Thomas								5-6	165	
9	Steed	Alfred								5-9	180	
10	Michaud	James A.								5-6	145	
11	Van Horn ch	John J.								5-7	160	
12	Harrison	J.M.								5-5	155	
13	Edwin	John D.								5-4	127	
14	Mussington	John								5-6	150	
15	Cameron	S. [illegible]								5-6	160	
16	James	A.L.								5-7	156	
17	Walters	Thomas	✓	do		I5.5.I7	"	No	29	"	"	Barbados 5-5 160
18	Pollidar	James E.	✓	do		II.6.I7	StThomas	No	42	"	"	St Croix 5-5 160
19	Boyd	Austin	✓	do		I8.7.I7	Antigua	No	22	"	"	St Kitts 5-10 140
20	Davis	W.T.	✓	Chf Engineer		22.2.I7	NYork	No	36	"	Eng	Canada 5-9 210
21	Parke	William	✓	2nd " "		26.5.I7	"	No	28	"	Eng	" 5-8 140
22	Harrison	Willam	✓	3rd " "		26.3.I7	"	Paid off	28	"	Eng	Can, 5-3 120 Little white boy freckles
23	Perreira	Ayres	✓	4th " "		23.3.I7	"	No	41	"	Portuguese	Portugal 5-5 180
24	Duponte	Antonio	✓	Oiler		22.2.I7	"	No	38	"	"	" 5-7 180
25	Reveiro	Antonio	✓	do		" "	"	No	28	"	Portuguese	Portugal 5-7 185
26	Fernandez	Jose	✓	do		" "	"	No	34	"	"	" 5-5 152
27	Vira	Antonio	✓	do		28.3.I7	"	No	23	"	"	" 5-5 160
28	Moreira	Constantino	✓	Fireman		22.2.I7	"	No	36	"	"	" 5-6 145
29	Córes	Antonio	✓	do		28.3.I7	"	No	34	"	"	" 5-6 145
30	Kiustos	Kiustos Dimitrios	✓	do		26.5.I7	"	No	30	"	Greek	Greece 5-5 150

William
A Mark Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel KORONA

OMB
Sheet No. ✓

[illegible]RS OF CREW

[illegible]tives of any vessel having such aliens

110

[illegible]ST-THOMAS

[illegible]R USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Doyle	Aust						[illegible]	5-9	181	
2	Perry	Joh						[illegible]	5-8½	145	
3	Simmons	E.A							5-6	162	
4	Mercier	Rom						[illegible]	5-1	129	
5	Olsen	Cha						[illegible]	5-4	142	
6	Rogers	Art						[illegible]	5-5	140	
7	Charles	Fre						[illegible]	5-5	160	
8	George	Tho						[illegible]	6-0	165	
9	Steed	A.						[illegible]	5-9	180	
10	Michaud	Jam	A					[illegible]	5-6	145	
11	Van Horn	Joh							5-7	160	
12	Harrison	J.M							5-	15	
13	Edwin	Joh						[illegible]	5-4	127	
14	Mussington	Joh						[illegible]	5-6	150	
15	Cameron	S.						[illegible]	5	160	
16	James	A.						[illegible]	5	16	
17	Walters	W.				I5.3.I7	"	No	7	"	" Barbados 5-5 160
18	Pollidar	James E.	✓	do		II.6.I7	StThomas	No	42	"	" St Croix 5 5 160
19	Boyd	Austin	✓	do		I8.7.I7	Antigua	No	22	"	" St Kitts 5-10 140
20	Davie	W.T.	✓	Chf Engineer		22.2.I7	NYork	No	36	"	Eng. Canada 5-9 210
21	Parks	William	✓	2nd "	"	26.5.I7	"	No	28	"	Eng. " 5-8 148
22	Harrison	Willam	✓	3rd "	"	26.3.I7	"	Paid off	28	"	Eng. " 5-5 150 Left ship at Prin.
23	Perreira	Ayres	✓	4th "	"	23.3.I7	"	No	41	"	Portuguese Portugal 5 5 180
24	Duponte	Antonio	✓	Oiler		22.2.I7	"	No	38	"	" " 5-7 180
25	Reveiro	Antonio	✓	do		" "	"	No	28	"	Portuguese Portugal 5-7 185
26	Fernandez	Jose	✓	do		" "	"	No	29	"	" " 5 5 152
27	Vira	Antonio	✓	do		28.3.I7	"	No	23	"	" " 5 5 160
28	Moreira	Constantino	✓	Fireman		22.2.I7	"	No	36	"	" " 5-6 145
29	Cárea	Antonio	✓	do		28.3.I7	"	No	34	"	" " 5-6 145
30	Kustos	Eustathios	✓	do		26.5.I7	"	No	30	"	Greek Greece 5 5 150

H. Miller
H. Marsh
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

ONE
Sheet No. ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel KOROMA, *arriving at* NewYork N.Y., July 26th, 191 7, *from the port of* ST-THOMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Boyle	Austin ✓	Master	22.2.17	NewYork	No	43	M	Eng	Canada	5-9	181	
2	Perry	John ✓	Chief Mate	15.5.17	"	No	31	M	Eng	Canada	5-8½	170	
3	Simmons	E.A. ✓	2nd "	22.5.17	"	No	44	M	Black		5-6	162	
4	Mercier	Romeo ✓	3rd "	" "	"	No	38	"	Black	Canada	5-12	9	
5	Olsen	Charles ✓	Carpenter	" "	"	No	42	M	Scan	Norway	5-4	142	
6	Rogers	Arthur ✓	Boatswain	" "	"	No	41	"	Afr B.	St Croix	5-5	140	
7	Charles	Frederick ✓	Qrmaster	" "	"	No	30	"	"	Demerara	5-5	160	
8	George	Thomas ✓	Do Do	16.5.17	"	No	44	M	Afr B	St Thomas V.I.	6-0	161	
9	Steed	Alfred ✓	Watchman	11.7.17	Barbadoes	No	52	"	"	Barbados	5	180	
10	Michaud	James A. ✓	Purser	22.2.17	NYork	No	39	"	British	Canada	5-6	145	
11	Van Horn	John J. ✓	Surgeon	30.3.17	"	"	53	"	White		5-7	160	
12	Harrison	J.M. ✓	Chf Wireless	22.2.17	"	No	45	M	Eng	Eng	5	5	
13	Edwin	John D. ✓	2nd " Operatr	27.6.17	"	No	18	"	Eng	England	5-4	127	
14	Mussington	John ✓	Seaman	22.2.17	Barbadoes	No	22	M	Afr B	Antigua	5-6	150	
15	Cameron	Samuel ✓	do	"	NYork	No	25	"	"	St Thomas V.I.	5	160	
16	James	A.L. ✓	do	"	"	No	30	"	"	St Croix	5	136	
17	Walters	Thomas ✓	do	15.5.17	"	No	29	"	"	Barbados	5-5	160	
18	Pollidar	James E. ✓	do	11.6.17	StThomas	No	42	"	"	St Croix	5-5	160	
19	Boyd	Austin ✓	do	18.7.17	Antigua	No	22	"	"	St Kitts	5-10	140	
20	Davis	W.T. ✓	Chf Engineer	22.2.17	NYork	No	36	"	Eng	Canada	5-9	210	
21	Parks	William ✓	2nd " "	26.5.17	"	No	28	"	Eng	"	5-5	140	
22	Harrison	William ✓	3rd " "	26.3.17	"	Paid off	28	"	Eng	Eng	5-3	120	Left ship at Naples
23	Perreira	Ayres ✓	4th " "	23.3.17	"	No	41	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5	5-7	180
24	Duponte	Antonio ✓	Oiler	22.2.17	"	No	38	"	"	"	5-7	180	
25	Reveiro	Antonio ✓	do	" "	"	No	28	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5	7	185
26	Fernandez	Jose ✓	do	" "	"	No	34	"	"	"	5	5	132
27	Vira	Antonio ✓	do	28.3.17	"	No	23	"	"	"	5	5-7	160
28	Moreira	Constantino ✓	Fireman	22.2.17	"	No	50	"	"	"	5-6	175	
29	Cárea	Antonio ✓	do	28.3.17	"	No	34	"	"	"	5-6	170	
30	Kustos	Constantinos ✓	do	26.5.17	"	No	30	"	Greek	Greece	5	150	

William H Marsh Notary Public

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A DOYLE, of the S. S. KORONA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Doyle Master,
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1917

H McNeil
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KORONA, arriving at NEWYORK N.Y, ... 1917, from the port of St.THOMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Valavau	Cost.o	Fireman	26.6.17	N.Y	No	19	M	Greek	Greek	5 5	148	
2	Magvalhaes	Demetreo	do	" "	"	Paid off	33	M	Turk	Greece	5 7	160	Left wrist scar
3	de Souza	Jose	do	" "	"	Paid off	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5 5	140	" " "
4	Goncalves	Manuel	Coal-passer	22.2.17	"	No	40	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-5	160	
5	Pachero	N.Christo	do	" "	"	No	26	"	"	"	5 4	145	
6	James	Emanuel	do	26.6.17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	148	
7	Wolfe	J.R.	Chf Steward	22.2.17	"	No	43	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 4	164	
8	Huskisson	[illegible]	2nd "	" "	"	No	28	M	W/B	Barbados	5 2	143	
9	Osborne	Florence	Stewardess	" "	"	Yes	48	F	Barbadian	Barbados	5 6	203	Left wrist scar
10	Dinzey	C.C.	Pantryman	22.3.17	"	No	35	M	"	St Bartholomew	5-0	160	
11	Miller	William	Messman	" "	"	No	34	M	"	Barbados	5-10	160	
12	Cross	Isaac	Chf Cook	" "	"	No	37	"	"	Antiguan	5-6	158	
13	Darsett	Clarence	2nd " "	" "	"	No	27	"	"	[illegible]	5 4	157	
14	Hull	Charles	3rd " "	6.6.17	Barbadoes	No	22	"	"	St Kitts	5-5	150	
15	Manners	Daniel	Baker	22.2.17	NYork	No	48	"	"	St Vincent	5-3	210	
16	Griffiths	Moses	Porter	" "	"	No	37	"	"	Barbados	5-4	158	
17	Veira	Lawrence	2nd " "	11.7.17	Barbadoes	No	17	"	Portuguese	St Kitts	5-6	150	
18	York	John	Waiter	22.2.17	NYork	No	36	M	W/B	Barbados	5-8	145	
19	Seales	C.Les	" "	" "	"	No	22	M	W/B	B. Guiana	5-3	120	
20	Joseph	Gilbert	" "	" "	"	Yes	25	M	W/B	Dominica	5-10	160	
21	Haswell	James	" "	26.6.17	"	Yes	32	"	"	Barbados	5 8	156	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Received at St Mark's } Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

118

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, ... A. DOYLE ....., of the ..... S.S. KORONA ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Doyle Master

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 191 7

M. Sullivan

Immigrant Inspector.

Korona

July 26 — 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Stripe

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

[illegible] (Holland-A. S. Co.) arrived July 26, 17, 191, M., from [illegible]

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	[illegible] 1st Cabin	5	7		1	Uncle to call	Uncle Geo A Brambill 37 W 135th St NYC	Boyle	7/26	2:20	—	1	—	H
2	[illegible] A. 1st Cabin	1	6		1	Friend to call	Friend Emily Agard 111 W 138 St NYC	Bell	7/26	1:20	—	—	—	H
3	[illegible] " "	6	1		1	"	Jd Martha C Bradwith 110 E 107 St NYC	S	30	12[illegible]	4	5	4	H
4	[illegible] " "	5	9		1	Sister to call	Mrs Ada Armstrong 664 Lexington Ave NYC	Boyle	27	4[illegible]	1	1	1	H
5	[illegible] " "	1	7		1	" " "	Teresa Boyce 704 Liberty Ave Brklyn	S	27	11[illegible]	1	1	1	H
6	[illegible] "	1	3		1	Cousin to call	Cousin Millicent Collymore 33 Marion St Brklyn	Bell	7/26	1:25	—	—	—	H
7	[illegible] " "	1	4		1	Sister to call	Sis Mary Gibbons 25 W 136 St NYC	S	27	10[illegible]	1	1	1	H
8	[illegible]	1	4		1	Mother to call	Mother Constance 1762-3 Ave NYC	S	27	12[illegible]	1	2	1	H
9	[illegible] Louise	5	5		1	Sister to call	Sis Cunie 50 W 99 St NYC	S	27	5[illegible]	1	1	1	H
10	[illegible] Lillian	5	2		1	" "	M. Lillian Archibald, 402 Throop Av, Bklyn NY	D	28	11[illegible]	2	2	2	H
11	[illegible] Ethel	5	4		1	Aunt to call	Aunt Ann Christopher 118 W 134 St NY	Bell	7/26	1:55	—	—	—	H
12	Miller Claud Sam	5	5		1	Mother to call	Mother Melvina Miller 57/59 W 135 St NY	"	7/26	[illegible]	—	—	—	H
13											11	14	11	2

S. S. Havana July 26. 17.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible]

[illegible] arrived [illegible], 191[illegible], M., [illegible], from [illegible]

Line	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported. Date	Ship	Officers	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
[illegible]	[illegible], William I Cabin	2	15	1	Liq [illegible] 2.00 P M Marsh								7/26	115627									—	1	—
2	[illegible] I Cabin	4	1	1	" 1.00 P M Marsh		7/26	117682					7/27	116915.9									1	1	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	2	1/2	2	" [illegible] & Family		7/26	113652	7/28	175	24	8/2	144715	1	45										
					" To Hosp 7/28/17 - 10.40 a m. Rel'd " " 12.30 P M. 1.50																					
[illegible]	[illegible] Father	2	2	1	" " Rel'd " " 7/28 - 11.30 a m. [illegible]		7/28	175	24				8/2	144715	1	45										

[illegible] 7/26/17

Sheet No. 114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Supplied under rule 22 of Regulations (1 Stiles, p. 1017), to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steamer Chicago, arrived at Norfolk, July 26, 1917, from the port of Rio de Janeiro, Argentine

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wm. E.	Peters	Fireman	June 1/17	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	18	M.		U.S.A.			
2													
3													
4			Engineer's Student										
5			Inspector										
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. "Santa Paula", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have made the oath of the United States statute which appears below.

R. J. Gardner
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1917

C. E. Earhart
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Santa Paula
July 26-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

JULY 26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 434

DEPOSIT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE ON UNITED STATES PORT

115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 29th July, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Arnold Henry
Tallo Thomas
Buchanan Walter

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Bratzen Fritz
Pettersen Paul
Hansen Daniel

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hans Jacobsen
Master of the Vessel Senator
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

EC

(Master, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Senator

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EC

	Family Name.	Remarks	Evidence of Intending Citizenship	Remarks
1	Jacobsen		8	190
2	Olsen		9	167
3	Caballero		3	135
4	Nielsen		8	185
5	[illegible]		9	182
6	Johnson		6	170
7	Kaland		4	165
8	Pettersen		4	155
9	[illegible]		4	125
10	Ericksen		1	159
11	Eng			165
12	Jonson			170
13	Minoi			175
14	Victorin			165
15	Hall			170
16	Remie			168
17	Lake			175
18	Smith			190
19	[illegible]			165
20	[illegible]			170
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Name, Atlantic Fruit Co.
Owners, Hoedt & Isaacsen
Local Agents, Bennett Hovey Co.
Port of Clearance, Tanamo, Cuba
Destination, New York

I, Hans Jacobsen, of the S.S. Senator, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 26 day of July 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Hans Jacobsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

SENATOR JULY 26

...Senator..., sa...

Arriving at Po...

NAME IN F...

| | Family Name. | | |

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date July 27, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Olsen B.	2nd Engineer
Isbens Bjarne	Saila
Pedersen Herman	"
Richards Alexander	Fireman
William Jacobsen	Saila

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Eng Fritz	1/11
Ericson John	1/12
Fostie Martney	1/20
Gray Samuel	1/19
Carl Johnson	1/6

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hans Jacobsen of the Vessel Senator
(~~owner, agent, consignee, or~~ master)

NOTE.-Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EC

	Family Name.
1	Jacobsen
2	Olsen
3	Caballero
4	Nielsen
5	[illegible]
6	Johnson
7	Kaland
8	Pettersen
9	[illegible]
10	Ericksen
11	Eng
12	Jonson
13	Minor
14	Victorin
15	Hall
16	Remie
17	Lake
18	Smith
19	Gra[illegible]
20	[illegible]
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

8	190								
9	167								
3	135								
8	185								
9	182								
6	170								
6	165								
4	153								
4	125								
4	159								
6	165								
9	170								
9	175								
8	165								
9	170								
7	168								
8	175								
9	190								
6	165								
7	170								

26	4:	-	-	-			

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

ne, Atlantic Fruit Co.
ners, Nordt & Isaacsen
cal Agents, Bennett Horsey Co.
t of Clearance, Tanamo, Cuba
ination, New York

I, Hans Jacobsen, of the S.S. Senator, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 26 day of July, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Hans Jacobsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

NEW YORK JULY 26

ALIEN CREW LIST

117 1/2

...ator ..., sailing from (last foreign port) Tanamo and Caimanera, Cuba, July 20, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York July 26, Payoff, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether born in U.S.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	Height	Weight	Remarks	LANDED Date	LANDED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Jacobsen	Hans	√41	Master	Norwegian	No	June 26th	Baltimore	5-8	190						
2	Olsen	Anders	√29	Mate	"	"	"	"	5-9	167						
3	Caballero	Jose	√41	2nd "	Spanish	No	July 12th	Phila.	5-3	135						
4	Nielsen	Lasse	√40	Engineer	Norwegian	No	"	"	5-8	185						
5	[illegible]	Fritz	√33	2nd "	Swedish	No	"	"	5-9	182						
6	[illegible]	Carl	√24	3rd "	Finland	No	"	"	5-6	170	ex Ship					
7	Koland	Jörgen	√33	Steward	Norwegian	No	"	"	5-6	165						
8	[illegible]	Paul	√26	Cook	"	No	"	"	5-4	155						
9	[illegible]	Emil	√16	Messboy	"	No	"	"	5-4	125						
10	Ericksen	John	√35	Sailor	Swedish	No	"	"	5-4	159	ex Ship					
X 11	Eng	Fritz	√19	"	Russian from Finland	No	ex Ship	"	5-6	165	ex Ship Held Over Exp					
12	Jonson	Edvin	√25	"	Swedish	No	"	"	5-9	170						
13	Minor	Edmar	√28	"	"	No	"	"	5-9	175						
14	Victorin	Harry	√22	"	"	No	"	"	5-8	165	Double Manned Life					
15	Hall	William	√42	Fireman	Br. Subject Jamaica	No	June 18th	Phila.	5-9	170						
16	Rennie	David	√20	"	" "	No	"	"	5-7	168						
17	Lake	Joseph	√30	"	Br. Subject	No	"	"	5-8	175						
18	Smith	Edward	√34	"	Br. Subject	No	"	"	5-9	190						
19	[illegible]	Samuel	39	"	Br. Subject	Gl.	July 12th	Phila.	5-6	165	ex Ship					
20	[illegible]	Frederick	√38	"	Br. Subject	No	"	"	5-7	170						
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Hans Comm
Hans A. H. Richardsen
Inspectors

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Atlantic Fruit Co.
Owners, Holdt & Isaachsen
Local Agents, Bennett Hovey Co.
Port of Clearance, Tanamo, Cuba
Destination, New York

I, Hans Jacobsen, of the S.S. "Senator", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 26 day of July 1917

Hans Comm
Immigrant Inspector.

Hans Jacobsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine of not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

...M...T P JULY 26

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Senator

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: To ship foreign / To remain in U. S. / In transit

Tax assessed, $

July 26-17

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans Jacobsen, Master, *of the* S. S. Senator, *from* Tanamo, Cuba, *do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Hans Jacobsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—255

SENATOR JULY 26

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

113

S.S. ARAWAI ..... arrived JULY 26, 1917 ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from .....

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Ing, fritz	crew			1	To med exam	To reship foreign	Macatee	26	4:	-	-	-

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tosa Maru, arriving at New York, 28th July, 1917, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ozaki	Rintaro	Captain	21st April	Kobe	~~Kobe~~ Yokohama No.	36	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	105	
2	Nakatsu	Kojiro	Chief Officer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	117	
3	Kusano	Seiji	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	125	
4	Yoshizawa	Motome	3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	151	
5	Kashima	Kotaro	4th "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	133	
6	Kimi	Yasutaro	Apprentice	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	145	
7	Kitagawa	Sadao	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	155	
8	Tashiro	Tatsunori	1st "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	133	
9	Okamura	Ichiro	2nd "	4th April	Yokohama	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	106	
10	Kawase	Muneo	2nd "	29th March	Kobe	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	106	
X 11	Sasaki	Shosuke	3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	115	
12	Okumi	Masanosuke	Apprentice	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	103	
13	Tsuji	Junkichi	Purser	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	125	
14	Okazaki	Kichisaburo	Doctor	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	142	
15	Toshimori	Etsuji	Wireless operator	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	114	
16	Endo	Miyaji	Officers apprentice	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	138	
17	Murakoshi	Masuzo	Clerk	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	1[illegible]	
18	Hirano	Kyokuzo	Chief Steward	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	[illegible]3	
19	Nakano	Kanekichi	Boatswain	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-4	119	
20	Yamada	Masaku	Carpenter	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	106	
21	Moriai	Sadaji	Quarter Master	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-	114	
22	Tanaka	Itogo	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	107	
23	Koichihara	Tsuke	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	144	
24	Sayegusa	Kinzo	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	122	
25	Tsuji	Hisaki	Store Keeper	4th April	Yokohama	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	119	
26	Yasuno	Masaburo	Sailor	29th March	Kobe	"	59	"	"	"	5-4	143	
27	Kawamichi	Risuke	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	120	
28	Ohitani	Nanamatsu	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-3	119	
29	Yamamoto	Tamijiro	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	119	
30	Kawasaki	Shotaro	"	4th April	Yokohama	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	135	

Total 30 Nos.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Ozalli, of the Nova Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Ozalli
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1917

F. Newburn Jr.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tosa Maru, arriving at New York, July 25, 1917, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ishii	Tokumatsu	Sailor	24th March	Kobe	Kobe or Yokohama No.	37	m	Japanese	Japan	5/6	143	
2	Sakaguchi	Seijiro	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5/2	134	
3	Okano	Kiichi	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/1	113	
4	Kishimato	Toyosaburo	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	141	
5	Handa	Shigeto	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	158	
6	Iinuma	Chukichi	Sailor's apprentice	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	138	
7	Ono	Risaburo	A.B. oiler	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/2	122	
8	Yamaguchi	Choshiro	oiler	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	115	
9	Saji	Yoshita	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/1	113	
10	Hakamada	Seiichi	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/1	106	
11	Okada	Bunjiro	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/1	143	
12	Tsukushima	Tsunekichi	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	127	
13	Otake	Seno	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	114	
14	Takizawa	Isaburo	Fire man	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	114	
15	Orita	Kyoichi	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	130	
16	Yotsumoto	Kuniosuke	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/1	125	
17	Togabe	Gaichi	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	139	
18	Ishizawa	Kazumasa	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	118	
19	Okumura	Tosaku	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	105	
20	Yoshi	Kuboyuki	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/1	107	
21	Tajiri	Gotaro	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	143	
22	Hoshina	Seibei	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5—	123	
23	Shimosokogawa	Eigo	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	143	
24	Ujihara	Moichi	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	116	
25	Takahashi	Kotaro	Coal Passer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	128	
26	Iniba	Koji	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	117	
27	Takashima	Jiroichi	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	120	
28	Nishi	Shigeru	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	129	
29	Nakamura	Kichiheji	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5—	106	
30	Hasatani	Jutaro	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	113	

4 Japs. [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Ozaki, of the Tosa Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

K. Ozaki
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1917

F. Feuburn
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Stock No. [illegible]

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under R. S. 2, 1, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Port of [illegible], arriving at [illegible], 191 , from the port of

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Tokuji	Coal Passer	27th mar	Kobe	Yokohama	23	m	Japan	Japan	5/1	114	
2	[illegible]	Hyakichi	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 6	150	
3	[illegible]	Eiichi	Cook Foreign	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4 9	96	
4	[illegible]	Tetsuji	"	4th April	Yokohama	"	23				5 1	110	
5	[illegible]	Takajiro	Cook's apprentice	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/1	111	
6	Hirata	Kuriuye	Cook Jap food	27th mar	Kobe	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	130	
7	Koiwai	Sunekichi	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4/9	106	
8	Ozawa	Risuke	Waiter	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	104	
9	Furukawa	Iyukimatsu	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	118	
10	Moritawa	Masayoshi	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 2	125	
11	Yoshikawa	Tomokichi	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	107	
12	Matsui	Denjiro	"	4th April	Yokohama	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	117	
13	Ohta	Kahaemon	Sailor	29th mar	Kobe	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	122	
14	Nakano	Sanjiro	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	127	
15													
16													
17			Suidu. Dept.										
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

R. Bradshaw Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full, true and complete list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the law of the United States printed below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191_

_____
Immigration Inspector.

(3)

Idzumo Maru

July 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

[illegible] ..., 191 , ... M., ... from ...

	ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	Number of Accompanying Children: One year old or under	Number of Accompanying Children: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS	MEALS Supper	
[illegible]		crew	2	28		1	Medical hold.	Returned to s.s. Tosa Maru	Bock	7/26	1:	—	—	—	M
[illegible]	d Jutaro	"	2	30		1	" "	" " " ordered detained by U.S.	"	7/26	1:	—	—	—	M
3	[illegible] Gatoni	"	2	17		1	" "	" " " " " " "	"	7/26	1:	—	—	—	M
4	[illegible]	"	1	11		1	" "	Returned to s.s. Tosa Maru	"	7/26	1:	—	—	—	M
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															

I, [redacted], [redacted] of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pollock

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1917

[redacted]
Officer.

6

Ellis Island
July 27, 1917

| | | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 191 7

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	Carlo	35		m	m	Reporter	yes		Italy	Ital.North	France	Paris	[illegible] Paris 2 Rue de la Paix.
2		D.P. C.-I.T.	[illegible]	Jules	27		m	m	None	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	Billancourt	[illegible] Bourguignon at Billancourt 17 Rue du Bureau.
3			[illegible]	Marie Louise	37		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Switzerland	-d-	Switzerl.	Bahnhof	Mother Mrs Buhler at Bahnhof Switzerland.
4			[illegible]	Constantin	44		m	s	Surgeon	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	France	Paris	Home at Paris 1 Rue des Ecoles.
5			CARLISS	Albert	43		m	m	Electric.	yes	yes	England	English	-d-	-d-	Have no relations in France. brother J. Carliss at Johnstown
6			CAZENAVE	Emile	33		m	m	machinist	yes		France	French	U.S.A.	New-Bedford	Wife Mrs Cazenave II Salisbury Street at New-Bedford Conn.
7			CARADEC	Francois	39		m	m	Sailer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Brest	Wife Mrs [illegible] 47 Rue Bugeaud at Brest France.
8			DIXON	Jane Nini	54		f	s	Teacher	yes	yes	England	English	-d-	Boulogne S/m	Sister Mrs Palsan Severain Mouli Boulogne sur Mer France
9			de BONNET	Maurice	52		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	Bordeaux	Brother in law Mr Estarges 9 Pl de Tourny at Bordeaux.
10			[illegible]	Berthe	18		f	s	None	yes	yes	Switzerland	-d-	Switzrl.	Bale	Friend E.Neuhans Adele Oetlinger Strass 27 at Bale.
11	UNDER 1		-d-	Georges	11		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
12			-d-	Berthe	40		f	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
13			[illegible]	Charles	41		m	m	sailer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Toulon	wife Mrs Dennas Rue Saint Marthe No 6 at Toulon.
14	DIPLOMAT		[illegible]	Clement	38		m	m	Officer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ormans	wife Mrs Durette Place Courbet at Ormans Doubs.
15			RAMON VARA	Fernandez	35		m	s	carpenter	yes		Spain	Spanish	-d-	Bordeaux	Hotel du Nord at Bordeaux.
16	TRANSIT		GILLESPIE	William	41		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	Africa Algeria	Algiers	Home at Algiers 52 Bd Thiers.
17			GUIGNON	Henri	29		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	mother Mrs Ligumul 24 Rue de Passy at Paris.
18			GALLANT	Joseph	25		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	-d-	U.S.A.	Rhode Island	Father Mr E.Gallant 245 Cottage Street at Pawtucket RI.
19	DIPLOMAT		GAULT	Louis	32		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	France	-d-	France	Le Creusot	Wife Mrs Gault Rue du Pont du Seuci 35 at Le Creusot.
20			HULTBERG	Axel Fred	30		m	m	Oiler	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Bordeaux	Hotel du Nord at Bordeaux.
21			MACHAIN DE CURTO	Clara	41		f	wd	None	yes	yes	Argentina	Lat. Amer.	-d-	Paris	Father Mr Evariste Machain 3 Rue Lincoln at Paris.
22			[illegible]	Anders	33		m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	-d-	Bordeaux	Hotel du Nord at Bordeaux.
23	TRANSIT		HENDERSON	John	24		m	s	ch Stew.	yes	yes	Malaka	Malaisian	-d-	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	785610-12/19/31		[illegible]	Lanes Ida	24		f	wd	None	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerl.	Bienne	Father Mr Herrenst Bienne.
25	TRANSIT		HALDI	Emile	27		m	m	merchat	yes	yes	-d-	French	-d-	Berne	brother Mr Haldi 36 rue de Marat at Lausne Switzerland.
26			[illegible]	Margaret	36		f	s	teacher	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	home at Paris 58 Rue Guy Lussac France.
27			[illegible]	Andreas	35		m	s	Oiler	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	-d-	Bordeaux	Hotel du Nord at Bordeaux.
28			KARLSON	Erik	26		m	m	Oiler	yes	yes	Sweden	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
29			[illegible]	Raoul	41		m	m	clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Junien	Mother Mrs Lhuillier Route de St Brice at St Junien.
30			MARTELLET	Charles	39		m	m	None	yes	yes	France	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife Mrs Martellet 38 bis Avenue de la Republique at Paris.

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7 U

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE BACK FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 7th, 1917.

121

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether in possession of $50 in cash, how much?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket through to destination, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket or passage paid through to the place of his ultimate destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of last visit.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Self	No	yes	1910	N.Y.	Home at Yonkers [illegible] of Canada [illegible] Law	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Italy	Bellano
2	Ohio	Akron	No	-d-	No	yes	-d-	St Louis	Co at Akron [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	[illegible]	Blue	None small scar on	France	Sedan
3	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	No	yes	1915	N.Y.	Friend Mrs E.F. [illegible] 765 Park Avenue cor N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	dark	brown	the face	Switzerl.	Cairo
4	Ill.	Chicago	No	-d-	No	No	-	-	W. Washington St at Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	black	chest.	None	Greece	Athens.
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	-d-	No	yes	1889	Chicago	Home at Brooklyn 677 Quincy Street U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	-d-	-d-	None	England	Barrow
6	Mass	New-Bedford	No	Self	No	yes	1913	N.Bed	wife Mrs [illegible] II Salisbury Street at New-Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	-d-	grey	None	France	Dole
7	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	No	No	-	-	In Mission French Consulate	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	-d-	brown	None	4	St Mare
8	N.H.	Londonderry	No	self	No	No	-	-	Cousin Mrs Leonard at Dunan lumont New-Hampshire	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fair	grey	grey	None	England	Liverpô
9	Cal.	North Conn.	No	Self	No	Yes	1900	Cal.	Home at North Cacumonga California U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	-d-	-d-	None	France	Le Cimte
10	N.J.	Paterson	yes	-d-	No	No	-	-	father George Degen 184 Albien Avenue at Paterson.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Switzerl	Bale
11	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	-d-	-d-	No ne	-d-	-d-
12	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	-	-	Husband -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
13	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	No	No	-	-	In Mission French Consulate	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	-d-	chestnut	None	France	St Etienne
14	-d-	-d-	yes	Young Comp	No	No	-	-	-d- -d -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	black	-d-	None	-d-	Pont a Mousn
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Artcutal My	No	yes	1916	Bkln	Home at Brokln Hamilton Av 46 eventually c/o My Sister Mrs	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	-d-	-d-	None	Spain	Coregne
16	Ill.	Chicago	No	self	No	yes	1909	Chic.	J.G. Kissle at Linden [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	fair	blue	1st Joint of Index Of right hand missing	Québec	
17	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	No	yes	1915	Prisco	Home at New-York City 281 5th Avenue .	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	brown	-d-	None	France	Arron
18	Mass	Boston	No	No	No	No	-	-	home at [illegible]ville 35 Rhode Island [illegible]. c/o Mr [illegible] 44 Whitehall Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	-d-	dark	-d-	Canada	N.Brunswi
19	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Self	No	No	-	-	at [illegible] City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Vincennes
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Orien.My	No	yes	1915	N.Y.	Wife Mrs [illegible]berg 94 Summit Street at Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	-d-	blue	-d-	Sweden	Edebo
21	Cal	San-Francisco	No	self	No	yes	-d-	-f-	daughter Mrs Sofia Slevin at [illegible] hotel San Prisco.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	-d-	black	-d-	Argentina	B.Ayre
22	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Emp.Co	No	yes	1902	N.Y	home 25 cor Sedin Mariners Harbor Staten Island near N-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Denmark	Veile
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	-d-	No	yes	1910	-d-	Home at Brooklyn 16 Hannan Court U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	Red	-d-	-d-	Malaka	Singapoor
24	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	No	yes	1915	-d-	Ireland Mr [illegible] 209 West 111 Street at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	-d-	-d-	pd-	Switzerl.	Bienne
25	[illegible]	-d-	yes	-d-	No	yes	1913	-d-	Lafayette Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Geneseny
26	Ill.	Chicago	No	-d-	No	yes	1905	Chic.	Hotel [illegible] Clifton Wabash Avenue at Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	-d-	grey	-d-	England	London
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Orien My	-	yes	1911	N.Y.	Home at Brooklyn New-York 94 Summit Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	brown	Blue	-d-	Norway	Tonsber
28	N.Y.	-d-	yes	-d-	No	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sweden	Stockholm
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	self	No	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife Mrs Lhuillier 183 Summit Place Kingsridge N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris
30	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	No	yes	1917	N.Y.	Brevoort Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nates

[illegible] of the [illegible] Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

125

I, POIRIS Auguste, Surgeon of the Rochambeau, Sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners/charterers or otherwise employed.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris(France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A Poiris

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, JULY 17th, 1918

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	MARSHALL	Juan	28	-	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Urugay	Hisp. American	Frnce	Paris	Hotel Chatam at Paris.
2			MICHOU	Isabelle	24	-	f	s	Milliner	yes	yes	France	French	U.S.A	New-York	Sister Camille Michout at New-York 6loth West IIIth Street.
3			MIFSUD	Giuseppina	2I	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	England	English	Malta	Malta	Home at Malta 5 Mole Mains Sbima.
4			-d-	Egidia	32	-	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- Home at Neuilly Plaisance I
5			SEUCK	Lim.e	63	-	f	wd	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Neuilly	Ed de la Marne.
6		DIPLOMAT	MONROE	Marie	3I	-	m	s	Officer	yes	yes	France	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Home at Lyon 4 Place Gailleton France.
7			NICOLE	Juliette	26	-	f	m	Milliner	yes	yes	France	-d-	-d-	Pau	Mother Mrs Michou 9Cours Bos- quet at Pau France.
8		DIPLOMAT	PONIATOWSKI	Andre	53	-	m	m	Banquer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Home at Paris 4I Rue St Dominique
9			PAUMIER	Suzanne	28	-	f	s	Milliner	yes	yes	France	-d-	-d-	-d-	father Mr Paumier 56 Rudu Sim- plon at Paris.
10			PUJOL	Marie	3I	-	f	m	Governess	yes		-d-	-d-	-d-	Seix	Friend Micax at Seix Ariege France.
11			POURQUIE	Louis	55	-	m	m	Surgeon	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-		brother Mr E.Peurquie 3 Rue at Blaise at Paris.
12			-d-	Marie	56	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-			Brother in law -d- -d- -d-
13		DIPLOMAT	PILLET	Roger	22	-	m	s	Officer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	France	Paris	Father Mr Pillet 4 Boulevard St Michel at Paris.
14		DIPLOMAT	POUDEROUS	Jean	44	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lamagistere	Father Mr Pduderous Antoine at La magister France.
15		DIPLOMAT	PIERRET	Christian	34	-	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father Professeur Pierret 59 Boulevard Raspail at Paris.
16			REQUIN	Jeanne	3I	-	f	m	Student	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Paris 24 Rue des Volon- taires.
17		DIPLOMAT	RIST	Edouard	46	-	m	m	Surgeon	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife Mrs Rist I23 Rue St Jac- ques at Paris.
18			ROMERO	Manuel	37	-	m	s	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	-d-	Bordeaux	Hotel du Nord at Bordeaux.
19		TRANSIT	RUDEAU	Louis Amedee	50	-	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	Paris	Home at Paris 5 Passage Lepie.
X 20			ROUX	Gabrielle	16	-	f	s	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Romainville	Father Mr Roux 42 Rue Carnot at Romainville.
		TRANSIT	ROUXEL	Felix	38	-	m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleudihen	Wife Mrs Rouxel at Pleudihen.
22		DIPLOMAT	REILLE	Xavier	45	-	m	m	officer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Forges d'Albis	Mrs Reille ,Wife,at Forges d'Albis d'Albis France.
23		TRANSIT	SCHUPBACH	Anne	25	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	Switzerl	-d-	-d-	Paris	husband Mr Shupbach I2 Rue Chausee d'Antin at Paris.
24			STOUGHTON	Marion	39	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	England	English	-d-	-d-	c/o Mr Wilfred Monot at Paris Hmme 78 Rue Cardinal Limconie
25			TABUTEAU	Blanche	35	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	-d-	Mrs Popp my mother I5 Rue Taraday at Paris.
26			THIBAUD	Anais	27	-	f	m	Stewardess	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseille	mother Mrs Bouquet I9 Impasse Junot at Marseille.
27		UNDER 16	-d-	Lazare	8	-	m	s	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Grand Mother -d- -d- -d-
28		DIPLOMAT	TRIVES	Francis	28	-	m	s	Officer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bourg la Reine	Mother Mrs Trives at Bourg la Reine (Seine).
29			VESSELIN	Pikitch	38	-	m	m	None	yes	yes	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Krogujena	Wife at Krogujena Serbia Balkanska No 5
30			VIVIEN	Roger	30	-	m	s	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Friend Mr Mazarot 23 Rue St Didier at Paris France.

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30 dollars

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

...t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

126

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 26th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by relative, friend, employer, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former residence.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self					Mac Alpin Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	brown		Scar on base of Skrell	Urugay	Durazn
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-					Sister Miss Camille Michou 610 West 111th Street	No	No	No	No	Goodm	None	5	6	-d-	-d-		None	France	Lamarque
3	Mod	Detroit	yes						brother R.L. Zammit 237 St Aubin Avenue at Detroit Mohg	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	Dark	Brown	None	Malta	Malta
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-					-d- -d-	NO	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
5	N.J.	Dumont	yes	self					Son at Daumont New-Jersey Concorde Street. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	grey	grey	-d-	France	Paris
6	N.Y.	New-York	yes	French Go					French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	Dark	-d-	-d-	-d-	Oullins
7	-d-	-d-	yes	self					Husband Mr Nicole 49 West 37th Street at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Lamarque
8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-					Plasma Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	grey	blue	-d-	-d-	Paris
9	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-					Home at New-York 201 West 58th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-					c/o Mrs Roumagnac 311 W. 111th Street at N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	dark	-d-	-d-	-d-	Seix
11	La	N.Orleans	yes	-d-					Home at La New-Orleans La.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	grey	brown	-d-	France	Catte.
12	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-					-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	-d-	-d-	US.A.	Born
13	N.Y.	New-York	yes	French Gov					French Consulate at N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	France	Paris.
14	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-					-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	brown	Scar on the Face	-d-	Auvillars
15	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-					-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	France	Bron.
16	D.C.	Washington	yes	self					Husband Mr Requin at Washington 814 17th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre
17	-d-	-d	No	French Gov					French Ambassy at Washington.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	brown	-d-	-d-	Alsace	Strasbourg
18	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Orient Ny					Friend Louis Granvalez Salt Street No 38 at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Spain	Corogne
19	Oreg.	Portland	No	self					wife Mrs Rudeau at Portland [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	fair	-d-	-d-	France	Paris
20	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Mother					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	-d-	Rosny
21	Mohg	Detroit	Yes	-d-					gaint join the S/S "Labor" at Detroit Mch	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	Brown	grey	-d-	-d-	Pleudehen
22	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-					French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Amans
23	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-					Mac Alpin Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	brown	-d-	Switz.	Steinen
24	Mass	Fall River	yes	-s-					brother Herbert Rohrbach 739 Robson Street Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	England	Derby
25	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-					Husband Mr Tabuteau French Mission of Aviation at N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris
26	-d-	-d-	yes	d-					Jeanne d'arc Home at N.York 253 West 24th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseille
27	-d-	-d-	yes	mother					-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	-d-	-d-	yes	French go					French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-	-d-	Macon
29	-d-	-d-	yes	self					Serbian Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Serbia	Krakujeva
30	-d-	-d-	yes	self					Father and Mother Vivien 1101 3rd Street at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	blue	-d-	France	Levallois

1	.....	French	yes	16 d	yes	No	No
2	.....	French	yes	?	No	No	No
3	.....	English	No	?	yes	No	No
4	.....	-d-	No	?	yes	No	No
5	.....	French	yes	?	No	No	No
6	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
7	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
8	.....	French	yes	?	No	No	No
9	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
10	.....	-d-	yes	?	yes	No	No
11	.....	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
12	.....	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
13	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
14	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
15	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
16	.....	-d-	yes	2 m	No	No	No
17	.....	-d-	yes	3 m	No	No	No
18	.....	Spanish	No	?	Yes	No	No
19	.....	French	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
20	.....	-d-	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
21	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
22	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
23	.....	-d-	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
24	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
25	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
26	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
27	.....	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
28	.....	Serbian	yes	?	No	No	No
29	.....	French	No	?	No	No	No
30	.....	-d-	No	?	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of the questions are as follows: Whether a person who be-

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First [illegible]

I, ... of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, MALLET Leon [illegible], of the [illegible]eau from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July 1911

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.											
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.										
1	[redacted]	Dominique	52	-										
2	[redacted]	Georges	34	-										
	[redacted]	Leon	34	-										
	[redacted]	Adrien	35	-										
	[redacted]	Robert	35	-										
	[redacted]	Francois	55	-										
	[redacted]	Yves	38	-										
	[redacted]	Charles	35	-										
	[redacted]	Francois	48	-										
	[redacted]	Henri	32	-										
11	[redacted]	Williams	27	-										
12	LE BARON	Albert	28	-										
13	COMMES K	Clovis	33	-										
14	FAUVEAU	Gustave	33											
15	POMES	Auguste	42	-										
16	CAMEL	Maurice	29	-										
	GACHIARD	Edouard	18	-										
	TAILLY	Francisque	45	-										
	LE BIGOT	Emile	35	-										
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	32	-										
21	[redacted]	Joseph	28	-										
22	[redacted]	Joseph	42	-										
23	LE BORGNE	Pierre	28	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	160	None
24	LOSSEC	Alexandre	29	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	180	None
25	GANDIN	Marie	28	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	175	None
26	SCOUARNEC	Jean Baptiste	33	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,7	175	None
27	LE TIEC	Ernest	36	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	175	None
28	[redacted]	Auguste	36	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	180	None
29	[redacted]	Jean Marie	43	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	175	None
30	[redacted]	Francois	37	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	170	None

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—5714

127

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date August 3rd 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Grau Emilio Steward
Rousseau André assistant Engineer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Watson Kenneth Stoker on board Rochambeau

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

...ber 1

...at a port on the ... 132

JULY 26th, 19 17

ADDRESS [redacted]

Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5,6	195	None
5,5	175	None
5,5	175	None
5,7	170	None
5,6	175	None
5,5	195	None
5,6	175	None
5,5	180	None
5,5	175	None
5,5	185	None
5,6	175	None
5,6	175	None
5,7	175	None
5,6	175	None
5,5	180	None
5,6	180	None
5,5	145	None
5,5	175	None
5,6	175	None
5,5	175	None
5,5	180	None
5,5	185	None
5,5	160	None
5,6	180	None
5,5	175	None
5,7	175	None
5,6	175	None
5,5	180	None
5,5	175	None
5,5	170	None

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing J

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.
1	JUSAN	Dominique	52	-
2	[illegible]	Georges	34	-
[illegible]	[illegible]T	Leon	34	-
[illegible]	[illegible]CA	Adrien	35	-
[illegible]	[illegible]	Robert	36	-
[illegible]	[illegible]I	Francois	55	-
[illegible]	[illegible]C	Yves	38	-
[illegible]	PATRONS	Charles	33	-
[illegible]	TICHA[illegible]U	Francois	48	-
[illegible]	[illegible]	Henri	32	-
11	P[illegible]VILLE	Williams	27	-
12	LE PARON	Albert	28	-
13	COMBES K	Clovis	33	-
14	FAUVEAU	Gustave	33	
15	POLES	Auguste	42	-
16	CAVIL	Maurice	29	-
17	GAGNIARD	Edouard	18	-
18	TAILLY	Francisque	45	-
[illegible]	LE BIGOT	Emile	35	-
20	LE BRIANT	Francois	32	-
21	[illegible]AL	Joseph	28	-
22	CE[illegible]T	Joseph	42	-
23	LE BOZEC	Pierre	28	- m s
24	LORNE	Alexandre	29	- m s
25	GAUDIN	Marie	28	- m s
26	SCOUARNEC	Jean Baptiste	33	- m m
27	LE TIEC	Ernest	36	- m m
28	[illegible]AULT	Auguste	36	- m m
29	[illegible]N	Jean Marie	43	- m s
30	[illegible]I	Francois	37	- m s

-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	I60	None		
-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	I80	None		
-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	I75	None		
-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.7	I75	None		
-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	I75	None		
-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	I80	None		
-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	I75	None		

Master's Signature {stamp}

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Number 1

at a port of the 132

JULY 25 th 19 17

ADDRESS [illegible]	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	5.6	I95	None
	5.5	I75	None
	5.5	I75	None
	5.7	I70	None
	5.6	I75	None
	5.5	I95	None
	5.6	I75	None
	5.5	I80	None
	5.5	I75	None
	5.5	I85	None
	5.6	I75	None
	5.6	I75	None
	5.7	I75	None
	5.6	I75	None
	5.5	I80	None
	5.6	I80	None
	5.5	I45	None
	5.5	I75	None
	5.6	I75	None
	5.5	I75	None
	5.5	I80	None
	5.5	I85	None

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing

| | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE | | |

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing fr

| | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | |

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing fro

| | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | |

S. S. "BOCHAMBEAU" sailing from

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex
1	JUMAM	Dominique	52	-	m
2	PERROSE	Georges	34	-	m
	MILET	Leon	34	-	m
	DE [illegible]SCA	Adrien	35	-	m
	[illegible]	Robert	35	-	m
	[illegible]	Francois	55	-	m
	[illegible]C	Yves	38	-	m
	[illegible]S	Charles	33	-	m
	TIC[illegible]G	Francois	48	-	m
	[illegible]	Henri	32	-	m
11	[illegible]AVILLE	Williams	27	-	m
12	LE LARON	Albert	28	-	m
13	COMBES M	Clovis	33	-	m
14	P[illegible]CKAU	Gustave	35	-	m
	P[illegible]S	Auguste	42	-	m
16	CA[illegible]L	Maurice	29	-	m
	GA[illegible]ARD	Edouard	18	-	m
	TAILLY	Francisque	45	-	m
	LE DIGOT	Emile	35	-	m
20	LE [illegible]LAND	Francois	32	-	m
21	[illegible]L	Joseph	28	-	m
	C[illegible]T	Joseph	42	-	m
	LE [illegible]P	Pierre	28	-	m
	L[illegible]E	Alexandre	29	-	m
	CA[illegible]N	Marie	28	-	m
	S[illegible]C	Jean Baptiste	33	-	m
	LE TIEC	Ernest	36	-	m
	[illegible]T	Auguste	36	-	m
	[illegible]	Jean Marie	43	-	m
	[illegible]	Francois	37	-	m

"Schooner" Edward Winslow" 130

Nom	Age	Rang	Nationalité	Observations / Enseignement
H. G. Newcombe	✓ 41	Capn.	U.S.A.	H. G Newcomb
A. W. Edgett	✓ 31	1er Lieut.	-do-	Albert W Edgett
Wm. Jones	✓ 42	2e d:	-do	William Jones
Robert Lade	✓ 33	Mecan.	-do-	Lade
Alex Palmgreen	31	Cuisinier	Finlandais	Alex Palmgreen
Owen Reed	21	T.S.F.	U.S.A.	Owen Reed
Geo. Ferguson	✓ 29.	M.R.S.	-do.	à l'Hospital. Se présentera à la gare —
Sverre Holst	✓ 19	Norvegien	Norvegien	Sverre Holst
Ed. Frettila (Routila)	✓ 25	Finlandais	Russe	Edvard Ponttila
John Lane	✓ 41	-do-	Anglais	John Lane
Pietro Casolino	✓ 24	-do	Italien	Pietro Casolino
P. Mc. Carthy	40	-do-	Anglais	Jackson ne sait pas signer Illegible
John Hubbard	✓ 32	-do	U.S.A	John Hubbard
Constantin Geseorghiu Fils	✓ 23	-do-	Roumain	Constantin Gheorghiu
Andrew Bartley	33	-do-	Anglais	Andrew Bartley

Etaye le 15/12/1921
Vu au départ Jusqu'à hommes inscrits.
Le Commissaire
Des CHEMINS DE FER ET DU PORT DE St NAZAIRE

Number 1
at a port of the 132
JULY 25 th, 19 21

ADDRESS IN [illegible]	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	5.6	195	None
	5.5	175	None
	5.5	175	None
	5.7	170	None
	5.6	175	None
	5.5	195	None
	5.6	175	None
	5.5	180	None
	5.5	175	None
	5.5	185	None
	5.6	175	None
	5.6	175	None
	5.7	175	None
	5.6	175	None
	5.5	180	None
	5.6	180	None
	5.5	145	None
	5.5	175	None
	5.6	175	None
	5.5	175	None
	5.5	180	None
None	French	French	5,5	185	None
None	French	French	5,5	160	None
None	French	French	5,6	180	None
None	French	French	5,5	175	None
None	French	French	5,7	175	None
None	French	French	5,6	175	None
None	French	French	5,5	180	None
None	French	French	5,5	175	None
None	French	French	5,5	170	None

Master {Interpreter}

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from ...

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.								
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Married or single							
1	[illegible]	Dominique	52	-	m	m							
2	[illegible]	Georges	34	-	m	m							
3	[illegible]	Leon	34	-	m	m							
4	[illegible]	Adrien	35	-	m	m							
5	[illegible]	Robert	35	-	m	m							
6	[illegible]	Francois	55	-	m	m							
7	[illegible]	Yves	38	-	m	m							
8	[illegible]	Charles	35	-	m	m							
9	[illegible]	Francois	48	-	m	m							
10	[illegible]	Henri	32	-	m	m							
11	[illegible]	Williams	27	-	m	m							
12	LE BARON	Albert	28	-	m	m							
13	COMBES K	Clovis	35	-	m	m							
14	FAUVEAU	Gustave	35	-	m	m							
15	POMIS	Auguste	42	-	m	m							
16	CAZEL	Maurice	29	-	m	m							
17	GAGNIARD	Edouard	18	-	m	s							
18	TAILLY	Francisque	45	-	m	m	Sailer	Bordx 15/9/18					
19	LE BIGOT	Emile	35	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	I75	None
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	32	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I75	None
21	[illegible]	Joseph	28	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I80	None
22	[illegible]	Joseph	42	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I85	None
23	LE BORGNE	Pierre	28	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I60	None
24	LOHEE	Alexandre	29	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	I80	None
25	GAUDIN	Marie	28	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I75	None
26	SCOUARNEC	Jean Baptiste	33	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,7	I75	None
27	LE TIEC	Ernest	36	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	I75	None
28	[illegible]	Auguste	36	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I80	None
29	[illegible]	Jean Marie	45	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I75	None
30	[illegible]	Francois	37	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I70	None

Master [illegible]
John C. Williams } Temps

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

131

Bordeaux, France, July 17, 1917.

The Honorable,

Commissioner of Immigration,

Port of New York.

Sir:

I have the honor to report that the seamen enumerated in the three attached lists compose the crews of the S/S "Kansan", the schooner "Addie M. Lawrence" and the schooner "Edward Winslow", who are being returned to the United States on the S/S Rochambeau.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John T. McCutcheon
American Vice Consul.

... of ... Number 1

... at a port of the 132

JULY 26 th ..., 19 17.

ADD[illegible]	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	5,6	I95	None
	5,5	I75	None
	5,5	I75	None
	5,7	I70	None
	5,6	I75	None
	5,5	I95	None
	5,6	I75	None
	5,5	I80	None
	5,5	I75	None
	5,5	I85	None
	5,6	I75	None
	5,6	I75	None
	5,7	I75	None
	5,6	I75	None
	5,5	I80	None
	5,6	I80	None
	5,5	I45	None
	5,5	I75	None

CREW LIST

LIST OF [redacted] STATES CREW

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, JULY 17th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JULY 25 th, 19 17

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	Dominique	52	-	m	m	Captain	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5,6	195	None
2	[redacted]	Georges	34	-	m	m	2nd -d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	175	None
3	[redacted]	Leon	34	-	m	s	1st Lieutnant	Bord26/3/17	None	French	French	5,5	175	None
4	[redacted]	Adrien	35	-	m	m	2nd -d-	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5,7	170	None
5	[redacted]	Robert	35	-	m	m	3rd -d-	Bordx 16/7/17	None	French	French	5,6	175	None
6	[redacted]	Francois	55	-	m	m	Chief Engineer	Bordx 16/2/17	None	French	French	5,5	195	None
7	[redacted]	Yves	38	-	m	m	2nd -d-	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5,6	175	None
8	[redacted]	Charles	33	-	m	m	3rd -d-	Bordx -d-	None	French	French	5,5	180	None
9	[redacted]	Francois	48	-	m	m	4th -d-	Bordx -d-	None	French	French	5,5	175	None
10	[redacted]	Henri	32	-	m	m	Asst Engineer	Bordx 16/2/17	None	French	French	5,5	185	None
11	[redacted]	Williams	27	-	m	s	-d-	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5,6	175	None
12	[redacted]	Albert	28	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	175	None
13	[redacted]	Clovis	33	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,7	175	None
14	[redacted]	Gustave	35		m		Purser	Bordx 17/7/17	None	French	French	5,6	175	None
15	[redacted]	Auguste	42	-	m	m	Surgeon	Bordx 8/6/17	None	French	French	5,5	180	None
16	[redacted]	Maurice	29	-	m	m	Wireless Operator	Borx 16/9/17	None	French	French	5,6	180	None
17	[redacted]	Edouard	18	-	m	s	-d-	Bordx 16/12/16	None	French	French	5,5	145	None
18	[redacted]	Francisque	45	-	m	m	Sailer	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5,5	175	None
19	LE BIGOT	Emile	35	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	175	None
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	32	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	175	None
21	[redacted]	Joseph	28	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	180	None
22	[redacted]	Joseph	42	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	185	None
23	LE [redacted]	Pierre	28	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	160	None
24	[redacted]	Alexandre	29	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	180	None
25	GAUDIN	Marie	28	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	175	None
26	[redacted]	Jean Baptiste	33	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,7	175	None
27	LE TIEC	Ernest	36	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	175	None
28	[redacted]	Auguste	26	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	180	None
29	[redacted]	Jean Marie	43	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	175	None
30	[redacted]	Francois	37	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	170	None

Master of the [redacted]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Prepared under Act of [illegible] Number 2

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, JULY 17th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JULY 2[illegible]th 1917, 19[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	If [illegible] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE [illegible]	Joseph	37	-	m	s	Sailer	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.5	130	None Venereal with Cert. Changed Rec
2	QUEMENEUR	Jean	48	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	180	None
3	MOREL	Joseph	[illegible]	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	175	None
4	LE J[illegible]	Francois	40	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.7	180	None
5	[illegible]LE	Jean	39	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	175	None Venereal
6	T[illegible]EY	Rene	30	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	180	None
7	LUCAS	Francois	34	-	m	m	-d-	Bordx 16/1/17	None	French	French	5.7	175	None
8	LE [illegible]E	Ange	19	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	160	None Venereal
9	LE PORT	Louis	19	-	m	s	-d- c	-d-	None	French	French	5.8	150	None
10	P[illegible]VILLE	Marcel	25	-	m	s	-d-	Bordx 7/7/17	None	French	French	5.6	155	None
11	PL[illegible]IERE	Simon	33	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.7	180	None
12	PUGET	Etienne	32	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	175	None
13	LE DIGABEL	Gildas	30	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	175	None
14	L[illegible]EUR	Paul	16	-	m	s	-d-	Bordx 7/6/17	None	French	French	5.4	120	None
15	MATHIEU	Edmond	16	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.4	120	None
16	PLANA	Andre	15	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.3	110	None
17	BLANVILLE	Joseph	35	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.7	180	None
18	DANIELOU	Emile	31	-	m	m	-d- Gunner	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.6	175	None
19	LE MENO	Joseph	41	-	m	m	-d- -d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	175	None
20	LE REST	Joseph	26	-	m	s	-d- -d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	170	Hydrocele None
21	RAYMOND	Edouard	22	-	m	s	-d- -d-	Bordx 16/1/17	None	French	French	5.5	165	None
22	LAFFETE	Didier	19	-	m	s	-d- -d-	Bordx 17/7/17	None	French	French	5.5	160	None
23	OLIVE	Paul	19	-	m	s	-d- -d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	150	None
24	LOSSET	Francois	36	-	m	m	Oiler	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.6	155	None
25	GUYOMARCH	Herve	38	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	160	None
26	T[illegible]EUX	Armand	34	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	165	None
27	LE GAC	Joseph	27	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	175	None
28	Cevrillet	Joseph	41	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	170	None
29	C[illegible]NOT	Eugene	21	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	175	None
30	L[illegible]E	Gaston	42	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	170	None

Max Fobler
John Gilbertsen } Dec 12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, for the [redacted] of any vessel, bound from a foreign port for the [redacted] of any vessel, bound from a foreign port for the United States.

Number 3

134

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 19 17., Arriving at Port of New-York July 26 Th 1917 19 2

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	[redacted] Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE FOCHEUR	Adolphe	32	-	m	m	Oiler	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.6	185	None
2	THOMAS	Eugene	24	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	165	None
3	QUELENNELOU	Yves	42	-	m	m	Fireman	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	185	None
4	COMRA	Jose	41	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	170	None
5	[redacted]Z	Francois	39	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	170	None
6	L[redacted]D	Yves	32	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	185	None
7	[redacted]IL	Henri	37	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	170	None
8	S[redacted]T	Victor	38	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	170	None
9	SIMON	Genery	47	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	170	None
10	PLAPOUS	Yves	36	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	175	None
11	DALVAY	Francois	38	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	170	None
12	SIMON	Benoit	29	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	168	None
13	[redacted]ENT	Yves	30	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	160	None
14	MENOU	Francois	38	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	155	None
15	MARECHAL	Gaston	29	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	165	None
16	LE GROUX	Joseph	29	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	165	None
17	VAILLANT	Jean	29	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	160	None
18	LE CORRE	PIERRE	37	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	165	None
19	LEROY	Mathurin	34	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.7	170	None
20	LE BROUDER	Jean Marie	45	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	165	None
21	[redacted]	Francois	40	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	170	None
22	LE DOZE	Jean	39	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	175	None
23	LE MEUR	Louis	40	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	165	None
24	CADMAJOR	Pierre	34	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	165	None
25	GUYADER	Corentin	27	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	160	None
26	CLATRE	Aristide	38	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	155	None
27	[redacted]EL	Francois	36	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	160	None
28	BOHU	Francois	23	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	165	None
29	[redacted]ERATS	Louis	35	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	170	None
30	[redacted]A	Emile	19	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	165	None

John B. Williams

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

3

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ... POLES Augusto ....., Surgeon of the ..... Rochambeau ....., sailing Tuesday 5th ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... swear ..... that I have had ..... twelve ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... the Faculty of Paris(France). ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... Three ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Poles

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19 17

at New York

Wm. Williams

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux, July 17th, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Commissioner U.S. Circuit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			VIMONT-VICARY	Roger	36	-	m	wd	Sailor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	mother Mrs A.Vimont Villa Kermas ‡Avenue Ambroise Pare at Marseille.
2	TRANSIT		WEINSCHENK	Louis	57	-	m	s	Buyer	yes	yes	-d-	[illegible]	-d-	-d-	friend Charles Schafier 9Rue Solferino at Paris.
3	TRANSIT		CARPIER	Alexandre	44	-	m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	-d-	French	-d-	Etables	Wife Mrs Carpier at Etables
4	TRANSIT		DUPUY-FROMY	Louise	42	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d- "	-d-	Bordeaux	Father Mr Dupuy Fromy 3 rue Mau- bourguet at Bordeaux
5	TRANSIT		LECUYER	Francois	41	-	m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	-d-	-d- "	-d-	Pleurtuit	Wife Mrs Lecuyer at Pleurtuit.
6	DIPLOMAT		VALENTIN	Ferdinand	33	-	m	m	Diplomat	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	father Mr Valentin 3 Rue Guichard at Paris France.
7	DIPLOMAT		-d-	Marguerite	24	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d- "	-d-	-d-	father in law -d- -d-
8	TRANSIT		DEKEUWER	Maurice	27	-	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nigyre	father Mr Edouard Dekeuver at Nigyre Nord 195 Pave Fruit
9	TRANSIT		GENIN	Maurice	19	-	m	s	Student	yes	yes	-d-	-d- "	-d-	St Claude	Hopital Genl No 2 at St Claude
10	TRANSIT		QUINTAL	Henri	27	-	m	m	Officer	yes	yes	Canada	-d-	Canada	Montreal	Home at Montreal Canada 52 Rue Saint Pierre.
11	TRANSIT		TOBIAS	Constance	28	-	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	-d-	English	France	Neuilly	American ambulance Corps at Neuilly Sur Seine Frande.
12			APPLETON	Werner	32	-	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New-York	Home at N.Y. South St 51
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

44

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR PENALTY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

136

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 26th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or by relative, friend, society, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	yes	50	No	-	-	Knickerbocker Hotel at N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	brown	blue	on right Hand Missing Medius Fingen		Chemboug
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	yes	50	Yes	1882	N.y.	Metropole Hotel at Hanoi	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Baviere	Furth
3	St Pierre-Miquelon		yes	Pr.Gov.	50	No	-	--	c/o the Society of "La Morue Francaise" at St Pierre	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	France	Etables
4	-d-	-d-	yes	self	50	yes	In Transit		Husband Mr Dupuy Fromy at Saint Pierre Miquelon.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Pierre	Langro
5	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	No	-	-	c/o the society of "La Morue Francaise" at St Pierre	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	lay
6	China	Yunnanfou	yes	-d-	50	No	-	-	French Consulate at Yunnan fou China.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	[illegible]	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nimes
7	-d-	-d-	yes	Husband	-	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
8	Can	Calgary	No	self	50	No	-	-	Home at Calgary Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	[illegible]	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Armentiere
9	-d-	Montreal	No	-d-	50	yes	In Transit		father Mr Genin 51st East Street at Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	NOne	5	[illegible]	-d-	black	black	-d-	Canada	St Rose
10	-d-	-d-	No	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	Home 59 Rue St Pierre at Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	[illegible]	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	-d-	Montreal
11	-d-	London	No	Amer Amb.	50	yes	In Transit		Father Mr E.Tobias 831 Colbourne Street at London Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brandon
12	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	My Co	-	yes	1917	N.Y.	Home at N.York South St 51	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	Swedeby	Gothenbg
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—918

| | | |

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14-407

CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the [illegible] immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 4

137

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX July 17th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New-York July 26 th, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.		Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	Francois	34	-	m	s	Fireman	24/2/17	None	French	French	5.7	175	None
2	PORCHOU	Louis	37	-	m	s	-d-	26/3/17	None	French	French	5.6	170	None
3	CHOC	Louis	34	-	m	s	-d-	16/2/16	None	French	French	5.5	175	None
4	[redacted]	Antoine	30	-	m	s	-d-	10/7/17	None	Alsacian	Alsacian	5.6	160	None Venereal
5	GIRARDON	Pierre	18	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.7	135	None
6	[redacted]	Eugene	19	-	m	s	-d-	14/12/16	None	French	Black	5.6	150	None
7	[redacted]	Cisse	26	-	m	s	-d-	24/3/17	None	French	-d-	5.5	155E	None
8	[redacted]	Mamadu		-	m	s	-d-	7/3/17	None	French	-d-	5.5	155	None
9	M [redacted] M. DAW		23	-	m	s	-d-	13/12/16	None	French	-d-	5.6	155	None
10	[redacted]	Kaba	25	-	m	s	-d-	16/12/16	None	French	-d-	5.5	150	None
11	SOLIVERN	Damien	21	-	m	s	-d-	7/6/17	None	French	-d-	5.6	155	None
12	PREIRA	Antoine	28	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	-d-	5.7	155	None
13	GUNA	Amadou	26	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	-d-	5.5	150	None
14	[redacted]	Gilbert	33	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	-d-	5.6	155	None
15	GUIDOUX	Joseph	28	-	m	s	-d-	1e/7/17	None	French	French	5.8	165	None
16	SANA	Mandy	26	-	m	s	-d-	31/3/17	None	French	French	5.5	145	None
17	DIOUGO	Soumare	27	-	m	s	-d-	16/2/17	None	French	Black	5.6	155	None
18	DOUGOU	Mady	26	-	m	s	-d-	7/7/17	None	French	-d-	5.6	165	None
19	OSMANE	So	24	-	m	s	-d-	10/7/17	None	French	-d-	5.6	155	None
20	COUNDA	Bakily		-	m	s	-d-	17/7/17	None	French	-d-	5.6	155	None
21	VINCENTE	Antoine	25	-	m	s	-d-	26/3/17	None	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.5	150	None
22	UGARTHEMENDIA	Jean Baptiste	46	-	m	s	Stoker	16/2/16	None	French	French	5.5	175	None
23	BILLIEN	Jacques	35	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	170	None Venereal
24	ALTUNA	Dominique	41	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	165	None
25	QUEMENEC	Yves	18	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.4	130	None
26	QUEMENER	Jean Louis	18	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	138	None
27	[redacted]	Jean	18	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	130	None
28	[redacted]	Francois	18	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	130	None
29	PETIT	Pierre	18	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	138	None
30	[redacted]	Auguste	21	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.6	140	None

John C. Williams

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U S [illegible] SERVICE

14—607

Number 133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New-York July 26 th, 19 17

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
									~~N.Y South Street No 81~~
1	~~ADDISON~~	~~Warner~~	~~31~~	~~m~~			~~Indianapolis October 7th 1891~~	37563	Colorado Springs Cascade
2	ALLEN	Mary	25	f	s		N.Y. August 30th 1882	Pa 5181	693 Broadway at N.York.
3	BLUMENTHAL	Ralph	34	m	s		Carliste Pens.December 1st 1897	71932	Pasadena Maryland Hotel
4	BRYNER	Richard	19	m	s			1626 Eastern District Court Brekln April 10 1899	243 E. Broadway N.Y.
5	DEYER	Barnet	30	mx	s			30814 Tombston Ariz. February 1914	Box 994 at Warren Ariz.
6	BESL	Lena	39	f	w			-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-
7	-d-	Elizabeth	8	f	s			-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-
8	-d-	Gertrud	7	f	s				225 14th Street Brooklyn.
9	BURNS	Robert	47	m	m		Eastport Maine April 25th 1870	47800	512 W. 51st Str. at N.Y.
10	BOCKINS	Richard	25	m	s		Wilmington Del. July 10th 1893	37687	Montclair Nth Mountain Av
11	BUROWES	Sarah	46	f	s		Keyport N.J. February 1e 1871	48218	Springfield Ill 6th Aven.
12	BUNN	George	27	m	s		Springfield Ill.January 28th 1890	44961	N.Y. 44 East 35th Street
13	COLFORT	Sidney	31	m	m		New-York March 5th 1885	41241	N.Y.485 5th Avenue.
14	CARLE	Harvey	36	m	m		Wellington N.J. March 5th 1881	42276	Cleveland Ohio 1885 E.78th
15	CRAIG	Harry	21	m	s		Chicago Ill. April 19th 1896	44187	Mc Alpin Hotel at N.Y.
16	COLLIER	Lester	29	m	s		Bayonne N.J. June 9th 1887	477	Wash. Dept of State
17	CAMPBELL	Charles	31	m			St Louis June 29th 1886	476 by marriage	-d- -d-
18	-d-	Muguette	26	f				by fathers papers 16932	N.Y. 115/117 East 23 St.
19	CONAY	Daniel	42	m				Born in Switzerland from Amer. parents	N.Y. 144 East 40th Street.
20	de Koven	Louis	36	m			41632	-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d-
21	-d-	Anny	41	f			41602 0	39806	116 Riverside Drive N.Y.
22	DOUGHERTY	Eleanor	24	f	s		New-York--February-12th-1893	46668	Andeven Mass.Salem St 43
23	INGRAM	Elbert	19	m	m		Lawrence December 25th 1897		Brooklyn 483 16th Street
24	DENTON	Joseph	35	m	s		Hempstead N.Y. July 1st 1882	47796	Youngstown Ohio
25	EVANS	Henry	44	m	m		Youngstown May 29th 1872	49158	Chicago 1st State Street
26	EVANS	Blanche	37	f	m		Salina Kansas July 8th 1878	Circuit Court of Mass. July 19th 1889	Boston Dugless St.Everett
27	EDGETT	Albert	57	m	m			Eatern District Court N.Y. March 15 1913	Brekln 585 50th Street.
28	EKENES	Samuel	36	m	m			43112	1-Limenburg St at Fitchburg
29	FOGARTY	Georges	28	m	s		Fitchburg Mass. April 22nd 1889	(Produced Copy of birth Certificate	242 Whiten St. Jersey Cit
30	FERGUSON	George	30	m	s		Maperwood Ill. July 18th 1889		

Wm. Osborne
John B. Williams
Inspectors

24 Oct

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

CREW LIST

[redacted] ARRIVING AT PORT OF [redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 8F 167

Number 5

139

S. S. "ROCHA MEEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New-York July 26 th, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	[redacted] Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	Yves	32	-	m	s	Stoker	Bordx 11/7/17	None	French	French	5.6	150	None Veneral
2	[redacted]	Dominique	27	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 16/[redacted]/16	None	French	Black	5.7	155	None
3	[redacted]	Gata	25	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 16/2/16	None	French	-do-	5.5	130	None
4	[redacted]	Diakite	28	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 26/3/17	None	French	-do-	5.6	145	None
5	[redacted]	Sedente	24	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 5/5/17	None	French	-do-	5.7	150	None
6	[redacted]	Dalla	22	-	m	s	-do-	-do-	None	French	-do-	5.5	145	None
7	KONKO	Aiba	19	-	m	s	-do-	-do-	None	French	-do-	5.6	140	None
8	[redacted]	Dialla	35	-	m	m	-do-	-do-	None	French	-do-	5.7	145	None
9	GALADIO	Aundy	20	-	m	ss	-do-	Bordx 7/5/17	None	French	-do-	5.5	135	None
10	[redacted]	Emmanuel	29	-	m	s	-do-	-do-	None	French	-do-	5.5	150	None
11	[redacted]	Aboudou	26	-	m	s	-do-	-do-	None	French	-do-	5.6	140	None
12	DAME	Diop	27	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 8/6/17	None	French	-do-	5.7	145	None
13	ASSANE	N.Daye	23	-	m	s	-do-	-do-	None	French	-do-	5.6	135	None
14	BILALY	Traore	28	-	m	s	-do-	-do-	None	French	-do-	5.4	140	None
15	DANGA	Gnouma	25	-	mm	s	-do-	Bordx 10/7/17	None	French	-do-	5.7	145	None
16	[redacted]	Jean	[redacted]	-	m	s	-do-	-do-	None	French	-do-	5.5	150	None
17	DIOMBICO	Basse	[redacted]	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 17/7/17	None	French	-do-	5.6	145	None
18	[redacted]	Juste	24	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 7/7/17	None	Peru	Hisp.American	5.5	140	None
19	RENAULT	Francois	30	-	m	m	-do-	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.5	150	None
20	GEOFFROY	Roger	19	-	m	s	-do-	-do-	None	French	French	5.7	155	None
21	PEDRON	Lucien	17	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 7/5/17	None	French	French	5.5	140	None
22	PALLUES	Joseph	31	-	m	m	Chief Store Keeper	Bordx 26/5/17	None	French	French	5.5	145	None
23	TECHETTA	Humbert	17	-	m	s	Asst Clerck	Bordx 16/9/16	None	Italian	Italian	5.6	135	None
24	DURAND	Louis	18	-	m	s	Asst -do-	Bordx 6/5/17	None	French	French	5.6	135	None
25	PAILUES	Alfred	16	-	m	s	Asst -do-	Bordx 16/7/18	None	French	French	5.4	125	None
26	REGNAULT	Andre	18	-	m	s	Printer	Bordx 10/7/17	None	French	French	5.5	130	None
27	GUITTARD	Casimir	50	-	m	m	Chief Cook	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.6	135	None
28	CARNEIO	Bernard	35	-	m	s	2nd -do-	-do-	None	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	145	None
29	HAMEL	Alfred	45	-	m	m	3rd -do-	Bordx 7/7/17	None	French	French	5.6	155	None
30	JACCON	Louis	18	-	m	s	4th -do-	Bordx 7/5/17	None	French	French	5.5	125	None

John B. Williams Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

14—607

Number 140

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th 1917, Arriving at Port of New-York July 26th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 2	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	FORSYTH	Enoch	55		m	m		X 99136. U.S. District Court of Brookn April 1911	119 Second St. Brookn.
2	GENIN	Georgette	29		f	s	Worcester Mass. April 16th 1888	29423	Home at Orono Maine.
3	GABRIELSEN	Kristian	52		m	m		Supreme Court of Brooklyn March 23rd 1916	648 52nd St at Brooklyn.
4	GILLESPIE	James	28		m	s	Pittsburg Pa January 28th 1889	43212	Home at Orange N.Jersey.
5	GOVANSON	Alfred	40		m	s		Court of Portland Maine June 21st 1905	Boston 39 Charter Street.
6	GOODWIN	Robert	25		m	s	Batti Maine August 3rd 1892		5704 4th Av Brooklyn.
7	HILL	William	77		m	m	N.Y. June 12th 1840	1624	144 Midland Av Montclair.
8	-d-	Charlotte	73		f	m	Newburg April 3rd 1844	1624	-d- -d- -d-
9	HEER	Annie	70		f	wd	New-Britain Conn. November 1eth 1846	1623	846 Asyline Av at Hartford
10	HOLMES	Gertrude	39		f	s	Newton Mass. September 23rd 1877	28964	Home at Newton Mass.
11	HONLEY	Agnes	34		f	s	Kingston N.Y. August 26th 1882	1629	Home at Kingston N.Y.
12	HOKLER	Arthur	20		m	s	Pensburg Ohio January 15th 1897	52649	2301 Robinweed Av at Toledo
13	HAYES	Frank	18		m	s	New-York July 25th 1899		162 E. 82th St. N.Y.
14	HOUSTON	George	49		m	m	Acagallie Florida November 1st 1867		Home at Acagallie Fla.
15	Hutchinson	Arthur	68		m	s	Agusta Maine June 1849		29th Sth Street N.Y.
16	HALSEY	Frank	26		m	s	Elizabeth N.J. March 1st 1891	48288	27 Prince St. at Elizabeth
17	JONES	William	42		m	s	Everett Mass October 18th 1875		47 Jackson Av Everett Mass
18	JOHANSEN	Boston	37		m	s		Court of Boston July 3rd 1891	33 Neptsun Road at Boston.
19	JACOBSEN	Henry	40		m			Court of Brookln October 1st 1908	4802 3rd Av at Brooklyn.
20	KELLY	Hugh	51		m	wd	Bangen Maine February 7th 1866		1101 W.Lanex St at Baltimore
21	LARSON	Louis	29		m	s	Sioux City Iowa April 12th 1888		Box 135 at Seattle.
22	LA ROE	Arthur	25		m	s	Perth Ambey July 31 1891	22478	133 Kearny Av. at P.Ambey.
23	MEDBURY	Angela	52		f	s	Chicago Ill April 9th 1865		225 W.End Av at N.Y.
24	MAC LANE	Allan	23		m	s	Baltimore Marl. October 26th 1894	42331	Home at Garrison Maryd.
25	MAC GREGOR	John	51		m	m	Dacotah June 16th 1886		536 Chartres St at N.Orl.
26	MAC NAMARA	Hugh	34		m	s		Court of Boston Mass. in 1910	3107 Park Av at N.Y.
27	MAC DONOUGH	Stephen	40		m	m	Winterport Maine September 11 1877		Home at Winterport.
28	HEFF	Emery	25		m	s	Delaware Ohio March 23rd 1892	3 U 6 a b.	68 W.Central av Delaware.
29	HEWCOMBE	Humphrey	41		m	m		Court of Portland Maine in 1905	Home at Somerville Mass.
30	HUSCHLER	John	24		m	s	New-Orleans October 28th 1892		4908 Hauphine St at N.Or.

30 cts

15

Max Felstein
Inspector
Frank L. Williams

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—867

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 6

141

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX July 17th, 19 17., Arriving at Port of New-York July 26th, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	[redacted] Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
										Alsace	France			
1	[redacted] VON	Emil	33	-	m	s	Cook	Bordx 18/7/17	None	Alsatian	Yellow	5.6	140	None
2	V[redacted]O	B[redacted]do	36	-	m	s	Asst Cook	Bordx 16/9/16	None	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.5	140	Female
3	ALLARD	Frederic	28	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 31/5/17	None	French	French	5.6	145	None Venereal
4	PARTIER	Andre	18	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 8/6/17	None	French	French	5.5	140	None
5	[redacted]	Jean	18	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 9/6/17	None	French	French	5.6	140	None
6	[redacted]ILLE	Henri	17	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 18/8/17	None	French	French	5.5	130	None
7	L[redacted]	prosper	20	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx -do-	None	French	French	5.5	130	NONE
8	[redacted]	Pierre	42	-	m	m	[redacted] Butcher	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.6	185	None
9	[redacted]AUB	Abel	31	-	m	m	-do-	Bordx 12/10/16	None	French	French	5.5	155	None
10	[redacted]	Charles	32	-	m	s	Baker	Bordx 16/9/16	None	Alsacian	Alsacian	5.6	160	None
11	DOLHAC	Pierre	41	-	m	m	-do-	Bordx 11/7/17	None	French	French	5.6	165	None
12	[redacted]ILLE	Jean	18	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 5/6/17	None	French	French	5.5	130	None
13	SUTER	Max	18	-	m	s	Past baker	Bordx 7/6/17	None	French	French	5.5	125	None
14	LEXELOND	Louis	41	-	m	m	Store Keeper	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.7	175	None
15	[redacted]OT	Georges	19	-	m	s	-do-	Bordx 22/8/17	None	French	French	5.5	140	None
16	[redacted]RD	Maurice	31	-	m	m	Asst Doctor	Bordx 10/7/17	None	French	French	5.7	180	None
17	GUERRI	Maria	28	-	f	s	nurse	Bordx 16/9/16	None	Italian	Italian	5.5	155	None
18	CHUVREAU	Lucien	17	-	m	s	Joiner	Bordx -do-	None	French	French	5.5	130	None
19	[redacted]TS	Gaston	46	-	m	m	Barber	-do-	None	French	French	5.6	165	None Hernia
20	[redacted]OU	Baptiste	38	-	m	m	Chief Steward	Bordx 10/7/17	None	French	French	5.7	155	None
21	LE GAC	Jean	33	-	m	m	2nd -do-	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.6	165	None Hernia
22	[redacted]	Francois	45	-	m	m	3rd -do-	Bordx -do-	None	French	French	5.5	160	None
23	[redacted]	Joseph	36	-	m	m	store keeper	Bordx -do-	None	French	French	5.6	155	None
24	CHEVALLIER	Elisee	49	-	m	m	Chief of Steerage	Bordx -do-	None	French	French	5.5	155	None Hernia
25	Mrs Le Fauvan	Marthe	50	-	f	m	Stewardess	-do-	None	French	French	5.4	155	None
26	Mrs DIXSON	Adele	49	-	f	m	-do-	-do-	None	French	French	5.5	155	None
27	BOURIGEAUD	Fernand	46	-	m	m	Steward	Bordx 23/2/17	None	French	French	5.5	145	None
28	CHARLES	Jean	31	-	m	m	-do-	Bordx 16/9/16	None	French	French	5.6	155	None
29	BERNARD	Rene	25	-	m	s	-do-	-do-	None	French	French	5.5	150	None
30	GIRAUD	Firmin	42	-	m	m	-do-	-do-	None	French	French	5.6	145	None

[redacted] {do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14–407

Number 142

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New-York July 7th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ORR	Thomas	21		m	s	Pittsburgh Pa August 1st 1895	X-626-V	3708th Highland Av at Pittsburg
2	O' BRIEN	James	22		m	s	Taunton Mass April 10th 1895	V-9-V-E	26 Peash St. at Atelle Mass.
3	O' BRIEN	Richard	23		m	s	Cambridge Mass. August 3rd 1893	V-7-799	127 Huron Av. Cambridge Mass.
4	PURDY	Reseer	31		m	s		Court of S-Frisco Cal. May 2nd 1915	Brooklyn 357 51 Street.
5	PATRICK	Dugald	32		m	s		Supreme Court of N.Y. July 22nd 1915	188 W.Ie St. N.Y.
6	POWELL	Charles	29		m	s	Milwaukee-Wisconsin-September-23th 1887	43274-	Madison Wiscons. 521 Henry St
7	RODRIGUE	Frans	39		m	s		Honolulu April 29th 1911 V-8-12	1719 Morris St Philadelphia.
8	ROBINSON	Wells	21		m	m	Buffalo-September-15th-1895	B-6-604	129 Elmwood Av Buffale
9	RANDOLPH	Ridgely	28		m	m	Asheville Nth Carolina April 1st 1893	V-2-V-4	153 Cumberland Av Asheville.
10	ROBIN	Reginald	48		m	m		Superior Court of N.Y. October 1894 V-7-V-78	829 W.End Av.New-York
11	-d-	Maria	31		f	m	New-York City June 6th 1886	V-7-V-7	-do- -d- -d-
12	STRAGNELL	Gregory	28		m	s	Boulder Colerado December 26th 1888	1631	1619 Mass Av Washington.
13	SEVERN	John	54		m	s	Philadelphia 2nd February 1863		104 Water Str. N.Y.
14	SINGLETON	Henry	43		m	m	La Grange Fla January 24th 1874		839 E. 85th Str N.Y.
15	STRUSS	Alexander	40		m	s		Court of Brooklyn February 28th 1905	10 Roger Strett Newton Mass.
16	STODDARD	Estel	30		f	dd	Otumwa Iowa January 31st 1887	21-V-7	1245 Nth Van Ness Av Fresno.
17	THYNNE	FRancis	42		m	m		Court Of New-York June 12th 1901 V-6-962	440 Union Av.Mount Vernon.
18	TUCKER	Allen	32		m	m	Forest Hill Mch March 24th 1885		Home at Hightown
19	WALKER	Fred	20		m	s	Chelsea Mass February 12th 1897	V-5-V-0	15th Green St at Brooklyn
20	WILSON	Fred	24		m	s	Boston Mass December 11th 1892	V-2-V-1	Winthrops Highlands Mass.
21	WELD	Joseph	20		m	s	Baltimore Md March 3th 1897	26732	Home at Kingston N.J.
22	WELLER	Reginald	27		m	s	Wankesta Wisc. August 22 1889	26-879	Fond du Lac Wisc.
23	WIEMERS	Herbert	23		m	s	Chicago Ill January 28th 1895		Highland Park Ill.
24	WILLIAMS	Lewe	32		m	s	Witilpa June 1865		Home at Westport
25	WHITE	Thomas	24		m	s	Elizabeth N.J. July 15th 1893	V-6-36	693 Newark Av at Elizabeth
26	WILMERDING	Mortimon	27		m	m	N.Y. April 15th 1890	V-6-091	31 West 31th Street at N.Y.
27	WARRICK	Lee Albert	44		m	m	Aurelious October 3rd 1870	2218.	357 Cumberland St Brooklyn.
28	-d-	Constance	48		f	m		by Marriage V-1-240	-d- -d-
29									
30									

28 to

16

Supervising Inspector
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14–214

Compression

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4 / 143

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New-York July 26th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VALLIN	Jean	50	-	m	m	Steward	Bordx23/2/17	None	French	French	5,5	I55	None
2	[illegible]	J.Baptiste	45	-	m	m	-d-	Bordx 7/5/17	None	French	French	5,6	I45	None
3	[illegible]	Pierre	55	-	m	m	-d-	Bordx I6/4/17	None	French	French	5,5	I45	Blue eyes None
4	[illegible]	Guillaume	45	-	m	m	-d-	Bordx -d-	None	French	French	5,5	I40	None
5	[illegible]	Francois	37	-	m	m	-d-	-d--	None	French	French	5,4	I45	None
6	[illegible]	Jean Marie	35	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	I65	None
7	[illegible]	Jean Marie	32	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	I45	None
8	[illegible]	Jean- Louis	28	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,7	I35	None
9	[illegible]	Amedee	31	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	I40	None
10	[illegible]	Remy	36	-	m	s	-d-	-d- I9/1/17	None	French	French	5,5	I45	None
11	[illegible]	Adelphe	40	-	m	m	-d-	-d- I6/12/16	None	French	French	5,6	I35	None
12	[illegible]	Yves	33	-	m	m	-d-	-d- 5/5/17	None	French	French	5,6	I40	None
13	[illegible]	Jean	42	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,7	I45	None
14	[illegible]	Jean	48	-	m	m	-d-	Bordx I2/7/17	None	French	French	5,6	I35	None
15	[illegible]	Eugene	40	-	m	m	-d-	Bordx I6/9/16	None	French	French	5,6	I45	None
16	[illegible]	Alexis	34	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I40	None
17	[illegible]	Joseph	30	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	I45	None
18	[illegible]	Louis	46	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I55	None
19	[illegible]	Henri	60	-	m	wd	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,7	I45	None
20	[illegible]	Arsene	44	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,5	I55	None
21	POILPOT	Francois	28	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5,6	I50	None
22	FOREST	Georges	39	-	m	m	-d-	Bordx Ie/7/17	None	English	English	5,5	I45	None
23	[illegible]	Yves	38	-	m	m	-d-	Bordx I6/9/17	None	French	French	5,6	I45	None
24	LE CONNIAT	Louis	35	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-	5,5	I50	None
25	CORNALY	Eugene	32	-	m	m	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-	5,5	I45	None
26	DYRION	Eugene	27	-	m	s	-d-	Bordx 30/3/17	None	-d-	-d-	5,7	I40	None
27	SOUBIRON	Jean	19	-	m	s	-d-	Bordx 5/6/17	None	-d-	-d-	5,5	I30	None
28	[illegible]	Marcel	17	-	m	s	-d-	Bordx 9/6/17	None	-d-	-d-	5,6	I35	None
29	[illegible]	Edmond	17	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-	5,5	I45	None
30	[illegible]	Nelson	18	-	m	s	-d-	Bordx I1/7/17	None	-d-	-d-	5,5	I35	None

5 - from med. div. Tp. X OK. 4 to join Flagner

John H. Williams

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

14—66

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Prepared under Act of [illegible] February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the [illegible] officer at the [illegible] to any vessel bound from [illegible] ports on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 143

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 19 17., Arriving at Port of New-York July 25 th, 19 17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	Emile	20	-	M	Steward	Bordx 16/5/16	None	French	French	5.5	140	None
2	[redacted]	Victor	21	-	M	-d-	-d-	None	Alsacian	Alsacian	5.6	135	None
3	[redacted]	Joseph	30	-	M	-d-	-d-	None	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	None
4	[redacted]	Gracia	21	-	M	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-	5.5	135	None
5	[redacted]	Jesus	24	-	M	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-	5.6	135	Nom
6	[redacted]	Luis	23	-	M	-d-	Bordx 7/5/17	None	Urugay	Uruguayan-American	5.5	135	None
7	[redacted]	Joseph	31	-	M	-d-	Bordx 7/6/17	None	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	130	None
8	[redacted]	Raymond	18	-	M	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	130	None
9	[redacted]	Jean	15	-	M	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.5	135	None
10	[redacted]	Georges	16	-	M	-d-	-d-	None	French	French	5.4	125	None
11	[redacted]	Louis	51	-	M	-d-	-d- 11/7/17	None	French	French	5.5	135	None
12	CARDUNER	Pierre	19	-	M	-d-	-d- -d-	None	-d-	-d-	5.6	135	None
13	[redacted]	Yves	35	-	M	-d-	-d- 10/7/17	None	-d-	-d-	5.6	140	None
14	[redacted]	Domingo	47	-	M	-d-	-d- 16/9/16	None	Italian	Italian	5.6	155	None
15	PEYRAUD P	Paul	15	-	M	-d-	-d- -d-	None	French	French	5.5	135	None
16	Lopez	Manuel	25	-	M	-d-	-d- 7/5/17	None	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	Nom
17	[redacted]	Jean	17	-	M	-d-	-d- -d-	None	French	French	5.6	135	None
18	LAFETCHINE	Louis	17	-	M	-d-	-d- 7/6/17	None	French	French	5.5	135	None
19	MARCO	Michel	19	-	M	-d-	-d- 12/7/17	None	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	130	None
20	WATSON	James Kenneth	31	-	M	Fireman	-d- 17/7/17	Yes	England	British	5 6	180	None
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Max Holzer Dup

Jm Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

8

3 add

Roehamstead.

July 27 — 17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, POIMS Auguste, Surgeon of the Rochambeau, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917, at

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux, July 17th, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nonimmigrant: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	ABEID E	Ramires	22	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Chili	Hisp.Amer	U.S.A	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.
2		TRANSIT	ANDERSON	Andres	36	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
3			ARENALDEZ	Manuel	25	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	-do-	c/o Oriental My Co at New-York
4		TRANSIT	CARTELLO	Teolindo	46	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
5		TRANSIT	AMEZARO	Jose	34	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
6		TRANSIT	ANDERSON	Carl Axel	19	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	-do-	-do-	Sailor's Home 25th South Street
7		TRANSIT	BEYER	Olle	19	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
8		TRANSIT	LINDSTROM	Frank	25	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
9		TRANSIT	VOLPE	Henrique	20	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
10			ARABATZIS	Theoganis	26	m	s	journey.	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vorosville	Home at Vorosville Greece
11			ANDERSSON	Carls	30	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street
12			BRITT	John	29	m	s	Cook	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
13			CASTEN	Alfred	31	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
14			BRUANT	Joseph	26	m	s	Soldier	yes	yes	France	French	France	Roug-Chateau	Mother Mrs Bruant at Roug le Chateau France.
15			MAITRE	Maurice	22	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Troyes	Mother Mrs Maitre 180 Faubourg Concels at Troyes France
16			VASSEUR	Joseph	33	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Franleu	Home at Franleu Somme France
17		TRANSIT	POUSSARD	Andre	30	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mehun	Wife Mrs Poussard at Mehun.
18			BARTLEY	Andrew	33	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	England	English	New-Zeland		Father Mr Bartley at N.Zeland
19			BOUCHOT	Joseph	40	m	wd	Cook	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home 59 Rue de Lille at Paris.
20		TRANSIT	LEBRETON	Francois	22	m	s	Soldier	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Barracks of the Franch 23rd Infantry at Paris France
21		TRANSIT	BONILLA	Octavio	21	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Equator	Hisp. Amer	U.S.A	New-York	Sailor's Home 25 Sth St.N.York.
22		TRANSIT	CAMPION	Henri	32	m	m	Cook	yes	yes	France	French	U.S.A.	Toledo	Wife Mrs Campion at Toledo .
23		TRANSIT	COLIN	Louis	29	m	s	Mone[illegible]	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Holyoke	Father Mr Colin at Holyoke.
24			CANDELLA	Juan	37	m	s	journey.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	St Paroi	Home at St Paroi Herault France.
25			CARPIO	Jose	27	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Philipina	Hisp. Amer	U.S.A	New-York	Sailor's Home 25 Sth St N.York.
26			ROJOS	John	28	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
27		TRANSIT	[illegible]TAS	John	23	m	s	Cook	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
28		TRANSIT	[illegible]POROPOULOS	Jacques	27	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
29			[illegible]S	Jean	26	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-
30			POLI[illegible]NES	Athanasio	33	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- -do-

17

Except nos. 4 & 6. W. Henderson, Imm. Insp.
July 27, 1917. W. S. Watson, [illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

146

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

To S.S. 7/27/1917.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 26th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or lame, or crippled, or deformed, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IT ALIEN										Trans. cert. 3070.													
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Orient Ry Co	50	yes	1916	N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	brown	brown	Brown	None	Chili	Seriche
2	-d-	-d-	yes	self	150	yes			-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	-d-	-d-	None	Sweden	Kolamon
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	130	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fair	-d-	-d-	None	Spain	Bilbao
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-	-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
5			yes	-d-	-	yes		-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
6			yes	Orient Ry Co	-	yes		-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	brown	-d-	-d-	None	Denmark	Compelen
7	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Copenhagen
8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	150	yes		-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
9	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
10	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50	No	-	-	Cousin Caratas Steofanis 823 Leworabie Street at Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	-d-	-d-	None	Greece	Veros
11	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	50	yes	In Passage		Sailor's Home at New-York City 25 South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Hemme
12	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	72	yes	1916	N.Y.	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	brown	-d-	Chestnut	None	Hellmd	Curacao
13	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	140	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
14	-d-	-d-	yes	French Ca	30	No	-	-	French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	Black	Black	None	France	Anjoutes
15	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Troyes
16	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	30	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Fraileu
17	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	30	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Mehun
18	-d-	-d-	yes	Orient Ry	-	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	grey	None	New	Zealand
19	-d-	-d-	yes	self	60	yes	1890	N.Y.	friend Mr Tingault 855 6th Avenue at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	grey	-d-	None	France	Teul
20	St Pierre		No	Tradesman	10	yes	1912	Verce	father Mr Lebreton at Saint Pierre et Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	brown	blue	None	St Pierre	
21	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Ry Co	145	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	brown	black	Blue	None	EquadorOmni	
22	Ohio	Toledo	yes	Govt	-	yes	1907	Toledo	wife Mrs Campion at Toledo	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	Black	black	None	France	Paris
23	-d-	Holyoke	No	-d-	15	yes	1902	Holyoke	Father at Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	None	-d-	Rougement
24	Cal	Los Angeles	No	Self	50	yes	1916	L.Ang.	Friend Jose Vila 96 Estris Street at Los Angeles Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	black	Black	None	Spain	Eldis
25	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	-	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	brown	-d-	-d-	None	Phillipina	
26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	
27	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	125	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	dd-	-d-	None	Greece	Athens
28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	100	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	Brown	None	-d-	-d-
29	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	125	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
30	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	150	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-

| | Able to read what language or dialect if changed, or what ground. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U S: Whether comes intends to return to country whence he came after accomplishing temporary object in leaving Possession he has United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U S: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U S: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | Whether a person who has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity or a person who is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. (See instructions at head of this question.) | Whether ever before in the United States. (See instructions at head of this question.) | Whether ever before in United States or where. | Whether ever before in United States or where. | Whether ever before in United States or where.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

147

I, POMES Auguste, Surgeon of the Rochambeau, Sailing Therewith
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris(France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DA Power

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1911

at NY

Max Tolchinsky
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									CALATHAS	STErgio	27	-	m	s	Journey	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Larissa	Home at Larissa Thessalie Grec
2								TRANSIT	CONSTANTIN	Gheorgie	23	-	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Rumania	Rumanian	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailer's Home at N.York City 25th South Street.
3								TRANSIT	CASALINO	Pietro	24	-	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Sth	U.S.A.	[illegible]	-d- -d- -d-
4									COSTE	Leon	22	-	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	France	French	St Pierre-Miquelon		Un cle Mr Coste at St Pierre.
5									CONSTANTIN	Francisco	43	-	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Nth	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	uncle Parel Maresca 19 President Street at Brooklyn N.Y
6									COSTANTINO	Jeurgis	21	-	m	s	Journey	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Scarpante	Mother Calliopia at Scarpante.
7									DUBUNIN	Peter	51	-	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Ruddian	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailer's Home at New-York 25hh South Street.
8									ECKMAN	John	28	-	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	-d-	Finnish	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
9									ERICKSON	Nils	22	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
10									KLOURIE	Carlos	28	-	m	s	Stoker	yes	yes	Chili	Hisp-Amer	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
11								TRANSIT	GULLIKSON	Hjalmar	32	-	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
12								TRANSIT	GROGNET 18631. 4/23/16	Armand	43	-	m	m	Manufact.	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home at Paris 8 Pas.Miellis mother Mrs Gigoux 306 West 41 Street at New-York City
13								TRANSIT	GIGOUX	Fritz	36	-	m	m	Butcher	yes	yes	France	-d-	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailer's Home at New-York City 25th South Street
14									GARCIA	Juan	24	-	m	s	Stoker	yes	yes	Argentina	Hisp.Amer	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
15									HERRERA	Emilio	27	-	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	-d-	-d-	brother Alex.Ramon 1106 Grant Street at Hoboken.
16									HANSEN	Otto	20	-	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Danmark	Scandinavian	-d-	Hoboken	Sailer's Home at New-York 25th South Street
17								TRANSIT	SWERRE	Helsh	19	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Norway	-d-	-d-	N.York	
18									HERMINIO	Amador	24	-	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Peru	Hisp-Amer	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
19									BRANLIO	Regas	31	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
20									LOPEZ	Benjamin	24	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
21									HURIA	Lorenzo	29	-	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
22							1	TRANSIT	KOTLARSKY	Chase	23	-	f	wd	None	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Home at Paris 43 Rue Pixeré court France. Sailer's Home at New-York City
23								TRANSIT	KAWAHATA	Teki	55	-	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	U.S.A.	New-York	25th South Street.
24								TRANSIT	Takahashi Takashi	Hei	33	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
25								TRANSIT	KRAMER	Adolf	33	-	m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Hebrew	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
26									KLUMAN	Joseph	25	-	m	s	Oiler	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
27									LARSEN	Hjalmar	21	-	m	s	Sailer	[illegible]	[illegible]	Danmark	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
28									LANE	John	45	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	England	English	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
29								TRANSIT	MASSON	Olivier	31	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	French	French	France	Melene	Father Mr Masson at Melene
30									MONTERO	Aquiline	25	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailer's Home 25th South Street at New-York City.

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

11-215738 6/6/39

fav. $25-

Contractor Flannery Inspector

Lady. en-28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

18

30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

148

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 26th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been, or is supported by the proceeds of the earnings of, such a person?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	self	50	No	-	-	Brother Calathas Stefanis 823 Lorewabie St at Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Greece	Larissa
2	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Amer Gov.	[illegible]	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailer's Home at N.Y. 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Rumenia	Cedarchi
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	[illegible]	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Italy	Camogli
4	Can	St Pierre	No	French Govt	25	yes	In Transit		uncle Mr J. Conte at Saint Pierre et Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	St Pierre	
5	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	-	yes	1917	N.y.	uncle Mr Parel Maresca 19 President Street at Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	Black	Black	None	Italy	Roma
6	Pa	Cambridge	Yes	-d-	20	No	-	-	Cousin Michel Palasvakis P.O. Box 351 at Cambridge Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	Chestnut	None	Greece	Limbos
7	N.Y	New-York	yes	Amer Gov.	[illegible]	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailer's Home at New-York City 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Russia	Odessa
8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	N.Y.	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Finland	Ulsberg
9	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	N.Y.	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	Scar on the Right Eye	Sweden	Stockhel
10	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	black	Brown	None	Chili	Valparaiso
11	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Norway	Tandgypert
12	-d-	Long Island	yes	self	50	yes	1916	-d-	Wife Mrs Gragnet at Long Island 220 Freeman Avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	France	Paris
13	-d-	New York	yes	French G.	50	yes	1905	N.Y.	Wife Mrs Rose Gagoux 306 West 41st Street at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	[illegible]	None	-d-	Bisandans
14	-d-	-d-	yes	Amer Gov.	100	yes	1917	-d-	Sailer's Home at New-York 25th South Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	brown	None	Argentina	Mendoza
15	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Spain	Santander
16	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	100	yes	-d-	-d-	brother Alex. Hanson 1106 Grant Street at Hoboken near N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	blue	None	Denmark	Kristia
17	N.Y.	-d-	yes	-d-	100	yes	-d-	-d-	Sailer's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	grey	None	-d-	Kristiania
18	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	100	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	brown	-d-	brown	None	Peru	Calintha
19	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	100	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Callao
20	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	100	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Guatumala
21	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	100	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Cuba	
22	Mass	Boston	yes	Son	100	No	-d-	---	son Mr Mould 18 Herne Street at Boston Massachussets	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	brown	-d-	None	Russia	Tiraspol
23	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Engl.Cons.	50	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailer's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	brown	-d-	-d-	None	Japan	Kokezema
24	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Yeama
25	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Russia	Windan
26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Nicklef
27	-d-	-d-	yes	Amer.Gov	100	No	[illegible]	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	None	Danmark	Kristiania
28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	1917	N.Y.	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	5	-d-	grey	blue	None	Irland	Bellen
29	Mch	Detroit	No	Navy Co	100	No	-	-	going on board of the S/s "Labor" at Detroit Mchd	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	black	grey	None	France	Melene
30	Mass	New-York	yes	self	50	Yes	-d-	-d-	brother Manuel Garcia 255 43rd Street at Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Spain	La Coruna

	Able to read what language or tell what country he is from.	Whether can read.	Whether can write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Whether in good health, mentally and physically.	Whether a prostitute.	Whether coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether the passage was paid by himself or herself or by others, and if by others, by whom.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether in possession of a railroad ticket or other conveyance to such final destination.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a person who has been deported at any time and if so, how often and when.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to procure labor, or any agreement, written or verbal, to labor for any person or corporation.	Whether the alien has been employed by any person or corporation who encouraged his emigration to the United States by letters, prepaid tickets, or otherwise, and if so, by whom.	Whether a member of the anarchistic or other proscribed class of aliens.	Whether a member of the races inadmissible under the law.	Whether a stowaway.	Whether connected with the importation of prostitutes or women for immoral purposes.	Whether accompanied by wife or husband, and how many children under 16 years of age.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Nationality.	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	Final destination.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Greek	yes	yes	No	No	No																											
2	French	yes	yes	No	No	No																											
3	-d-	yes	yes	No	No	No																											
4	-d-	yes	yes	No	No	No																											
5	Ital.	yes	yes	No	No	No																											
6	-d-	yes	yes	No	No	No																											
7	Engl.	No	do	yes	No	No																											
8	-d-	No	do	yes	No	No																											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
10	[illegible]	yes	do	yes	No	No																											
11	[illegible]	No	do	yes	No	No																											
12	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	No	No																											
13	French	yes	do	No	No	No																											
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
15	-d-	yes	do	yes	No	No																											
16	Engl.	No	[illegible]	yes	No	No																											
17	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	No	No																											
18	Span.	yes	do	yes	No	No																											
19	-d-	yes	do	yes	No	No																											
20	-d-	yes	do	No	No	No																											
21	-d-	yes	do	No	No	No																											
22	None	No	[illegible]	No	No	No																											
23	Jewess	yes	Polish	No	No	No																											
24	-d-	yes	do	No	No	No																											
25	Engl.	No	do	yes	No	No																											
26	-d-	No	Eyer	yes	No	no																											
27	[illegible]	yes	do	yes	No	No																											
28	-d-	No	always	yes	No	No																											
29	French	yes	do	No	No	No																											
30	Span.	No	always	yes	No	No																											

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, **Mallet Leon 2nd officer** (State whether master, first or second officer) ..... of the **Rochambeau** ..... from **Bordeaux** ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mallet

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at **New York**

Mar Robbins

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

149

I, POMES Auguste, Surgeon of the Rochambeau, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr A Pomes

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19 17

Max Goldfine
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claimable U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1						TRANSIT				Kanami	Tokuhei	21		m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailer's Home at New-York 25 South Street.
ADMITTED 2						TRANSIT				Kuriyama	Takutaro	25		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
ADMITTED 3						TRANSIT				Ohata	Yoichi	27		m	s	Marine officer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
ADMITTED 4										MIYASHITA	Matsutaro	30		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
5										MATTSON	Bernard	30		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
6										MARJANA	John	23		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
7										MONTAY	Henri	52		m	m	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Vileneuve	Father Mr Edmond Montay Rue à l'Avenir No 2 at Beauvais.
8										-d-	Zulma wife	51		f	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
9		UNDER 16								PALFYN	Bertha child	9		f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
10		TRANSIT								NELSON	John	31		m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.
11		TRANSIT								PONTES	John	20		m	s	Oiler	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
12		TRANSIT								PETERS	Alexander	28		m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Sailer	yes	yes	Canada	English	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
13										POSSE	Stephan	28		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
ADMITTED 14		TRANSIT								PETER	Jacques	48		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Switzerl	German	Switzerl.	Shittiken	Home at Shittiken Switzerland
ADMITTED 15		TRANSIT								-d-	Elizabeth wife	57		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
ADMITTED 16		UNDER 16								-d-	Marie child	5		f	s	None	No	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
ADMITTED 17		TRANSIT								STERM	Anna	20		f	s	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
18		TRANSIT								PETIT	Paul	21		m	s	Soldier	yes	yes	France	French	France	Barreu	Father Mr Barreu Mr Petit. wife Mrs Lehu 17 Rue de la
19		TRANSIT								LEHU	Charles	33		m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Presentation at Paris.
20										GAUTHIER	Charles	34		m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Balnet	Wife Mrs Gauthier at Balnet
21										PRONIER	Gerard	26		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Vieux Roug	Home at Vieux Roug France
22										MR CARTIER	Louis	35		m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife MrsCartier 12 Rue Auber at Paris.
23										VILLAIN	Fernand	36		m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Les Nees	Home at Les Nees Mar Dreyes.
24										GRISON	Felix	21		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Chaumussay	Home at Chaumussay France.
ADMITTED 25										PALYGREN	Alexandre	31		m	s	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kahne	Home at Kahne Sweden. Sailer's Home at New-York City
26		TRANSIT								PEREZ	Roman	31		m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	U.S.A.	New-York	25th South Street.
27		TRANSIT								RODRIGUEZ	Julio	34		m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Leure	brother Rodrigues at Leure.
28										RARIDAKIS	Emmanuel	25		m	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calimnos	Home at Calimnos Greece. Sailer's Home at New-York City
29										SITER	Peter	21		m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New-York	25th South Street.
30										SBRIZZA	Jose	37		m	s	Oiler	yes	yes	Brasil	Latin Amer	U.S.A.	-d-	-d- -d- -d-

3-243491 9/8/43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

150

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 26th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	yellow	Black	black	None	Japan	Kakeshi
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Okida
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Kobe
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Mament
5	-d-	-d-	yes	Orient My	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	-d-	-d-	None	Midway	Tregue
6	N.Y.	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	Brown	blue	None	Russia	Disat
7	R.I.	Central Fall	No	self	100	yes	1914	-d-	daughter Mrs Erheman 231 Wagenter Street at Central F.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	grey	-d-	None	France	Frevi
8	-d-	-d-	No	-d-	30	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	grey	gry	None	-d-	Mishy
9	-d-	-d-	No	Father	-	yes	is born		-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	-	-d-	black	-d-	None	U.S.A.	Born
10	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Amer Gov	-	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailer's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	grey	None	Sweden	Criss
11	-d-	-d-	yes	Engl Cons	30	yes	-d-	-d-	Friend George Gumas 4 Jame Slips at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	fair	Blue	None	Spain	Corena
12	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	30	yes	-d-	-d-	Sailer's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	-d-	brown	brown	None	Canada	Wetzper
13	-d-	-d-	yes	Amer Gov	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Russia	Malwoth
14	Pa	Pittsburgh	No	self	500	No	-	-	Son Mr Edwin Trub Pitcairn at Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Switzrl	Reuther
15	-d-	-d-	No	Husband	-	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
16	-d-	-d-	No	father	-	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	no	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
17	-d-	-d-	No	-d-	-	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
18	N.Y.	New-York	yes	French Gov	30	No	-	-	French Consulate at N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	grey	None	France	Barreu
19	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	30	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Paris
20	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	30	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Tonchere
21	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	30	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Pierr Reug
22	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	30	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	fair	blue	None	-d-	Paris
23	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	30	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	grey	-d-	None	-d-	Chaumussay
24	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	30	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	brown	grey	None	-d-	CHaumussay
25	Mass	Boston	yes	Amer Gov.	-	yes	1917	N.Y	Sailer's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	grey	blue	None	England	Kahma
26	Ind	Ind	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	blach	Chestnut	None	Mexico	Salina
27	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Spain	Bilbao
28	Ohio	Barbeton	yes	self	10	No	-	-	cousin John Callieugis 311 North 2nd Street at Barbeton	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Greece	Creta
29	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Amer.Gov.	15	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailer's Home at New-York 25th South Street.	No	NO	NO	NO	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	blue	None	Helland	N.Dame
30	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	14	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Rio de	Janeiro

	able to read what language, if any, and whether can read or write; if exemption claimed, on what ground]	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether intends to return to country where he came after transacting temporary business in the United States.	Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	Whether ever in business or employment of any kind in the United States.	Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or in organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. [Answer this question "Yes" or "No" as the case may be. Any affirmative answer, or property indication of a negative answer, requires the alien to be detained for special inquiry touching the matter specified in the question.]	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where.
1	Japan.	yes	?	yes	no	no
2	-d-	yes	?	yes	no	no
3	-d-	yes	?	yes	no	no
4	-d-	yes	?	yes	no	no
5	Engl.	yes	?	yes	no	no
6	-d-	No	?	yes	no	no
7	French	No	always	yes	no	no
8	-d-	No	-d-	yes	no	no
9	-d-	yes	?	?	no	no
10	Engl.	yes	?	yes	no	no
11	Span.	yes	?	No	no	no
12	Engl.	No	?	yes	no	no
13	-d-	No	always	yes	no	no
14	Germ.	No	?	yes	No	No
15	-d-	No	?	yes	No	No
16	Russ.	No	?	yes	No	No
17	Germ.	No	?	yes	No	No
18	French	yes	?	No	No	No
19	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
20	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
21	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
22	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
23	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
24	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
25	Engl.	No	?	yes	No	No
26	Span.	yes	?	No	No	No
27	Engl'd-	Yes	?	yes	No	No
28	Greek	No	?	No	No	No
29	Scotch	No	?	yes	no	no
30	Ital.	yes	?	?	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or in organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Mallet Leon (State whether master, first or second officer), of the Rochambeau from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mallet
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1897

at New York

Max Feleisig
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

151

I, POMES Auguste, Surgeon of the Rochambeau, sailing Therewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DrA Pomes

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1919,

at New York

Max Pelstine

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th 1917, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Residency of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						TRANSIT			SATO	Kasa	27-	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street.
2						TRANSIT			TOGUCHI	Sabbiro	24-	m	s	Cook	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
3						TRANSIT			YOSHIDA	Gensuke	21-	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
4						TRANSIT			ZUHAZARO	Tsuntaro Ismai	24-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
5						TRANSIT			SIRICO	Artemio	29-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	-d-	-d-	-d-
6						TRANSIT			CONNEFF	Andre	26-	m	m	Fireman	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	-d-	-d-	-d-
7									SIMONE	Silie	19-	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Helland	Dutch	-d-	-d-	-d-
8						TRANSIT			MAJEUR	Johan	21-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
9						TRANSIT			HENRIQUEZ	Julian	40-	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
10						TRANSIT			HERMAN	Manuel	31-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
11									ARDUMAN	Henrique	27-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
12									SPLITT	John	23-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Nantes	
13									KAIRE	Andrew	25-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
14									-d-	Maik	28-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
15						TRANSIT			SHINODA	Katsu	22-	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York 25 South Street.
16						TRANSIT			OKADA	Kaneshi	33-	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
17						TRANSIT			NOSHKI	Zenkichi	22-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18						TRANSIT			SUGINO	Masuji	27-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19						TRANSIT			TSANGARI	Nicolas	19-	m	s	journey.	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Italy Greece	Calimnos	Father Skeofilakas Tsangari at Calimnos Greece.
20						TRANSIT			TRONTILA	Edouard	25-	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.A	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street.
21						TRANSIT			THODORO	Angelos	26-	m	s	donkeyman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	-d-	-d-	aunt Evangelia Panga 347 West Street at New-York City.
22									CONSTANTINO	Dimitri	36-	m	s	Oiler	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend Strati at New-York City Charles Street.
23						TRANSIT			TULLET	Leon	21-	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Barracks of The French 23rd of Infantry at Paris .
24						TRANSIT			VILLALM	Pedro	26-	m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Chili	Hisp.Amer.	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street.
25									VIDAL	Vicente	39-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26									VANGRYPERRE	Mary	33-	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	France	Beauvais	brother E.de Meyster at Beauvais
27	UNDER 16								-d-	Elza	10-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	UNDER 16								-d-	Clothilde	9-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
29									-d-	Irma	7-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
30									Wac	John	40-	m	s	Cook	yes	yes	England	British	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street.

50

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

. must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

152

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 26th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Engl. Cons.	50	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	yellow	black	brown	None	Japan Sendai
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d- Kerji
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d- Moji
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d- Kareti
5	-d-	-d-	yes	self	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	brown	-d-	-d-	None	Greece Calimno
6	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	fair	blue	None	Russia Odessa
7	-d-	-d-	yes	Amer Gov	-	yes	-d-	-d	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	black	-d-	None	Holland Cragnic
8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	brown	None	-d- Curacao
9	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
10	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
11	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
12	-d-	-d-	yes	self	no	yes	1916	-d-	Brother Mr Splitt Pearl Street 69 at New-York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	fair	blue	-d-	Russia Libau
13	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	yes	-d-	-d-	friend -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
14	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
15	-d-	-d-	yes	Engl.Cons	50	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	yellow	-d-	-d-	-d-	Japan Yamagoshi
16	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	black	brown	-d-	-d- Murma
17	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Kogosema
18	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Kobe
19	Ind	Gary	yes	self	50	No	-	-	brother in law Tsakrines Nicolas, 1411 Adams Street at Gary	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	brown	brown	-d-	Greece Calimnos
20	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Amer.Gov.	-	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Finland Lartish
21	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Engl Cons.	50	yes	1909	N.Y.	Aunt Evangelina Pansa 37 West Street at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Greece Effalenia
22	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	1907	-d-	Friend Scati Charles Street at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	grey	blue	-d-	Turkey Constantinopl
23	St Pierre Miquelon		No	French G.	-	yes	In Transit		Uncle Mr Grosvalet at Saint Pierre et Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	blackgrey		-d-	St Pierre-Miquelon
24	NdY.	New-York	yes	My Co	50	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	brown	brown	brown	-d-	Chili Canigal
25	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- San Jose
26	Minn	Duluth	yes	Husband	50	No	-	-	husband Mr Vangryperre 3428 West St at Duluth Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgium Reulers
27	-d-	-d-	yes	father	-	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
29	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
30	-d-	-d-	yes	self	-	yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	England London

	Able to read what language (or if compulsion claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether a person who has been in or has become inmate of an institution or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane or has been supported as a pauper or publicly cared for in any manner whatever. (See text of this question.)	Whether deported within one year.
1	English	yes ?	yes	no	no	no
2	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
3	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
4	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
5	Greek	yes ?	No	No	No	No
6	Russian	yes ?	No	No	No	No
7	Span.	yes 6 m	yes	No	No	No
8	Deutch	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
9	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
10	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
11	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
12	Russian	No alway	yes	No	No	No
13	-d-	No -d-	yes	No	No	No
14	-d-	No -d-	yes	No	No	No
15	Japan.	yes ?	yes	no	no	no
16	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
17	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
18	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
19	Greek	No ?	yes	No	No	No
20	Finland.	yes ?	No	No	No	No
21	Greek	yes ?	No	No	No	No
22	-d-	No alway	yes	No	No	No
23	French	yes ?	No	No	No	No
24	Span.	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
25	-d-	yes ?	yes	No	No	No
26	Flemish	No ?	yes	No	No	No
27	-d-	No ?	yes	No	No	No
28	-d-	No ?	yes	No	No	No
29	-d-	No ?	yes	No	No	No
30	English	No alway	yes	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes [illegible] the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or has an anarchistic [illegible] or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction or injury of property, or sabotage [illegible] duty, insanity, or propensity to commit [illegible] or acting of any officer or officers, either of a specific class or all classes, of persons, or of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Mallet Leon 2nd Officer, of the Rochambeau from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1912

at NY

Max Feloutzes

Immigration Officer.

16—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

5

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, POMES Auguste, Surgeon of the Rochambeau, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sworn" or "affirmed" or "duly sworn" or "duly affirmed" as the case may be.)

A. Pomes

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 19

at [illegible]

A. P. O. [illegible]

Max Goldspein

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 17th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Transit.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1				TRANSIT	VAN DYK Francois	29 -	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailer's Home at New-York city 25th South Street.
2				TRANSIT	DE WINDT Ernest	29 -	m	s	-d-			-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
3				TRANSIT	TIELLMANN Pedro	27 -	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-		-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
4					TROMP Manuel	28 -	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
5					BOCKHOUDT Hildefonse	35 -	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	Dutch	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
6					MARIAGGI Jean	31 -	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	France	French	France	Ucciani	Mother Mrs Mariaggi at Ucciani.
7					DUJARDIN Louis	20 -	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Minihic	Father Mr Dujardin at Minihic.
8					LERAY Auguste	17 -	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleurtuit	Father Mr Leray at Pleurtuit.
9					DANIEL Joseph	32 -	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleuer	Wife Mrs Daniel at Pleuer.
10					COLEU Eugene	17 -	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Langrelay	Father Mr Coleu at Langrelay
11					FITZ-PATRICK Yves	26 -	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cherbourg	Barracks of 3rd Regtof Infantry at Cherbourg France.
12					DERIBLE Emile	30 -	m	m	carpenter	yes		-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Barracks of the 23rd Regt of infantry at Paris France.
13				TRANSIT	LE GRATIET Alexandre	33 -	m	m	sailer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Perdic	Wife Mrs Le Gratiet at Perdic.
14				TRANSIT	MICHEL Alexandre	29 -	m	s	Mecanicien Meca-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Barracks of 23rd of infantry at Paris France.
15				TRANSIT	MARCADET Pierre	32 -	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cherbourg	Barracks of the French Artillay at Cherbourg France.
16					PINCEMIN Arsene	60 -	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleurtuit	Wife Mrs Pincemin at Pleurtuit
17					DELAHAYE Pierre	16 -	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Servan	Mother Mrs Delahaye at Saint-Servan Rue du Dick.
18					BEZARD Charles	40 -	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleurtuit	Wife Mrs Bezard at Pleurtuit.
19					RUELLAN Charles	59 -	m	wd	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Malo	Heme at Saint Male Rue de la Grande Porte.
20					ROSSE Auguste	22 -	m	s	Mecanicien	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Barracks of 23rd Infantry at Paris France.
21				TRANSIT	PHILIPPE Jean	52 -	m	m	Sailer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Trevenen	Wife Mrs Philippe at Trevenan.
22				TRANSIT	THIBAULT Francois	52 -	m	m	Sailer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife Mrs Thibault at Trevenen.
23					LaRoux	Arthur	27	m	s	"	yes	yes	Canada	-.-.	-.-	Bordeaux Amer. Hotel 26 rue du Couvent at Bx
24				TRANSIT	RAMIREZ	Julian	23	m	s	Sailer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican Spanish	U.S.A	New-York Sailer's Home at New-York 25th South Street
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

154

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 26th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Amer Gov	-	yes	1917	N.Y.	Relief foreign Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Brown	brown	brown	None	Holland	Curacao
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	Relief foreign -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Bonaire
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	[illegible]	Relief foreign -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	[illegible] None	-d-	Oruba
5	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	Relief foreign -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Bonaris
6	Can.	Duck Lake	No	French Gov	-	yes	In Transit		Wife Mrs Mariaggi at Duck Lake Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Chair	Black	black	None	Corsica	Ucciahi
7	[illegible]Pierre		yes	self	-	No	-	-	going join one S/S at Saint Pierre-Miquelon -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	blue	None	France	Minihie
8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-		No	No	No	No	good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Pleurtuit.
9	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	grey	Limp of the right leg	-d-	Plouer
10	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Langrolay
11	-d-	-d-	yes	French Gov	-	yes	In Transit		Mother Mrs Philippe at Saint Pierre-Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	brown	brown	Scar on the left arm	St Pierre	
12	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife Mrs Deribie at Saint Pierre-Miquelon.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	Blue	None	-d-	-d-
13	-d-	-d-	yes	My Co	10	No	-	-	going join one S/S at Saint Pierre-Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	Scar on the face	France	Kerber
14	-d-	-d-	yes	French Gov	-	yes	In Transit		uncle Mr Prosper Ozon at Saint-Pierre et Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	St Pierre	
15	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	Father Mr Marcadet Desire at Saint Pierre Miquelon.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	black	grey	None	-d-	
16	-d-	-d-	yes	self	-	yes	1886	N.Y.	going join one S/S at Saint Pierre-Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Dislocat Hernia left testicle. good	None	5	5	-d-	grey	blue	None	France	Pleurtuit
17	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	brown		None	-d-	Saint-Malo
18	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	-d-	Minhic
19	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Dislocat- testicle wh affects he Good	None	5	7	-d-	grey	Black	-d-	-d-	Guingamp
20	-d-	-d-	yes	French Gov	-	yes	In Transit		aunt Mrs Bourgeois at Saint Pierre-Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	St Pierre	
21	-d-	-d-	yes	My Co	4	No	-	-	going join one S/S at St Pierre Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Trevenec	France
22	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	10	No	-	-	-d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	St Quay
NT ALIEN 23	N.Y	NYork	—	—	—	yes	1917	N.Y	Relief foreign Sailor's Home at New-York 25th							5	5	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	Canada	Ottawa
NT ALIEN 24	N.Y.	New-York	yes	My Co	-	yes	1917	N.Y.	South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Mexico	Vera-Cruz
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or if unable to read, to what race or ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a ticket or passage paid for by the immigrant or by other person or by the government, or by what other source (answer in the manner indicated by the question)	Whether in possession of $50 (fifty dollars) or more (answer in the manner indicated by the question)
		Whether intending to remain permanently or temporarily in the United States.	Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	Whether intending to become a citizen of the United States.		
1	Deutch	yes	?	No	No	No
2		yes	?	No	No	No
3		yes	?	No	No	No
4		yes	?	No	No	No
5	Spanish	No	always	yes	No	No
6	French	yes	?	No	No	No
7	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
8	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
9	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
10	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
11	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
12	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
13	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
14	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
15	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
16	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
17	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
18	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
19	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
20	[illegible]	No	always	yes	No	No
21	French	No	?	No	No	No
22	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
23	[illegible]	yes	?	yes	No	No
24	[illegible]	yes	?	No	No	No
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful killing of officials, or who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence or by assassination of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific or general character, of any organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or will not become a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19—,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Mallet Leon 2nd Officer (state whether master, first or second officer.), of the Rochambeau from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mallet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

155 Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux, July 17th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New-York July 26 th 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON	John	[illegible]		m	s	Fall River Mass. May 26th 1884		Fall River 23 D[illegible]
2	ZANN	Fred	22		m	s	Boston November 9th 1894		Boston II Enfield Stredt.
3	RYAN	Edward	21		m	s	Jersey City March 19th 1896		301 2nd Street JerseyCy
4	[illegible]S	Thos	53		m	s	Boston 26th February 1864		214 Lincoln Av at Clifton
5	BROUGHTON	Daniel	25		m	s	Gloucester Mass September 28th 1892		46 Western Av. at Gloucester
6	BIG[illegible]LIA	Jose	49		m	m	----------	Court of Brooklyn October 4th 1915	3092 St Marc Av N.York
7	[illegible]BAN[illegible]FIELD	Walter	37		m	s	Cincinatti Ohio February 14th 1880		Home at Inckaho N.York
8	HILL	Fred	20		m	s	Wardner Ida. May 30th 1897		Home at Spokane.
9	HUTCHINS	J.C.	20		m	s	Penobsot March 6th 1897		Home at Penobsot
10	HUBBARD	John	52		m	m	Calais Maine August 15th 1863		Home at Charlestn Mass.
11	HOOKANS	John	33		m	m	Honolulu September 26th 1883		B'klyn 39th St No 349
12	KEALOHA	William	29		m	s	-d- March 15th 1885		-d- -d-
13	KALANAPALE	Iona	36		m	s	-d- January 1st 1883		-d- -d-
14	KAILIANU	JYP.	30		m	s	-d- January 25th 1886		-d- -d-
15	KELLY	William	36		m	s	San Frisco Cal. December 29th 1881		S-Frisco 3042 Pier St.
16	CLASSEN	Charlew	29		m	s	-d- September 16th 1888		42nd 3rd Av at B'klyn
17	LOPEZ	Edward	24		m	s	San Juan P-Rico May 24th 1892		507 West St.N-York
18	LADE	RObert	33		m	m	Dunmar N.H. December 1st 1883		Home at Portland
19	MITRIKAR	John	19		m	s	Newark N.J. February 8th 1898		23 Bridge St at B'klyn
20	FITGERALD	Stephen	18		m	s	Bostch December 12th 1898	x	Eastbaurn 70 Byron St.
21	GILLIARD	John	[illegible]		m	s	Benton Le March 19th 1883		B'klyn 152 French St.
22	PAPELPE	Alexander	31		m	m	[illegible]	U.S Ambassy at Vienna Austria April 1917	Dickinson Nth Da
23	REED	Owin	21		m	s	Marshall Nth Carolina November 14h 1890		N.Y. 66 Greenwich St.
24	STETTINA	Louis	42				[illegible]	S.Louis Mo August 15th 1896	St Louis 1004 Geyer Av.
25	SAYWER	Lewis	38		m	m	Watlhan Mass. November 9th 1880		Walthan Lawtan Place.
26	PEHEI	Bob	30		m	s	Honolulu April 15th 1887		B'Klyn 3275 40th Street
27	WARD	Ruker	19		m	s	S-Frisco August 18th 1898		Douth Hospital S-Frisco.
28	WILLIAM	John	24		m	s	Honolulu February 9th 1893		B'Klyn 315 40th Street.
29									
30									

John B. Williams
Ex. [illegible]

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

156

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rossmitan sailing from Bordeaux, July 17, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X										Papineau	Pierre	31		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	French	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Mrs. Pierre Papineau, Montreal, Canada
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Transfer to Manifest of Mch 6/22.

July 27, 1917.

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

157

Arriving at Port of [illegible], June 26, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Dickinson	No	Louis Lillevaal (representing Ed.)	No	No	6 yrs. 1914	Dickinson N. D.	Ed. Lillevaal, Dickinson, N. D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	—	Russia	Jewish Town
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	Whether intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a prisoner, or under bond, or otherwise under charge of the Department of the Interior, or of any State Board, etc. (See back of manifest for full text of this question.)	Whether previously in the United States or has been in any country within one year.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety thereof by word or act, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

[redacted] arrived [redacted] JUL 27 1917, 191 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	[redacted] II Cabin	2	20		1	Mother to call	Mother Mrs. Jennaki Pou x Bastiani 228 W 52 St	Ferg C	27	3[20]	—	—	—	n
2	[redacted] Wife & 2 sisters	4	27/29		3	" placed in hosp	Fr Father Leonard 3428 West St Duluth Minn	"	29	11[45]	6	3	6	n
3	[redacted] Alexander	A	1		1	Tel. for $	Mother, Mrs Wildermann, South Side, Dickinson N.D	D	28	10[25]	1/4	—/4	1/5	n n n n
4	[redacted], Emil W	6	27		1	"To Tel $	Detained at own expense x Self	U	5/6	11[10]	6	5	5	No money
5	[redacted], Yves	crew			1	" med exam	Ordered detained on board	Bro	29	11	2	1	2	n
6	Le [redacted]tre, Ange	crew			1	" med exam	To reship foreign	Beh	31	4[20]	4	4	4	n
7	Cloquin, Jean	crew			1	" med exam	To reship	Bro	29	10	2	1	2	n
8	Pillien, Jaques	crew			1	" med exam	Ordered detained on board	Bro	29	11	2	1	2	n
9	Claden, Antonia	crew			1	" med exam	Ordered detained on board	Bro	29	11	2/4	1/4	2/5	n
10	Alfred, Frederick	crew			1	" med exam	To reship foreign	"	5/2	10	2	1	1	Nole
11	Langrepont, Mary	4	26		1	Trachoma 11 M	With children # 2	"	29	11[25]	—	—	—	n
											27	19	29	

[redacted] JUL.27

BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

_____, 191__, M., _____, from _____

No.	NAME.	MANIFEST: Group.	MANIFEST: No.	No. Detained	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector
		II Italian				
1	[redacted] Lucien	2	24	1	LPC	
2	[redacted] Louis	II Italian 3	6	1	[redacted] Dept Dir. T 56274 4/19/17	"
3	[redacted] Antonio	1	8	1	Illit	A. Brien 2:50
4	[redacted] Luc	1	5	1	"	2: 55 "
	[redacted]	3	4	1	Rule 11	2:50 Bock & Browne
	[redacted]	3	1	1	"	2:55 "
	[redacted]	3	2	1	"	3:10 "
	[redacted]	3	3	1	"	3:15 "
	[redacted]	2	23	1	"	3:00 Bock & Flannery
	[redacted]	2	24	1	"	3.50 Flannery
11	[redacted] Alexander	3	21	1	LPC Cert	3.45 Bock Browne
12	[redacted] Nicolli, [redacted]	4	17	1	Rule II	3.50 "
	[redacted]	4	2	1	"	3.30 Macatee
14	[redacted]	4	15	1	"	3.45 Bock & Browne
	[redacted]	4	4	1	"	3.55 " "
15	[redacted]	1	14	1	Unable to read	3.55 Andrews & Watson
16	Britt, Jean	3/14-17	4		LPC Rule Cert	3.25 Bock & Browne
17	Peter, Jacques					
	Elizabetti					
	Marie					
	Anna					
18	Gladu, Monsell	4	16	1	Rule II	3.55 Bock & Browne
19	Lathone, Arthur	5	27	1	LPC Stowaway	4.00 Macatee & Scarlett
20	Kotlarsky, Chase	2	22	1	LPC & LD Cert	4.00 Schwartz Flannery Bock & Browne
21	Iwaide Yoshida	4	3	1	Rule 11	4:10 " "
22	Virino [redacted]	4	16	1	"	" "
	[redacted]	5	2	1	LPC & Illit	4:00 Scarlett & Macatee
24	Lato, Vaso	4	1	1	DL Deck	Morton
	Castillo, Rafaelo	1	4	1	LPC P.D. cat abnormal system Coman	
	Anderson, Axel	1	6	1	LDC	

Rockwell 7/31/17

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Insp. Excl. Date.	Insp. Excl. Page.	Insp. Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time.
						7/27	133667		50
7/27	133	ZL							
	159	ZL							
7/28	157	ZL							
7/	133	K							
7/28	137	K							
7/28	140	K							
7/28	142	K							
7/28	146	K							
7/28	146	ZL							
						7/28	131	7S	10 30
7/28	148	K							
7/28	148	ZL							
7/28	150	K							
7/28	138	ZL							
7/28	171	ZL							
						7/28	115	7S	9 35
7/28	140	CZ							
7/28	146	ZL							
7/28	144	ZL							
7/28	142	CZ							
7/28	144	CZ							
7/28	144	ZL							
7/28	164	CL							
7/30	61	K							
						8/2	94	K	11 40
8/9	124	ZL				8/9	105	Gr	11 40

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

Date.	Record No.	Orders.
8/14	4 P.M.	Landed
9/7	11 am	Rcship S/S Lafayette from Habana
		8/16 Juneau
		Reshipment 2 30 pm 8/29
8/12	10 AM	Landed
8/12	10 AM	Landed
8/12	10 AM	Landed
11/8	12 30	Rcship to France
9/2	11 am	Rcship S/S Lafayette
8/12	10 AM	Landed Rcship foreign
8/4	12 30	Landed Rcship France
		11 AM 8/8 Vienna
10/12	2 pm	Rcship S/S Carmarthenshire
		1 45 8/8 Caracas foreign
9/20	12 30	Rcship foreign S/S France & Frenchwood
8/3	3 P.M.	Landed
8/12	10 AM	Landed Shipped foreign
9/26	4 40	Rcship to France S/S Guyane
8/4	10 30	Landed Rcship foreign
8/4	12 30	Landed Rcship France
		8/8
		10 40 Rcship foreign
		11 40

DEPORTED.

Date.	Ship.	Officer.

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
July	4	4	5
Aug	5	4	4
July	4	4	5
Aug	3	3	3
Sep	2	1	1
July	4	4	5
Aug	16	16	15
July	4	4	5
Aug	29	29	30
July	4	4	5
Aug	12	11	11
July	4	4	5
Aug	12	11	11
July	31	31	31
Sep	2	1	1
July	4	4	5
Aug	12	11	11
July	4	4	5
Aug	4	4	3
July	24	4	5
Aug	7	5	7
July	31	31	31
Aug	30	30	30
July	12	11	11
Aug	8	7	7
July	4	4	5
Aug	29	29	30
July	4	4	5
Aug	31	31	31
Sep	20	20	19
June	4	4	5
Aug	3	3	2
	3	2	3
	4	4	5
	12	11	11
July	4	4	5
Aug	31	31	31
Sep	26	26	25
July	4	4	3
Aug	4	4	3
July	-	-	-
Aug	-	2	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-

AFFIDAVIT OF ALIENS.

I, H. Morrison, Surgeon of the Julia Sailing, this with, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; that the ~~passengers~~ lists or manifest Sheets, ~~are~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—618

July 27—1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF— CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	CANAL
First Cabin	4						4	7	11	1	2
Second Cabin								2	2		
Steerage											

Bl. Can. (1)

act

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	2	9
2nd Cabin	2		2
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	2	8
2nd Cabin	2		2
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Zulia sailing from Maracaibo Venezuela, July 18, 1917

14—420

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Nationality of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				TRANSIT							Asse	Elia	32		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Panama	English	Panama	Panama City	W.R.Grace& Co. Colon Panama NON IMM
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

54

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL (PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

161

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, amount so expending paid to or for him, relationship, if any, to person, society, firm, railway company or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any ticket or passage paid by others, or by any society, corporation, or other body?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 ALIEN	Maracaibo	#1538					June 6		Broadway Central Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No				Brown		None	Panama	PanamaCity
	Venezuela		Yes	Myself		Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.C.								5	8½	Dark	Dark		Mole right eye		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—913

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form ... [illegible] of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1682

S. S. Julia sailing from Curacao D.W.I., July 19, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July 27, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2	Smith	Cornelius C.	48	5	M	M	April 7, 1869 Tucson Arizona		War Dept Washington D.C.
3	Gamble	Frederick	35	4	M	S	Mar. 27, 1884 Frankfort Ind.		Michigantown Ind.
4	Burke	Edward	43	7	M	M	Phillipsburg N.J. June 11, 1874		466 49 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Bauer	Theodore	37	9	M	S	Strasburg Va. Oct. 10, 1879		623 West145 St Newyork
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
1									
2									
3									

T. H. Morris
Master.

D. Kenbran

4 cts

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Thos Morrison, Surgeon of the Zulia sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 19[illegible]

at New York

H. Reubens Jr

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ZULIA, sailing from Curacao D.W.I., July19, 1917

14—420

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Ivinson	Thomas C.	43	6	M	M	Driller	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Colon Development Co. L'td Maracaibo Venezuela
2			Bittner	Jacob A.	40	6	M	M	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	German	French	D.W.I.	Curacao	A.M. Mourad Curacao D.W.I.
3			Everts	Martinus	32	2	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D.W.I.	Curacao	(Father) John Everts Curacao D.W.I.
4			Neelands	Ernest V.	38	10	M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	(Wife) E.V.Neelands 75 Wilner R'd Toronto
5			Gorrondona	Juann A.	19	11	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	(Father) J.L. Gorrondona Caracas Venezuela
6			Mosquera	Luis	24	7	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	(Father) T.B.Mosquera Caracas Venezuela
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

56

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....6.....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List ... 3 ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN																						
1	Canada	Petrolia	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	Dec. 1916	N.Y.C. Hotel Bristol 122 - 124 W. 49 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown		None	Canada	Petrolia
2	N.J.	[illegible]	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	29 Years	Jersey (Wife) Josephine Bittner 111 [illegible] Ave Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Light Blue Brown	None None		German	Bomeria
3	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No George [illegible] 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C.	No	NO	No	No	Good	No	5	1o	Dark	Black			D.W.I.	Curacao
4	Canada	Toronto	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	Apr.4 1917 about 7 Years	N.Y. & N.J. (Wife) E.V.Neelands Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Green	None		Canada	Lindsay
5	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	Yes		(Brother) J.L.Corrondona White Plains New York	No	NoNo		No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Green Brown	NONE	Venezuela	Caracas
6	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	NO	NO	No (Brother) T.B. MosqueraJr 76 South 10 St. B'klyn	No	NoNo		No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black		None	Venezuela	Caracas
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—313

	Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Nationality	Race or people	Whether in possession of $50	Whether ever before in U. S.	Whether going to join relative or friend	Whether having ticket to final destination	By whom passage paid
1	English	Yes	2 Days		No	No	No		
2	"	Yes	Forever		Yes	No	No		
3	Dutch & English	Yes	3 Months		No	No	No		
4	English	No	2 Days		No	No	No		
5	Spanish& English	Yes	6 Months		No	No	No		
6	Spanish	Yes	6Months		No	No	No		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, corresponding with or receiving any publication or propaganda from any anarchistic or similar organization, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in the practice of polygamy, and will not therefore be subject to be excluded or deported under the provisions of the act of February 20, 1907, relating to the exclusion of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.S. Morris Master (Strike out whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Zulia from Curacao D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 and 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

at Newfolk

R. Neuburger
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens or an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. Zulia sailing from Mayaguez P.R., July 21, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York July27, 1917

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Velez	Angel H.	20	8	M	S	San German P.R. Oct.2, 1896		321 West 22 St New York
2	Marini	Gerardo	21	3	M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Mar. 16,1896		7 South Elliott St.B'klyn
3	Acosta	Candido	20	5	M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Mar. 3, 1895		248 West 48 St. New York
4	Padilla	Angel	23	6	M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Dec. 6, 1894		222 West 33 St. N.Y.
5	Fradera	Peter	20	6	M	S	San German P.R. Feb. 27, 1894		321 West 22 St. N.Y.
6	Lecodet	Jose Ortiz	21	1	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. June 1, 1896		151 West 250 St. N.Y.
7	Esparolini	Isabel L.	19		F	S	San German P.R. July 2, 1898		551 West 110 St. N.Y.
8	Colbelg	Matilde	19	5	F	S	Mayaguez P.R. Mar. 14, 1898		121 West 137 St. N.Y.
9	Ramirez	Mary	26	8	F	M	Baltimore Md. Dec. 22, 1891		2o2 West 25 St. Baltimore
10	Ramirez	Themistocles	28	7	M	M	Mayaguez P.R. Jan. 8, 1889		2o2 West 25 ST. Baltimore Md
11	Marti	Jaime	19	10	M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Sept. 30, 1898		7 South Elliott St.B'klyn
12	Yrizarry	John	21	2	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. May 1, 1896		7 SouthElliott St.B'klyn
13	Hayes	Ruth	22	5	F	S	Auburn Me. Mar.10, 1895		Squirrel Island Me.
14	Martinez	Virginia	17		F	M	Mayaguez P.R. July 16, 1900		122 Prince St. B'klyn
15	Woods	George	18	8	M	S	Chicago Ill. Oct, 24, 1898		23 Herkiner St. B'klyn
16	Linch	Alan H.	32	4	M	S	Elmer N.J. April 6, 1885		Elmer N.J.
17	Mora	Jose	21	1	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. June 22, 1896		Baltimore Md.
18	Irizarry	Juan	21	5	M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Mar.8, 1896		222 ~~East~~ 33 St. NewYork.
19	Villaboll	Andres	22	6	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. Nov. 19, 1895		194 Hilton St. B'klyn
20	Hau	Arturo	61	11	M	M	Aguadilla P.R. Aug. 28, 1856		22 West 128 St. N.Y.
21	Hau	Schnabel	48	8	F	M	Attica N.Y. Oct. 24, 1858		22 West 128 St. N.Y.
22	Hau	Alexandro	11	6	M	S	Attica N.Y. Feb. 14, 1906		22 West 128 ST. N.Y.
23	Hau	Gladys	7	6	F	S	Attica N.Y. Feb. 13, 1910		22 West 128 St. N.Y.
24	Hau	Robert	9	1	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. June 7, 1908		22 West 128 St. N.Y.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. J. Morres

Master.

24 cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Th Morrison, Surgeon of the Zealia sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

at New York

A. Neubauer
Immigration Officer.

34—213

(1)

186

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Zulia sailing from Curacao D.W.I., July 19, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8		10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Pieterss	Amando	24		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D.W.I.	Curacao	Anna Pieterss Curacao D.W.I.
2		Ascanio	Domingo	22		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish & American	Venezuela	Caracas	Helmmia Ascania Caracas Venezuela
3		Chang	Carlos	24		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Julio Chang CaracasVenezuela
4		Chang	Alli	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Julio Chang Caracas Venezuela
5		Chong	Luis	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Rafael Chong Caracas Venezuela
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not Citizens

H. Teulon L. Inspector
Montgomery

58

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ed from the Commissioner. This (list) sheet is for the Entry of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

177

...g at Port of ... New York ..., July 27, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Last Destination.		Whether in possession of $50 (fifty dollars), or not	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Name and address of person.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	Chas. Room 339 St Johns Place B'klyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Red Brown Black		None	D.W.I.	Curacao
2	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	Margarita Veltra 29 Pulteney St., B'klyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black Black		NoNe	Venezuela	Caracas
3		Hong Kong	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	San Kung 26 Mott St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Yellow	Brown Black		None	China	Canton
4		Hong Kong	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	San Kung 28 Mott St. NewmYork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Brown Black		None	China	Canton
5		Hong Kong	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	San Kung 28 Mott St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Yellow	Brown		None	China	Canton
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1	[illegible]	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No
2	[illegible]	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 Days In Transit	No	No	No
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 Days In Transit	No	No	No
5	[illegible]	Curacao	2 Days In Transit	No	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Fullness of this question (one fullness). Whether a person who be-

14—215

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, S.S. Morris Master, *of the* S.S. Zulia *from* Curacao D.W.I., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 and 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S. S. Morris

Master ..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* July, 1917

at Newport

H. Newbold

Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—215

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1918

S. S. Julia sailing from Mayaguez P.R., July 21, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July 27, 1917.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
7									321 Springs St. B'klyn
1	Olan	Juan E. husband	23	✓	M	M	Barrioarto P.R. July 26, 1897		321 Spring St. B'klyn
2	Olan	Maria wife	22	9	F	M	Barrioarto P.R. Sept. 22, 1894		321 Spring St. B'klyn
3	OlanJr	Juan ed	2	5	M	S	Barrioarto P.R. Mar. 3, 1915		321 Spring St. B'klyn
4	Irizarry	Juan B. nephew	10	✓	M	S	Barrioarto P.R. July 26, 1897		251 West 14 St. New York.
5	Alacan	Isabel M.	20	✓	F	S	Mayaguez P.R. May 4, 1897		22 West 128 St. New York
6	Lopez	Maria	23	✓	F	S	Mayaguez P.R. Feb. 21, 1894		22 Westn151 St. New York
17	Luciano	Ramon	21	✓	M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. July 2, 1896		Bridgetown N.J.
18	Concepcion	Tomas	22	5	M	S	Vega Baja P.R. Mar. 7, 1895		290 West 147 St. N.Y.
19	Berenguer	Manuel	18	✓	M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Jan. 10, 1899		335 East 37 ST. N.Y.
10	Ruiz	Francisco	23	✓	M	S	Yauco P.R. April 2, 1894		Bridgetown N.J.
11	Gomez	Cesar	22	✓	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. Dec. 5, 1894		Bridgetown N.J.
12	Gomez	Adolfo	32	✓	M	M	Las Marias P.R. Dec. 24, 1884		22 West 151 ST. N.Y.
13	Luciano	Romuardo	20	✓	M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Feb. 7, 1897		11 Holson St. New London Conn.
14	Ramirez	Eladio Quile	23	6	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. Feb. 12, 1897		Bridgetown N.J.
15	Cruzado	Jose	32	4	M	M	Mayaguez P.R. April 4, 1885		254 East 33 St. N.Y.
16	Pano	Fermin C.	20	✓	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. Jan. 12, 1897		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. L. Morris
Master.

Inspectors: H. Newburn Jr.

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ... , Surgeon of the Julia Sailing Vessel ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and complete in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Morrison M.D. (inside)

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July 1917

at New York — H. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

July 27 - 1917

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Exemptions: Tourists (exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Exemptions: Residents of— Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of— Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. S.	Transit
First Cabin	24						24	24			
Second Cabin	18						18	18			
Steerage											
Total											

Add 2 P. Rico transit

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—215

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Julia sailing from Mayaguez P.R., July 21, 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8		9	10		11
Number on List	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.	
1	[illegible]		42	M	M	Shoe-[illegible]	Yes	Yes	French	[illegible]		Porto Rico	Mayagu ez	Reyes Casiano Mayaguez P.R. NON IM
2	[illegible]	[illegible] wf	35	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	French		Porto Rico	Mayaguez	Reyes Casiano Mayaguez P.R.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

F. Pinburn Jr. Inspector
Montgomery

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2133

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

170

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							29	Mayaguez	Manolo Blanco	No													
1	Conn.	New London	No	Myself		Yes	Yes	Years P.R.	11 Holson St. N.L. Conn.	No	No	NO	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Martinique	Francois
2	Conn.	New London	No	Husband		Yes	Yes	all my life	Manolo Blanco Mariese 11 Holson St. New London Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Porto Rico	Marica
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—918

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| | | |

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel Zulia, *arriving at* New York, July 27, *1917, from the port of* Curacao D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cuales	Philip ✓	Fireman	July 15	Curacao	Reship	36	M	African-Black	Holland	5-10	160	Good
2	Bot	Martin ✓	Coalpasser	" 19	Curacao	Reship	43	M	African-Black	Holland	5-11	158	Good
3	Roche	John ✓	Fireman	" 19	Curaçao	Reship	31	M	African-Black	Holland	5-9	162	Good
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. Reubarn Jr
Montgomery
Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. Morris Master, of the S.S. Julia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

1

Julia

July 27-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

			Cause of Detention.	Inspector	Action of the Board of Special Inquiry								Action of the Commissioner-General of Immigration.		Disposition.				Remarks.
					Deportees.			Detained.			Admitted.				Date.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Steerage.	
					Men.	Women.	Children.	Men.	Women.	Children.	Men.	Women.	Children.								
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5919

July 25-27-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 18 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 18 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From July 27, 1917 to July 28, 1917.

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	Sheets
July 27, 1917	Minnehaha	London	7
do	Metagan	Santa Marta, Cristobal	7
do	Cristiano	Cardiff, Wales	3
do	Apollon	Saguа, La Grande	1
do	Iris	Gothenburg	1
do	Byron	Manchester	3
do	Ijornefjord	St Lucia	1
do	David Lloyd George	Middlesboro, England	2
do	Earl of England	Belfast	2
do	Glastonbury	Gibralter	2
do	Kapana	Stavanger	1
do	Novembre	Huelva	1
do	Ruth	Christiania	1
do	Tamamo	Gibralter	1
do	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen, Christiania	37
July 28, 1917	Egba	Lagos	4
do	Commodore Rollins √	Port Antonio	3
do	Algonquin ○	Puerto Plata Monte Cristy	11

5920

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5980

July 27-28-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 18 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 18 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Barrett, Surgeon of the S.S. Minneloka, sailing therewith, do (State whether master, surgeon, engineer, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Barrett. M.B.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at Sy.

Wm. Alexander

U.S. Immig. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 27 — 1917

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4 Visalia 5420

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mauretania. Passengers sailing from London, 14th July, 1914

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Blade	Charles	53		M	M	Horseman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Blade / Devonshire House Bath Terrace Nevington Bulls London	N.Y.	Newyork
2		Beattie	John	39		M	S	do	Yes	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	do	do	Sister Miss Ellen Beattie 69 Cadogan Place London	do	do
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
29																		
30																		

Wm Alexander / Inspector
D F Murphy

Not Manifested

1

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 25th July, 1917

2

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to his final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether himself, herself, or (name) (relative, friend, or (name) (name of person or corporation)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether able to read. (See instruction 9.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Time or period of years.	Where?		Intending steerage passenger to join a relative in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Self					Returning to London on same ship	Full Ship			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	London
2		do		do	do	do	— do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Scotland	Thornhill
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Clark, Master, of the S.S. Manchuria, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1907

at Sfy.

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Minnehaha sailing from London, 14th July, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 25 July 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baldwin	George	51		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 15 June 1896	✓	276 Herkimer Street Brooklyn
2	Mackillop	George	35		M	S	Boston 26 Feb 1882	✓	820 Harrison Ave Boston, Mass.
3	Harbison	Edward	35		M	S	Kentucky 14 August 1882	✓	4229 Warwick Avenue Kansas City
4	McCarthy	Joseph	35		M	S	Providence Rhode Island 27 May 1882	✓	301 Broadway Lawrence Mass.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(Wm Alexander) Inspectors
C Brumley

4-6

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Date, 6 AUG 1917, 191

July 27

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ~~ALIEN~~ EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. O'Keefe (Fireman)	Irish
C. Statan — " —	U.S. Citizen
R. Polite — " —	U.S. Citizen
H. Lines (Extra Greaser)	English (Left in Hospital, N.Y. Last Voyage)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ~~ALIEN~~ EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. H. McConnell	Fireman	U.S. Citizen
V. Phillips	Trimmer	English
A. Kurnatsky	Fireman	Russian

H. Carst

Master of the Vessel MINNEHAHA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

...OYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

5

...United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ...al at a port of the United States.

25 JUL 1917, 191, *from the port of* LONDON

(4) OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
LONDON	No	41	m		English	England	6	
DO.	DO	35	m		"		5-8	165
DO	DO.	34	m		"		5-7	157
DO	DO	29	m		"	E.	5-4	134
		21	m		"		5-6	170
DO.	DO	24	m		"		5-6	140
DO.	DO	20	m		"		5-7	135
		37	m		"		5-10	154
		23	m		"		5-6	170
DO.	DO	43	m		"		5-	240
DO.	DO.	23	m		"		5-11	168
DO	DO.	42	m		"		5-8	150
		25	m		"		5-10	154
DO.	DO	20	m		"		5-	1[illegible]
DO	DO.	27	m		"		5-10	160
		36	m		"		5-7	168
		27	m		"		5-7	150.
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	m	"	"	5-4	[illegible]
DO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	54	m	"	"	5-7	145
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	m	"	"	5-3	133
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	31	m	"	"	5-7	140
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	m	"	"	5-4	154
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	m	"	"	5-7	135
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	m	"	"	5-6	130
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	m	"	"	5-7	140.
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	m	"	"	5-8	145
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	19	m	"	"	5-8	120
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	m	"	"	5-7	155
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	m	"	"	5-6	133
DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	m	"	"	5-8	135

19	Abbott	Harry	Lamps & A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	m	5-4 [illegible]
20	Wellard	Ernest	A.B.	DO	DO.	DO.	54	m	5-7 145
21	Wellard	Frederick	Seaman.	DO	DO.	DO.	26	m	5-3 133
22	Bullock	Charles	Seaman	DO	DO.	DO.	31	m	5-7 140
23	Goossens	George	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO	22	m	5-4 154
24	Brownfield	Bert	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	m	5-7 135
25	Hopperton	Henry	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	m	5-6 130
26	Knowles	Henry	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	m	5-7 140.
27	Bean	Alfred	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	m	5-8 145
28	Mears	George	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	19	m	5-8 120
29	Rouse	Harold	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	m	5-7 155
30	Lowe	William	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	m	5-6 133
							18	m	5-8 135

Mr Alexander } Inspectors
D O'Murphy }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. Department of Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act o

Vessel ..... LINN

Sheet No. 1.

MEMBERS OF CREW 5

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

e port of LONDON

HESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	NAM Family name						(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Claret						Engl.	England	6-	220	
2	Pollard						"	"	5-8	165	
3	Peirce						"	"	5-7	157	
4	Lewis						"	E.	5-8	134	
5	Hodgkiss						"	"	5-6	172	
6	Temple						"	"	5-6	140	
7	Bateman						"	"	5-7	135	
8	McGeorge						"	"	5-10	154	
9	Wighton						"	"	5-6	170	
10	Willcocks						"	"	6-	240	
11	Barton						"	"	5-11	168	
12	Copley						"	"	5-8	150	
13	Fish						"	"	5-10	154	
14	King						"	"	5-	[illegible]	
15	Collier						"	"	5-10	160	
16	Lines						"	"	5-	168	
17	Andrew	Thomas	Do					33 m	"	"	5-7	150
18	Williams	Joseph	Lamps & A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.		27 m	"	"	5-7	[illegible]
19	Abbott	Harry	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.		45 m	"	"	5-4	[illegible]
20	Wellard	Ernest	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.		54 m	"	"	5-7	145
21	Wellard	Frederick	Seaman	DO.	DO.	DO.		26 m	"	"	5-3	133
22	Bullock	Charles	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.		31 m	"	"	5-7	180
23	Goossens	George	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.		22 m	"	"	5-4	154
24	Brownfield	Bert	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.		24 m	"	"	5-7	138
25	Hopperton	Henry	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.		23 m	"	"	5-6	130
26	Knowles	Henry	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.		20 m	"	"	5-7	140
27	Bean	Alfred	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.		26 m	"	"	5-8	144
28	Mears	George	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.		47 m	"	"	5-8	[illegible]
29	Rouse	Harold	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.		21 m	"	"	5-7	155
30	Lowe	William	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.		18 m	"	"	5-8	138
								18 m	"	E.	5-8	135

Mr Alexander } Inspectors
Mr Mowbray }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 5

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEHAHA, arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1917, 191, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Claret	Frank	Master.	14 JUL 1917	LONDON	No	41	m	Engl	England	6-	22	
2	Pollard	Stanley	1st Mate.	DO.	DO.	DO	35	m	"	"	5-8	165	
3	Peirce	Harry	Aux 1st Mate.	DO.	DO	DO.	34	m	"	"	5-7	157	
4	Lewis	Percival	2nd Mate.	...	DO	DO	29	m	"	E.	5-8	154	
5	Hodgkiss	James	3rd Mate.	DO.	DO.		21	m	"	"	5-6	170	
6	Temple	Claude	4th Mate.	DO.	DO.	DO	24	m	"	"	5-6	170	
7	Bateman	William	Cadet.	DO.	DO.	DO	20	m	"	"	5-7	133	
8	McGeorge	Charles	Carpenter.	DO.	DO.	DO	37	m	"	"	5-10	154	
9	Wighton	George	Carpenter's Mate.	...	...	...	23	m	"	"	5-6	170	
10	Willcocks	Frederick	Boatswain.	DO.	DO.	DO	43	m	"	"	5-	240	
11	Barton	Harry	Boatswain's Mate.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	m	"	"	5-11	168	
12	Copley	Richard	Master-at-Arms.	DO.	DO	DO	42	m	"	"	5-8	150	
13	Fish	Charles	Do	DO	DO	DO	25	m	"	"	5-10½	154	
14	King	Arthur	Quartermaster.	DO.	DO.	DO	20	m	"	"	5-	1-	
15	Collier	Edward	Do	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	m	"	"	5-10	160	
16	Lines	Will	Do	DO.	DO	DO	38	m	"	"	5-7	168	
17	Andrew	Thomas	Do	DO	DO	DO	27	m	"	"	5-7	150	
18	Williams	Joseph	Lamps & A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	m	"	"	5-	--	
19	Abbott	Harry	A.B.	DO	DO.	DO.	54	m	"	"	5-7	145	
20	Wellard	Ernest	Seaman.	DO	DO	DO	26	m	"	"	5-3	133	
21	Wellard	Frederick	Seaman	DO	DO	DO	31	m	"	"	5-7	140	
22	Bullock	Charles	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO	22	m	"	"	5-8	154	
23	Goossens	George	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	m	"	"	5-7	138	
24	Brownfield	Bert	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	23	m	"	"	5-6	130	
25	Hopperton	Henry	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	20	m	"	"	5-7	140	
26	Knowles	Henry	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	m	"	"	5-8	144	
27	Bean	Alfred	Seaman.	DO.	DO.	DO	19	m	"	"	5-8	120	
28	Mears	George	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	21	m	"	"	5-7	151	
29	Rouse	Harold	Seaman.	DO	DO	DO	18	m	"	"	5-4	133	
30	Lowe	William	Seaman.	DO	DO	DO	16	m	"	E.	5-8	135	

Mr Alexander } Inspectors
by Mr Murphy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Claret Master, of the S.S. "MINNEHAHA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Claret
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEHAHA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1917, 191, *from the port of* LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Abbott	Frank	Seaman.	14 JUL 1917	LONDON	No	25	m	English	England	5-10	148	
2	White	George	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	m	"	"	5-8	154	
3	West	Lewis	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	m	"	"	5-10½	154	
4	Spiers	Leslie	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	m	"	"	5-6	180	
5	Paine	Charles	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	m	"	"	5-9	164	
6	Everest	Harry	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	36	m	"	"	5-7	154	
7	McKinnon	John	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	m	Scotch	Scotland	5-7½	150	
8	McNab	Andrew	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	m	"	"	5-5	168	
9	Scott	William	A.B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	m	"	"	5-6	148	
10	Thompson	Frank	O.S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	17	m	English	England	5-3	113	
11	Harris	Christopher	O.S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	16	m	"	"	5-1	101	
12	Chapman	William	Deck Boy.	DO.	DO.	DO.	16	m	"	"	5-6	130	
13	Kehoe	John	Chief Engineer.				44	m	Irish	U.S.	5-8	170	
14	Barron	Garratt	2nd do	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	m	English	England	5-9	170	
15	Herd	James	Jr2nd do	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	m	Scotch	Scotland	5-3	130	
16	Webster	Henry	3rd do	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	m	English	England	5-6	150	
17	Pyffe	John	Jr3rd do				27	m	"	"	5-8	156	
18	Westhorp	Roland	4th do	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	m	"	"	5-8	164	
19	Culley	Thomas	Jr4th do	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	m	"	"	5-6	140	
20	Macdonald	John	Jr4th do	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	m	"	"	5-7	146	
21	Alves	David	5th do				28	m	"	"	5-8	141	
22	Ross	James	Jr5th do	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	m	Scotch	Scotland	5-8	163	
23	Baker	Sidney	6th do	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	m	English	England	5-11	145	
24	McFarlane	Alexander	Jr6th do	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5-9	150	
25	Frost	John	Donkeyman.				30	m	English	England	5-7	146	
26	Frost	William	Asst Donkeyman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	m	"	"	5-10½	170	
27	Martin	William	Storekeeper.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	m	"	"	5-7	147	
28	Hardall	Frederick	Asst Storekeeper.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	m	"	"	5-7	141	
29	Parkes	John	Ldg Fireman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	m	"	"	5-7	148	
30	Walker	Edward	do				24	m	"	"	5-7	155	

Mr. Alexander (Inspector)
U.S. Consulate

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Claret, Master, of the S.S. "MINNEHAHA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Claret
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

7

Vessel MINNEHAHA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1917, 191, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Short	John	Ldg Fireman.	14 JUL 1917	LONDON	No	38	m	Engl.	G.B.	5-8	143	
2	Whalley	Herbert	Greaser.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	"	"	"	5-11	18[illegible]	
3	Finn	James	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Winn	William	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	38	"	"	"	5-9	20	
5	Bettis	Frederick	do	[illegible]	DO.	[illegible]	36	"	"	"	5-8	143	
6	Kempster	Thomas	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	47	"	"	"	5-6	210	
7	Smith	Joseph	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	"	"	"	5-6	156	
8	Hayes	William	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	"	"	"	5-6	142	
9	Wilton	James	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	"	"	"	5-8	168	
10	Davey	Alfred	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	38	"	"	"	5-4	152	
11	Coe	Frederick	Fireman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	"	"	"	5-10	178	
12	Rouse	Horace	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	"	"	"	5-9	140	
13	Cork	John	do	[illegible]	DO.	[illegible]	34	"	"	"	5-4	142	
14	Gamble	Charles	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	"	"	"	5-7	153	
15	Smith	Thomas	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	"	"	"	5-4	143	
16	Cloke	John	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
17	Bryan	Daniel	do	[illegible]	DO.	[illegible]	32	"	"	"	5-8	148	
18	Hill	James	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	"	"	"	5-6	168	
19	Emery	Arthur	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	"	"	"	5-8	152	
20	Stillaway	Alfred	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	"	"	"	5-11	165	
21	Ferguson	John	do	[illegible]	DO.	[illegible]	35	"	"	"	5-6	112	
22	Ponder	Herbert	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	"	"	"	5-6	157	
23	Burgess	Percy	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	"	"	"	5-5½	135	
24	Burgess	William	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	"	"	"	5-4	144	
25	McConnell	David	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	"	U.S.	Coast.			
26	Jarvis	Thomas	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	"	Engl.	G.B.	5-8	154	
27	Norris	Edward	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	"	"	"	5-3½	133	
28	Higgs	George	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	"	"	"	5-4½	148/62	
29	Wallace	Harry	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	DO.	35	"	"	"	5-6½	140	
30	Kitts	Edward	do	DO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	"	"	"	5-8	161	

Wm. Alexander
U. S. Immigration Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Claret, Master, of the S.S. "MINNEHAHA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Claret
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

N. Kipsander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. ... of Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 4 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEHAHA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1917, 191, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ashton	Richard ✓	Fireman.	14 JUL 1917	LONDON	No	17	m.	Engl.	G. B.	5-6	154 ✓	
2	Geeves	Joseph ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	"	"	"	5-4	154 ✓	
3	McFarlane	Jim ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	"	"	"	5-4	140	
4	Cooper	John ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	"	"	"	5-8½	147 ✓	
5	Pike	William ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	"	"	"	5-4	135 ✓	
6	Foley	James ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	"	"	"	5-10½	154 ✓	
7	Kurnatsky	Anton ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	"	Russian	Russia	5-10	175 ✓	
8	Bradd	Frederick ✓	Trimmer.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	"	Engl.	Gt. Brit	5-8½	141 ✓	
9	Ingate	John ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	17	"	"	"	5-8	130 ✓	
10	Ridgwell	Percy ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	"	"	"	5-4	140 ✓	
11	Lacey	James ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	"	"	"	5-8	154	
12	Lampey	Charles ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	31	"	"	"	5-2	148 ✓	
13	Goulding	Arthur ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	"	"	"	5-10	140 ✓	
14	Pond	Fred ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	14	"	"	"	5-6	147 ✓	
15	Morley	Thomas ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	"	"	"	5-11½	182 ✓	
16	Phillips	Vernon ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	"	"	"	5-4	156 ✓	
17	Sharp	William ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	"	"	"	5-	112 ✓	
18	Weeks	Harry ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	"	"	"	5-4	135 ✓	
19	Fullerton	James ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	"	"	"	5-4	136 ✓	
20	Walker	Frederick ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	17	"	"	"	5-3	135 ✓	
21	Smith	Robert ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	17	"	"	"	5-4½	138 ✓	
22	Taylor	Charles ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	17	"	"	"	5-6	142 ✓	
23	Challis	Harry ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	
24	Bright	George ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	"	"	"	5-4	155 ✓	
25	Murphy	Thomas ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	"	"	"	5-5	125 ✓	
26	Cannon	Arthur ✓	do	DO.	DO.	DO.	16	"	"	"	5-7	140 ✓	
27	Stickland	Alfred ✓	O.S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	17	"	"	"	6-	134 ✓	
28	Johnson	Frank ✓	Reg. member of crew Horse Foreman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	"	"	"	5-8	138	
29	Whitaker	Charles ✓	Marconi Operator.				28	"	"	"	5-6	154 ✓	
30	Gilray	Thomas ✓	do				16	"	Scotch	"	4-10	84 ✓	

Wm Alexander } Inspectors.
D B Murphy }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Claret Master, of the SS "MINNEHAHA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Claret
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917.

W. Clymmer
A.I. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEHAHA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1917, 191, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wills	Charles	Purser.	14 JUL 1917	LONDON	No	43	m	English	Engl	5-10	150	
2	Barrett	Joseph	Surgeon.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	m	Irish	Ireland	5-10	168	
3	Hart	Nicholas	Chief Steward.	DO.	DO.	DO.	52	m	English	England	5-	154	
4	Fieldhouse	Benjamin	2nd do	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	m	English	England	5-9	140	
5	Williamson	Herbert	Saloon do	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	m	"	"	5-7	160	
6	Trott	William	G.S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	m	"	"	5-5	160	
7	Lethieullier	Lewis	G.S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	m	"	"	5-9	145	
8	Hudson	Reginald	G.S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	m	"	"	5-10	140	
9	Peckham	John	Captain's Steward.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	m	"	"	5-7	120	
10	Luck	William	Officers do	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	m	"	"	5-5	128	
11	Day	Alfred	Asst Offrs do	DO.	DO.	DO.	17	m	"	"	5-6	110	
12	Ward	Stanley	Engineers do	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	m	"	"	5-6	126	
13	Darney	Harold	Asst Engrs do	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	m	"	"	5-9	140	
14	Roper	Charles	do do do	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	m	"	"	5-6	125	
15	Heigho	Tolhurst	Cattlemen's do	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	m	"	"	5-6	135	
16	Harris	George	Pantryman.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	m	"	England	5-10	185	
17	Wingett	Thomas	Chief Cook.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	m	"	"	5-10	215	
18	Carter	Henry	2nd do	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	m	"	"	5-	130	
19	Charnley	William	Veg do	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	m	"	"	5-8	126	
20	Gibson	Frank	Ship's Cook.	DO.	DO.	DO.	36	m	"	"	5-6	160	
21	Walter	Victor	Asst Ship's Cook.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	m	"	"	5-6	140	
22	Morris	Edward	Butcher.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	m	"	"	5-7½	145	
23	Parker	William	Baker.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	m	"	"	5-	140	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm Alexander } Inspectors.
& Murphy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Caret Master, of the S.S. "MINNEHAHA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

5

F. H. Caret
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

Minnehaha

July 29-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

88 11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. G. Martin, Surgeon of the S/S Metapan, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the List or Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Metapan

L. G. Martin M D
Medical Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

at Savannah

July 27—1917

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: (Ins. Act Feb. 5, 1917) RESIDENTS OF— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	TOTAL	ALIENS IMMIGRANT TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT
21	3			24	16	40	3	5

16

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	21	40
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

53
47
6

✓

0

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN. Passengers sailing from PTO. COLOMBIA, JULY 16th, 1917

6-1

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	Last permanent residence.		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Gonzales	Pura	30		F	S	Servant	No	None		No	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Friend.		
2	TRANSIT	Mackay	Alexander	39		M	S	Mining Eng.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Columbia	La Salada	A. Garcia. Bogota. Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.City
3		Martinez	Aruro	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spn-Amer	Columbia	Bogota	Friend. J. Reid La. Salada. Col	In-Transit to Eng.	NON IMMI
4	TRANSIT	Mc Donado	Hector	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Columbia	Bogota	Father J.Martinez. Bogota. Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.City
5		Paramo	Julia	50		M	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Columbia	Barranquilla	Father. Barranquilla. Manuel Mc Donado. Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.City
6		Paramo	Josephine	16		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Columbia	Bogota	Friend/ A. Macallon. Bogota. Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.City
7	UNDER 16	Paramo	Carlos	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Same as Mother No. 5	N.Y.	N.Y.City
8		Paramo	Leonor	10		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombian	Bogota	Same as Mother No. 5	N.Y.	N.Y.City
9		Paramo	Maria	9		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Same as Mother No. 5	N.Y.	N.Y.City
10		Ramirez	Arcelia	30		F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Same as Mother No. 5	N.Y.	N.Y.City
11		Senin	Jorge	23		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Same as Mrs Paramo. No.5	N.Y.	N.Y.City
12		Sanmartin	Roberto	24		M	S	Doctor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Father E. Sanin. Medellin. Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.City
13		Ucros	Jose	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Father. R. Sanmartin. Bogota. Col.	Md.	Baltimore
14		Valencia	German	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Honda	Sister. Helen Ucros. Bogota	Mass.	Lowell
15																Father. V. Valencia Honda. Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.City
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-9957 7/6/17

3

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 1

11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 27th, 191 7

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to foreign country at the close of the present visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	Yes	Mrs Paramo	No	No	----------		To Mrs [illegible] de Velasquez	No	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Pibasosa
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 N.Y.		In-Transit to England.	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Abeyrstwith
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend. Mr J. Nunez. 198 Broadway. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend. Mr R. Cortissos 10 Bridge Street. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Barranquilla
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend. Mrs M. De Valesquez c/o Colombian Consul N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
6	Yes	Mother	No	No	----------		Same as Mother No. 5.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
7	Yes	Mother	No	No	----------		Same as Mother No. 5.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
8	Yes	Mother	No	No	----------		Same as Mother No. 5	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
9	Yes	Mother	No	No	----------		Same as Mother No. 5.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Same as Mr Paramo. No. 5.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Fecatativa
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend. Mr A. Arango Colombian Consul. N.Y.	Yes	3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Medellin
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend. Mr J. Nunez. 198 Broadway. N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
13	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend. Mr P. Manrique 70 Farmouth St. Mass. Lowell	Yes	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Aunt Mrs E. Cook 225 East 149th Street. N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Honda
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close Master, of the S/S Metapan, from Pto. Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm J. Close
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

at Panama

Chas E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. G. Martin, Surgeon of the S/S Metapan sailing Herewith, do. 12
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by Co." as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. G Martin. M. D.
Medical Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

at Port of Sav.

Chas E. Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN. Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA, JULY 16th, 191 7

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	[illegible] TAX Stamped. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Castello	Carlos	36	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Mother. Mrs C. Castelle . Bogota. Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.City
2		Fernandes	Maria	50	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Same as Mr Castelle. No 2	In Transit to Spain	NON IMM
							CHILIAN PASSENGERS										
4		[illegible]	Leon	22	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chilian	Chilian	Colombia	Santa Marta	Friend. American Consul. Mr Trout	N.Y.	N.Y.City
5		Littola	Jose	34	M	S	Coalpasser	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	Colombia	Santa Marta	Friend. American Consul, Mr Trout	N.Y.	N.Y.City
6		Falcon	Jose	22	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Colombia	Santa Marta	Friend American Consul, Mr Trout.	N.Y.	N.Y.City
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	

E. Castelle
E. Castelle

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 27th, 1917

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by relative, by whom relative paid, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN																									
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend. Mr M. Acosta Colombian Consul . N.Y.	Yes	6 month		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
NT ALIEN 2	No	Self	Yes	No		In Transit to Spain	No	3 month		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Madrid
3																									
4	Yes	Consul	No	Yes	1917	N.Y. Going to work aboard ship	No	Farm		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Chila	Lota
5	Yes	Consul	No	Yes	1917	N.Y. Going to work aboard ship	No	Farm		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Peru	Callao
6	Yes	Consul	No	Yes	1917	N.Y. Going to work aboard ship	No	Farm		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Coroma
7																			5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Corona
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close Master of the S/S Motapan, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. J. Close

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L G Martin, Surgeon of the S S Metapan, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician 14
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. G. Martin M.D.
Medical Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

at Savannah

Chas E Murphy

* (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...L ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., JULY 18th, 1917

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX Status S. (Unless from foreign contiguous territory)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Brisson	Charles	27	1	M	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Colombia	Panama	Friend. J. Liggett	In Transit to Canada	NON IM
2		Rodriques	Theodore	29	1	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain.	Spainsh	Panama	PanamaCity	Friend. Mr Espe Panama City.	In Transit Venezuela	NON IM
3																	
4		Busto	Jose	19	1	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	C.Zone	Ancon	From S.S."Zacapa" Hospital at Ancon . C. Z.	N.Y. N.Y.City	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

5

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4/9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Ports or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 27th, 1917. 15

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If "yes," explain by circular 77 B.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a believer in or advocate of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
NT ALIEN No																								
1	[illegible]	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N.Y.	In Transit to Canada.	No	4 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
NT ALIEN 2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	----------		In Transit to Venezuela	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Santiago
3																										
4	Yes	Deported	No	Yes	1917	N.Y.	[illegible] on board [illegible]	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Ruan
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm J Close master, of the S/S Metapan, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm J Close
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917
at Port of Mt.

Chas E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. METAPAN sailing from PTO. COLOMBIA., JULY 16th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JULY 27th, 1917

16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Linton	Raymond	35		M	M	Saginaw. Minn. 1881. Sept 1st	47262 3-16-11	
2	Weiss	Alois	46		M	M		N. Y. So. Dist. T.R. Act 1038 Nov 11 1915 (Canceled) Federal Supreme Court. Aug 6th 1906	Saginaw. Minn. 15 Whitehall Street. N.Y.

O. B. Murphy by Duotesta

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—211

[illegible] of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. METAPAN sailing from SANTA MARTA, JULY 16th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 27th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brown	Samuel	65		M	M	Pittanning. Pa. 1851. Aug. 16th		190 Park Place. Brooklyn. N.Y.

Bonanza y Quotsalo

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 3

...ens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S.S. METAPAN sailing from CRISTOBAL, JULY 18th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 27th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).			IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bennen	Cora	30		F	M	Buffalo. N. Y.	1887.	Feb. 13th	Together Passport Issued 378. July 12 1917	2727 Racine Avenue. Chicago. Ill
2	Botsford	Charles	39		M	M	Springville. N.Y.	1877.	Oct. 17th		Springville. N.Y. —
3	Botsford	Della	32		F	M	Rochester. Minn.	1884.	Aug 8th		Springville. N.Y. —
4	Bull	Samuel	53		M	M				36832 wot 141916 Circuit Court. St. Louis. Feb 1894	16 Devonshire St. Boston. Mass.
5	Collins	Timothy	55		M	S	Lawrence. Mass	1884	March 30th		68 Aven St. Lawrence. Mass
6	Jacobs	Charles	47		M	M	Semora. Calif.	1869	Oct 28th		148 Duane St. New York
7	James	Robert	24		M	S	Radford. Va.	1893	July 27th		Danbille. Va.
8	Livingston	Julia	30		F	M	Charlottesville Va.	1884	July 9th	Passport Together July 1917	515 U Street. N. W. Washington D.C.
9	Livingston.	Thomas	3		M	S	San Andres Col.			Naturlised by father	Same as Mother No. 8
10	Matheson	John	61		M	M	Province Town. Mass.	1856	Aug. 1st		426 Commercial St. Provincetown. Mass
11	Peters	Henry	35		M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y.	1881	March 15th		6922 3rd Avenue. Brooklyn. N.Y.
12	Preston	Arthur	31		M	S	Iowa City. Iowa	1885	Sept. 18th		10 Abpleby Road. Wellesley. Mass.
13	Ryan	James	27		M	W	Chicago. Ill.	1890	Feb 14th		Reclamation Service., Washington. D. C.
14	Segall	John	32		M	M	Boaston. Mass.	1885	April 5th		120 Broadway. N.Y.
15	Tinsley	Robert	35		M	M	Danville. Va.	1883	Aug 24th		Bigstone Gap. Va.
16	Tinsley	Sue	29		F	M	Craigsville. Va.	1887	Nov. 4th		Bigstone. Gap. Va.
17	Tinsley	John	8		M	S	Carthage. New Mexico.	1908	Sept. 24th		Bigstone. Gap. Va.
18	Welsh	Henry	32		M	M	Richmond. Va.	1885	May 21st		15 Burke Street. Troy. N.Y.
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

18

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. Martin, Surgeon of the L. V. Interstate, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia, U. S. A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[State whether Surgeon is acting therewith or employed on vessel charged.]

L. G. Martin M.D.
Med. Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 17, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. Martin, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia, U. S. A. and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed"; owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. G. Martin M. D.
Med. Officer

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Metapan METAPAN sailing from PUERTO LIMON, C. R., July 30th, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9			11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Deposit	Morro	Carlos	18	-	M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Costa RICA.	Spanish	Central Am.	Pt.Limon	Costa Rica	Friend Juan Romodosca- Port Limon C.R.
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

List

[SEE ... BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 27th, 1917., 191 20

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
															25	26	27				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, by relative, by friend, by whom, or by government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over in prison or almshouse or asylum, or hospital for care or treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	C.R.	Pt.Limon	No	Steerage	No	No	--	---	Friend-Juan Romodasco Pt.Limon, C.R.	No	No	No	No	Godd	No	5	4	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	C. R.	Pt.Limon
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Assistant of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, W. J. Close - Master, (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. Metapan from Pt. Lewis, Wash., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month., the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Sheet No. ____ No. ____

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED IN THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 21

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible] Sept 27, 1917, from the port of Cristobal — July 15 1917

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full: Surname (Family name)	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off at the vessel at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wilson	Carlos	Deck	July 15 1917	Colon	Yes	27	M	Negro	Panama	5-7	176	Wrecked steamer Foreign

MEALS.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	—	1		—
	4	4	4	4
	—	1		—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Nippon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

Wm S Ellis
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. V. Medsker
Immigration Inspector.

Nippon
July 27 — 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Pt. Arthur July 27/17

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. [illegible] United Fruit Co. arrived July 27, 1917. , 191 , M., , from [illegible] 22. No.

No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		I Cabin				Murphy																			
1	[illegible] Carlos	S	1	1	LPC 11:30	& Burke							7/27	25	K	50									
		I Cabin																							
2	[illegible] Furia	B	2	1	" " "																				
		Steerage																							
3	[illegible] Jose	C	4	1	" " "		7/27	25	K	7/30	4	GEZ							30 10 a.m.	7/31	Mitafaro		4	4	4
		I Cabin																							
4	[illegible] Pura	A	1	1	Illit. " "		7/27	120	GEZ				7/27	120	GEZ	45								1	
		Steerage				O'Connor																			
5	[illegible] Carlos	1	1	1	LPC 12:00	& Carlett	7/27	118	GEZ	7/30	11	GEZ													
							7/27	140	LL										30 1 P.M.	8/2	Turialba		4	4	4

Dis. Law 7/29/17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

14—213

18 Austria 23 11

Aug 13 - 1917

Not counted

and July 27 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Furness Withy Pass Mgrs.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iristano sailing from Cardiff Dated 191 7

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
Stowaway									- Henry Edward	38 M			Lieutenant (RN)	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Yes	Yes	British	St Lucia	No relatives
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From Hospital Principal Medical Officer July 30/17. Suspected.

Gunners Learoyd

Not Guaranteed

10

'Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27, 1917

24

14–213

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ks	New York	Steerage	Self	$17	No			Father-in-law Mr. Wm. Mueller 1922 Justice to Pottawatomie Kansas by Clerk Marshall (Calls Sta)					Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blk	Brn	Brn		Switzerland
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	(Citizen of what country, if a citizen of the United States, so state.)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether intending to return to country of which citizen or subject.	Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	Whether intending to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend (with name and complete address in question.)	Whether able to read or write.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.
1	English	Yes	always	yes	No	Yes	
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

U1-600

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be- [illegible] 14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—214

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Stockholm Canada, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer)

Henry Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

at Newyork

H. Newton C.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...IN CASE OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

Date, 30/7/, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Edward Smith	2d Colored
	Jamaica

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arnold Lewis	2nd Cook in Hospital
ab	Colored British
	West Indies

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Rollerafe	29	Sailor
Jas Carrington	40	Fireman
C Jones	23	Returned to ship
J Burke	27	" do
C Thomas	28	" do

Master of the Vessel "Oriana"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

23	Mikai	John		25
24	Thomas	Bonaston		28
25	Carrington	Deserted James		40
26	Bekeman	John		30
27	Monrovia	John		NO
28	Donevan	James		25
29	Hewett	Edward		24
30	Goar	Edwin		19

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

* See list of races and color on other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—255

CREW LIST

Cardiff, July 11 26, 1917
July 27, 1917

I

EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE.	PLACE.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
Master	British Engld	No	10-7-17	Cardiff	5/11 - 168
1st Offcr	" "				5/7 - 168
2 "	" "				5/8 - 164.
3 "	" "				5/7 - 140
Boy	Hollanding Sweden				5/9 - 154.
Carpt	Holland sailed				5/11 - 152.
Sailor	Denmark owned				5/6 - 154.
Do	Russian Finn				5/10 - 182.
Do	Finland Finn				5/6 - 145
Do	Swdn Swedish				5/7 - 150.
Do	Norway Finn				5/11 - 146
Do	Chagens Den. Jewish				5/8 - 178.
Do	British Irish				5/8 - 140
1st Eng	Do				6 - 210
2d "	" Eng				5/4 - 176
3d "	" Do.				5/7 - 140
4th "	Do.				5/8 - 140
Oilman	B.W.I. Blos				5/9 - 160
Fireman	S. Leone a Blk				5/7 - 140
"	Africa a Blk				5/7 - 150
"	New Calabar a Blk				5/7 - 150
"	Liberia Monrovia a Blk				5/7 - 140
"	Africa a Blk				5/4 - 140.
"	Jamaica a Blk				5/4 - 145
"	Romania sailed Finland				5/6 - 147
"	St Thomas a Blk				5/5 - 154.
"	Barbados a Blk				5/8 - 150
"	Liberia a Blk				5/9 - 160
"	Africa Bombay a Blk				5/7 - 140
"	B.W.I. Blos a Blk				5/5 - 135.
"	Barbados a Blk				5/11 - 170.

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, 1st Offr, of the Oriana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

H. Rankin J
Immigrant Inspector.

C A Gray
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Ena

S. S.

Name of Vessel

No. 168

| | | |

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Cristano, sailing from (last foreign port) Cardiff, July 11, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Brown	John W.	41	Master	British England	No	10-7-17	Cardiff	5/11 - 168
2	Craig	Archie	39	1st Officer	" "				5/7 - 168
3	Oliver	Tom	22	2nd "	" "				5/8 - 164
4	James	Evan W.	25	3rd "	" "				5/7 - 140
5	Nilssen	Oscar	39	Boson	Norwegian Sweden				5/9 - 154.
6	Wolfsiwenkle	John	40	Carpt	Holland Dutch				5/11 - 152.
7	Jensen	Hansen	41	Sailor	Denmark Danish				5/6 - 154.
8	Lindroos	Allen	29	Do	Russian Finn				5/10 - 182.
9	Mattson	Carl	21	Do	Finland Finn				5/6 - 145
10	Lindskog	Nils	32	Do	Sweden Swedish				5/7 - 150.
11	Olsen	Axel	23	Do	Norway				5/11 - 148
12	Mollerstad	Carl.	29	Do	Chagen Danish				5/8 - 178.
13	Handran	Timothy	26	Do	British Irish				5/8 - 140
14	Collier	William	32	1st Eng	Do				6 - 210
15	Riding	John	46	2nd "	Eng				5/4 - 176
16	McEwen	James	27	3rd "	Do.				5/7 - 140
17	Greenhara	Reynd.	21	4th "	Do.				5/8 - 140
18	Spooner	Walter	32	Oiler	Brit Colonial				5/4 - 160
19	Jones	Chas B.	23	Fireman	S. Lizard				5/7 - 140
20	Bull	John	27	"	Africa				5/7 - 150
21	Smith	John	27	"	New Caledonia				5/7 - 140
22	Barclay	Benjamin	37	"	Liberia Monrovia				5/4 - 140
23	Nikai	John	25	"	Jamaica				5/4 - 140
24	Thomas	Princeton	28	"	Romania				5/7 - 145
25	Garrington	James	20	"	St Thomas				5/6 - 147
26	Beesman	John	30	"	Brit Colonial				5/5 - 154.
27	Monrovia	John	20	"	Liberia Africa				5/8 - 150
28	Donovan	James	45	Chas Stw	Brit Colonial				5/9 - 160
29	Hewett	Edward	24	2nd	British English				5/7 - 140
30	Gore	Edwin	19	Writer	British				5/5 - 135.
									5/11 - 170.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, 1st Officer, of the Cristano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

F. Rawlinson
Immigrant Inspector.

C A Gray
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

* See list of races and peoples.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—955

Sheet No. 11

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*
at .....

11—255

..... *Immigration Officer.*

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Orduna, arriving at New York, July 27, 1917, from the port of Cardiff

27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chief Cook	10-7-14	Cardiff	Yes	37	m	of Black	B-W I	5/6	140	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd Cook	Do	Do	"	45	"	of Black	B-W I	5/5	132	
3	Dalmas	Emilio	Messroom Stew	Do	Do	"	18	"	Maltese	Br. Pos	5/5	130	
4	Douglas	Samuel	Gunner	Do	Do	"	28	"	England	British	5/8	144	
5	Whalley	Frank	Do	Do	Do	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	170	
6	Cox	John	Do	Do	Do	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	154	
7	Evans	William	Apprentice	Do	Do	"	17	"	England	"	5/3	120	
8	Davis	George	Do	Do	Do	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	140	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Montgomery
Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer, of the Aristano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Abney (2)
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Aristano

July 28 - 1917

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. Caribbean (Cunard Line) arrived July 27, 1917, 191 , M., , from 28

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Henry, Edward	1	1	1	Not in arrival manifest to U.S. from 7/30 1500 Ottawa Stowaway Scarlet		7/30	64	K								Taken to Belle Isle, N.Y. by Mr. Marble 8/7/17 - 10:30 a.m.								

7-10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form No. 12
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Allen sailing from Sagua La Grande, Cuba, July 30, 1917

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Romero	Constantino	33		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Columbia	Spanish	Cristobal Panama	Panama.	Father Elsio Romero Tenor. Columbia
2			Sienes	Guillermo	32		"	S	"	yes	yes	Chilli	French	Chilli	Mejillones	Father Nicolas Sienes Senor Edwards, Chilli
3			Serrano	Luis F.	23		"	S	"	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Uncle Teodoro Alvarado Guayaquil, Ecuador
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F. Rubira D. Inspector
E. A. Burke

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 1

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July 26, 1917

30

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by whom purchased; whether paid by himself or by relative, friend, or other person, or by society, corporation, or other body, or by government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse; or in an institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Member of crew																			
1	My	Newyork	—	Seaman	188	No	—	—	Seaman's home Stuart St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Blk	Brn		Colombia	Boyaca
2	"	"		"	200	No	—	—	" "	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Blue		Chile	Valparaiso
3	"	"		"	95	No	—	—	" "	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brn		Ecuador	Loja
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Whether able to read or write	Length of time in United States	Whether to join relative or friend in United States	Whether ever before in United States	Whether in possession of $50 or more
1	yes	always	No	No	No.
2	"	"	yes	No	No.
3	"	"	No	No	No
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of the question is as follows: Whether a person who be- [illegible] or their official interpreter.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, First mate (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Ypiranga from Vera Cruz (Mexico) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(no surgeon on board vessel after town crew list)

I. Patterson Wilson

1st mate Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at New York

Edward A Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Serial No. ____

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON AMERICAN VESSELS AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel Antillian, arriving at New York, July 26, 1917, from the port of Cape de Grande, Cuba.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or returned at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Crowley	John	Master	July 7 17	Panama	No.	45	M	Irish	Gr. Britain	5/7	155	
2	Nelson	Thomas P	chief Mate	"	"	"	35	"	English	Gr. Britain	5/8	172	
3	Jones	Jack	2nd Mate	"	"	"	21	"	N.S.Born		5/11	174	
4	Lewis	Chas F	Purser	"	"	yes	33	"	Am.	Ecuador	5/10	135	Manifested
5	Gonzalez	Osvaldo	Boatswain	"	"	No	29	"	Am.	Panama	5/9	165	
6	Cooke	John H.	carpenter	"	"	"	61	"	N.S.Born		5/8	159	
7	Gonzalez	Teodoro	A.B.	"	"	"	42	"	Af. Black	Panama	5/7	135	
8	Dominguez	Manuel	A.B	"	"	"	22	m	Am.	Panama	5/3	145	
9	Teller	Jesus	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Peru	5/5	145	
10	Galeta	Santos	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Panama	5/10	150	
11	Fraser	Andrew	chief Engineer	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	Gr. Britain	5/11	220	
12	Disner	Guillermo	3rd "	"	"	yes	32	"	French Am.	Chile	5/7	139	Manifested
13	Hernandez	Anselmo	3rd "	"	"	No.	32	"	Am.	"	5/6	130	
14	Perez	Secundino	Donkeyman	"	"	"	26	"	Af. Black	Panama	5/9	155	
15	Gutierez	Avelino	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	Am.	Costa Rica	5/6	151	
16	Matute	Siberio	Fireman	"	"	"	27	"	Af. Black	Columbia	5/9	150	
17	Garcia	Jose	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	155	
18	Miranda	Francisco	Coal Trimmer	"	"	"	18	"	Am.	Panama	5/8	140	
19	Aguendo	Wenceslao	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Costa Rica	5/11	163	
20	Romero	Constantino	chief Steward	"	"	yes	33	"	"	Columbia	5/9	138	Manifested
21	Alonso	Enrique	2nd Steward	"	"	No	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	132	
22	Benigno	Vivanco	chief Cook	"	"	"	29	m	Am.	Columbia	5/9	150	
23	Santos	Salvador	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	145	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

R.S.A. 5928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMPO

14—1240

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Mumford
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

Edward A. Luke
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

36

...STATES.

...ation papers.
...e made upon

14—214

S. S.

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE

(SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN)

FAST FREIGHT, PASSENGER AND MAIL LINE

BETWEEN NEW YORK AND GOTHENBURG DIRECT

FURNESS, WITHY & Co., LTD
GENERAL FREIGHT AGENTS

32 BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

TELEPHONE 2783 TO 2789

WHEN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

32

Aug. 25th, 1917.

U.S. Dept. of Labor,
Ellis Island,
N.Y. Harbor, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:-

S.S. "FRIG"

This is to advise that

N.E. Anderson

has deserted the above Swedish steamer on Aug. 24th, 1917.

Yours truly,

FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD.

July 27, 1917

35

DATE.	PLACE.	EVIDENCE OF ALIENAGE.	
6/6 17	Gothenburg	6 = 210	
" "	"	5 8/8 = 160	
" "	"	3 6/6 = 150	2. Friendship on right wrist.
" "	"	5 3/3 = 150	20. Anchor & Chain on right arm.
" "	"	5 8/8 150	28
" "	"	5 6/6 126	20
" "	"	5 2/2 140	2. back of right hand
" "	"	5 10/10 180	20. Clasped hands on each wrist
" "	"	5 7/7 145	Butterfly & anchor tattooed on left arm
" "	"	Sketched 150	
" "	"	5 4/4 144	2 no
" "	"	5 5/5 140	2. Girl's head on right arm
" "	"	5 4/4 138	2 no
" "	"	5 5/5 150	2 Anchors on right arm 3 Girls' heads on left arm.
" "	"	5 8/8 146	20. Anchor with left arm. Danish and American flags, right arm.
" "	"	5 2/2 150	English & American flags, girl's head on left arm. 20 on U.S. arms right forearm.
" "	"	5 7/7 145	2 no
" "	"	5 10/10 160	20. Danish & Swedish flags on right arm. Danish, Masonic, &c on left arm.
" "	"	5 5/5 129	2 no
" "	"	5 2/2 143	20. Ship & Anchor on right forearm
" "	"	5 2/2 140	2 no
" "	"	5 2/2 146	2 on left forefinger
" "	"	5 3/3 125	2 no
" "	"	5 4/4 = 100	2 no
			back bear on upper
			2 no on wrist
			on back of wrist
			20. Basket flowers, left forearm
			off Middle finger right hand.
			20. Indian Chief's flags, flag right forearm, anchor & letters left forearm
			20. Flowers left hand
			20. " right arm
			20. Left eagle on left arm, Crucifix on right forearm
			2. Star on right hand, Engine keeper's and Anchor on left hand.

Joha Emm, Inspector
Joseph Feeney

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Bore Steamship & Co
Owners, Gustaf Sandstrom
Local Agents, Furness Withy & Co
Port of Clearance, Gothenburg
Destination, New York

I, C. Martin, of the Bore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

Joha Emm
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Gustaf Sevander.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or shall cause to be brought into or landed in the United States by any vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly certified by an examining surgeon as to his mental and physical condition as provided for by this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars for each and every alien so brought or landed, and may also be imprisoned for a period not exceeding one year. That any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien who shall be afflicted with the following disabilities: Idiots, insane persons, paupers or persons likely to become a public charge, persons afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude: *Provided*, That if the Secretary of Labor shall be satisfied that any alien was afflicted with any of the said disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that such disability could not have been detected by the officers of the company, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this paragraph; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States* ... final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

S. S.

CABLE AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES:

WELLDECK, LONDON
FURNESS, ROTTERDAM
FURNESS, ST. JOHNS, N. F.
FURNESS, BOSTON, U. S. A.
FURNESS, NEW YORK, U. S. A.
FURNESS, NEWPORT NEWS, U. S. A.
FURNESS, HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.
FURNESS, MONTREAL.

FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LIMITED,
32 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

WHEN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

July 27

Aug. 13th, 1917. 33

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
N.Y. Harbor, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to report that the following seamen of the S.S. "ERRIS" have deserted:

Sailor - K. E. Karlson
Cook - G. H. Ungfeldt
Mess Boy - F. R. Andersen
Fireman - E. V. Nielsen
" - N. O. Svensen

Yours very truly,

Master.

LIVERPOOL
GLASGOW
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
BARROW-IN-FURNESS
FURNESS, ROTTERDAM
WELLDECK, LONDON

DOCKS, TENDERS, &C.

FURNESS I.
FURNESS II.
HARTLEPOOL
LONDON
NEWCASTLE
BOSTON
WYANDOTTE

July 27 1917

35

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE.	PLACE.	EVIDENCE OF RIGHT TO LAND IN U. S. A.	Physical marks or peculiarities
30/6 17	Gothenburg	6 = 210	
"	"	5 8/8 = 160	
"	"	3 6 = 150	1 Friendships on right wrist
"	"	5 2 = 150	2 Anchor & Chain on right arm
"	"	5 8 = 180	1 "
"	"	5 6 = 126	1 "
"	"	5 7 140	1 " back of right hand
3/7 "	"	5 10 = 180	5 Chaped hands one each joint
3/7 "	"	5 2 = 145 Head Hd 150	Butterfly tattooed on left arm
30/6 "	"	15 Vessels	1 "
" "	"	5 7 144	1 Gibs head on right arm
" "	"	5 5 140	1 "
" "	"	5 4 138	1 "
" "	"	5 7 150	3 Dots Gibs on right arm 3 Gibs left arm
" "	"	5 8 146	1 Anchor with letters Dan on right arm 1 American Flag on right arm
" "	"	5 7 150	1 English & American Flags Gibs head left arm 2 Dots on same right arm
" "	"	5 7 145	1 "
" "	"	5 20 160	1 Dannebrodsdict Flag on right arm 1 Dannebrog, Hammer & Tong left arm
" "	"	5 5 129	1 "
" "	"	5 2 143	1 Ship & Anchor on right forearm
" "	"	5 7 140	1 "
" "	"	5 7 146	on left forefinger
" "	"	5 3 124	1 "
3/7 "	"	5 4 = 130	1 "
			back hand on wrist
			1 " on wrist
			on back of neck
			1 Barbed Wire, left forearm
			off Ind & finger right hand
			1 Danish Gunboat Flag, right forearm and Anchor left forearm
			1 Flag on right arm
			1 Flag on right arm
			1 Gibs on left arm, Crucified on right breast Dagger & Lapels to same Anchor on left hand

36

STATES.

Joha Lemm (Inspector)
Joseph Tierney

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Boge Steamship & Co
Owners, Gustaf Sandstrom
Local Agents, Furness Withy & Co
Port of Clearance, Gothenburg
Destination, New York

I, Martin, of the Ross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

Joha Lemm
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel who shall bring into the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien afflicted with any of the following disabilities: Idiots, insane persons, epileptics, or persons who have been insane within five years previous; persons who are paupers or likely to become a public charge; persons afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; polygamists, or persons who admit their belief in polygamy; anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property; and every alien who is a prostitute or who has been connected with the management of prostitutes or women for immoral purposes, or who has been guilty of any felony or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, whether or not he has been pardoned or has received a certificate of good conduct or other evidence of restoration to citizenship rights; and every alien who has been deported under any of the provisions of this act, and who may thereafter have come in violation of law to the United States, shall be taken into custody and deported by the Commissioner of Immigration of the port at which he may be found, or by the Secretary of Labor, at any time within three years after entry, in the same manner as provided for in cases of aliens unlawfully in the United States. Any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, who shall bring to any port of the United States any alien afflicted with any of the said diseases, or who shall bring any alien who shall not appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor to be in possession of the requisite certificate, or who shall bring any alien who is afflicted with any of the said diseases and that could have been detected by means of a personal medical examination of such alien in the country of foreign embarkation before such alien could have embarked, or who shall bring any alien who has been deported within one year previous, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—965

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States, unless he has in his possession final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-214

S. S.

No. on List		Family
1		Lars
2		Nils
1	3	Thure
2	4	Ell
3	5	Ern
4	6	Leo
5	7	Ber
6	8	Kar
	9	Leo
X 10		Kar
11		John
12		Ern
13		Lud
14		Lar
15		Sve
16		Nil
17		Ole
18		Ant
19		Fri
20		Ant
21		Ber
22		Eri
23		Niderssom / Frank Rudolf 1/6 Cabin
24		Levander / Tom Anna Elisabet 2/ Cabin (wife of Captain) 3/7
25		John Lomm (Inspector)
26		
27		Joseph Tierney
28		
29		
30		

SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE

[illegible] AND MAIL LINE
BETWEEN NEW YORK AND GOTHENBURG DIRECT

FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LTD.
GENERAL FREIGHT AGENTS

TELEPHONES
BROAD 2705 TO 2709

WHEN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

32 BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

31

Aug. 21st, 1917.

U. S. Dept. of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island,
N.Y. Harbor, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:-

S.S."TRIC"

This is to advise that

K. H. Petterson

of the above Swedish steamer, deserted on Aug. 20th.

Yours truly,

FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD.

			35	N	
				36	
ID.		EVIDENCE OF IDENTITY		Physical marks or peculiarities	
					STATES.
		Head 22½			
		ubay 6 = 215			
		5-8 = 160			
		5-5 = 150			Thumb[illegible] on right wrist
		5-5 153			Charles Chas on right arm
		5-5 150			
		5-6" 126			
		5-9 140			on back of right hand
		5-10 130			Chased hands on each wrist
		5-7 145			
		Head 22½ 150			Butterfly Anchor on left arm
		Finger			
		5-4 144			
		5-5 140			Girl head on right arm
		5-4 138			
		5-7 150			Tree Girls on right arm 3 Girls left arm
		5-8 146			Anchor on left arm Danish and American Flags right arm
		5-9 150			English American Flags Girl's head left arm Ships Canon right calf
		5-7 145			
		5-10 160			Danish Swedish Flag on right arm Danish Flag and [illegible] on left arm
		5-6½ 139			
		5-7 143			Ships Anchor on right forearm
		5-7 [illegible]			
		5-7 146			on left forefinger
		5-3 121			
		5-4 = 130			
					Heart tears and [illegible]
					[illegible] on wrist
					on back of wrist
					on Rebekah Name, left forearm
					off finger to finger right hand
					on Danish Swedish Flags right forearm Anchor right calf Ships on left calf
					Star on right hand Dragon on left hand
					Left eye out Man Tomahawk on right forearm
					Star on right hand Dragon on left hand

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Boge Steamship & Co
Owners, Gustaf Sandström
Local Agents, Furness Withy & Co
Port of Clearance, Gothenburg
Destination, New York

I, Master, of the Ss, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

John Lomm.
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Levander.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel bringing into or landing in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or [illegible] in the United States, by means of through steamer, to foreign ports or land in the United States, to vessel or otherwise, any alien [illegible] by an immigrant inspector of the United States, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding [illegible] dollars for each and every alien so landed or brought, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding [illegible] years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines [illegible] United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, [illegible] consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien [illegible] following disabilities: Idiots, insane persons, paupers, or persons [illegible] convicts or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease [illegible] shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor, after [illegible] United States was afflicted with one of the said diseases at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease might have been detected by means then known to science, such person or transportation company, or the master, [illegible] or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this [illegible] and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event [illegible] fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

S. S.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July 19 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*		WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF IDENTITY AS U.S.C.	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lewander	Hadar	37	Master	Swedish	210	3/6 17	Gothenburg	6 = 210	
2	Fredén	Karl Gustaf	44	1. Mate	"	165	"	"	5 9/12 = 160	
1	Thomasson	Olof	38	2	"	"	"	"	3 6/12 = 150	Friendships on right wrist
2	Ekelund	Karl Martin	31	3	"	"	"	"	5 2/12 = 150	Anchor & Chain on right arm
3	Pettersson	Viktor Adolf	37	Engineer	"	"	"	"	5 8/12 = 150	"
4	Svensson	Ernst Wilhelm	33	2	"	"	"	"	5 6/12 = 126	"
5	Berg	Karl Hugo	24	3	"	"	"	"	5 9/12 = 140	" back of right hand
6	Eriksson	Fabian	34	Boatsman	"	"	3/7	"	5 10/12 = 180	" Clasped hands on each wrist
7	Larsson	Wilhelm Wilhelm	37	Carpenter	"	"	3/7	"	5 7/12 = 145	Butterfly & anchor on left arm
8	Karlsson	Knut Erik	26	1B	"	"	30/6	"	5 6/12 = 150	"
9	Johansson	Karl	44	"	"	"	"	"	5 4/12 = 144	" Girl's head on right arm
10	Ohlin	Henning Fredrik	25	"	"	"	"	"	5 5/12 = 140	"
11	Lundquist	Nils Edner	19	OS	"	"	"	"	5 4/12 = 138	" Anchor on left arm
12	Larsson	Axel Mellin	20	"	"	"	"	"	5 5/12 = 150	" Two Girls on right arm & 3 Girls & Stars
13	Svensson	Nils Otto	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5 8/12 = 146	" Anchor on left & Union Jack & American Flag on right arm
14	Nilsson	Karl Viktor	20	"	"	"	"	"	5 9/12 = 150	Eagle on left & American Flag on left & Girl on right arm
15	Olsson	Carl Henning	30	"	"	"	"	"	5 7/12 = 145	"
16	Andersson	Karl Wilhelm	24	"	"	"	"	"	5 10/12 = 160	" Dove on left wrist & Flag on right arm & Woman, Name, &c on left arm
17	Pettersson	Karl Harald	18	"	"	"	"	"	5 11/12 = 179	"
18	Andersson	Anders Gustaf	25	"	"	"	"	"	5 9/12 = 143	" Ship & Anchor on right forearm
19	Bergman	Anders Ivar	35	Steward	"	"	"	"	5 9/12 = 140	"
20	Engfeldt	Gustaf Harry	23	Cook	"	"	"	"	5 7/12 = 146	" on left forefinger
21	Andersson	Frank Rudolf	16	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	5 3/12 = 123	"
22	Lewander	Tor Emanuel Elisabet	21	Cabinboy	(wife of Captain)		3/7	"	5 4/12 = 134	"
23										"
24										" Boat Anchor on wrist
25										"
26										" on wrist
27										" on back of wrist
28										" on Robert Thomas, left forearm
29										" off Middle finger right hand
30										" Woman Gun & Flags, Dagger right forearm Harold Hagstrom left forearm
										" Flower on left arm
										" Sailor right hand Dagger on left arm
										" Soldier on left arm Name Emanuel on right forearm
										" Flowers right hand Dagger on left arm & Anchor on left hand

John Lewander
Joseph Feeney
Inspectors

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Bore Steamship Co
Owners, Gustaf Landström
Local Agents, Furbush Wilby & Co
Port of Clearance, Gothenburg
Destination, Newyork

I, Master, of the Bore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

Frank Eaton
Immigrant Inspector.

Hadar Lewander
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel bringing into or [illegible] United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, ... to the United States any alien ... imbecility, epilepsy, or persons ... or dangerous contagious disease ... Secretary of Labor that any ... with any of the said diseases ... and that the existence of such ... company other than railway lines ... time of foreign embarkation ... might have been detected by ... time, such person or transportation company, or the master, ... or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—986

final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

S. S. .....

No. on List	Family Name
1	Williams
2	Clayton
3	Mitchell
4	Lusk
5	Jackson
6	Williams
7	Miller
8	Jones
9	Kennedy
10	Smilders
11	Smothers
12	Simmons
13	Mitchell
14	Lissiman
15	Seth
16	Howard
17	Potter
18	Penn
19	Williams
20	Casselle
21	Selby
22	Adams
23	Wheeler
24	Harrison
25	Coleman
26	Hannah
27	Zapata
28	Brown
29	Gibbey
30	Rodriguez

....., 19...

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Bris

Arrived July 21 1917

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { To ship foreign ..... / To remain in U. S. ..... / In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Bris July 21-1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—855

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. ... place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1903, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Manchester, Arriving at New York July 27, 1917. 36

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height Ft.	In.	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
1	Williams	Evan B	43	bro		Steward	12th January 1917	New York	bro	Welsh	British	5	6	168	Tattoo. Friendship on right wrist	
2	Clayton	Williams	38	bro		Do	10th July 1917	Manchester	bro	English	Do	5	8	170	Tattoo. Anchor & Chain on right arm	
3	Mitchell	Alexander (W.B.)	27	bro	2nd	Do	12th January 1917	New York	bro	Scotch	Do	5	10	165	Mono	
4	Finch	Edward Simpson	30	bro	3rd	Do	10th July 1917	Manchester	bro	English	Do	5	6	157	Mono	
5	Jackson	Peter	32	bro		Carpenter	Do	Do	bro	Do	Do	5	3½	140	Mono. back of right hand	
6	Williams	Charles Henry	36	bro		Boatswain	Do	Do	bro	Welsh	Naturalized American	5	6	180	Tattoo. Clasped hands on each wrist	
7	Miller	Oscar	25	bro		Trimmer	Do	Do	bro	Scandinavian	Dane	5	9½	160	Tattoo. Cutlass & Anchor on left arm	
8	Jones	David	19	bro		Sailor	Do	Do	bro	Irish	Naturalized British	5	4	130	Mono	
9	Emmerberg	Johnnie	37	bro		Do	Do	Do	bro	Scandinavian	Swede	5	9	160	Tattoo. Girl's head on right arm	
10	Lindsten	Albert	30	bro		(AB)	Do	Do	bro	Dutch	Dutch	5	8½	170	Mono	
11	Mollenveen	Georges	34	bro		Sailor	Do	Do	bro	Scandinavian	Dane	5	4	133	Tattoo. Dancing Girl on right arm & Girl's head on left arm	
12	Simonsen	Chrisen	19	bro		Do	Do	Do	bro	Do	Do	5	10	170	Tattoo. Anchor & Ship on left arm. Dumbbell & Flag on right arm.	
13	Mitchell	Edward	20	bro		Do	Do	Do	bro	American	Naturalized American	5	7	145	Tattoo. English & American Flags on right arm.	
14	Vissinen	John W.	21	bro		Do	Do	Do	bro	Finnish	Russian	5	9	140	Mono	
15	Seth	Nicolo	33	bro		(AB)	Do	Do	bro	Scandinavian	Swede	5	7	158	Tattoo. Danish Medal, Flag on right arm. Do Woman, Flowers, &c on left arm	
16	Howard	James Bert	37	bro		Sailor	Do	Do	bro	American	Naturalized American	5	8	150	Mono	
17	Sutter	Niels	23	bro		Do	Do	Do	bro	Scandinavian	Dane	5	5	145	Tattoo. Ship & Anchor on right forearm	
18	Jones	William	43	bro		Gunlayer	12th January 1917	New York	bro	English	British	5	8	200	Mono	
19	Williams	William H.	45	bro		Seaman	Do	Do	bro	Do	Do	5	6	154	Mono. left forefinger	
20	Casserlie	Edward J.	44	bro		Third Engineer	Do	Do	bro	Irish	Do	5	9	154	Mono	
21	Selby	Harold (L.)	36	bro		Chief Engineer	Do	Do	bro	English	Do	5	6	170	Mono	
22	Adams	James Ward	33	bro	2nd	Do	Do	Do	bro	Do	Do	5	6	160	Black hair on mono	
23	Wolberg	Samuel	26	bro	3rd	Do	Do	Do	bro	Irish	Naturalized British	5	5	150	Mono on neck	
24	Jackson	William	25	bro	4th	Do	10th July 1917	Manchester	bro	Do	Naturalized British	5	5	180	Mono back of neck	
25	Corrigan	John	30	bro		Deckman	11th July	Liverpool	bro	Do	Do	5	4	143	Tattoo. Basket of Flowers, left forearm	
26	Hannan	Peter	31	bro		Greaser	12th January 1917	New York	bro	English	British	5	8	144	Tattoo off third finger left hand.	
27	Jacobs	John	34	bro		Do	10th July	Manchester	bro	Swede	Swede	5	5	135	Tattoo. Woman, Cupid, Flags, Dog on right forearm & anchor on left forearm	
28	Brown	James	32	bro		Do	11th "	Liverpool	bro	English	British	5	3	110	Tattoo. Flowers on right arm & on left hand	
29	Gibbey	William	39	bro		Fireman	Do	Do	bro	English	British	5	10	150	Tattoo. Ship on left arm. Dumbbell on right arm. Flowers on left hand	
30	Redmond	Patrick	32	bro		Do	Do	Do	bro	Irish	British	5	8½	151	Tattoo. Flowers on right hand. Fingers tapered & anchor on left hand.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. [illegible] LABOR
[illegible]

14—214

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. BYRON sailing from Liverpool, Arriving at New York July, 1917.

37

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height Ft.	In.	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
1	O'Brien	Patrick	48	Yrs		Steward	11th July 1917	Liverpool	Yes	Irish	British	5	10	180	Tattoo, Bracelet on each wrist	
2	Smith	James	21	Yrs		Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	English	Do.	5	5	140	Scar on throat and left wrist and tattoo on forearm and right wrist	
3	Reid	Alexander	44	Yrs		Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Scotch	British	6	2	160	Tattoo, Flowers on left arm	
4	Scott	Jacob	20	Yrs		Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Hebrew Russian	Russian	5	6	150	Home	
5	Voronoff	Ivan	29	Yrs		Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Russian	Do.	5	8	160	Tattoo, Dog on right forearm	
6	Hickey	Robert	27	Yrs		Trimmer	Do.	Do.	Yes	English	British	5	3	120	Home	
7	Taylor	Henry	20	Yrs		Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	Do.	5	5	110	Scar on eye. Tattoo on left hand	
8	O'Callaghan	Timothy	26	Yrs		Fireman	Do.	Do.	Yes	Irish	Do.	5	3	135	Tattoo, Ship and Anchor on right forearm	
9	Lockdown	James	20	Yrs		Trimmer	Do.	Do.	Yes	English	Do.	5	3	118	Home	
10	Angel	John D.	47	Yrs		Chief Steward	10th July 1917	Manchester	Yes	English	Do.	5	7	196	Home	
11	McAllister	James A.	32	Yrs		2nd Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Scotch	Do.	6	-	154	Home	
12	Devereux	Leon	55	Yrs		3rd Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	French	French	5	5	120	Home	
13	Williams	John Thomas	15	Yrs		4th Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	English	British	5	7	118	Scar on upper lip	
14	Meehan	John	17	Yrs		Messman	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	Do.	5	6	144	Scar on right side of neck	
15	Ammundsen	Frederick John	32	Yrs		Cook	Do.	Do.	Yes	English	Do.	5	7	154	Scar on left side of chin	
16	Rowe	George	25	Yrs		2nd Cook & Baker	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	Do.	5	6	155	Tattoo, Chart & Anchor on left hand between thumb and middle finger	
17	Fenlon	John	18	Yrs		Asst. Cook	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	Do.	5	2½	140	Scar on wrist	
18	Delves	Hugh	19	Yrs		Telegraphist	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	Do.	5	8	116	Impediment in speech	
19	Bates	George Edward	18	Yrs		Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	Do.	5	4	110	Home	
20	Kirton	Thomas Edward	26	Yrs		Asst. 3rd Steward	Do.	Do.	Yes	Scotch Canadian	Do.	5	4	140	Home	
21	Carruthers	David	19	Yrs		Asst. Telegraphist	12th January 1917	New York	Yes	English	American	5	8	125	Scar on chin	Declarant
22	Galanti	Amedeo	23	Yrs		Asst. Cook	Do.	Do.	Yes	Italian	Italian	5	6	155	Scar corner left eye	
23	Leonetti	Vallery	40	Yrs		Purser	Do.	Do.	Yes	English	British	5	8	145	Home	
24	Carter	John J.	24	Yrs		Asst. Steward	12th July 1917	Manchester	Yes	English	born Millbury, Mass. American	5	10	150	Tattoo, American flag, woman's right arm	
25	Rosado	Juan	28	Yrs		Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	5	9½	165	Home.	Do not return
26	Enriquez	Fernando	38	Yrs		Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	5	8	165	Home	to return
27	Cooyuis	Dirk Johannes	28	Yrs		Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	5	8	150	Home	to return
28	Verkammen	Cornelis	39	Yrs		Asst. Trimmer	Do.	Do.	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	5	6	130	Home	to return
29	Haghorst	Wilhelmus	29	Yrs		Fireman	12th July 1917	Liverpool	Yes	Do.	Do.	5	7	160	Tattoo, woman's head, arrowhead piercing wolf's head, woman on right forearm	
30	Roberts	Percy	19	Yrs		Trimmer	Do.	Do.	Yes	American	born Brooklyn, N.Y. American	5	4	140	Left eye affected	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U.S. [illegible] SERVICE

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. BARON sailing from Barcelona etc., Arriving at New York July, 1917. 38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
1	Quodesso	Larry	20.	No.		Trimmer	14th July 1917	Liverpool	No	American born Chicago Ill	American	6 -	140	None	
2	Velasco	John	41.	No.		Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Barbadian via	Creole	5 6	160	Tattoo. "JER" (1877) "Bird clasped in hands" on left forearm.	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

E. T. Williams Master.
W. Clayton Mate.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

3

Byron

July 27 - 17

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

July 27

39

Date, August 22, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Knut Johanson	✓ Tryge Thoresen
✓ Otto Gundersen	✓ Carl Larsen
✓ John Ekelson	✓ C. Christofsen
✓ L. Johnsen	✓ Olaf Olsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hans Olsen	Car Carlsen
Harold Berg	Sivert Solum
Christian Hoaen	Einar Christofsen
Knut Johansen	Carl Larsen
Gustaf Thoresen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

File

Void

R Rasmussen

Master.

Bjornefjord

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

Bjørnefjord, [illegible], Arriving at [illegible]

	NAME IN FULL								
	FAMILY NAME.								
1	Rasmussen								
2	Nilsen								
3	Kall								
4	Kallands								
5	Jakobsen								
6	Lohne								
7	Skjei								
8	Maland								
9	Larsen								
10	Kristoffersen								
11	Bakery								
12	Andersen								
13	Mc Arthur								
14	Karlsen								
15	Torresen								
16	Johansen								
17	Haen								
18	Berg								
19	Olsen								
20	Anders								
21	Bakker								
22	Petersen	Edvard	24 V	do	do				
23	Edvardsen	Anders	25 V	do	do	Yes	do	do	
24	Gullaksen	Gustav	40 V	do	do	Yes	do	do	
25	Knudsen	Jonas	42 V	do	do	Yes	do	do	
26	Hendriksen	Martin	29 V	Trimmer	do	Yes	do	do	
27	Sjöblom	Ulrik	18 V	do	Finn	Yes. 29/6/1917		Buenos Aires	
28									
29									
30									

E.D. Exp. 24-8-23

J J Donovan Inspectors

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents, Howlder, Wis & Boyd

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, R Rasmussen, of the Ds Bjornefjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917.

Wm Gleyholder
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

R Rasmussen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1946

...Ipswich..., sa...

Arriving at Po...

	NAME IN F...								
	FAMILY NAME.								
1	Rasmussen								
2	Nilsen								
3	Karl								
4	Hellands								
5	Jokobsen								
6	Lohne								
7	Skjeie								
8	Maland								
9	Larsen								
10	Kristoffers								
11	Boberg								
12	Andersen								
13	Mc Arth...								
14	Karlsen								
15	Torres								
16	Johans...								
17	Koer...								
18	Berg...								
19	Olse...								
20	And...								
21	Rothe...								
22	Peterson	[illegible]	27√						
23	Edvardsen	Anders	25√	do	do	Yes	do	do	
24	Gullaksen	Gustav	40√	do	do	Yes	do	do	
25	Knudsen	Jonas	42√	do	do	Yes	do	do	
26	Hendriksen	Martin	29√	Trimmer	do	No	do	do	
E.D. Rep. 11-5-13	Sjöblom	Ulrik	18√	do	Finn	Yes	29/6/917	Buenos Aires	
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,.....

Owners,.....

...al Agents, Houlder, Bros (Boyd)

...t of Clearance,.....

Destination,.....

I, R Rasmussen, of the Ss Bjornefjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

Wm Alexander
US Immigrant Inspector.

R Rasmussen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1915

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...47

...CE OF ...ON TO ...IN U. S.

42

175
-220
-190
-178
...ish foreign
165
-135
10-150
7-145
4-130
-150
4-135
...ship foreign
-130
...ship foreign
-175
...ship foreign
6-140
-4-170
...ship foreign
-4-170
...ship foreign
6-170
...ship foreign
8-170
...ship foreign
-4-170
...ship foreign
P-156
2/3/85
...ce ship foreign
5-4-185
Re ship foreign
5-5-185
Re ship foreign
5-8-180
5-8-185
Re ship foreign
5-5½-135

Sheet No. 2

43

...such aliens

...Eng...

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

3 Lawless

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Date, August 22, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport, Wash.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Bertel Backstrom	
B. Bathelgren	
Anton Edwardsen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Sigvid Anderson	Gustaf Gullaksen
Joseph McArthur	A. Edwardson
M. Hendriksen	Edward Pettersen
Ulrik Sjoblom	B. Botholfsen
Jonas Knudsen	O. Anderson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

	NAME								
	FAMILY NAME.								
1	Rasmussen								
2	Nilsen								
3	Karl								
4	Hellands								
5	Jakobsen								
6	Lohne								
7	Skjeie								
8	Maland								
9	Larsen								
10	Kristoffersen								
11	Bokey								
12	Andersen								
13	McArthur								
14	Karlsen								
15	Torresen								
16	Johansson								
17	Koeni								
18	Berg								
19	Olsen								
20	Anders								
21	Bothrejo								
22	Petersen	[illegible]	[illegible]						
23	Edwardsen	Anders	25			Yes			
24	Gullaksen	Gustav	40			Yes			
25	Knudsen	Jonas	42			Yes			
26	Hendriksen	Martin	29	Trimmer		No			
27	Sjoblom	Ulrik	18		Finn	Yes	29/6/917	Buenos Aires	
28									
29									
30									

Inspectors
J. J. Donovan

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents, Houlder, Weir & Boyd

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, R Rasmussen, of the Str Bjornford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

R Rasmussen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1945

...Ford ....., sailing

Arriving at Port ...

| | NAME IN FULL | | |

Form 644

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 22, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Haakon Altansen (Smith Sailor) — Alf Olsen
S. Pettisen — Reinhart Borgesen
Arthur Edwardson — C. Magnusen
Marinus Hendriksen — Ole Hermansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Gill

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		(2) Age	(3) Sex	(4) Color	(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Last foreign residence	(8) Final destination	(9) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(10) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(11) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rasmussen	R											
2	Nilsen												
3	Koll												
4	Kelland												
5	Jakobsen												
6	Lohne												
7	Skjei												
8	Maland												
9	Larsen												
10	Kristoffersen												
11	Bakey												
12	Andersen												
13	McArthur												
14	Karlsen												
15	Torresen												
16	Johansen												
17	Koen												
18	Berg												
19	Olsen												
20	Andersen												
21	Bothrojon												
22	Petersen	Edward	27 ✓	do	do	Nor							
23	Edvardsen	Anders	25 ✓	do	do	Yes	do	do					
24	Gullaksen	Gustav	40 ✓	do	do	Yes	do	do					
25	Knudsen	Jonas	42 ✓	do	do	Yes	do	do					
26	Hendriksen	Martin	29 ✓	Trimmer	do	Nor	do	do					
27	Sjöblom	Ulrik	18 ✓	do	Finn	Yes	29/6/1917	Buenos Aires					
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan — Inspectors

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents, Houlder, Weir & Boyd

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, R Rasmussen, of the Ss Bjornport, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

R Rasmussen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bridgeford

Arriving at

| | NAME | | |

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. 1

Steamer Fjord, sailing from (last foreign port) St Lucia, July 20, 1917

Arriving at Port of Key. July 27, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether able to read and write.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rasmussen	Rasmus	52	Master	Norwegian	Yes	17/2 1913	S. Shields	aboard. 42	
2	Nilsen	Gustav	43	Mate	do	Yes	17/2 1913	do	5-8-175	
3	Karl	Alfred	42	Engineer	do	Yes	17/2 1913	do	5-10-220	
4	Kalland	Olav	30	Second Mate	do	Yes	8/6 1916	New York	5-9-190	
5	Jakobsen	Holger	40	2nd Engineer	do	Yes	31/3 1917	do	5-10-178	
6	Lohne	Sivert	29	Third Engineer	do	Yes	21/2 1916	do	Re ship foreign 5-7-165	
7	Skjeie	Johan	37	Donkeyman	do	Yes	31/5 1916	do	5-4-135	
8	Maland	Paul	31	Carpenter	do	Yes	20/6 1915	Bergen	5-10-150	
9	Larsen	Karl	24	A. B.	do	Yes	23/2 1916	New York	5-7-145	
10	Kristoffersen	Einar	18	O. S.	do	Yes	23/2 1916	do	5-4-130	
11	Broberg	Edvard	35	Steward	Swede	Yes	12/4 1917	do	5-6-150	
12	Andersen	Sigurd	32	Cook	Norw.	Yes	30/3 "	do	5-4-135	
13	McArthur	Joseph	26	Messboy	Brit. Black	Yes	14/4 "	do	Re ship foreign 5-6-130	
14	Karlson	Karl	28	A. B.	Swede	Yes	do	do	Reship foreign 5-9-175	
15	Torresen	Gustav	25	A. B.	Norw.	Yes	do	do	Reship foreign 5-6-148	
16	Johansson	Knut	18	O. S.	Swede	Yes	do	do	5-8-130	
17	Haem	Kristian	28	A. B.	Norw.	Yes	do	do	Re ship foreign 5-9-170	
18	Berg	Harald	28	A. B.	do	Yes	do	do	Re ship foreign 5-6-130	
19	Olsen	Hans	29	A. B.	do	Yes	do	do	Re ship foreign 5-8-175	
20	Andersen	Olav	38	Fireman	do	Yes	do	do	Re ship foreign 5-4-170	
21	Bothe Jorgen	Bernhard	26	do	do	Yes	do	do	Reship foreign 5-8-156	
22	Pettersen	Edvard	27	do	do	Yes	do	do	6-2/3 185	
23	Edvardsen	Anders	25	do	do	Yes	do	do	Re ship foreign 5-6-150	
24	Gullaksen	Gustav	40	do	do	Yes	do	do	Reship foreign 5-5-145	
25	Knudsen	Jonas	42	do	do	Yes	do	do	Reship foreign 5-8-160	
26	Hendriksen	Martin	29	Trimmer	do	Yes	do	do	5-8-165	
27	E.D. Reg. 4873- Sjöblom	Ulrik	18	do	Finn	Yes	29/6 1917	Buenos Aires	Re ship foreign 5-5 1/2 135	
28										
29										
30										

J J Donovan } Inspectors

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents, Howlder, Weir & Boyd

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, R Rasmussen, of the Str Bjornford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917.

Wm Alexander
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

R Rasmussen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—258

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Bjornefjord

Arrived July 27-17

Port of N. Y.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

0

Bjornefjord

July 27-17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—255

* See list of cases on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

43

aliens

Eng

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

witness

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel David Lloyd George, arriving at New York, July 26, 1917, from the port of Middlesboro Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Francis G.	Master	July 12/17	Middlesboro	"	48	M	English	England	5-9	168	
2	Field	Herbert	1st Officer	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	140	
3	Regan	James H.	2nd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	147	
4	Morgan	Cyril Wm	3rd "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	
5	Coles	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	29	
6	Gibson	Alfred	Boatswain	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	174	
7	Cale	William	AB	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10½	145	
8	Parry	Moses	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	
9	Davis	Ernest J	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10½	154	
10	Needham	Sydney	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	154	
11	Laskewitch	Martin	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	162	
12	Aas	Adolf	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand	Norway	5-10	175	
13	Storey	George	4th Engineer	"	"	"	52	"	English	England	5-10	188	
14	Bromley	John	2nd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
15	Taylor	John A	3rd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5½	140	
16	Queeley	Michael	4th "	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Ireland	5-11½	172	
17	Mawe	John	Donkeyman	"	"	"	42	"	English	England	5-8	175	
18	Dodd	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	147	
19	Evans	Ernest	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	
20	Watson	Henry	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	168	
21	Welsh	Andrew	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	144	
22	Duffil	Robert	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5½	144	
23	Horburn	John J	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	160	
24	Hoey	Edward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7½	143	Lancaster
25	Lundquist	Charles	"	"	"	"	34	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-10½	174	
26	Taylor	David J.	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	54	"	English	England	5-6	164	
27	Pinkney	Arthur	2nd "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	135	
28	Charendu	Christopher	Cook	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9½	157	
29	Foley	John	2nd "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-10	98	
30	Green	Percy	Marconi	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	133	

#1 - Not in boat

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the David Lloyd George, do solemnly swear that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Hunter
Master, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1917

John K. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

45

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

44

Section 33 Act of [illegible] February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel David Lloyd Jones, arriving at New York July 26, 1917, from the port of Middlesboro.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or detained at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wood	John A.	Steward	July 7	Middlesboro	Nova	36	M	Scotch	Scotland	5-6	147	
2	McLean	John	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	175	
3	Henson	Angus	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	168	
4	Ashby	Frederick Alexander	"	"	"	"	14	"	English	England	5-02		
5	Irvine	John	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4-11	98	
6	Larocco	William	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-10	90	
7	Chapman	George R	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-0	98	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Joseph Tierney
Montgomery
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] OF THE MASTER OR [illegible] OF A VESSEL CLEARING FOR A FOREIGN PORT OR PLACE, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Chief Officer, of the David Lloyd George, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and I have annexed the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible], First [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1917

John H. Thorndyke
Immigration Inspector.

David Lloyd George
July 27-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 626

45

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Earl of Elgin

Date, 28th August, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Seattle.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
W. J. Rogers	4th Engineer (Transferred to SS Nanaimo at Halifax)

Master of the Vessel Jas Leslie

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

S.S. "EARL OF ELGIN"
Inspected, 7/27/17
R. Dobbin J.V.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

...S OF CREW

...ves of any vessel having such aliens on board ...

...ed July 5th 1917

...R USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Rating	(4) Date of arrival	(5) Port of arrival	(6) Date of departure	(7) Intended future address	(8) Nationality	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	Leslie							British	5.4	196	
2	Rogers								British	5.4	188	
3	Ewin								do	5.11	220	
4	Bisset								Norway	5.7	235	
5	Peters								British	5.7	145	
6	McKin								do	5.3	125	
7	Mora								do	5.6	135	
8	Hodo								Japan	5.1	145	Blind in R Eye
9	Larse								Danish	5.7	159	
10	Bark								British	5.7	144	
11	Miyas								Japan	5.1	132	
12	Kana								do	5.1	120	
13	OKo								do	5.2	128	
14	Kami								do	5.2	135	
15	Lode								do	5.6	140	
16	McKen								British	5.6	150	
17	Cousins								do	5.8	126	
18	Robertson								British	5.10	164	
19	Oliver		Seaman	do	do	do	20	no Scotch	British	5.10	145	
20	White	Stanley	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no English	British	4.11	105	
21	Boyce	Reginald	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no English	British	4.11	110	
22	Costigan	Richard	Chief Engr.	do	do	do	31	no do	do	5.9	147	
23	Nilson	William	2nd "	do	do	do	38	no do	do	5.7	143	
24	Clark	Robert	3rd "	do	do	do	24	no do	do	5.6	157	
25	Evans	Victor	4th "	26.6.17	Belfast	no	25	no Capt. East	British	5.10	140	
26	[illegible]		2nd man	19.6.17	London	do	24	no Afr. Br	B.C.S.	5.10	145	
27	Matsushima	Tsuteo	Greaser	do	do	do	31	no Japan	Japan	5.4	125	
28	Hibbert	James	2nd man	do	do	do	29	no Afr.	B.W.I.	5.4	145	
29	Robinson	George	Seaman	do	do	do	33	no English	British	5.9	150	
30	Pearson	Edward	2nd Steward	do	do	do	45	M English	British	5.6	120	

Wm Dykes
Chas. H. Riley } Insps

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 632

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 46

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 1st, 1917. *, 191*

July 27

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.	
T. Hamilton	Donkeymen, Colored	
K. Malanchima	Japanese	Firemen
N. Watanbe	do.	do.
S. Tamato	do.	do.
E. Oliver	American	Seaman

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Hamilton about 5 feet 7 inches tall, well built & good appearance

Malanchima about 5 ft. 4 inches tall, dark hair and complexion, slight moustache.

Watanbe about 5 ft. 5 in. tall, dark complexion, and slight moustache.

Oliver about 5 ft. 2 in. stout and very fair.

14—1244 AB. Jas Lyons (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel "Earl of Elgin"

Arrived 7/27/17
Inspected R. D. pel MC

es of any vessel having such aliens 49

July 27 1917

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5.6	196	
British	5.4	188	
do	5.11	220	
Norway	5.7	235	
British	5.7	145	
do	5.3	125	
do	5.6	135	
Japan	5.1	145	
Danish	5.7	159	
British	5.7	144	
Japan	5.1	132	
do	5.1	120	
do	5.2	128	
do	5.2	185	
do	5.6	140	
British	5.6	150	
do	5.8	126	
British	5.10	164	
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	145
English	British	4.11	105
English	British	4.11	110
do	do	5.9	147
do	do	5.7	143
do	do	5.6	151
East Indian	British	5.10	140
Afr. Br.	B.W.I.	5.10	145
Japan	Japan	5.4	125
Afr.	B.W.I.	5.4	145
English	British	5.9	150
English	British	5.6	120

19	Oliver	Seaman	do	do	do	30	no	Scotch	British	5.10 164
20	White Stanley	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no	English	British	4.11 105
21	Boyce Reginald	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no	English	British	4.11 110
22	Costigan Richard	Chief Engr.	do	do	do	31	no	do	do	5.9 147
23	Wilson William	2nd "	do	do	do	38	no	do	do	5.7 143
24	Clark Robert	3rd "	do	do	do	24	no	do	do	5.6 151
25	Rogers H. Victor	4th "	26.6.17	Belfast	no	25	no	Ceylon East	British	5.10 140
26	[illegible]	F'man	19.6.17	London	do	24	no	Afr. Br	B.W.I.	5.10 145
27	Matsushima Saitaro	Greaser	do	do	do	31	no	Japan	Japan	5.4 125
28	Gibbert James	F'man	do	do	do	29	no	Afr.	B.W.I.	5.4 145
29	Robinson George	Seaman	do	do	do	33	no	English	British	5.9 150
30	Parson Edward	2nd Steward	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5.6 120

Wm Lyckes
Chas. H. Riley } Insps

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

...s of any vessel having such aliens on board.

...Port July 8th 1917

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5. 196		
British	5.4 188		
do	5.11 220		
Norway	5.7 285		
British	5.7 145		
do	5.3 125		
do	5.6 135		
Japan	5.1 145		
...Danish	5.7 159		
British	5.7 144		
Japan	5.1 132		
do	5.1 120		
do	5.2 128		
do	5.2 185		
do	5.6 140		
British	5.6 150		
do	5.8 126		
British	5.10 164		
U.S.A.	U.S.A. 5.6 145		
English	British 4.11 105		
English	British 4.11 110		
do	do 5.9 147		
do	do 5.7 143		
do	do 5.6 167		
Captain East	British 5.10 140		
Aft. Bo	B.O.S. 5.11 145		
Japan	Japan 5.4 125		
Aft.	B.O.S. 5.4 145		
English	British 5.9 150		
English	British 5.6 120		

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name									
1	[illegible] Leslie [illegible]									
2	[illegible]									
3	[illegible]									
4	[illegible] Richard									
5	[illegible]									
6	[illegible]									
7	[illegible]									
8	[illegible]									
9	[illegible]									
10	[illegible]									
11	[illegible]									
12	[illegible]									
13	[illegible]									
14	[illegible]									
15	[illegible]									
16	[illegible]									
17	[illegible]									
18	[illegible]									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	White Stanley	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no	English	British	4.11 105
21	Boyce Reginald	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no	English	British	4.11 110
22	Costigan Richard	Asst. Engr.	do	do	do	31	no	do	do	5.9 147
23	Ritson William	2nd "	do	do	do	38	no	do	do	5.7 143
24	Clark Robert	3rd "	do	do	do	24	no	do	do	5.6 167
25	Green Victor	4th "	26.6.17	Belfast	no	25	no	Captain East	British	5.10 140
26	[illegible]	Fireman	19.6.17	London	do	24	no	Aft. Bo	B.O.S.	5.11 145
27	[illegible]	Greaser	do	do	do	31	no	Japan	Japan	5.4 125
28	Gilbert James	Fireman	do	do	do	29	no	Aft.	B.O.S.	5.4 145
29	Robinson George	Seaman	do	do	do	33	no	English	British	5.9 150
30	Parson Edward	2nd Steward	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5.6 120

Wm Dykes
H. a. H. Ritson
Supts

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 638

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

47

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 1st, 1917. *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
P. Soda	Japanese. Seaman

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Soda is about 5 ft. 7 in. stout and fair complexion. rather bald.

A B

Jacobsen (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Earl of Elgin

14—2344

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens 43

Left July 8th 1917

...ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5.	196	
British	5.4	188	
do	5.11	220	
Norway	5.7	285	
British	5.7	145	
do	5.3	125	
do	5.6	135	
Japan	5.1	145	
...an. Danish	5.7	159	
British	5.7	144	
Japan	5.7	132	
do	5.1	120	
do	5.2	128	
do	5.2	135	
do	5.6	140	
British	5.6	150	
do	5.8	126	
... do	do	30	... British 5.10 164
Seaman do	do	do	30 ... U.S.A. U.S.A 5.6 145
O.S. do	do	do	15 ... English British 4.11 105
O.S. do	do	do	15 ... English British 4.11 110
Chief Engr. do	do	do	31 ... do do 5.9 147
2nd " do	do	do	38 ... do do 5.7 143
3rd " do	do	do	24 ... do do 5.6 151
4th " 26.6.17	Belfast	no	25 ... Scotch British 5.10 140
[redacted]			
[redacted]			
F'man 19.6.17	London	do	24 ... Afr. Br. B.W.I. 5.11 145
Greaser do	do	do	31 ... Japan Japan 5.4 125
F'man do	do	do	29 ... Afr. B.W.I. 5.4 145
Seaman do	do	do	33 ... English British 5.9 150
2nd Steward do	do	do	45 ... English British 5.6 120

Wm Dyckes
H. C. H. Pilgrim
Inspr

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or entered, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Sheet No. 1

...ES OF CREW

...ives of any vessel having such aliens 43

Atlantic July 8th 1917

...ES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	Family name							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]										
2	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]										
4	Birkland							British	5.7	196	
5	Petersen							British	5.9	188	
6	Nilsen							do	5.11	220	
7	Nilsen							Norway	5.7	185	
8	Hansen							British	5.7	145	
9	Larsen							do	5.3	135	
10	Berg							do	5.6	135	
11	Miyahara							Japan	5.1	145	
12	Yamada							Danish	5.7	159	
13	Oko							British	5.7	144	
14	Hamichi							Japan	5.1	132	
15	Lobo							do	5.1	120	
16	McKenzie							do	5.2	128	
17	Cousins	Percy	O.S.	do	do	do	20	do	5.2	135	
18	Edwin	William	O.B	do	do	do	20	do	5.6	140	
19	Oliver	[illegible]	Seaman	do	do	do	20	do	5.6	150	
20	White	Stanley	O.S.	do	do	do	15	do	5.8	126	
21	Boyce	Reginald	O.S.	do	do	do	15	do	5.10	164	
22	Costigan	Richard	Chief Engr.	do	do	do	31	do	5.10	145	
23	Wilson	William	2nd "	do	do	do	38	do	5.11	105	
24	Clark	Robert	3rd "	do	do	do	24	do	5.9	147	
25	Rogers	Victor	4th "	do	do	do	24	do	5.7	143	
26	[illegible]			26.6.17	Belfast	no	25	no	do	5.6	157
27	Matsubara	Yoshiro	Fireman	19.6.17	London	do	24	no	Aft. Be	5.10	140
28	Gibbert	James	Greaser	do	do	do	31	no	Japan	5.11	165
29	Robinson	George	Fireman	do	do	do	29	no	Japan	5.4	125
30	Parson	Edward	Seaman	do	do	do	33	no	English	5.4	145
			2nd Steward	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5.9 150
										British	5.6 120

Wm Dykes
H. C. H. Pilsbury
Insps

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 622

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 1st, 1917. *, 191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.		DESCRIPTIONS.	
F. Mizasava	11	Japanese	Seaman
K. Yarmada	12	"	"
J. Oko	13	"	"
P. Yamano	10	"	"
S. Kamichi	14	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Mizasava about 5 ft. 1 in. tall, stout, and dark complexion.
Yarmada about 5 ft. 6 in. tall, medium weight and dark complexion
Oko about 5 ft. 3 in. tall, rather thin, shallow complexion
Yamano about 5 ft. 4 in. rather thin and shallow complexion
Kamichi about 5 ft. 3 in. stout and dark complexion.

14—1244

Jas Lyons (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Earl of Elgin

Vessel Earl of ...

No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name										(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	James Leslie													
2	Craven													
3	Enoie													
4	Birkhead													
5	Peterson													
6	Atkins													
7	Molan													
8	Hondo													
9	Larsen													
10	Ford													
11	Miyasava													
12	Yamada													
13	Oko													
14	Kamichi													
15	Yoko													
16	McKenzie													
17	Causins Percy.	A.B.	do	do	do	30	no	English	do.	5.8	126.			
18	Robertson William	A.B.	do	do	do	20	no	Scotch	British	5.10	164.			
19	Oliver [illegible]	Seaman	do	do	do	30	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	145.			
20	White Stanley	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no	English	British	4.11	105.			
21	Boyce Reginald	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no	English	British	4.11	110.			
22	Costigan Richard	Chief Eng'r.	do	do	do	31	no	do	do	5.9	147.			
23	Rilsen William	2nd "	do	do	do	38	no	do	do	5.7	143.			
24	Clark Robert	3rd "	do	do	do	24	no	do	do	5.6	157.			
25	Evans Victor	4th "	26.6.17	Belfast	no	25	no	Cook	British	5.10	140.			
26	[illegible]	1st man	19.6.17	London	do	24	no	Aft. Bo	B.W.I.	5.10	145.			
27	Matsuda [illegible]	Greaser	do	do	do	31	no	Japan	Japan	5.4	125.			
28	Gilbert James	1st man	do	do	do	29	no	Aft.	B.W.I.	5.4	145.			
29	Robinson George	Seaman	do	do	do	33	no	English	British	5.9	150.			
30	Farson Edward	2nd Steward	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5.6	120.			

Wm Lyckes
H. a. H. Riley } Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

...ntatives of any vessel having such aliens [illegible]

...t of Belfast July 8th 1917

...E SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) ...ace*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	British S.			
	British S.			
	do			
	Norway			
	British			
	do			
	do			
	Japan			
	Danish			
	British			
	Japan			
	do			
	do			
	do			
	do			
	do			
	Scotch			
	English			
	Scotch			
	U.S.A.			
	English			
	English			
	do			
	English			
	do			
	do			
	do			
	Japan			
	English			
	English			

16	McKenzie John	[illegible]	do	do	do	30	no	Scotch	British	5.6	150
17	Cousins Percy.	A.B.	do	do	do	30	no	English	do.	5.8	126
18	[illegible] William	A.B.	do	do	do	20	no	Scotch	British	5.10	164
19	[illegible]	Seaman	do	do	do	30	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	145
20	White Stanley	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no	English	British	4.11	108
21	Boyce Reginald	O.S.	do	do	do	15	no	English	British	4.11	110
22	Costigan Richard	Chief Engr.	do	do	do	31	no	do	do	5.9	147
23	Wilson William	2nd "	do	do	do	38	no	do	do	5.7	143
24	Clark Robert	3rd "	do	do	do	24	no	do	do	5.6	151
25	Evans Victor	4th "	26.6.17	Belfast	no	25	no	Egyptian	British	5.10	140
26	[illegible]	F'man	19.6.17	London	do	24	no	Afr. Br.	B.C.S.	5.10	145
27	Matsuda Tokuzo	Greaser	do	do	do	31	no	Japan	Japan	5.4	125
28	Lifford James	F'man	do	do	do	29	no	Afr.	Br.	5.4	145
29	Robinson George	Seaman	do	do	do	33	no	English	British	5.9	150
30	Pearson Edward	2nd Steward	do	do	do	45	m	English	British	5.6	120

Wm Stokes
E. A. Pilsden
Insps

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (13) is punishable by fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] of Ships ... sailing at [illegible] ... July 27th, 1917, from the port of [illegible] July 8th 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	Leslie Leslie	Master	19.6.17	London	no	62	m	[illegible]	British	5'	196	
2	Lower	Richard	1st Offr.	8-7-17	Belfast	no	55	m.	English	British	5.4	188	
3	Eccles	Joseph	2nd Offr.	19.6.17	London	no	42	m	Irish	do	5.11	220	
4	Birkland	Frederick	3rd Offr.	19.6.17	do	no	35	m	Scandivian	Norway	5.7	235	
5	Peterson	Ethel.	1st Steward	do	do	no	60	m	Scandivian	British	5.7	145	
6	Atkins	Stanley	2nd	do	do	no	24	m	English	do	5.3	125	
7	Nolan	James	Ships cook	14.6.17	Belfast	no	24	m	Irish	do	5.6	135	
8	Hondo	Takeshi	Asst.	19.6.17	London	no	42	m	Japan	Japan	5.1	145	
9	Larsen	Christian	Carpenter	19.6.17	do	no	42	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5.7	159	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook	19.6.17	do	no	38	m	English	British	5.7	144	
11	Nishiura	F. Tokichi	Seaman	19.6.17	do	no	25	m	Japan	Japan	5.1	132	
12	Yamada	[illegible]	"	do	do	no	23	m	do	do	5.1	120	
13	Oka	J. Zamichi	"	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5.2	128	
14	Kanichi	Saicha	"	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5.2	135	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5.6	140	
16	McKenzie	John	AB	do	do	do	58	m	Scotch	British	5.6	150	
17	Cousins	Percy.	AB	do	do	do	30	m	English	do.	5.8	126	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	AB	do	do	do	20	m	Scotch	British	5.10	164	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	Seaman	do	do	do	30	m	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	145	
20	White	Stanley	O.S.	do	do	do	15	m	English	British	4.11	105	
21	Boyce	Reginald	O.S.	do	do	do	15	m	English	British	4.11	110	
22	Costigan	Richard	Chief Engr.	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5.9	147	
23	Nilsen	William	2nd "	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5.7	143	
24	Clark	Robert	3rd "	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5.6	151	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	4th "	26.6.17	Belfast	no	25	m	Egyptian	British	5.10	140	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	19.6.17	London	do	24	m	Afr. Br.	B.C.S.	5.11	145	
27	Matsuda	Tsuruzo	Greaser	do	do	do	31	m	Japan	Japan	5.4	125	
28	Gilbert	James	Fireman	do	do	do	29	m	Afr.	B.C.S.	5.4	145	
29	Robinson	George	Seaman	do	do	do	33	m	English	British	5.9	150	
30	Pearson	Edward	2nd Steward	do	do	do	45	m	English	British	5.6	120	

Wm Lyckes
H. C. H. Pilot
Inspr

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] MASTER OR [illegible] OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S.S. Empress of Ireland do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any foreign port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible] Officer, First [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1917

[illegible] U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 3

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Supreme Court Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be answered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible] arriving at [illegible] July 27th, 1917, from the port of Bristol July 8th 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
			(4)		(5)	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Where	When								
1	[illegible]	Fireman	London	4/19/17	No	21	M	Negro	Jamaica	5.11	116	
2	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	32	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.6	145	
3	[illegible] James	"	"	"	"	34	"	[illegible]	British	5.6	154	
4	[illegible] Samuel	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible]	"	5.4	154	
5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	20	"	British	Holland	5.5	160	
6	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.5	125	
7	[illegible] James	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5.9	158	
8	[illegible] Edward	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	British	5.7	164	
9	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	British	5.7	140	
10	[illegible] Barber	"	"	"	"	21	"	Japanese	Japan	5.1	120	
11	[illegible] Patrick	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	British	5.11	168	
12												
13												
14												
15												
16	Wm Dyckes	Purser										
17												
18	Thos A. Richardson											
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

MASTER OR OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], master of the Earl of Elgin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from a port to a port during her present voyage. I have noted the case of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1917

[illegible], First Officer.

[illegible] U.S. Immigration Inspector.

2

Earl of Elgin

July 27 - 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF SCREW S/S Glastonbury

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date July 31st, 1917

Morse Dry Dock
Wharf

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME OF ALIENS.		DESCRIPTIONS.
C. Erickson	Canada	5.4 Blue eyes Stout. 6 star and anchor on right hand.
F. Vastenhoud	Dutch	5.4 Blue eyes. MPE D FML or right forearm. 35 years 5.9 Blue eyes. fair hair Fair
Jos. Keay	British	30 years Collision.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

All three are firemen, and have probably been induced desert by some interested persons, who will benefit by shipping them on another vessel.

F. C. Vander
Master of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

I4-1244

Certified as correct
Aug. J. Hardy
1st Offr

Inspectors

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Sick —			on shore
	5-7	140	
	5-8	144	
	5-6	131	
	5-6	143	
	5-2	168	
	5-7	150	
	5-7	175	
	5-6	142	
	5-8	164	
	5-7	140	Imp. speech
	5-6½	140	
	5-10	125	
	5-9	154	
	5-8	[illegible]	
	5-9	160	
	5-7	145	
	5-4	120	
	5-9	168	
	5-6	160	
	5-7	149	
	5-9	157	
	5-11	225	
	5-9	159	low right eye
	5-9	128	
	5-9	147	
Norway	5-9	144	
Holland	5-4	135	
Cyprus	5-8	160	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Sheet No. 2

...tives of any vessel having such aliens on board. 52

...ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Final destination	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Simkins	[illegible]	25	M	S	Fireman	England	[illegible]	English	5-7	140	[illegible]
2	Purdy	[illegible]	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	144	
3	Finch	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	130	
4	Hudson	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6½	168	
6	Rogers	[illegible]	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	150	
7	Burn	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	145	
8	Ramsay	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	142	
9	H° Pattie	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	164	
10	Mitchell	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	no Imp. Speech	
11	Nicholls	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6½	140	
12	Canete	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	125	
13	Saunders	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	154	
14	Walsh	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	
15	Mackintosh	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	160	
16	Bowen	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	145	
17	Middleton	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	120	
18	Graug	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	168	
19	Whitley	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	160	
20	Kennedy	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	
21	Bunn	[illegible]	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	157	
22	Gate	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	235	
23	Sullivan	John	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	159	Low right eye
24	Burke	Thomas	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	128	
25	Usher	William	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	147	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	144	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	"	"	"	Norway	"	"	5-9	135	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	"	"	"	Holland	"	"	5-8	160	
29	Saboulous	Nicholas	28	"	"	"	Cyprus	"	"			
30												

Certified as correct
Aug. J. Hardy
3rd Officer

Edmund Conner
Joseph Furney
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS SHOWN BY CREW LIST

Sheet No. 2 Manifest

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel Victorian, arriving at Victoria Aug 27, 1917, from the port of Guaymas Mex

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shore	E.	Master	San Francisco		No	40	M	English	—			on short
2	Perks	[illegible]	1st Officer	"	"	"	35	M	"		5-7	140	
3	Finch	Edgar	2nd "	"	"	"	20	"	"		5-8	144	
4	Hawson	Harry	3rd "	"	"	"	21	"	"		5-6	130	
5	Hott	[illegible]	Carpenter	"	"	"	28	"	"		5-6	140	
6	Rogers	[illegible]	Boatswain	"	"	"	34	"	"		5-7	150	
7	Burn	Ernest	Sailor	"	"	"	20	"	"		5-2	150	
8	Ramsay	Robert	"	"	"	"	18	"	"		5-7	145	
9	M°Pherkie	William D.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5-6	142	
10	Mitchell	Ethelred Jack	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5-8	164	
11	Nicholls	Fred. Wm	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5-7	140	Imp. Speech
12	Canete	Joseph	"	"	"	"	25	"	Chilian		5-6½	140	
13	Saunders	Bernard	"	"	"	"	22	"	British		5-10	125	
14	Walsh	William	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5-9	154	
15	Mackintosh	Kenneth	Chief Eng	"	"	"	65	"	"		5-8	165	
16	Bowen	James	2nd "	"	"	"	38	"	"		5-9	160	
17	Middleton	Walter J.	3rd "	"	"	"	30	"	"		5-7	145	
18	Gray	John	4th "	"	"	"	52	"	"		5	120	
19	Whitley	Robert	Donkeyman	"	"	"	57	"	"		5-9	168	
20	Kennedy	George	Storekeeper	"	"	"	33	"	"		5-6	160	
21	Bunn	James	Greaser & Fireman	"	"	"	23	"	"		5-7	149	
22	Gate	George T.	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	"		5-9	157	
23	Sullivan	John	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5-11	225	
24	Burke	Thomas	"	"	"	"	52	"	"		5-9	159	Has night eye
25	Usher	William	"	"	"	"	46	"	"		5-9	128	
26	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5-9	147	
27	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	41	"	Norway		5-9	144	
28	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	33	"	Holland		5-9	135	
29	Laskocleous	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	29	"	Cyprus		5-8	160	
30													

certified as correct
Aug. J. Hardy
1st officer

Thos. A. Conroy
Joseph Furney
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

, of the , do depose
and say that all the persons brought in said vessel from any part or place not adjacent to the United States whose names are not given below.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

(1) | (2) Name in full | (3) Name of last steamship company | (4) When shipped or engaged | (4) Where shipped or engaged | (5) Whether in possession of $50 or more | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"		2	44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"		11	28	Russian	Russia	5-3	137		
4	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"			27	Russian	"	5-5	[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			35	English	England	5-10	186		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			[illegible]	"	"	5-8	[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			16	"	"	5-7	140	Lost hand	Lost index finger
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			24	"	"	5-6	140		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			23	"	"	5-7	145		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			36	"	"	5-7	147		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			36	"	"	5-7	147		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			36	"	"	5-6	126		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			18	"	"	5-6	137		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			17	Irish	"	5-9	154		
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

[illegible] from the port of [illegible]

[illegible] certified as correct [illegible]
[illegible] Inspectors

[illegible], Asst. Commissioner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

2

9

STATES.

, 191 7

Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

July 27-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Lands on

ors.

pon

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

54

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ... September 1st, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

July 27th

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL, AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Finnish
Hans A Karlsen (Sailor) 25 Discharged per 4-8-17

Gustav Adolf Theodore Eduard Lehmann Card 13452 - Filed - 5/4/17

Swedish
Gunnar Leonhard Lindfeldt (Cook) Arrived N.Y. Aug 9, 1917 3

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Sofus Gylun (Sailor)

Otto Holm (Donkeyman) ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Axel Peterson 16

Fred A Hansen 17

Hans Simonsen 18

Gabriel A Christiansen 19

Arrived July 21, 1917 4:30 pm
1 month - 22
Aug 19
Left Sept 1 ...
Left Atlantic
U.S.S.

H. Johnsen
Master of the Vessel "Kapana"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

Harvey E. Snider
Harvey Marsh
Inspectors.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Steamshipcompanycy "Kap"
Agents, Wild Hagen Sandsford.
Local Agents, Fabens Whitby
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, H. Johnsen, of the S/S Kapana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

H. E. Snider.
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Johnsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in w... arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and e... the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be grante... pending the determination of the question of the liability to t... fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it rema... such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That cle... prior to the determination of such questions upon the d... to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by...

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. ...aken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the ...
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. ... OF LABOR
... SERVICE

"Kapaua"

Arrived at ... July 6th, 1917.

To ...

	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	CALLING OR OCCUPATION.	NATIONALITY.	LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE.	DESTINATION.	WHETHER HOLDING CERTIFICATE.	WHETHER IN TRANSIT.	WHETHER EXAMINED.	WHETHER ADMITTED.	WHETHER DEBARRED.	IF DEBARRED, CAUSE.	IF DEBARRED, APPEAL.
1	Johnsen	M.	55	M	M	Master	Norway	Tvedestrand	Tacoma							
2	Wildhagen	Gudleiv	25	M	S	Mate	"	Tvedestrand	"							
3	Hansen	Hans	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
4	Wilhelmsen	Wilhelm	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
5	Nilsen	Nils	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
6	Knophs	Knophs	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
7	Bengtzen	Bengtz	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
8	Vikören	Vikören	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
9	Carlsen	Carlsen	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
10	Larsen	Larsen	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
11	Reinertsen	Reinert	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
12	Iversen	Iversen	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
13	Rasmussen	Rasmus	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
14	Holm	Holm	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
15	Stokke	Stokke	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
16	Larsson	Larsson	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
17	Klepp	Klepp	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
18	Tennessen	Tennessen	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
19	Elborg	Elborg	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
20	Lydersen	Lydersen	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
21	Kristiansen	Kristian	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
22	Pedersen	Pedersen	30	M	S	Engineer	"	Tvedestrand	"							
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1	Lin															
22	Fr															
23	Pet															
24	J															
25	Ben															
26	Lõ															
27	Lân															
28	Vris															
29																
30																

IMPORTANT

1 / 55

SHIPPED. PLACE.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
...dal	5-8-155	
...	5-8½-205	
...	5-7-155	
...	5-9-182	
...evanger	5-6-135	
...	5-7-150	
...w York.	6-0-180	
...evangen	5-6-130	
...	6-1-190	
...	5-5-140	
...	5-8-145	
...	5-7-137	
...	5-7-160	
...	6-0-213	
...	5-6-143	
...	6-0-160.	
...	5-5-135	
...	5-6-125	
...	5-11-165	
...rendal	5-7½-154	
...evanger	5-6-150	in left arm
...	5-5 148	Crushed hands on train

Harvey E. Snider
Harvey Marsh
Inspectors.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

...ne, Steamshipcompanyen "Kap"
...ers, Wildhagen Gudleifford.
...ocal Agents, Fairness Whitby
Port of Clearance, ...
Destination, ...

I, M. Johnsen, of the S/S Kapaua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

H. E. Snider. Immigrant Inspector.

M. Johnsen Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or in case of failure so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in wh... arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and e... the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted ... pending the determination of the question of the liability to ... fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it rema... such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That cle... prior to the determination of such questions upon the d... to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by ...

...en out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

U. S. ____ OF LABOR
____ SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

1

"Kap", sailing from (last foreign port) Stavanger, Norway, July 6th, 1917.

Arriving at Port of N. Y., July 27, 1917.

55

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Born Here or Not. (Citizens of this country are not aliens.)	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Johnsen	Karthen	42½	Master	Norwegian	No	23-12-16	Mandal	5-8-155
2	Wroldsen	Wrold	37.	1st Mate	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-8½-205
3	Hansen	Kristian Halmar	30	2nd — " —	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-7-155
4	Wilhelmsen	Wilhelm	33.	1st Engineer	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-9-185
5	Nilsen	Theodor	24.	2nd — " —	— " —	"	5-7-17.	Stavanger	5-6-135
6	Knoph	Ingvald M.J.	25.	Assist. Eng.	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-7. 150
7	Benglyon	Sven	42.	Boatswain	Swedish	"	31-5-17.	New York.	6-0. 180
8	Vetkinen	Sigurd O.D.	17½	Sailor	Norwegian.	"	5-7-17.	Stavanger	5-6 130
9	Carlsen	Sofus	21.	— " —	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	6-1 190
10	Larsen	Gudmund	19.	— " —	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-5-140
11	Reiersente	Olaf	16.	— " —	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-8-145
12	Iversen	Thor A.	17.	— " —	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-7-137
13	Rasmussen	Hagn Viggo	19.	— " —	Danish	"	— " —	— " —	5-7-160
14	Holm	Henry C.O.	33.	Donkeyman.	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	6-0-213
15	Hokke	Martin C.H.	21.	Fireman	Norwegian	"	— " —	— " —	5-6-142
16	Larsson	Olaf Johan	25	— " —	Swedish	"	— " —	— " —	6-0-160.
17	Klepp	Sverre	18	— " —	Norwegian	"	— " —	— " —	5-5-135
18	Sinnessen	Sverre. J.	18	Coalstrimmer	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-6-125
19	Olborg	Gabriel	18.	— " —	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-11-165
20	Lydersen	Leonard	38.	Steward	— " —	"	23-12-16	Mandal	5-7½-154
21	Kristiansen	Ingvald. M.	29.	Cook	— " —	"	5-7-17.	Stavanger	5-6-150
22	Pedersen	Sigurd.	16	Messboy	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	5-5 141
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Harvey E. Snider
Harvey March
Inspectors.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Steamshipcompanyen "Kap"
Masters, Wildtagen & Lindelow
Local Agents, Furness Withy
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, M. Johnsen, of the S/S Kapana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917.

H. E. Snider.
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Johnsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

0

Kapana

July 27-17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *, of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—255

9

STATES.

Flag on left arm
Crossed hands on breast

turalization papers.

upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

such manifest to indicate the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

...ENTRY OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

55

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 15, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of Newport News, Va.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jose Posada	Jose Grana
Jose Rosas	Juan Dupena
Jose Perol	Antonio Meira
Jaime Suarez	Adolfo Garcia

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Faneano Peretta	Joe Ramos
Jose M. Conde	Joe Fernandez
Benito Martinas	Benigno Ouvina
Manuel Peres	Ricardo Sado

L. Fortes
1st Officer of the Vessel "Noviembre"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

	NATIONALITY.	LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE.	PLACE.	REMARKS IN U. S.	
	Spanish	do	15-9-912	Bilbao	5-7½-138	Final marks or scars
	"	"	—"—	—"—	6-180	
	"	"	15-5-915	Barcelona	5-10-155	
	"	"	8-10-915	Bilbao	5-9½-160	
	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-6-137½	
	"	"	27-6-917	Barcelona	5-10-16[illegible]	
	"	"	25 —"—	—"—	5-7-145	
	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-6-135	
	"	"	21 —"—	Cette	6-175	
	"	"	25 —"—	Barcelona	5-6-150	
	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-5-130	
	"	"	18 —"—	Cette	5-5-135	
	"	"	15 —"—	—"—	5-8-150	
	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-10-195	
	"	"	19-8-915	Liverpool	5-8-155	
	"	"	5-12-916	Bilbao	5-7-155	
	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-3-131	
	"	"	8 —"—	—"—	5-8-140	
	"	"	28-2-916	Cette	5-5½-140	
	"	"	16-2-917	Vigo	5-8-150	
	"	"	26-6-917	Barcelona	5-6½-164	
	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-7-160	Blind right eye
	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-6-140	Flag on left arm
24	Gomez	Miguel ✓31	—"—	—"—		Crushed hands on [illegible]
21	Lin	Luis ✓21	—"—	"	6-7-917	Huelva 5-7-165
25	Fereda	Lorenzo ✓33	—"—	—"—	24-6-917	Barcelona 5-6-145
26	Fernandez	Jose ✓22	—"—	—"—	6-7-917	Huelva 5-9-150
27	Ramos	Jose ✓29	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 5-5-136
28	Echevarria	Juan ✓25	—"—	—"—	26-6-917	Barcelona 5-7-160
29	Perez	Manuel ✓27	—"—	—"—	6-7-917	Huelva 5-9-145
30	Ruiz VL REG 53240	Vicente ✓22	—"—	—"—	25-6-917	Barcelona 5-6-145
31	Hernandez	Salvador ✓18	—"—	—"—	12-6-917	Cette 5-5-125

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, N. Viera de Navegacion Co
Owners, " "
Local Agents, Ham. S. L. Line
Port of Clearance, Huelva
Destination,

I, Captain, of the S.S. Noviembre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Federico Canay
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring, or cause to be brought, into the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall aid or abet any alien to come, by any method, in any manner whatsoever, to the United States, or who shall conceal, harbor, or protect any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector, or who shall assist any alien to land in the United States, or to enter the United States, knowing or having reason to believe that such alien is not duly admitted as aforesaid, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars and by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, and shall pay the head tax and be liable to the penalty for each and every alien not duly admitted as aforesaid, who may be concealed, harbored, or protected as aforesaid, or brought in.

Sec. 9. That if any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, insane persons, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and it shall be certified to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or remanded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—216

Port of New York, July 15-17

S/S "Noriemb[illegible]"

57.

Date of Arrival. July 27 '17

[illegible] to land on Arrival. 31

[illegible] in Case of Inspection. 31

[illegible] 1

[illegible] 11.7

Signed on 16 1/[illegible]

time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1343

1	[illegible]								5'-7 3/8		
2	[illegible]								-1 8		
3	[illegible]								-1 5 5		
4	[illegible]								7'-1 6 0		
5	[illegible]								-1 3 7 3/4		
6	[illegible]								5'-6		
7	[illegible]								-1 4 5		
8	[illegible]								-1 3 5		
9	[illegible]								-1 7 5		
10	[illegible]								5'-6-1 5 0		
11	[illegible]								5'-[illegible]-1 3 0		
12	[illegible]								5'-5-1 3 5		
13	[illegible]								5'-8-1 5 0		
14	[illegible]								5'-10-1 9 5		
15	[illegible]								5'-8-1 5 5		
16	[illegible]								5'-7-1 5 5		
17	[illegible]								5'-3-1 3 1		
18	[illegible]								5'-8-1 4 0		
19	[illegible]								5'-5 1/2-1 4 0		
20	[illegible]								5'-8-1 5 0		
21	[illegible]								5'-6 1/2 1 6 4		
22	[illegible]								5'-7-1 6 0	Blind r eye	flag on left arm
23	[illegible]								5'-6-1 4 0		
24	[illegible]								5'-7-1 6 5		Limps Stamped hands on back
25	[illegible]								5'-6-1 4 5		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						5'-9-1 5 0		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						5'-5-1 3 6		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						5'-7-1 6 0		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						5'-5-1 4 5		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						5'-6-1 4 5		

23	[illegible]	Juan	V 25	[illegible]	—	—	26-6-917	Barcelona	5'-7-1 6 0		
24	[illegible]	Manuel	V 27	[illegible]	—	—	6-7-917	Huelva	5'-5-1 4 5		
25	[illegible]	Vicente	V 22	[illegible]	—	—	25-6-917	Barcelona	5'-6-1 4 5		
26	[illegible]	Salvador	V 18	[illegible]	—	—	12-6-917	Sette	5'-5-1 2 5		

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, N. Viana de Navegacion

Owners, "

Local Agents, Ken. S.S. Line

Port of Clearance, Huelva

Destination,

I, Capitan, of the S.S. Noriemb[illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Federico Lamy
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding [illegible] dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court, for each and every alien so landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; and if it shall be proven to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

26	Fernandez	Jose	V 22	—	—	—	6-7-917	Huelva	5-9-130
27	Ramos	Jose	V 29	—	—	—	—	—	5-5-136
28	Enriquez	Juan	V 25	[illegible]	—	—	26-6-917	Barcelona	5-7-160
29	Perez	Manuel	V 27	1° Campero	—	—	6-7-917	Huelva	5-5-145
30	Ruiz VL REG 53240	Vicente	V 22	2° [illegible]	—	—	25-6-917	Barcelona	5-6-145
31	Hernandez	Salvador	V 18	[illegible]	—	—	12-6-917	Vecte	5-5-125

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, *P. Cuba de Navegacion*
Owners, *"*
Local Agents, *Ham. S.L. Line*
Port of Clearance, *Huelva*
Destination,

I, *Captain*, of the *S.S. Noviembre*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *27* day of *July*, 19*17*

J.J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Federico Canay
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel bringing to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities or belonging to any of the following classes shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding [illegible] and every alien so [illegible] in addition to such fine shall be deported as provided by law:

SEC. 9. That [illegible] any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, insane persons, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; and if it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

58

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 15, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork N.Y. July 27/17

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Eugenio Garcia	Angel Pullaz
Jose Ferraces	Adolf Duarte
Angel Justo	Ysidoro Vidal
Ricardo Braijo	Jose Daus

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Luis Gomez	Antonio Solom
Miguel Rodriguez	Gerardo Saucerica
Pedro Zurroca	Bruno Maguregui
Salvador Hernandez	Vicente Rue

File

J. Garteiz
1st Officer of the Vessel Noriembre "
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

24	Gomez	V21	[illegible]	—	—	6-7-917	Huelva	5-7-165	
25	Ferreras	V23	[illegible]	—	—	24-6-917	Barcelona	5-6-145	
26	Jose	V28	—	—	—	6-7-917	Huelva	5-9-150	
27	Ramos	V29	—	—	—	—	—	5-5-136	
28	Echeverriga	Juan	V25	[illegible]	—	—	24-6-917	Barcelona	5-7-160
29	Perez	Manuel	V27	[illegible]	—	—	6-7-917	Huelva	5-5-145
30	Rue VL REG 53240	Vicente	V22	[illegible]	—	—	25-6-917	Barcelona	5-6-145
1	Hernandez	Salvador	V18	[illegible]	—	—	12-6-917	Cette	5-5-125

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Cia de Navegacion [illegible]
Owners, "
Local Agents, Ken S.S. Line
Port of Clearance, Cuba
Destination,

I, Captain, of the S.S. Noriembre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Federico Lang
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring to the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or from adjacent islands, by vessel or otherwise, any alien who is subject to the following disabilities: Idiots, insane persons, epileptics, persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously, persons afflicted with constitutional psychopathic inferiority, chronic alcoholism, tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been committed as paupers or professional beggars, persons who are mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a character which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and also any person coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or solicitation, or who is assisted by any other person to come, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing classes, or to the excluded classes specified in existing laws, or that he is not unacceptable under them, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, for each and every alien so brought. And any steamship or transportation company, or the agents, owners, or consignees of any vessel, other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, which shall bring to any port of the United States any alien afflicted with any of the said loathsome or dangerous diseases, and not certified as hereinafter provided, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars for each and every violation hereof: Provided, That it shall be the duty of the examining surgeon at the port of embarkation and at the time of inspection before sailing to certify in writing, on the blank to be furnished by the Secretary of Labor, the physical and mental condition of each alien being brought to the United States, and the facts so certified shall be prima facie evidence of the fact in any proceeding brought to enforce the penalties of this section: And provided further, That the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, permit any such alien to enter the United States for a temporary period without bond or deposit of funds, under such conditions as he may prescribe, when in his judgment the same may be done without danger to the health of the people of the United States: And provided further, That the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, waive the application of the clauses excluding persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from a mental or physical defect, and persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, in the case of aliens seeking admission to the United States to avoid separating families, and may waive the application of the clause excluding persons who have come in consequence of any promise, agreement, or solicitation in the case of aliens coming for the purpose of filling positions for which labor cannot be found among persons already in the United States.

SEC. 9. That any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien who is subject to the following disabilities: Idiots, insane persons, epileptics, persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously, persons afflicted with constitutional psychopathic inferiority, chronic alcoholism, tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been committed as paupers or professional beggars, persons who are mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a character which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and also any person coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or solicitation, or who is assisted by any other person to come, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing classes, or to the excluded classes specified in existing laws, or that he is not unacceptable under them, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars for each and every violation hereof: Provided, That it shall be the duty of the examining surgeon at the port of embarkation and at the time of inspection before sailing to certify in writing, on the blank to be furnished by the Secretary of Labor, the physical and mental condition of each alien being brought to the United States, and the facts so certified shall be prima facie evidence of the fact in any proceeding brought to enforce the penalties of this section: And provided further, That the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, permit any such alien to enter the United States for a temporary period without bond or deposit of funds, under such conditions as he may prescribe, when in his judgment the same may be done without danger to the health of the people of the United States: And provided further, That the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, waive the application of the clauses excluding persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from a mental or physical defect, and persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, in the case of aliens seeking admission to the United States to avoid separating families, and may waive the application of the clause excluding persons who have come in consequence of any promise, agreement, or solicitation in the case of aliens coming for the purpose of filling positions for which labor cannot be found among persons already in the United States.

SEC. 10. That any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

24	[illegible]	Luis	√21	[illegible]	—	—	6-7-917	Huelva	5-7-165
25	Pereda	Lorenzo	√23	[illegible]	—	—	24-6-917	Barcelona	5-6-145
26	Fernandez	Jose	√28	[illegible]	—	—	6-7-917	Huelva	5-9-150
27	Ramos	Jose	√29	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	5-5-136
28	[illegible]	Juan	√25	[illegible]	—	—	26-6-917	Barcelona	5-7-160
29	Perez	Manuel	√27	Camarero	—	—	6-7-917	Huelva	5-5-145
30	[illegible]	Vicente	√22	[illegible]	—	—	25-6-917	Barcelona	5-6-145
1	Hernandez	Salvador	√18	[illegible]	—	—	12-6-917	Cette	5-5-125

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, P. Cia de Navegacion S.S. Noviembre
Owners, " "
Local Agents, Ken. S.S. Line
Port of Clearance, Tampa
Destination,

I, Captain, of the S.S. Noviembre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

J.J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Federico Carey
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That [illegible] company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, insane, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; and if [illegible] Secretary of Labor [illegible] any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

SEC. 9. [illegible] any person, including any transportation

14—255

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

	Given Name	Age	Nativity	Last Residence	Date	Place	Height & Weight
1	[illegible]	39	[illegible]	[illegible]	15-9-912	Bilbao	5-7½-138
2	[illegible]	32	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-6-138
3	[illegible]	32	"	"	15-8-915	Barcelona	5-7½-155
4	[illegible]	21	"	"	8-10-915	Bilbao	5-7-160
5	[illegible]	37	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-6-137½
6	[illegible]	20	"	"	27-6-917	Barcelona	5-10-1[illegible]
7	[illegible]	30	"	"	25 —"—	—"—	5-7-145
8	[illegible]	22	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-6-135
9	[illegible]	20	"	"	21 —"—	Sette	6-175
10	[illegible]	24	"	"	25 —"—	Barcelona	5-6-150
11	[illegible]	18	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-5-130
12	[illegible]	22	"	"	18 —"—	Sette	5-5-135
13	[illegible]	19	"	"	15 —"—	—"—	5-8-150
14	[illegible]	44	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-10-195
15	[illegible]	25	"	"	19-8-915	Liverpool	5-8-155
16	[illegible]	26	"	"	5-12-916	Bilbao	5-7-155
17	[illegible]	27	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-3-131
18	[illegible]	25	"	"	8 —"—	—"—	5-8-140
19	[illegible]	28	"	"	28-2-916	Sette	5-5½-140
20	[illegible]	33	"	"	16-8-917	Vigo	5-8-150
21	[illegible]	27	"	"	26-6-917	Barcelona	5-6½ 164
22	[illegible]	20	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-7-160 Blind eye — Flap on lift arm; Clenched hands on back
23	[illegible]	31	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-6-140
24	[illegible]	21	"	"	6-7-917	Huelva	5-7-165
25	[illegible]	33	"	"	24-6-917	Barcelona	5-6-145
26	[illegible]	28	"	"	6-7-917	Huelva	5-9-150
27	[illegible]	29	"	"	—"—	—"—	5-5-136
28	[illegible]	25	"	"	26-6-917	Barcelona	5-7-160
29	[illegible]	27	"	"	6-7-917	Huelva	5-5-145
30	[illegible]	22	"	"	25-6-917	Barcelona	5-6-145
31	[illegible]	18	"	"	12-6-917	Sette	5-5-125

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Cia. de Navegacion [illegible] Sup.

Owners, "

Local Agents, Ken. S.S. Line

Port of Clearance, Huelva

Destination,

I, Captain, of the S.S. Noviembre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of July, 1917

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Federico Carey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel [illegible] who shall bring to any of the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities, idiots, insane persons, paupers or persons likely to become a public charge, persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor at any time within one year after any alien has entered the United States that such alien at the time of entry was one of the excluded classes or was afflicted with the physical or mental disease or disability existing at the time of entry and [illegible] shall be deported as provided by law, the cost of the deportation of such alien to be collected from the owners of the vessel in which he came. Any person, company, partnership, or corporation bringing any alien to the United States who is not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or who is not landed at a designated port of entry, or who shall refuse to take back any alien who is not admitted to the United States through the port at which he was landed, shall be fined in any sum not exceeding $200 for each and every alien so brought, and be liable to and be prosecuted for the payment of the fine and costs of deportation.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities, idiots, insane persons, paupers or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor at any time within one year after any alien has entered the United States that such alien at the time of entry was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—914

62 9

Physical marks or peculiarities

STATES.

Commenced ...

Left of ...

Inspected out by ...

Inspected ...

Discharged: { To ship foreign ... / To remain in U. S. ... / In transit ...

Tax assessed, $ ...

July 21 - 17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

.....

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—255

Take flag in left arm
Its stiff stumped hands on face

Arm

TAN

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, the 7th of August, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thomas Thorsen.	Sverre Boysen.
Chris Dahl Hansen.	A. Sjögren
Gjert Gjertsen.	H. Lindahl.
Asbjörn A. Waage.	H. Martinussen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Georg Hellgren. fireman	1/19
Karl Jacobsen. "	20
Johan Lindholm. "	21
Gustav Tulbrotha Asst. Engin	15 1B

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Peter Dam. fireman	1/4 Sigvan Pettersen fireman 1/-3
Juho Kivista. " "	18
Ludvig Fossum Donkeyman	16
Erling Olsen. fireman	17 SB

G. Salvesen.
master of the Vessel Ruth
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1948

3. S. Ruth of Kristiania sailing

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Height	Weight	Complexion	Color of eyes	Color of hair	Physical marks or peculiarities	Nationality	Last permanent residence	Destination
1	Salvesen.	Gustav Emil	1875												
2	Waage.	Lydia A.	1860												
3	Moe.	Arne.	1895												
4	Lidemann.	Otto E.	94												
5	Martinsen.	Emil.	86												
6	Torgensen.	Sigurd D.	98												
7	Sven Trondhaug.	Talvor G.	95												
8	Kristoffersen.	Emil K.	75												
9	Korsen.	Lars.	1900												
10	Thansen.	Sigur K.	189												
11	Korbjörnsen	Thorlif	98												
12	Playarom.	Benito.	97												
13	Lund.	August.	75												
14	Olsen.	Lewis A.	8												
15	Salvesen.	Gustav.													
16	Fossum	Ludvig													
17	Olsen.	Erling K. G.													
18	Kivista.	Juho.													
19	Hallgren.	Georg.													
20	Jacobsen.	Karl F.	30	1/2	"	— " —	15-12	" "	"	"	Finnish	5'5½"	145	Fatherland	Woman with flag on left arm
21	Lindholm	Johan	29	2/6	"	— " —	28/5-17	" "	"	"	Finnish	5'6½"	158		Left wrist tattooed Clasped hands on breast
22	Lundsen.	Anders.	90	7/2	"	— " —	3/7-17	Kristiania	NO		Norwegians	5'6"			
23	Pettersen	Sigvan T. A.	99	10/11	"	— " —	3/2-17	— " —	"		— " —	5'7"			
24	Dam.	Peter.	91	15/12	"	— " —	3/7-17	— " —	"		Estland	5'8"			
25	Bentzen.	Jens. E.	82	27/8	"	Steward.	3/2-17	— " —	"		Norwegian	5'10"			
26	Löwe.	Hjalmar	88	10/6	"	Cook.	3/2-17	— " —	"		— " —	5'8"			
27	Lanberg.	Rolf W.	1901	9/4	"	Messboy.	3/7-17	— " —	"		— " —	5'2½"			
28	Kristiansen	Einar A.	1900	5/3	"	Cooksboy.	3/2-17	— " —	"		— " —	5'5"			
29															
30															

Abandoned her master at Eiris Island in July 20 to 17 at 12 a.m.

19-20-21 Finn Gr Norm / Wm Reid } Deserters

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

19—216

S. S. Bride of Vistania Sc...

NAME IN FULL.

	Family Name.	Given Name.												
	Salvesen.	Gislar Emil												
	Waage.	Lyder B.												
	Moe.	Anne.												
	Lederman.	Otto E.												
	Martinsen.	Emil.												
	Torgensen.	Sigurd D.												
	Olsen-Grönhaug.	Kulvor G.												
	Kristiansen.	Emil K.												
	Thorsen.	Lars.												
	Thansen.	Birger K.												
	Thorbjörnsen	Thorlief												
	Olayarsen.	Benito.												
13	Lund.	August.												
14	Olsen.	Severin A.												
15	Lilbroth.	Gustav.												
16	Hassdorf	Ludvig												
17	Olsen.	Ludvig K. G.												
18	Kivistu.	Juho.												
19	Hallgren.	Georg.												
20	Jacobsen.	Karl E.	31.	1/2	Oslo	— " —	15-12	" "	"	"		5'5½"	145	Labourer Woman with flag on lift arm
21	Lindholm	Johan	89.	21/6	Sweden	— " —	28/5-17	" "	"	"	Baltic Foreign	Finnish	5'6½"	158
22	Frandsen.	Anders.	90.	7/12	"	— " —	3/7-17	Kristiania	NO.			Norwegians	5'6"	
23	Pettersen	Sigurd J.A.	99.	10/11	"	— " —	3/2-17	— " —	"			— " —	5'7"	
24	Dam.	Lars	91.	10/12	"	— " —	3/7-17	— " —	"			Estland	5'8"	
25	Bentzen.	Jens E.	82.	27/8	"	Steward.	3/2-17	— " —	"			Norwegian	5'10"	
26	Löwe.	Hjalmar	88	10/6	"	Cook.	3/2-17	— " —	"			— " —	5'8"	
27	Stenberg.	Rolf W.	1901	9/4	"	Messboy.	3/7-17	— " —	"			— " —	5'2½"	
28	Kristiansen	Einar A.	1900	5/3	"	Cookboy.	3/7-17	— " —	"			— " —	5'5"	
29														
30														

Abs. arrived for Instr. in at Ellis Island July 7th 17 10.45 am

19-20-21 Fireman Coal Trimmer Wiper Deck } Instructed

Norr.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

S.S. Frith of Kristiania sailing

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE															
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.															
1	Salvesen.	Gisle Emil	1875															
2	Haage.	Lyder B.	1860															
3	Moe.	Anne.	1895															
4	Söderman.	Otto E.	94															
5	Martinsen.	Emil.	86															
6	Torgensen.	Sigurd D.	9[illegible]															
7	Olsen-Grönhaug.	Halvor G.	9[illegible]															
8	Christiansen.	Emil K.	75															
9	Larsen.	Lars.	12															
10	Johansen.	Sigur K.	18															
11	Thorbjörnsen.	Thorlief.	[illegible]															
12	Olayaran.	Benito.	[illegible]															
13	Lund.	August.	[illegible]															
14	Olsen.	Severin A.	[illegible]															
15	Eckbrath.	Gustav.	[illegible]															
16	Fossum.	Ludvig.	[illegible]															
17	Olsen.	Ludvig H.G.	[illegible]															
18	Kivisto.	Juho.	[illegible]															
19	Hallgren.	Georg.	[illegible]															
20	Jacobsen.	Karl F.	[illegible]															
21	Lindholm.	Johan.	89	2/12	Speak	— " —	28/5-17	"	"	"	Finnish	5'6½"	158					
22	Enckson.	Anders.	90	7/12	"	— " —	3/12-17	Kristiania	NO.		Norwegians	5'6"						
23	Petersen.	Engen J.A.	99.	10/11.	"	— " —	3/12-17	— " —	"		— " —	5'7"						
24	Dam.	Ejnar.	91.	11/12	"	— " —	3/12-17	— " —	"		Estland	5'8"						
25	Bentzen.	Jens. E.	82.	2 7/8	"	Steward.	3/12-17	— " —	"		Norwegian	5'10"						
26	Löwe.	Hjalmar	88	1 5/6	"	Cook.	3/12-17	— " —	"		— " —	5'8"						
27	Stenberg.	Rolf W.	1901	9/4	"	Messboy.	3/12-17	— " —	"		— " —	5'2½"						
28	Kristiansen.	Einar A.	1900	5/3	"	Cookboy.	3/12-17	— " —	"		— " —	5'8"						
29																		
30																		

Form 614

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

Date, this 7th of August, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ingvald Ingebretsen.	
Fridtjof Hodne	
Joachim Pedersen.	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Salvesen

Master of the Vessel Frith
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

62 9

Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | STATES.

167		Entertainment woman with flag on left arm
145		Left wrist missing Scarred hands on back
158		

Abbreared for Justice in at Ellis Island July 7th 1917 10.45 am

19-20-21 Wm Cook } Suspects

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—914

S. S. Baltic of Wilhelmina sailing

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE												
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.												
1	Jakobsen.	Oskar Emil	1875												
2	Haage.	Lyder B.	1860												
3	Moe.	Arne.	189												
4	Lederman.	Otto E.	9												
5	Martinsen.	Emil.	8												
6	Torgensen.	Sigurd D.	9												
7	Tsin-Chonhaug.	Kalvor G.	9												
8	Kristiansen.	Emil K.	2												
9	Larsen.	Lars.													
10	Johansen.	Sigur K.													
11	Thorbjörnsen	Thorleif													
12	Olayaran.	Benito.													
13	Lind.	August.													
14	Olsen.	Severin A.													
15	Lilleth.	Gustave.													
16	Fassbender	Ludwig													
17	Olsen.	Ing. H. G.													
18	Kristo.	Jicho.	21.	III											
19	Hallgren.	Georg.	29	27/6	Spruce	—"—	26/5-17	New-York.	Yes.	Scand	Swedish.	5'9"	167		Father w. child & woman with flag on left arm
20	Jacobsen.	Karl E.	38	10/12	white sea	—"—	26/5-17	" "	"	"	Russ. Foreign	5'5½"	145		Left w. 2 fingers missing Left hands on both
21	Lindholm	Johan	32	2/6	white sea	—"—	28/5-17	" "	"	"	Russ. Foreign Finnish	5'6½"	158		
22	Enoksen.	Anders.	90	7/12	"	—"—	3/7-17	Kristiania	NO.		Norwegians	5'6"			
23	Petersen	Lucian J.A.	99.	10/11.	"	—"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'7"			
24	Sam.	[illegible]	91.	15/12	"	—"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		Estland.	5'8"			
25	Bentzen.	Jens. E.	82.	27/8	"	Steward.	3/7-17	—"—	"		Norwegian	5'10"			
26	Löwe.	Hjalmar	88	16/6	"	Cook.	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'8"			
27	Lönberg.	Rolf W.	1901	9/4	"	Messboy.	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'2½"			
28	Kristiansen	Einar A.	1900	5/3	"	Cookboy.	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'5"			
29															
30															

Appeared for Inspection at Ellis Island, July 7th 1917 10.25 am

19-20-21 Jno. C. Trautman, Wm. Todd } Inspectors

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

S.S. Bath of Kristiania sailing from Kristiania 3 July, Arriving at New York July 26th, 1917.

62

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
1	Salvesen.	Gislav Emil	1875	5/11	male	Master	6/6-1916	Buenos Ayres.	No.		Norwegian	5'10"			
2	Waage.	Lyder A.	1860	3/7	"	1st Officer	1/5-17	Kristiania.	"		—"—	5'4"			
3	Moe.	Arne.	1895	1/8	"	2nd —"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'5"			
4	Söderman.	Otto E.	94	9/4	"	Carpenter	3/7-17.	—"—	"		Finnish	5'11½"			
5	Martinsen.	Emil.	86	10/10	"	Boatswain	3/7-17	—"—	"		Norwegian	5'7"			
6	Jörgensen.	Sigurd D.	98	18/2	"	Sailor	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'6½"			
7	Sæm Grönhaug.	Valvor G.	95	29/3	"	—"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'7"			
8	Christiansen.	Emil K.	75	20/10	"	—"—	3/7-17.	—"—	"		—"—	5'7"			
9	Korsen.	Lars.	1200	25/5	"	—"—	1/5-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'9½"			
10	Johansen.	Jörgen K.	1899	6/7	"	—"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'8"			
11	Karbjönsen	Thorleif	98	29/10	"	—"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'6"			
12	Olayarra.	Benito.	97	18/11	"	—"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		Spanish	5'0"			
13	Lund.	August.	73	8/8	"	Chief Engineer	1/5-17	—"—	"		Norwegian	5'9½"			
14	Olsen	Severin A.	89	21/10	"	2nd —"—	1/5-17	—"—	"		—"—	6'1"			
15	Fischbröder.	Gustav.	94	28/10	"	Asst —"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		Swedish	5'10"			
16	Fassbender	Ludvig	94	13/5	"	Donkeyman	3/7-17	—"—	"		Norwegian	5'8"			
17	Olsen.	Ludvig H G.	94	12/3	"	Fireman	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'10"			
18	Kivisto.	Juho.	91	8/11	"	—"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		Finnish	5'9"			
19	Hallgren.	Georg.	89	27/6	Sweden	—"—	26/5-17	New-York.	Yes.	Scand	Swedish.	5'9½"	167	Tattooed man with flag on left arm	
20	Jacobsen.	Karl F.	33	10/2	Sweden	—"—	26/5-17	" "	"	"	—"—	5'5½"	145	Tattooed hands on back	
21	Lindholm	Johan	89	21/6	Sweden	—"—	28/5-17	" "	"	"	Finnish	5'6½"	158		
22	Knudsen.	Anders.	90	7/2	"	—"—	3/7-17	Kristiania	No.		Norwegians	5'6"			
23	Pettersen	Birger J.A.	99	10/11	"	—"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'7"			
24	Dam.	Peter	91	15/12	"	—"—	3/7-17	—"—	"		Estland	5'8"			
25	Bentzen.	Jens E.	82	27/8	"	Steward.	3/7-17	—"—	"		Norwegian	5'10"			
26	Löwe.	Hjalmar	88	16/6	"	Cook.	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'8"			
27	Stenberg	Rolf W.	1901	9/4	"	Messboy.	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'2½"			
28	Christiansen	Einar A.	1900	57/3	"	Cookboy.	3/7-17	—"—	"		—"—	5'5"			
29															
30															

Appeared for inspection at Ellis Island July 7th 1917 10.25 am

19-20-21 Finn & Wm Dodd } Inspectors

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

1

Ruth

July 27

List or manifest of aliens employed on the [illegible], a vessel of [illegible] bound for [illegible]

[illegible] sailing at [illegible] 191[illegible], from the port of Gibraltar, Spain, on [illegible] 1917

63

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid at destination or at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Andrea	Chief Cook	3/4/17	Gibraltar	yes	27	M	Italian	Italy	5 8	140	Boarship foreign
2	[illegible]	Antonio	3rd "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	140	"
3													
4													
5		Two other members of crew (names not known) not present at time of											
6		deduction ordered to Ellis Island											
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that my business is that of _____ and that I have a list of all the crew housed in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have caused the list to be delivered to the United States officer which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1917

_____
Immigration Inspector.

1

Aug 27-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

SS Hellig Olav 11 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, K R. B A G G E R., Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav"., sailing therewith....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] numbered are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K R Bagger

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

July 28— 1917

	EXCEPTIONS						ALIENS IN TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	U. S.	TRANSIT
	Diplo.	Tourists (Exempted)	[illegible]	Cuba	Visas	TOTAL				
7	2					9	45	54	—	26
14			7			21	108	122	—	42

act + au

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	47 — 7 —	54
2nd Cabin	108 — 14 —	122
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from COPENHAGEN, 12th JULY., 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Gyde - Jørgensen / Else Marie	22	f	s	Daughter	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Mr. Gyde-Jørgensen Viborg, Denmark.
2	TRANSIT	Fode / Christian.	68	m	m	merch.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Home: N. Ebbesensgade Nr: 3. Aalborg, Denmark.
3		Madsen / Thomas	37	m	s	merch.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Niels Madsen, Bjergsgade Nr: 49. Fredericia.
4		Johnsen / Ønner	38	m	m	manufac	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: J. Johnsen. Slagelsegade Nr: 11. Copenhagen.
5		-"- / Anna	48	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father-in-law: J. Johnsen. Slagelsegade Nr: 11. Copenhagen.
6		Andreasen / Mary Elisabeth	20	f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Mr. Andreasen, Thorsgades Forlængelse 117, Copenhagen.
7		Prmstrud-Olsen / Edwin	22	m	s	inspect.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother: Mrs. W. Præstrud-Olsen. Vesterbouleward 48, Copenhagen.
8		Hansen / Valdemar C.	26	m	m	Restaurkeeper.	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Vilh. Hansen. Jernbanehotellet, Fredensborg.
9		-"- / Agnes	26	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law: Mr. Vilh. Hansen. Jernbanehotellet, Fredensborg.
10		Rosenvinge / Hans Peter	27	m	s	director	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Manufact. Rosenvinge. Strand Bouleward 35, Copenhgn.
11	TRANSIT	Braunstein / Otto	42	m	s	merch.	yes	yes	"	"	Chile	Valparaiso	Mother: Mrs. A. Braunstein. Skovshovedgade Nr: 7. Copenhagen.
12	TRANSIT	Paaby / Johannes Peter	30	m	m	corresp-clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Gerda Paaby. Thingvalla Alle Nr: 14. Sundby, Copenhagen.
13		Ernst / Adolfe	22	m	s	represen	yes	yes	SWISS	swiss	Russia	Petrograd	Father: Jac. Ernst. Schaffhause, Switzerland.
14		Olsson / Yngve	26	m	s	lieuten.	yes	yes	swedish	scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Karl Olsson. Vallgatan Nr: 21, Göteborg.
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	no			friend; Director A. Reimann. 50 Broadway st. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	gray	none	Denmark	Aalborg.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			son: Chr. Fode, Hotel Astor, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	gray	blue	none	Denmark	Gjenner.
3	N.Y.	Brooklyr	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1917	N. Y.	home: 11, Monroe Place, Brooklyn., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	browngray		none	Denmark	Fredericia.
4	Calf.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1904 1906	N. Y.	Hotel "Cumberland"., New York City. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	"	none	Denmark	Skodsborg.
5	Calf.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1891 1899	N. Y.	Hotel "Cumberland"., New York City. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Copenhagen.
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Swedish Home: 588 Lexington ave, New York City. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	gray-lightblue		none	Denmark	Tingerup.
7	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	1915	diff. plac.	Business'friends:Atlantic Befining Co, Philadelphia,Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair	"	none	Denmark	Frederiksberg
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1910 1917	N. Y.	home: 1086, Amsterdam ave. New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	"	brown	none	Denmark	Fredensborg.
9	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	"	N. Y.	home: 1086, Amsterdam ave. New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	gray	none	Denmark	Rønne.
10	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1913	N. Y. Mass.	business-friends:Irving National Bank, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	light fair	blue	none	Denmark	Grenaa.
11	Chile	Valparaiso	no	self	yes	yes	on a through VOYAGE		In transit to: Valparaiso., Chile.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blackgray		none	Denmark	Copenhagen.
12	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1916 July Aug.	diff. pl.	business-friends:Stewart Warner Corp.Diversey Blvd, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue gray	none	Denmark	Copenhagen.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	March Nov.16.	N.Y.	Business-house:Leon Israel Bros 101 Wall str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blackbrown		none	Switzerland	Basel.
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			friend: Mr. Bertil Friman, Tribbune Building, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Göteborg.
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

| | | |

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 66

S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 13th JULY, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JUL 26 1917, 19

List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Saller	Morris	68		m	m		Passport Nr: 346 Coph. June 25th 1917.	home: Pittsburgh. Pa.
2	-"-	Hannah	59		f	m	Born in Cincinnatti. O. Octbr. 21st. 1858.	Passport Nr: 23963. Wash. May 16th. 1916.	Union Trust Co., San Francisco. Calf.
3	Shaevitch	Morris	51		m	m		Passport Nr: 30602. Wash. D. C. July 28th. 1916.	home: 223 Oakland ave. Pittsburgh. Pa.
4	Mc. Auley	Mary Ethel	27		f	s	Born in Tidioute. Pa. Jan. 9th. 1890.		
5	Lagerlöf	Hans	36		m	m		Passport Nr: 18455, dat. 22nd Febr. 1916. Vised at Stockholm 4 July 1917.	The Swedish Chamber of Commerce, New York. N. Y.
6	Busch	Ulrik Frederik	50		m	m		Distr. Court of Mass. 9th. Dece. 1911.	Lowry Building. St. Paul. Minn.
7	Weisel	Morris	53		m	s		Passport Nr: 49684. Wash. 26th. March 1917.	home: 140 W. 69th str. New York.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

67

I, K R. B A G G E R *, Surgeon of the* S/S. "Hellig Olav" *, sailing therewith* (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* thirty eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twantyfive *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

K R Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* July *, 19* 17

at Cph

John A Lemon

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from CHRISTIANIA., JULY. 13th., 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Returning or Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Curnakoff	Nicolas	20		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	mother: Valentine Countesse de Gern Gammenoostrowsky, 1. Petrograd.
2				TRANSIT						Nicolaysen	Wilhelm	48		m	m	lawyer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	brother: Prof. Dr. Johan Nicolaysen. Oskarsgt. 43, Christiania.
3				TRANSIT						Andersen	Ludwig	44		m	m	engi-neer.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Ellen Andersen. Fredens-borgvejen 22, Christiania.
4										Nielsen	Nils	24		m	m	agent	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Kr. Nielsen. Linaas gt. 1, Christiania.
5										"	Hjördis	23		f	m	house-wife.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father-in-law: Kr. Nielsen. Linaas gt. 1. Christiania.
6				TRANSIT						Blix	Björn	26		m	s	direc-tor.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: H. Blix, Lassonsgt. 1, Christiania.
7										Boldckoff	Alexis	26		m	s	business man.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.A. New York		father: J. M. Boldckoff. Priadilnaia Nr: 12, Petrograd.
8										Aarnheim	August	37		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Sweden	Göteborg	friend: John G. Wahlström. Ö. Hamngatan 50 A. Göteborg.
9										"	Victoria	21		f	m	house-wife.	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	"	friend: John G. Wahlström. Ö. Hamngatan 50 A. Göteborg.
10										Dahlqvist	Frans	34		m	s	teacher athletic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Torup	mother: Mrs. Jenny Dahlqvist. Mölsryd, Sweden.
11				TRANSIT						Ljunggren	Skoglar	32		m	s	bussiness man	yes	yes	Norway	"	Russia	Petrograd	friend: Berg Hansen, Dronnings-gatan 2, Christiania.
12				TRANSIT						Peters Carl	Carl	42		m	m	direc-tor	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	wife: Emilie Peters. Holbergsgata 6, S. Christiania.
13				TRANSIT						Borgen	Christian	38		m	m	manufac-turer.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stavanger	wife: Mrs. Thora Borgen. Stavanger, Norway.
14				TRANSIT						Meling	Torjer	43		m	m	ship-owner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. Meling. Kongsgaten 58, Stavanger.
15				TRANSIT						Vogt	Christian	36		m	s	lawyer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	brother: Höiateratsassessor Arne Vogt, Christiania, Norway.
16				TRANSIT						Morgenstierne	Wilhelm	29		m	s	commerce-attache	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Rector Morgenstierne, Christiania, Norway.
17				TRANSIT						Throne Holst	Johan	49		m	m	direc-tor.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Prof. Pater Holst. Christiania, Norway.
18				TRANSIT						Baumann	H. Johan.	48		m	m	wholesa-lemerch.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. Ingeborg Baumann. Borgen V. Akerspr. Christiania.
19				TRANSIT						Nansen	Fridtjof	75		m	wd	prof.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Adv. H. Nansen. Christiania, Norway.
20										Berg	Ingrid	24		f	s	typewri-ter.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: John Berg. Schultzgt. 16, Christiania.
21				TRANSIT						Utne	Amund	44		m	m	captain	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	wife: A. Utne. Bellevue 8, Bergen.
22				TRANSIT						Jacovleff	Leon	29		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia.	Petrograd	father: Nicolai Jacovleff. 95 Ekaterinisky kanal, Petrograd.
23				TRANSIT						"	Vera	27		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
24				TRANSIT						Schussler	Ester	25		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	brother-in-law: John Schussler. Jarlaplan Nr: 4. Stockholm.
25				TRANSIT						Lundqvist	Emil	44		m	s	direc-tor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vilhelm Lundqvist. Enifsta, Sweden.
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

68

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect (whether such defect has been or will be cured or not, or whether such person is supposed by the examining surgeon to be likely to become a public charge)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	no			Russian Consulate, New York, City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blondgrey	none	Russia	Petrograd.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Hotel de Plassa, New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	brownblue	none	Norway	Christiania.
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N. Y.	Hotel Mc. Alpin. 80 Broad str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	blond "	none	"	"
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Guaranty Trust Co. Broad str. New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	none	"	"
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Guaranty Trust Co. Broad str. New York. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "	none	"	"
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Hotel Mc. Alpin. Broadway & 33rd. str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	none	"	"
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916-1917.	N.Y.	Flat Iron Building Nr: 1818. New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	" "	none	Russia	Petrograd.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	2.months in	N.Y.	friend: Mr. Charlie Kullberg. 180 Clarmont Ave, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brownarey	none	Sweden	Stockholm.
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	"	"	friend: Mr. Charlie Kullberg. 180 Clarmont Ave, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blondblue	none	U.S.A. N.Y.	New York
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Hotel Astor. New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	none	Sweden	Norrköping.
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Hotel Mc. Alpin. Broadway & 33rd st. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	" "	none	"	Östersund.
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1894	Ill.	friend: Leborg Trading Co. Academy str, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	NONE	Norway	Christiania.
13	D.C.	Washington	no	norwegian government	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Norwegian Legation, Washington. D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	" "	none	"	Stavanger.
14	Col.	Washington	no	"	yes	no			Norwegian Legation, Washington. D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	none	"	"
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	no			Norwegian Legation, Washington. D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	" "	none	"	Chr!sand.
16	D.C.	Washington	no	"	yes	yes	1910/2.diff. 1915.place.		Norwegian Legation. Washington, D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	none	"	Christiania.
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	no			Norwegian Legation. Washington. D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	" "	none	"	"
18	D.C.	Washington	no	"	yes	yes	1891-1897.	N.Y.	Norwegian Legation. Washington. D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	" "	none	"	"
19	D.C.	Washington	no	"	yes	yes	4months in 1897-98.		Norwegian Legation. Washington. D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	grey "	none	"	V. Aker.
20	D.C.	Washington	no	"	yes	no			Norwegian Legation. Washington. D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond "	none	"	Christiania.
21	D. C.	Washington	yes	"	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Norwegian Legation. Washington. D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	grey grey	none	"	Bergen.
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			friend: S. Freeman. 5Wall.str. New York. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blondblue	none	Russia	Petrograd.
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brownbrown	none	"	"
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			husband: Harald Schusaler. Swedish General Consul, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	darkbrown	none	Sweden	Stockholm.
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	2 weeks. 1916	N. Y.	friend: Franklin B. Kirkhide. 7 Wall street, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair blue	none	"	Möklinta.
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

←213

	All persons must state if citizens of what country, and what race or people.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time and where formerly lived in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether a person who has been in the Penitentiary, Almshouse, or Insane Asylum, or supported by charity, or who has had a limb or organ amputated, or is deformed, or crippled, and if so, which of these conditions, and cause. (Every person must be tested on this question.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much.	Whether ticket through to destination.	Whether having been previously rejected, or returned at expense of any transportation company, and if so, when and why.	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, cousin, or grandchild, and if so, which of these relatives, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before a prisoner in any prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, when and where.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor, and if so, what kind of labor.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor.	Whether a prostitute.	Whether coming for any other immoral purpose.	Whether can read or write.	Whether can read.	Whether can write.	Whether deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, and if so, when and why.	Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor.	Whether deported within one year.
1	russian																								
	english		1 a 2																						
2	norwegian	yes	months	no																					
	english																								
3	norwegian																								
			4																						
4	norwegian	yes	months	no																					
			4																						
5	norwegian	yes	months	no																					
			2																						
6	norwegian	yes	months	no																					
7	russian																								
	english																								
8	swedish																								
9	english																								
	english																								
10	swedish	yes																							
			2																						
11	norwegian	yes	months	no																					
12	norwegian																								
	english																								
13	norwegian	yes																							
	english																								
14	norwegian	yes																							
	english																								
15	norwegian	yes																							
	english																								
16	norwegian	yes																							
	english																								
17	norwegian	yes																							
	english																								
18	norwegian	yes																							
	english																								
19	norwegian	yes																							
	english		ca. 1																						
20	norwegian	yes	year	no																					
21	english																								
	norwegian																								
22	russian																								
23	russian																								
24	swedish																								
			2																						
25	swedish	yes	weeks	no																					
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who believes in or is opposed to the unlawful killing of one or more officials, whether of this or any other country, because of his or their official character.

14—21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, L. HOLST, (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 19 06

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, N. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

69

I, K R. B A G G E R, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K R Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at [illegible]

Wm a Cann

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV", sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 13th. JULY., 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		DIPLOMAT	Nilsson	Arthur	41	m	m	Consul	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Carl O. Nilsson. Flemminggt. 51 A. Stockholm.
2		DIPLOMAT	-"-	Hill	31	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
3		TRANSIT	Müller	Einar	42	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Mrs. H. Müller. Florö. Norway.
4		TRANSIT	-"-	Daisy	27	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
5			Lagercrantz	Carl	30	m	m	business man	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Djurholm	Wife: Mrs. Bettan Lagercrantz., Djurholm. Sweden.
6			Linder	Estrid Gurli Maria	27	f	s	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother: Mrs. Gurli Linder. 44 Østermalmgatan, Stockholm.
7			Wallenberg	Ebba	20	f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bank-direktør: Wallenberg. father Strandvägen 27., Stockholm.
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Tierney

15

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NOT ALIEN 1	China	Honkong	yes	self	yes	no			Swedish Consulat., Honkong, China.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	black	none	Sweden	Malmø.
2	China	Honkong	yes	self	yes	no			Swedish Consulat., Honkong, China.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Katrineholm.
3	China	Shanghaj	yes	self	yes	yes	1899 1902	diff pl.	17. Museumroad, Shanghaj, China.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	"	none	Norway	Tronhjem.
4	China	Shanghaj	yes	self	yes	no			17. Museumroad, Shanghaj. China.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	China	Wuhu.
5	Sidney	Australia	no	self	yes	no			Hotel Knickerbooker, Sidney, Australia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Stockholm.
6	Japan	Tokyo	no	self	yes	yes	1915 1916	N.Y. D.C.	Friend:Swedish Minister to Japan G.O.Wallenberg, Tokyo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy.	"	gray	none	Sweden	Stockholm.
NOT ALIEN 7	Japan	Tokyo	no	self	yes	no			Uncle:Swedish Minister to Japan.G.O.Wallenberg, Tokyo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm.
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—918

	A [illegible] what [illegible] if [illegible] what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether to join a relative or friend, or to go to some other country where he has means for support- ing himself after arriving in the United States.	Length of time whether intends to remain in the United States.	Whether intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a passenger who has been refused admission to the United States by reason of the belief of the Commissioner of Immigration, or the Board of Special Inquiry, that he belongs to one of the classes excluded by law (Section 3 of the Immigration Act of 1903, etc. [Strike out the words not applicable to the question.]	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.
1	English Swedish	unde- cided	unde- cided	unde- cided	no	no
2	English Swedish	unde- cided	unde- cided	unde- cided	no	no
3	English Norwegian	unde- cided	unde- cided	unde- cided	no	no
4	English	unde- cided	unde- cided	unde- cided	no	no
5	Swedish	unde- cided	unde- cided	unde- cided	no	no
6	Swedish	Throughabt voyage	4weeks	no	no	no
7	Swedish	throughabt voyage	4weeks	no	no	no
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons who entertain and teach disbelief in or opposition to all forms of law, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in the practice of polygamy, or who is an anarchist, or who believes in the unlawful killing of officials of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, L. HOLST. Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) , of the "Kellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

Master

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

71

I, ..K R. B A G G E R ....., Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav" ....., sailing therewith ....., (State whether employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..declare..... that I have had ..thirty eight ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..Three ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV", sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 13th. JULY, 1917

14—680

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Declared to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	TRANSIT	Hossack James A.	42	m	m	sailor mannager	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Russia	Petrograd	Hotel Europa. Petrograd., Russia.
2		Knudsen Margit	28	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Petrgrund	Father; Statsminister Knudsen. Christiania, Norway.
3		Lilly	36	f	s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Miss Margit and Lilly Knudsen landed in Halifax,

B. Pacey
Insp.

Joseph F. Tiney

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 5

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Wife; Mrs. Mary Hossack. 49. Woodlawn Ave, East Toronto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Canada	Quebec.
2	Quebec	Quebec	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Mass.	19 st. Genewiene, Ave. Quebec, Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Porsgrund.
3	Quebec	Quebec	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Mass.	Miss Hazel Bogwell, 19 str. Genewiene, Ave, Quebec.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	"
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language or if any, (and what claimed to what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	English	in transit	no	no	no	no
2	English Norwegian	unde-cided	unde-cided	unde-cided	no	no
3	English Norwegian	unde-cided	unde-cided	unde-cided	no	no
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property (or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating such destruction or the duty, necessity, or propriety thereof), or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating the killing or assaulting of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

I, L. HOLST, Master, of the "Hollig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer~~
Master.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 13" July, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 26 1917, 1

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nielsen	Rudolph henrik	18		m	s	Born in Hartford Conn, Septb,16" 1898	Passport No. 40836 Wash Decb. 2" 1916	Father Jens P Nielsen 29 Preston S.W Hartford Conn.
2	Jensen	Elvina	26		f	m	Husbands profession	Husband Jens P Jensen, Circuit Court of Racine County Septb,30" 1914	Husband Jens P Jensen 2716- 19" Str, Racine Wisc.
3	Johnsen	Peter	33		m	s	U.S Cit	district Court of Beaverhead County December 7'th 1914.	friend: S. Johnsen, 518 Donia ave, Grand Rapids, Mich.
4	Moore	George	48		m	m		Passport Nr: 26700. Wash. June 15" 1916.	74 Ohio str. Pawtucket, R. 1.
5	Sandbeck	Anna	25		f	s	Born in Brooklyn N. Y. May 17" 1902.		Father: Mr. Gustav D. Sandbeck, 588 Clanon Ave, Brooklyn. N. Y.
6	Kramer	Wilhelmina	48		f	m	Husband profession, Smelter Dist by 3/31/	U. S. Passport Nr: 25827, dated at Wash. D. C. June 8th. 1916.	728 West 181 str. New York.
7	Olson	Carl	34		m	s	U.S Cit	District Court St. Louis Co. Minn. December 20th. 1913.	1601 - 11th Ave. Minneapolis, Mi
8	Schou Hansen	Jens	41		m	s	U.S Cit	Supreme Court of New York. Rochester December 7th 1915, Monroe County.	Lodi. N. Y.
9	Pettersen	Vallentin	24		m	s	U.S Cit	District Court of Waterbury. December 15th 1915.	Home. Frostroad, Waterburry, conn.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

96

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

74

I, Kr. BAGGER, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Bagger

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—818

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—818

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from COPENHAGEN., 12'th. JULY., 1917.

1 (Not to be filled in by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Jessen	Anna	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A.	Seattle Wash.	Father: Martin Iversen. Havnealle 5. Horsens, Denmark.
2	-"-	Hellen	8		f	s	child	no	no	Born in America	"	"	Aug. 3rd 1908	-"-
3	-"-	Anthon	4		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	29th 1912	-"-
4	Haakanson	Sofie	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Aarhus	Mason Skaaning. Falstersvej 16. Aarhus.
5	Hornsleth	Mathea Juliane Joh.	33		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Middelfart	Mother: Mrs. Paulsen. Bjergbanksvej, Middelfart.
6	-"-	Inge	4		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-
7	Jørgensen	Astrid Lorenza	33		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Alfred Jørgensen. Vodrofsvej 4 B. Copenhagen.
8	Nielsen	Thrine Sofie Elise	32		f	s	shop woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faxe By	Father: Niels Nielsen. Strandvejen, Præsts.
9	Bjørnsen	Ulla	37		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Sister: Mrs. Henriette Thorn. Marstalsgade 40. Copenhagen.
10	Mikkelsen	Karen	31		f	s	shop woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjørring	Parents: T. Mikkelsen. Frederikshavnsvej, Hjørring.
11	Børglum	Ingrid Frederikke	38		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father: Anthon Børglum. Bragesgade 33. Copenhagen.
12	Sørensen	Ingebprg Mathilde	26		f	s	shop woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother: Mrs. Kristina Sørensen. Gl. Kongevej. Nr: 9. Copenhagen
13	-"-	Olevia Kamilla	29		f	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	-"-
14	Rechnitzer	Hartvig	38		m	s	merch.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg.	Father: Consul Rechnitzer. Kong Hansgade, Aalborg.
15	True	Petra Jablony	47		f	d	midwife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Daughter: Mrs. Hessing. Hobrogade Nr: 15. Copenhagen.
16	Christensen	Christen	24		m	s	dairy-farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bindelev pr. Sindal	Father: Carl Christensen. Bindelev pr. Sindal.
17	Nielsen	Harald Marius	32		m	s	farm-labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Svendborg	Brother: Henrik Nielsen. Landbogaarden, Svendborg.
18	Raae Nielsen	Alf	30		m	s	paper-hanger	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Margrethe Nielsen. Valdemarsgade 73, Copenhagen.V.
19	Wendelboe	Edna	28		f	s	milliner	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	New York.	Mother: Mrs. K. Wendelboe. Nørregade. 55. Aarhus.
20	Nørregaard	Oscar Otto	23		m	s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: R. Nørregaard. Fiolstræde. 44. Copenhagen.
21	Sørensen	Hansa Christiane	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Troense	Mother: Mrs. Cecillie Knudsen. Troensen.
22	-"-	Edith Marie Birgithe	8		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
23	Jensen	Otto Sigurd Peter	24		m	s	furrier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother: Mrs. Anna Jensen. Skydebanegade. 10. Copenhagen.
24	Erhardt	Laura Dorthea	55		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Sister: Miss. C. Erhardt. Kildevældsgade 21, Copenhagen.
25	Seligmann	Vilhelm Anders	28		m	s	merch.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father: Dir. A. Seligmann. Martheesensalle Nr: 2. Copenhagen.
26	Rosenvold-Kragh	Carl Frederik	25		m	s	constr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Langaa	Father: L. F. Rosenvold-Kragh. Langaa. St. Jylland. Denmark.
27	Møller	Emil	17		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horsens	Father: Manufact. E. Møller. Villa "Sølyst", Horsens.
28	Jensen	Georg Louis Kristian	24		m	s	mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nordby	Father: Th. Jensen. H. C. Ørstedsgade. 1. Esbjerg.
29	Nørgaard.	Lois	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nærum	Husband: Henry Nørgaard. "Wesselsminde" pr. Nærum.
30														

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

...arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL ... REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, 1917. 75

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	Final Destination.			By whom passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?							Height.					Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to actual final destination.		Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?		Born in polygamy or polygamistic society?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether in possession of $50 or more?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Wash.	Seattle.	no	self		yes	1906 Seattle		Husband: deceased. Mr. Anthon Jessen. 914-26 Ave. Seattle. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy.	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Horsens
2	"	"	no	self		yes	yes	1916 Wash.		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	grey	none	U. S. A.	Wash. Seattle
3	"	"	no	self		yes	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	none	U. S. A.	Seattle Wash.
4	Ill.	Chicago.	no	self		yes	yes	1916 Ill.	1912 Chicago Husband: Joiner Haakanson. 3243 Warne Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark fair	"	none	Denmark	Aarhus.
5	Jamaica-Kingston.		no	self		yes	no		Husband: Engineer Rasmus C. Hornsleth. Kingston. Jamaica.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Middelfart.
6	"	"	no	self		yes	no		friend: Soren H. Krogh & Wife 1418. 24 Ave. Seattle. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	red	"	none	Denmark	Middelfart.
7	Wash.	Seattle	no	self		yes	1913	Portld.	Brother: John Nelson. Main. str. Nr: 240 Portland. Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	"	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
8	Conn.	Portland.	no	self		yes	yes	1916 Conn.	Brother: Nicolai Bjarnsen. 1096 E. 2 str. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Præstø.
9	N. Y.	Jamestown	no	self		yes	yes	1916 N. Y.	Brother: L. Mikkelsen. 644 Sowen Str. Denver Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	none	Denmark	Rønne.
10	Colo	Denver	no	self		yes	yes	1916 Colo	Brother-in-law: A. Petrusen. 1347-N. Keeler ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Hjørring.
11	Ill.	Chicago	no	self		yes	yes	1916 Ill.	Brother: Laurits Sørensen. 1815. N. Keystone ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	light fair	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	"	"	no	self		yes	yes	1911 Ill.	Brother: Harry Rechnitzer. 213 W. Austin Ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue grey	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	"	"	no	self		yes	yes	1916 Ill.	Brother: Chas. Mortensen. 6437 College Grove ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
14	"	"	no	self		yes	yes	1914 Detreut	Brother: Johan Christensen. 1439. California. ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	blue	Lost one toe on the reight foot	Denmark	Aalborg.
15	"	"	yes	self		yes	yes	1917 Chicago	friend: C. Henderson. 310 Clinton ave, Plainfield, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	gray	none	Denmark	Fejø.
16	"	"	no	self		yes	yes	1916 Wisc.	Friend: A. Plum, Coorley, Ill. Sevent str. Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	3rd finger on right hand	Denmark	Tværsted
17	N. J.	Plainfield	yes	self		yes	no		Home: 605 W. 142 str. New York City. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	light fair	gray	none	Denmark	pr: Sindal. Kirkeby
18	Wisc.	Milwaukee.	no	self		yes	no		Brother: M.P.H. Nørregaard. Salem ave, 904, Kenosha, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Sogn.
19	N. Y.	New York.	yes	self		yes	yes	1917 N. Y.	husband: 1st. mate C.Sørensen. S/S. "Skinfaxe". C/O. Clausen Henny Kessel. 38 Pearl str, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen.
20	Wisc.	Kenosha.	no	self		yes	no		Brother-in-law: Harry Pierce. 7 East 17 str. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Grenaa.
21	N. Y.	New York.	yes	self		yes	no		Sister: Mrs. J. Lausen, 206, W. 146, str. New York. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Kolding.
22	"	"	yes	self		yes	no		Friend: Mrs. Whiffen, 1009 Miller str. Utica, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair	blue gray	none	Denmark	Copenhagen.
23	"	Brooklyn.	yes	self		yes	no		Friend: S. Bøggild, 1235. Prospect ave, Brooklyn. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	gray	"	none	Denmark	Maarum.
24	"	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1900 N. Y.	Friend: L. Langkjær. Hotel Mo. Alpin. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	brown	none	Denmark	Vejle.
25	"	Utica	yes	self		yes	yes	1914 1917 N. Y.	Danish Steamer "Olaf". A.O. Andersen. 50 Broad. str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Skanderborg
26	"	Brooklyn.	yes	self		yes	25 yes	1912 Niagara 1916 N. Y.	Mother: Mrs. Frances Jesseup, Post City. Tex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	blue	none	Denmark	Horsens.
27	"	New York.	yes	self		yes	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	"	none	Denmark	Borris.
28	"	"	yes	self		yes	yes	as a sailor		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gray blue	none	Denmark	Vaga.
29	Tex.	Post City.	no	self		yes	yes	born in U. S. A.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	none	U. S. A.	Tex.
30																							

| | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Kr. BAGGER, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from COPENHAGEN., 12'th. JULY., 1917.

1	(To be used for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nat. Prior. / Diplom. / Tourist. / Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Citizen U. S. Officer.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Fabricius	Astrid Margrethe	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: N. F. Nielsen. Gravensgade. 15. Aalborg.
2		TRANSIT	Hansen	Christen Mørak	42		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Aunt: Sara Mørak. Howitsvej. Nr: 14. Copenhagen. NON IMM
3		TRANSIT	Nielsen	Ebba	21		m	s	dresser	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	" " NON IMM
4			Lange	Henry Frederik Carl	27		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Fr. Lange. Olfert Fischersgade Nr: 51. Copenhagen.
5			Kjærholm	Marie	21		f	s	housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skovgaarde By	Father: Frederik Kjærholm, Ørbæksgaard., Hyllested. St.
6			Brydesen	Aage	22		m	s	manager	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: H. C. Brydesen. N. Fasanvej. Nr: 36. Copenhagen. F.
7		TRANSIT	Olsen	Knud	24		m	s	merch.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Mr. Jørgen Olsen. Gl. Kongevej. 113. Copenhagen. NON IM
8			Nicolaisen	Ingeborg	19		f	s	shop-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horsens	Mother: M. Nicolaisen. Sdr. Wissing. pr. Brædstrup.
9			Jørgensen	Kamma Elise Sophie	23		f	s	needle-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Georg Jørgensen. Holsteinsgade Nr: 6. Copenhagen.
10			Hassager	Carla	39		f	s	shop-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Carl Hassager. Tullinsgade. Nr: 5. Copenhagen.
11		TRANSIT	Christensen	Peter Carlo	22		m	m	steward	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederikshavn.	Father: M. Christensen. Skansegade Nr: 1. Frederikshavn. NON IM
12		TRANSIT	-"-	Olivia Petrine	26		f	m	housewife.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederikshavn.	Father-in-law. M. Christensen. Skansegade Nr: 1. Frederikshavn. NON IM
13			Dam	Marie	35		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Jens Dam. Enghavevej. Nr: 27. Copenhagen.
14			Nielsen	Olga	17		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Sister: Mrs. Mary Larsen. Falstersgade. Nr: 32. Aarhus.
15			Hansen	Ingeline Sophie	58		f	wd	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	Son: H. P. Hansen. Sjællandsgade. Nr: 36. Fredericia.
16	UNDER 16		-"-	Nis Peter	15		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	Brother: H. P. Hansen, Sjællandsgade Nr: 36. Fredericia.
17			Kristiansen	Elly Petrea Const.	16		f	s	housework	yes	yes	swed.	"	"	Horsens	Aunt: Mrs. C. V. Christensen. Nygade. Nr: 12. Horsens.
18			Nørrild	Aies Holst	18		f	s	housework	yes	yes	danish	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: F. Nørrild. Hadersleysgade. Nr: 25. Copenhagen.
19			-"-	Aksel Valter	11	12mo	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Grandfather: Mr. F. Nørrild. Hadersleysgade Nr: 25. Copenhagen.
20		TRANSIT	Andresen	Sven Teodor	22		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	swed.	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Director Th. Andresen. Hofslagaregatan 5 B, Stockholm. NON IMM
21			-"-	Kay Jens Vilhelm	24		m	s	business man	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: -"-
22			Olofsson	Albert Vilhelm	37		m	m	-	yes	yes	"	"	"	Höganäs	Father: Niels Olofsson. Höganäs Nedre, Sweden.
23			-"-	Ida Maria	43		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Höganäs	Father-in-law: Nies Olofsson Höganäs Nedre, Sweden.
24			Åberg	Johan Yngve	13		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klippan	Friend: Fred. Borgarsson. Klippan, Sweden.
25			Lindberg	Karl	21		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malmö	Father: Otto Lindberg. Kalendegatan 19. Malmö.
26			Müller	Henrik Vilh. Erik	19		m	s	mech. engineer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: William Müller. Smallegade. Nr: 13. Copenhagen.
27																
28																
29																
30																

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

111 77

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by whom purchased, and whether in possession of funds, and if less, how much?)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ability to read or whether in possession of any form of legible language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported by reason of any law, and if so, when and where.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N. Y.	New York.	yes	self	25	no			Husband: Hartvig Fabricius, S/S "Dannebrog" danish Consulate	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	brown	none	Denmark	Aalborg.
2	Argt.	Buenos-Aires.	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	as a sailo		Sister: Mrs. J. Nielsen, Avda. Almida, Forest 4159. Buenos Aires,	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	blue	Tattoo on the left arm	Denmark	Randers
3	"	"	"	self	yes	no			Mother: " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	brown	none	Denmark	Randers
4	N. Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	yes	yes	1913	as a sailor	Friend: Carl Pöckel, 618-79st. Brooklyn. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	black	none	Denmark	Copenhagen.
5	"	Melrose	no	self	yes	no			Friend: Fr. Skøft. R. F. D. Nr: 2. Melrose. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Vordingborg.
6	Mich.	Detroit		self	yes	yes	1914/17.	diff. pl.	Friend: Mr. Zieggenbein. 10 Canfield ave, Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	FAIR	"	none	Denmark	Gentofte. Sdr.
7	Mass.	[illegible]		self	yes	yes	1915/17.	16/diff pl.	Friend: Jules Burch. 356 - 4 ave, Boston. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Vissing.
8	Wash.	Seattle	N.Y	self	25	no			Cousin: Anton Jessen, 914-26 ave. Seattle. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	gray	none	Denmark	Copenhagen.
9	N. Y.	New York.	N.Y	self	yes	no			Brother: Harry Peiroe, 7 East 17' street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger.
10	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y	cousin	yes	yes	1901 1907	N. Y. Ill.	Cousin: Mrs. G. Anderson, 1427 California ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Frederikshavn
11	N. Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y	self	yes	yes	as a sailo		S/S "Wilh. Colding". C/O. Mr. Chr. A. Dam. 349. Furmann street, Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Frederikshavn
12	N. Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y	self	yes	no			Friend: R. P. Petersen. 917. Height str. San Francisco. Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	gray	none	Denmark	Trige.
13	Calf.	S.Francisco	N.Y	friend	yes	no			Brother-in-law: R. B. Hopkins Milton., Del.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	FAIR	blue	none	Denmark	Mejlby.
14	Del.	Milton	N.Y	brother-in-law.	40	no			Son: Hans Hansen. 89 Springside ave. Westwille. Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Nibøl.
15	Conn.	Westwille.	yes	Son	25	no			Brother: Hans Hansen. 89 Springside, ave Westwille Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	brown	none	Denmark	Hellevad.
16	"	"	yes	brother	25	no			Father: Carl Christiansen, 4 Hochanum Way Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	none	Sweden	Sønnarsløf
17	Mass.	Worcester	N.Y	father	21	no			Intended husband: Walter Larsen, 2003 - 7 ave, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"		Denmark	Korsør.
18	N. Y.	New York.	yes	intended husband.	yes	no			Father: ("Affidavit" filed in New York.).	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	Helsingborg.
19	N. Y.	New York.	yes	father	yes	no			In transit to: Durban. S. Africa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown	"	Tattooed on both arms.	Denmark	Rønne.
20	S.Afr-ica.	Durban	N.Y	father	yes	no			uncle: Chr. Andresen, 4411, North Ashland ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	dark	"	Lost 2 joints on left hand by accident.	Denmark	Rønne.
21	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	yes	no			Sister: Ellen Nelson, 2254. Knox ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair	"	none	Sweden	Höganäs.
22	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1915	Chic. Ill.	Mother: Anna Åberg, 271 Hicks street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	none	Sweden	Jönköping.
23	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1906 1915	Chic. Ill.	Uncle: Sven Sundberg. 4116 Park ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dark	"	none	Sweden	Fjärås.
24	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Holger Knudsen, 2320 Grand Bouleward, Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Malmö.
25	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	gray blue	none	Denmark	Frederiksberg
26	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y	self	yes	no																	
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1	danish	yes	abt.1 year	no	no	no			
2	danish	no	abt.14 days.	no	no	no			
3	danish	no	In transit	no	no	no			
4	danish	no	child	yes	no	no			
5	danish	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no			
6	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	no	no			
7	danish	[illegible]	[illegible] trip	no	no	no			
8	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
9	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
10	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
11	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
12	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
13	danish	no	child	yes	no	no			
14	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
15	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
16	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
17	swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
18	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
19	danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
20	swedish	In transit to: Durban S.Africa		no	no	no			
21	swedish	yes	three years	no	no	no			
22	swedish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no			
23	swedish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no			
24	swedish.	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no			
25	swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no			
26	danish	yes	1½ years	no	no	no			
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who has been [illegible] the government of [illegible] or who has been supported [illegible] or who has been [illegible] or who has been [illegible] or who has been [illegible] government because of ill or their [illegible] character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, L. HOLST. Master *of the* "Hellig Olav" *from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentysix *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* July, 19 15

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Master.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, K B. BAGGER, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether sailing, commanding or employed by owners thereof, or like words may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K B Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 13 th. JULY, 1917.

No. on List	1 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (Government use)	1 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Dührendahl	Peter	24		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A. N.Y.	New York	Mother: Anette Dürendahl, Hegdehaugsveien 11, Christiania
2		TRANSIT	Hansen	Hans	46		m	m	captain	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Sandefjord	Wife: Karoline E. Hansen, c/o Mr. Virik, Sandefjord
3		TRANSIT	Larsen	Haakon	25		m	s	mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tjömö	Mother: Mathilde Larsen, Tjömö, Norway
4		TRANSIT	Solberg	Hans	23		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stokke	Mother: Maren Solberg, Solhoi, Stokke, "
5			Arnesen	Einar	34		m	m	labour	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A. N.Y.	New York	Acquaintance; H. Lem, Huitfeldtsgt.25: Christiania
6			"	Aslaug	35		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Acquaintance; H. Lem, Huitfeldtsgt.25, Christiania
7		UNDER 16	"	Einar	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
8		UNDER 16	"	Helen	11 mo		f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
9		TRANSIT	Lund	John	27		m	s	mate	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Salangen	Father: H.R. Lund, Salangen, Norway
10		TRANSIT	Nilsen	Nils	38		m	m	steward	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tönsberg	Wife: Helma Nilsen, Tönsberg, "
11		TRANSIT	Kristiansen	Ole	41		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tönsberg	Wife: Anna Kristiansen, Tönsberg, "
12		TRANSIT	Andreassen	Matheus	24		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tjömö	Mother: Kristiane Andreassen, Tjömö, Norway
13			Havrevold	Erling	20		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Father: L. Havrevold, c/o Figgen & Co. Christiania
14			Ögaard	Joseph	21		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Father: H.G.Ögaard, Carl Johansgt. 33, Christiania
15		TRANSIT	Hansen	Alfred	39		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Wife: Helga Hansen, Grue gt. 18, Christiania
16		TRANSIT	Martinsen	Anton	33		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tönsberg	Wife: Alvilde Martinsen, Nittedal st. Norway
17			Arne	Asbjörn	26		m	s	technicist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Larvik	Father: E. Arne, Thorstrands Torv 6, Larvik
18	194835 6-28-26		Nöstdahl	Frida	22		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Father: Andreas Nöstdahl, Namsos
19			Nöstdahl	Hanna	25		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Father: Andreas Nöstdahl, Namsos
20			Kinnunen	Kuno	30		m	m	engineer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Sister: Irene Wikström, André gt.40, Helsingfors, Finland
21			"	Clara	35		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	American	"	"	"
22			Lodyguine	Alma	45		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Husband: A. Lodyguine, Petr.Stor.Maly 85, Petrograd
23			"	Margerete	16		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Born in Pittsburg Pa, Jahuary 28th 1901				"
24			"	Vera	14		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	New York City December 29th 1902			"
25			Venogradowa	Alexandra	35		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Rudsia	Russian	Rudsia	Petrograd	Father VEnegradowa Podolsky 27, Petrograd
26			Åberg	Olivia	29		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Anesta	Mother: Karolina Åberg, Hejarten 2, Avesta, Sweden
27			Löfgren	Anna	28		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rockneby	Father: Karl J. Lofgren, Hagalund, Rockneby, "
28		TRANSIT	Iversen	Iver	40		m	M	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife: Bertha Iversen, Tonsberg, Norway
29		TRANSIT	Svendsen	Jacob	32		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skien	Wife: Johanne Svendsen, Skien, "
30		TRANSIT	Olsen	Selmer	26		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christianssand	Father: Johan Olsen, Christianssand
XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	XX		X	X	XXXXX	xxx	xxx	x	x	x	xxxxxxx	Wife: xxxxxxx-Hansen, xxxxxxx

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[ACT OF MARCH 3, 1903, AS AMENDED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether others paid his own transportation or not, and whether paid by himself or by other persons or by corporations, societies, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former visits.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916- 1917	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Gregerson, 279 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
ALIEN 2	Md.	Baltimore	yes	self	yes	no			S.S. "Vegadesk", Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Tjömö
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			S.S. "Wagona" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Stokke
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			S.S. "Bowden" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1907- 1917	N.Y.	Home 137 East 13th. str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	"	"	"						"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	
7	"	"	"						"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	N.Y.	New York
8	"	"	"						"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	"
9	Ore.	Portland	yes	self		25	yes	as sailor	Norwegian Consul S/S "Esparana" Portland, Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	Salangen
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		25	yes	as sailor	S/S "Hermes" Henry Kessel & Co New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Tönsberg
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	no		S/S "Hermes" Henry Kessel & Co New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Tönsberg
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	no		S/S "Hermes" Henry Kessel & Co New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Tönsberg
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		25	no		Omnes Exp. Co. 200-5th.Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1913- 1915	Hotel Breslin, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	no		S/S "Joseph D. Cuneo" Benham & Boysen New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	lost one joind left hand 4 finger	"	Risör
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	as sailor	S/S "Bowden" Bennet & Hvpslef New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Tönsberg
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		50	no		Norwegian Seamens Church, 111 Pioneer str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	brown	brown	none	"	Larvik
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	no		Sister: Miss Hanna Nöstdahl, J.W.C.A. 27 Christopher str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	light	blue	none	"	Namsos
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1916- 1917	N.Y. Sister: Miss Hanna Nöstdahl, J.W.C.A. 27 Christopher str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	"	none	"	Namsos
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		25	yes	1911- 1915	N.Y. Friend: Mr. Chas. Cornell, Tuckahoe. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	"	none	Finland	Sysma
21	"	"	"				Born in U.S.A.		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	
22	Minn.	Duluth	no	self		25	yes	Born in U.S.A.	1913 E-4th. str. Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	"	none	N.Y.	Buffalo
23	"	"	"						"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	U.S.A. Pa.	Pittsburgh
24	"	"	"						"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	"
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	no		Cousin: M. Krenoff, 3 W. 75th. str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	U.S.A. N.Y.	New York
26	Mass	WestNewton	no	self		25	yes	1909- 1916 West Mass.	Aunt: Christine Åberg, 99 Highland str. West Newton, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Russia	Nowgorodsky
27	Conn.	Hartford	no	aunt self		25	yes	1910- 1916 Conn.	Aunt: Mrs. Frida Carlson, Conn. 784 Wethersfield Ave. Hartford,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Avesta
ALIEN 28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	no		S/S "Tungus" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	Blue	none	"	Ryssby
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	no		S/S "Tungus" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	Tönsberg
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	no		S/S "Tricolor" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Brevig
																						"	Christiansand

| | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

80

I, ..Kr. B a g g e r., Surgeon of the ..S/S. "Hellig Olav"..., sailing therewith..., (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..declare... that I have had ..thirty eight... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..twenty one... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Bugge.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1907

at ..

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from CHRISTIANIA., 13th JULY., 1917.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (D. S. Officials. Diplomat. Tourist. Registered in Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Immune to U. S. classes.)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Hansen	Konrad	30		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Wife: Leonarda Hansen. Tönsberg.
2		TRANSIT	Pedersen	Sverre	27		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Snaröen	Wife: Beret Pedersen. Snaröen.
3		TRANSIT	Jensen	Sverre	23		m	s	mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredrikshald	Father: Lärer E. Jensen. Fredrikshald.
4		TRANSIT	Gundersen	Hans	31		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tvedestrand	Brother: Karl Gundersen. Tvedestrand.
5		TRANSIT	Thorvaldsen	Kristian	32		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nöterö	Wife: Maria Thorvaldsen. Nöterö.
6		TRANSIT	Larsen	Karl	28		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tönsberg	Father: Anders Larsen. Tönsberg.
7		TRANSIT	Asdahl	John	28		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	Sister: Bergliot Ashdahl. Grimstad.
8		TRANSIT	Solhus	Johan	22		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brönhöi	Father: Solhus. Brönhöi, Norway.
9			Nielsen	Theodor	29		m	s	buisness man	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	Christiania	Mother: Sophie Nielsen. Thorshavn, Färöerne.
10		TRANSIT	Amundsen.	Cornelius	42		m	m	buisness man	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Christiania	Wife: Ella Amundsen. Ljan pr. Christiania.
11			Lindblad	Oscar	22		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: A. W. Lindblad. Helensborggt. 7. Stockholm.
12			Ismaion.	Isa	25		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Roumania	Galalie	Father: Jordan Isaaion. Rhermo 24, Athene. Greece.
13			Henriksen	Edla	44		f	m	housewife.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Conn.	Hartford	Mother: Johanna Carlson. Uppsala. Sweden.
14		TRANSIT	Hausmann	Jens	50		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Ida Hausmann. Jac. Aalsgt. 34, Christiania.
15		TRANSIT	Sundby	Frantz	46		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Wife: Ingeborg Sundby. Havegt. 5. Christiania.
16			Lange	Sigrid	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flekkefjord	Friend: Miss S. Klemetsen. Smalensgt. 8 Christiania.
17		TRANSIT	Nystrøm.	Carl	40		m	m	captain	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Wife: Selma Nyström. 1 ste Länggt. 6 Göteborg.
18		TRANSIT	Sandstedt	Nils	31		m	s	mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	Mrs. Marta Hansen. Postgt. 2 c. Göteborg.
19			Diesen	Ingrid	31		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Karen Diesen. Eugenie gt. 21 Christiania.
20		TRANSIT	Lybeck	Gustaf	32		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	S. America.	Buenos Aires.	Mother: Emmy Lybeck. Eda Bruk. Sweden.
21			Ivanovica	Nicolai	32		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Sassy	Melidon Luca, Rue Lascar Catargi Nr: 13 Botosani, Roumania.
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Tierra
Montagnes
Inspectors

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE BACK FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *1917.* 81

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.				Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by whom purchased, and if paid for by another, relationship, if any, of such person, or corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prepaid ticket purchaser, or whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid transportation, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no				S/S. "Tricolor". New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Horten.
2	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no				S/S. "Ridsvold". New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	Bærum.
3	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes		as sailor	S/S. "Hermes". New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	Fredrikshald
4	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no				S/S. "Vera". New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Norway	Tvedestrand.
5	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes		as sailor	S/S. "Sosua". New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Norway	Nöterö.
6	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no				S/S. "Tungus". New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Stokke.
7	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no				S/S. "Vogama". Boston.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Grimstad.
8	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no				S/S. "Joseph de Cuneo" New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	Brönnöi.
9	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1892	1897 N. Y.	Danish Consul. Bridge Str. 8-10. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Denmark	København.
10	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no				Norwegian Consul. State Str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	Norway	Hol.
11	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no				Acquaintance: Mr. J.H.Venon. 104-5th Ave. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm.
12	N. Y.	New York.	yes	self	yes no				Cocoaro Co. Broadway. 1. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	"	none	Greece	Athens.
NT ALIEN 13	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	1902	14years Conn.	Husband: John Henriksen. 316 Sargeant str. Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Tibble.
14	Ore.	Portland	yes	self	yes no				S/S. "Esparance". Portland, Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	"	none	Norway	Larvik.
NT ALIEN 15	Ore.	Portland.	yes	self	yes no				S/S. "Erie". Portland. Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Drøbak.
16	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no				Husband: Max Lange. 125 Schelmmerborn str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Norway	Flekkefjord.
NT ALIEN 17	Wash.	Port Ludlow	yes	self	yes	yes		4 years Chicago Ill.	Swedish S/S. "Puerto Montt". Port Lullo Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Gillberga.
NT ALIEN 18	Wash.	Port Ludlow	no	self	yes no				Swedish S/S. "Puerto Montt". Port Lullo Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kristinehamn
19	N.Y.	Lodi	no	self	yes no				Brother:in law: Sohou Hansen. Lodi. New York. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	none	Norway	Aker.
NT ALIEN 20	Argentine.		N.Y.	self	yes no				Friend: Consul Swend Olsen. Senta 21. Buenos Aires. S. A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Eda.
NT ALIEN 21	N. Y.	New York.	yes	self	25 no				Roumenian Consulate. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black	black	none	Roumania	Sassy
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic person, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or coming pursuant to any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, L. HOLST, Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1917

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

82

I, K R. B A G G E R. *, Surgeon of the* S/S, "Hellig Olav" *, sailing therewith* *, do*
(State whether employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* thirty eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Royal Medical Colledge *at* Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

K R Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* July *, 19*17

at Quebec

Wm A Cann

Immigration Officer.

36—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

36—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 13th. JULY, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Residence of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Otherwise in U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT	Jörgensen	Trygve	30		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christianssand	Father: Georg Jörgensen, Christianssand
2							TRANSIT	Björge	Carl	61		m	s	captain	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredriksstad	Brother: Hans Björge, Gleminge pr. Fredriksstad
3							TRANSIT	Andresen	Carl	40		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Porsgrund	Wife: Hanna Andresen, Porsgrund
4							TRANSIT	Guldbrandsen	Gustav	23		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Porsgrund	Father: Andreas Guldbrandsen, Porsgrund
5							TRANSIT	Johnsen	Oluf	36		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Porsgrund	Wife: Borghild Johnsen, Porsgrund
6							TRANSIT	Olsen	Theodor	24		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredriksstad	Father: Anton Olsen, Hvaler pr. Fredriksstad
7							TRANSIT	Svendsen	Harald	22		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredriksstad	Mother: Josefine Svendsen, Grasvik pr. Fredriksstad
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John A Gomon Inspector
John a. H. Richardsen

22 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... upon Arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE ... FOR ... IMMIGRATION ACT.]

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *191 7.*

83

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intending future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid for by other person, company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States; and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ST ALIEN									S/S"Ruttenfjeld"														
1	Ont.	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			Port Arthur, Ont.Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiansand
2	Ont.	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			S/S"Ruttenfjeld" Port Arthur, Ont.Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Fredriksstad
3	Ont.	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			S/S"Ruttenfjeld" Port Arthur, Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Porsgrund
4	Ont.	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			S/S"Ruttenfjeld" Port Arthur, Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Porsgrund
5	Ont.	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			S/S"Ruttenfjeld" Port Arthur, Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Porsgrund
6	Ont.	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			S/S"Ruttenfjeld" Port Arthur, Ont.Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Fredriksstad
7	Ont.	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			S/S"Ruttenfjeld" Port Arthur, Ont.Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Fredriksstad
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

| | | |

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, KR. BAGGER, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1917

at New York

Hellig Olav

28—1917

14—913

Act

34 5
50 Male

395 Total

26 51
22 Female
3 Under 16
63

Revised

345
50 Male

395 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—913

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from COPENHAGEN., JULY. 12th., 1917.

No. on List	1 (This space for use of Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bader	Marius	22		m	s	mechanician	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen.	uncle: Alexander Andersen. Eskildsgade. Copenhagen.
2			Thies	Axel Victor	21		m	s	dresser	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	FATHER: H.W. Thies, Ohlenschlägersgade. 77. Copenhagen.
3			Wonsyld	Einar	22		m	s	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	father: H. Wonsyld. Skolegade 97. Esbjerg.
4			Jantzen	Einar	21		m	s	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing.F.	father: J. P. Jantzen. Østergade 1, Nykøbing, Falster.
5			Jensen	Børge Arthur.	17		m	s	printer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: William Jensen, Teglværksgade 14, Copenhagen.
6			Westergaard	Christen	30		m	m	mechanician.	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	mother: C. M. Westergaard. Metzgade 1, Randers.
7			Krag	Hans	44		m	s	journalist	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Randers	sister: Emilia Krag. Middelgade 1. Randers.
8			Larsson	Gustav Bernhard	37		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	Copenhagen	sister: Hilda Nielsen. Østra. Forstaden 20, Trelleborg.
9		TRANSIT	Larsson	Bernhard Axel	39		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Trelleborg	wife: Emilie Larsson. Norra Langgatan 1, Trelleborg.
10		TRANSIT	Lundgren	Axel Hjalmar	23		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: E. M. Lundgren. Missionsgt. 12, Trelleborg.
11			Lønberg	Aage Mathias	25		m	s	steward	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Ringsted	father: H. Lønberg. Ringsted. Denmark.
12		TRANSIT	Petersen	Henning Berner	23		m	s	Radiotelegrafist.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: H. Chr. Petersen. Vordingborg. Denmark.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-15346

267907 7/21/17

Aug 27, 1917 W. F. Andrews } Im. Insp.

23

12 Aliens

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

List

[SEE OVER FOR AMENDMENT TO IMMIGRATION ACT.]

...ival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

To be used July 27, 1917.

JUL 26 1917

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intransit aliens, permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid or has money to pay his own passage, or was paid for by other person, railway company, society, corporation, partnership, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or write (or both) any language (or state if under 16 or over 60 years of age, or mute, or physically incapable).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Hoboken	N.Y.	member of crew	25	no			friend: C. Jensen. 719. Clinton str. Hoboken. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	S.D.	Huron	"	"	25	no			friend: Holger Andersen. Huron Dairy Depot? Huron. S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	nonen	"	"
3	Minn.	St. Paul	N.Y.	"	20	no			sister: Mrs. Hans Petersen. 1095 Coff Ave. St. Paul. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	none	"	Ribe.
4	Oreg.	Portland	N.Y.	"	yes	no			cousin: Carl Jantzen. Portland, Oregon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Nyksbing. Falster.
5	Ia.	Lyons	N.Y.	"	32	no			uncle: Nielsen. 620 South. 5th str. Lyons. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	none	"	Copenhagen.
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	yes	1914 1917	N.Y. N.Y.	wife: Henriette Westergaard. 218 W. 22nd str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Bjerregrav.
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	no			friend: Opfer. Redaktør of "Nordlyset", New York. 112 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blue	tattooed on left arm.	"	Randers.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	yes	as a sailor		friend: John Larsson. N.Y. - Sailors home Hamilton Ave. 112 Brooklyn. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	TATTOOED ON BOTH Arms.	Sweden	Trelleborg.
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	10	yes	as a sailor		friend: John Larsson. 112 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	tattooed on both arms.	"	Lund.
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	yes	as a sailor			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	tattooed on right arm	Denmark	Allinge.
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	yes	1915 1916	Glenwood. Minn	friend: Børgen, 1417 Lexington Ave, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	none	"	Ringsted.
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	no			Marconi Company. New York City. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	dark	grey	none	"	Nastved.
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| | | |

Number...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"HELLIG OLAV". sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 13th JULY 1917 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 86 JUL 26 1917, 19

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Erickson	Oscar Fredrik	30		m	s		Dissh. Court Western District of Wash. October 23 rd 1915. #5-78114	Seattle, Wash.
2	Halvorsen	Nils	21		m	s	Born in Brooklyn April 28th 1896.	Passport Nr: 41095 Wash. Decb. 7th 1916	Uncle: Peder Nielsen., 748-52nd street. Brooklyn. N. Y.
3	Lundgren	Emil T.	48		m	s		Circuit Court, Boston, Mass. May 11'th. 1896.	North Easton, Mass.
4	Andersson	Frans	51		m	s		~~Erie County Court of Common Pleas, Pa. Aug. 3rd 1889.~~ Chautauqua Co., N.Y. Aug 3, 1889	41 Broadhead ave. Jamestown. N. Y.
5	Ericsson	Elin (Mother)	23		f	m	Husband's papers	District of Boston, Mass. #74779 Octbr. 2nd. 1916.	15 Newport. St. Dorchester., Mass.
6	-"-	Elsie (ch)	3		f	s	1913 Octbr. 10th. Boston, Mass.		-"-
7	Croft	Hjalmar	37		m	s	Declarant's intention (1st paper) filed at Chicago, Ill.	Pass. NR:757. June 6th. 1917 #5-3191	Batavie, Ill.-205 Kingston St.
8	Stow	David	29		m	s		Circuit Court Kane Co. Ill. Febr. 23rd 1911. Box 56. Lily Lake, Ill.	
9	Nilsson	Gustaf Adolf	31		m	s		Common Pleace Ashtabula Co., Ohio. April 11th. 1916. # #5-883	Ashtabula, Ohio.
10	Larsson	Otto (husband)	33		m	m		Common Pleace of Summit Co., Ohio. Aug. 12th. 1915 #5-50389	310 Albert Ave. Akron, Ohio.
11	-"-	Amanda (wife)	30		f	m			-"-
12	-"-	Elmer (ch)	5		m	s	1912 July 10th. Akron, Ohio.		-"-
13	-"-	Harry (ch)	3		m	s	1914 July 19th. -"- -"-		-"-
14	Koch	John P.	53		m	m		~~Superior Court of New York:~~ City Court Octbr. ~~20th. 1898.~~ Waterbury Conn. Oct 20, 1898	240 Walnut Str. Waterbury, Conn.
15	Sorensen	Nels Christen	39		m	m		Circuit Court, Cook Co., Chicago. Ill. June 3rd. 1905.	5143 W. Chicago. Ill.
16	Pedersen	Christen	32		m	s	#42697	District Court, Dawson Co., Elmdale, Mont. 28th. Nov. 1913.	Elmdale, Mont.
17	Skonning	Guldborg (Mother)	28		f	m		#5-41344 Cook Co Superior Dec 18, 1914 husbands citizenpapers	husband Aage Skonning.
18	-"-	Arndt (ch)	6		m	s	Born in Chicago, Ill. Octbr. 6th. 1910.	Superior Court, Cook Co., Chicago. Ill	5020. Byron. St.
19	-"-	Walter "	4		m	s	Born in Chicago., Ill. April 16th 1913.	18th. Decbr. 1914.	Chicago., Ill.
20	Pedersen	Johanne Margrethe	26		f	m		#602496 Superior Court., Brooklyn. N. Y.	
21	-"-	Paul C. (Wife)	29		m	m		County of King. Decbr. 16th. 1915.	brother P.W.Pedersen. 312-15th. St. Brooklyn. New York.
22	Mathisen	Adelberth Julius	37		m	s	#63117	District Court, Divide Co., Crosby. N. Dak. 24th May. 1916.	Alkaho. N. Dak.
23	Valdemarsen	Magnus	34		m	m	#20-431	Supreme Court, Yates Co.,	brother, Niels Valdemarsen.
24	-"-	Marth (Wife)	23		f	m		Penn Yan. N. Y.	Geneva.
25	-"-	Kathrine (ch.)	2		f	s	Penn Yan Ntf. May 10/15	27th May. 1912.	New York.
26	Heikkila	Juho	40		m	m		Probate Court, Ashtabula, Ohio. 11. March 1902.	26 Oak St. Ashtabula, Ohio.
27	-"-	Saaliina (Wife)	41		f	m		-"-	-"-
28	-"-	Eino (ch)	11		m	s		-"-	-"-
29	Erickstein	Ellef	36		m	m		County Court of Ward N. Dakota March 3rd 1906.	Tagus., N. Dak.
30	Akerblom	Ellen	18		f	s	Born in U. S. A. Ashland., Wis May 30th. 1899.		Mrs. Hilma Lindberg. 576 East 138 str. New York.

No. 7 on Ntf. Wife on Ntf. Left for Finland July 27 1917.

Left for Finland

Montreal

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

"HELLIG OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, JULY 13th, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York JUL 26 1917 17.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fluty	Golden Ben	24		M	S	born in San Francisco. Septbr. 6th. 1892.	Seaman's cert. no: 413 – issued by Consul Genl, Christiania, Norway – sworn	friend: Mr. Willy Happi. Hamilton Ave. 814. Brooklyn. N. Y.
2	Geer	James Henderson	39		M	S	born in Westmoreland, Geo. Dane Co. 6th. 1878.	Seaman's cert. Passeport Nr: 380 issued by U.S. Consulat, Christiania, Norway – also sworn	Allstan str. Boston. Mass.
3	Puedeger	Lenhard	26		M	S	April 1st. 1891, Bay City. Mich. –	seaman's cert. issued by Consul Genl, Christiania, Norway – also sworn 6. 25 South St., Sailors' Home – to ship foreign	R.F.D. Nr: 2. West Boy City. Mich.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—ems

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"H E L L I G O L A V". sailing from C H R I S T I A N I A., 13th J U L Y 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York 88 JUL 20 1917

Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kaggerud	Magnus	40		m	m		Passport Superior Court, Douglas Co. Wisconsin August. 13th. 1906.	Crosby. N. Dak.
2	Engborg	Olivia mother	31	f	m		husband's papers	District Court, Hennepin Co., Minn. Minneapolis. June 22nd. 1916. #67987	Husband, David Engborg. 2401 Minnehaha Parkway. Minneapolis.
3	-"-	Harold ch	6	m	s			-"-	-"-
4	Kuyper	Harry	28	m	s		#44948	Court of East District, Norfolk. Va. July 21st. 1914.	Norfolk., Va.
5	Nelsson	Axel	29	m	s			Passport Nr: 39630. District Court of Des Moines. Ja. Decbr. 22nd. 1915.	1540 Mc. Kinley st. Des Moines. Jowa.
6	Strickland	William	23	m	s		Born in Caroball, Florida. 12th. May 1894.		Fort Myers, Florida.
7	Freeman	Harry	39	m	s		Born in Sebago Maine, Florida. 28th July. 1877.		Sailors Home. Carrol str. New York. N. Y.
8	Holder	Joseph H.	43	m	s		Nov. 26th. 1873.		40 Avon Ave. Atlanta., Ga.
9	Woessner	Marie	31	f	m			Passport Nr: 38722. Consul at Berlin U.S.A. Wash. Novbr. 6th. 1916.	Husband: M. F. Woessner Steele, N. Dak.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Kapt #9

9 6

S. Jones
Brown
Finney
Montgomery

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Affidavit of Surgeon.

83

I, K R. B A G G E R., Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether employed by owners thereof, or the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K R Bagger

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from COPENHAGEN, 12th JULY., 1917.

No. on List.	(To be answered by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Christensen	Christen Marius.	49	✓	m	m	boot-maker	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Præstbro	friend: Jens Andreasen. Nymerk, Gandrup. Station.
2			"	Petrine	39	✓	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16		"	Hakon	14	✓	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16		"	Bernhart	10	✓	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16		"	Karla	8	✓	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
6			Hansen	Hans Peter	16	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ortved	father: N. P. Hansen. Jernbanegade 1ϕ.
7			Andersen	Asta Caroline	22	✓	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vad	friend: Mr. Petersen. Havnegade. Nr: 49. Copenhagen.
8			Hansen	Ingeborg Johanne	44	✓	f	s	woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	friend: Marie Jensen. Istedgade. 89. Copenhagen. V.
9			Nielsen	Esther	13	✓	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10			Christensen	Niels Peder	37	✓	m	s	farmlb.	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Hob.N.D.	father: Niels Christensen. Dalby, Fyn.
11			Thomsen	Mary Christine	22	✓	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Bridgeport, Conn.	father: Th. Petersen. Nørre Harritslev, Hjørring.
12			Hansen	Hans Magnus	35	✓	m	s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Vejle	mother: Maren Hansen. Brogade 11. Vejle.
13			Jensen	Martin	27	✓	m	s	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	mother: F. Jensen. Blæsbjerggade. 15, Kolding.
14			Kaalund Møller	Erik	17	✓	m	s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	aunt: Constance Møller. Rødegaardsvej. 30 Odense.
15			Rasmussen Fogsgaard	Anton	30	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	mother: Fogsgaard. Samsøgade. Nr: 60. Aarhus.
16			"	Bertha Margrethe	22	✓	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	"
17	UNDER 16		"	Ellen Ragnhild	2	✓	f	s	child	yes	no-	"	"	"	Aarhus	"
18			Rasmussen Fogsgaard	Jens Peter	38	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	"
19			"	Rasmine	26	✓	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arrhus	"
20	UNDER 16		"	Svend Aage	4	✓	m	s	child	no-	no-	"	"	"	Aarhus	"
21	UNDER 16		"	Edith	1	✓	f	s	child	no-	no-	"	"	"	Aarhus	"
22			Sørensen	Niels Peter	17	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vesters.	mother: Søren Peter SørensenEnke. Vesters.
23			Petersen	Arthus Ingo	19	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	mother: Ane Petersen. Fredericiagade. 22, Aalborg
24			Hammer	Rosa	23	✓	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faxe	father: V. Hammer. Faxe.
25			Blæhr	Kirstine	57	✓	f	m	land-lady	yes	yes	"	"	"	Raaby	friend: J. Seiersen. Raaby. Denmark.
26			"	Laura	18	✓	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend: J. Seiersen. Raaby. Dalbyovre, Denmark.
27	UNDER 16		"	Johanne	15	✓	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	freind: J. Seiersen, Raaby. Dalbyovre, Denmark.
28			Nørgaard	Anton	18	✓	m	s	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boddum	father: Laus Nørggaard. Boddum pr. Hurup.
29			Frederiksen	Nielsine	57	✓	f	w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	brother-in-law: Hans Hansen. Kragsbjergvej. 8. Odense.
30			"	Karen Marie Nielsine	20	✓	f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE ORDER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage ticket was paid by himself, whether cash was furnished him by relative, friend, society, employer, State, railway company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ia.	Ames	yes	self			1912	Ames	son: Holger Christensen. R. R. Box 38. Ames. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	scar on forehead	Denmark	Gandrup.
2	Ia.	Ames	yes	husband	yes	no			son: Holger Christensen. R. R. Box 38. Ames. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	gray	none	Denmark	Smidstrup
3	Ia.	Ames	yes	father	yes	no			brother: Holger Christensen. R. R. Box 38. Ames. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Albeck.
4	Ia.	Ames	yes	father	yes	no			brother: Holger Christensen. R. R. Box 38. Ames Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blackbluen		none	Denmark	Albeck.
5	Ia.	Ames	yes	father:	yes	no			brother: Holger Chrostensen. R. R. Box. 38. Ames. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blondblue		none	Denmark	Albeck.
6	Nebr.	Heath Kunbal	Nebr	brother:	yes	no			brother: Jens Hansen. Heath, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blackbrown		none	Denmark	Taastrup.
7	N.Y.	Dunkirk	N.Y.	self	yes	no			friend: Ida Borgesen. 47 West Talkot str. Dunkirk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	grey	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
8	Mich.	Coral	yes	self	yes	no			sister: Mrs. Hans Peter Jensen R.1. Coral, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Uglerup.
9	Mich.	Corol	yes	aunt	no	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"		none	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	N.D.	Luverne	no	self	yes	yes	1912	Hob.	friend: Robert Jacobsen Luverne N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Dalby
11	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.D.	uncle: Anders Nielsen, 120 Anson Str. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	fair	grey	none	Denmark	Sindal.
12	Ia.	Le Mars	yes	brother	20	no	1912	Bridge-port, Conn.	brother: Axel Hansen, Box 324. Le Mars. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	brown	none	Denmark	Faarup.
13	N.D.	Maxbass	no	self	yes	yes	1917		friend: Ole Sokken. Maxbass., N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	"	lightblue		tattooed on left arm	Denmark	Kolding.
14	N.Y.	Midland-Beach	N.Y.	self	30	yes	1908	Maxbass	uncle: Johan Møller, Midland-Beach, Staten Island. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	"	none	Denmark	Sindal
15	Va.	Elkan	N.Y.	self	yes	no	1910		friend: F. Horup. Elkan. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Sjelle
16	Va.	Elkan	N.Y.	husband	yes	no			friend: F. Horup. Elkan. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Sjelle
17	Va.	Elkan	N.Y.	father	yes	no			friend: F. Horup. Elkan. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Denmark	Sjelle
18	Va.	Elkan	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1910	green River	friend: F. Horup. Elkan. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	none	Denmark	Aarhus
19	Va.	Elkan	N.Y.	husband	yes	no			friend: F. Horup. Elkan. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	grey	none	Denmark	Aarhus
20	Va.	Elkan	N.Y.	father	yes	no			friend: F. Horup. Elkan. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	brown	none	Denmark	Aarhus
21	Va.	Elkan	N.Y.	father	yes	no			friend: F. Horup. Elkan. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Aarhus
22	Calf.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Robert Sørensen. Calf 1624-Polk St. S. Francisco.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	fairbrown		scar on forehead	Denmark	Vesterø.
23	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	25	no			sister: Mrs. Chr. Hansen. 1753 State St N. West Ave Racine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Aalborg
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	self	20	no			brother: Max Hammer. 866 Bushwek Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	none	Denmark	Faxe.
25	Idaho	Burley	yes	self	20	no			son: Chr. Blehr. Burley Shoe Shop, Burley, Idaho.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Raaby
26	Idaho	Burley	yes	mother	20	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Raaby
27	Idaho	Burley	yes	mother	20	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Raaby
28	S.D.	Yankton	yes	self	25	no			brother: Anders Madsen. R. 3 Yankton., S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	fair	grey	scar on nose	Denmark	Boddum.
29	Wis.	Racine	yes	son-in-law	yes	no			son-in-law: Gustav Frederiksen 1005. Dean Boul. Racine. Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	grey	blue	none	Denmark	Køng.
30	Wis.	Racine	yes	sister	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	"	none	Denmark	Vejle.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, L. HOLST. Master *(State whether master, first or second officer.) of the* "Hellig Olav" *from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* July *, 19* 7

at .....

Master

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. B. B A G G E R. *, Surgeon of the* S/S. "Hellig Olav". *, sailing therewith* *, do*
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* thirty eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Royal Medical Colledge at C o p e n h a g e n. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

91

K. Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* July *, 19*17

at Montreal

John A. Carter

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from COPENHAGEN, 12th. JULY, 1917.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. (Citizen.) Diplomat. Tourist. Immigrant or Alien Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Jørgensen	Karen	41		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Odense	father: H. Hansen, Fuglesang. Svanninge, pr. Faaborg.
2		UNDER 16	"	Karla	15		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	"
3		UNDER 16	"	Emmy	14		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	"
4		UNDER 16	"	Edmund	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	"
5		UNDER 16	"	Erna	7		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	"
6			Feldballe	Marie	43		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	friend: Jensen, Mejegade. Alhambra, Aarhus.
7			Lysgaard	Mary Elisabeth	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	father: Lysgaard. Gramsroligheds-vej., Kolding.
8			Westermann	Vilhelmine	21		f	s	shop-assisten	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	sister: Agnes Westermann. Samosvej 28. Copenhagen.
9			Thomsen	Thomas M.	28		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aalborg	father: Niels Thomsen. Istedgade. 7. Aalborg.
10			Andersen	Alma	27		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Niels Andersen. Kjøge.
11			Lilholt	Anna	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thornby	brother-in-law: Chr. Thomsen. Snekmr. Thornby pr. Hjørring.
12		UNDER 16	"	Ragnhild	9	11	f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
13			Enevoldsen	Martin	57		m	m	musi-sian.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	brother: Søren Enevoldsen. Bakbjerg. pr. Salten.
14			"	Maren	53		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
15			"	Maren	16		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
16		UNDER 16	"	Ingeborg	14		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
17		UNDER 16	"	Inger	11		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
18			Jensen	Dagmar Hulda	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aidt.	father: N. P. Jensen, "Grønly". Aidt pr. Thores St.
19			Nielsen	Christiani	29		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father: Niels Chr. Jensen. Sølyst, Aalborg.
20			Jacobsen	Anders Søren	58		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hyllested	wife: Karen Jacobsen. Hyllested. St.
21			Toft	Alfred	33		m	m	shop-assistant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Varde	brother: Carl Toft., Varde.
22			Godiksen	Marius Laurits	18		m	s	dairy-man	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arentsminde	father: Christen Godiksen. Torslev pr. Skovsgaard St.
23			Johnsen	Erhard	23		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skifford	father: Jens Johnsen. Skifford pr. Kollind.
24			Sloth Nielsen	Niels	24		m	m	carpen-ter	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Des Moines Ia.	father: Christian Nielsen. Ydby St.
25			"	Petra Johanne	23		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
26		UNDER 16	"	Ewelyn	1		f	s	child	yes	yes	Born in Des Moines Ia. March 4th 1916.				"
27			Jørgensen	Marinus	28		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Blære	father: Jens Jørgensen. Frejlev. pr. Aalborg.
28			Friis Olsen	Einer Enrico	22		m	s	shopas-sistant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father: Friis Olsen. Østergade, Aarhus.
29			Petersen	Peter Chr.	39		m	m	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kragenas	wife: Anna Petersen. Kragenas.
30			Lyngaard.	Johannes	18		m	s	carpen-ter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjesten	brother: Anton Lyngaard. Reving, pr. Vejen, Jylland.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ..... 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

92

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *191 7.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind; insane; idiotic; feeble-minded; epileptic; or crippled, and how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or in pursuance of a ticket, order, or agreement, or has been assisted to come.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	yes	no			husband: Preben Jørgensen. 932. Pech Ave., Racine, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	healthy	fair	grey	none	Denmark	Haastrup.
2	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	yes	no			father: Preben Jørgensen. 932. Pech Ave., Racine. Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	BLUE	none	Denmark	Odense
3	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Odense
4	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Denmark	Odense
5	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Denmark	Odense
6	Ia.	Carrol	yes	husband	yes	no			husband: Ole Feldballe. Carrol, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Draaby
7	N.J.	Jersey City.	no	uncle	15	no			uncle: Knud Jensen. 159- Armstrong ave, Jersey City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Kolding
8	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	25	yes	1912 1916	Chicago Ill	father: Alfred Westermann. 5100-N Clark Str, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Assens
9	Minn	Akeley	yes	friend	8	no			friend: Hans Andersen. Akeley, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	blue	none	Denmark	Smitslev
10	Minn	Akeley	yes	uncle	8	no			uncle: Hans Andersen. Akeley, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	brown	none	Denmark	Taarnb rg
11	Minn	Clements	yes	mother	50	no			mother: Mrs. L. P. Rasmussen. Clements., Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	artificia right eye	5	-	"	fair	blue	artificia. right eye	Denmark	Hirtshals
12	Minn	Clements	yes	-	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Denmark	Aarhus
13	Nebr	Alma	yes	son	yes	yes	1907	Mont	daughter: Mrs. G. H. Keer. Huntley. Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	brown	none	Denmark	Galten
14	Nebr	Alma	yes	son	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	N.Onsild
15	Nebr.	Alma	yes	brother	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	"	none	Denmark	Silkeborg
16	Nebr	Alma	yes	brother		no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Silkeborg
17	Nebr	Alma	yes	brother		no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	grey	none	Denmark	Silkeborg
18	Ia.	Lyons	yes	uncle	12	no			aunt uncle: N. Nielsen. 620 South St. Lyons, Clinton. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Aidt
19	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	self	10	no			husband: Carl Nielsen. 132- Florence Ave, Newark. N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Aalborg
20	Mont	Dagmar	yes	self	25	yes	1914 1916	Dagmar Mont	daughter: Mrs. Annie Børgan. Dagmar, Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	light	"	none	Denmark	Hyllesetd
21	N. Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	25	yes	1906 1910	N. Y.	Danish Mission house. 130 Prospect Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	"	none	Denmark	Kolding
22	Ia.	Atlantic	yes	self	25	no			brother: Andres Godikaen. R.1. Brayton. Atlantic. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Torslev
23	Va.	Newport News	no	self	yes	no			brother: Thomas Brabrand. 120-23rd Str Newport News. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	none	Denmark	Skifford
24	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1916	des Moines	friend: Einar Madsen. 503-Groom St. Perth Amboy.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dark	blue	none	Denmark	Ydby
25	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1916	Ia.	friend: Einar Madsen. 503- Groom St. Perth Amboy. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	none	Denmark	Ydby
26	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	-	-	-	friend: Einar Madsen. 503- Groom St. Perth Amboy. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	U. S. A.	Des Moines Ia.
27	Mont	Valentine Chicago.	Ill	self	yes	no			brother: Martin Jørgensen. Valentine. Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	"	none	Denmark	Sr. Arden
28	N.Y.	New York	N.Y	self	yes	no			brother: Axel Riis Olsen. 693 Westend Ave. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Aarhus
29	Mont	Dillon	no	self	yes	yes	1897 1912	Dillon Mont	brother: Jens Petersen. Dillon. Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	grey	grey	none	Denmark	St. Rise
30	N.D.	Alkaho	no	self	yes	no			friend: Julius Mathisen. Alkaho. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Vejen

| | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

93

I, K.R. BAGGER, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K.R. Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from COPENHAGEN., JULY. 12 th., 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning to U.S. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Contiguous Country.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andersson	Nils	46		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	swedish	scandinavian	U.S.A.	Minn.	father: Mr. Anders Jønsson. Lunnarp. Sweden.
2			Zakrisson	Hanna	61		f	wd	mrs.	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Mørrum	friend: Jenny Benzon. Mørrum., Sweden.
3			Karlsson	Hilma	18		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Jenny Benzon. Mørrum., Sweden.
4			Billqvist	Axel A.	17		m	s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stehag	father: Mr. Niels Billqvist. Hasslebo Stehag. Sweden.
5			Jonsson	Anna	31		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Östra Toorp	uncle: Mr. Anders Hansson. Östra Toorp. Sweden.
6	UNDER 16		"	Carl G.	10		m	s	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
7	UNDER 16		"	Ella	8		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
8	UNDER 16		"	Dagny I.	6		f	s	daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-
9	UNDER 16		"	Bror H.	5		m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-
10	UNDER 16		"	Sture W.	2		m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-
11			Ahlgren	Lilly M.	18		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karlshamn	father: Mr. Axel Ahlgren. N. Fogdelyckegatan 3. Karlshamn, Sweden.
12			Olsson	Ellen M.	24		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. Johan Olsson. Kungsgatan 5, Karlshamn, Sweden.
13			Augustsson	Augusta Ch.	25		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Örby	father: Mr. August Johansson. Höberg, Skene, Sweden.
14			Andersson	Britta H.	24		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. Anders A. Johansson. Maltorp, Mokeby, Sweden.
15			Olsson	Stina	16		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Förlösa	father: Mr. Carl Olsson. Brashorva, Förlösa, Sweden.
16			Larsson	Gertrude. W.	20		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. A. Larsson. Kroxmåla, Förlösa, Sweden.
17			Jacobsson	Johan O. M.	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Mathilda Jacobsson. Sommersett, Förlösa, Sweden.
18			Olsson	Karin B.	25		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hvitaby	father: Mr. Ola Andersson. Grevlunda. 5. Hvitaby, Sweden.
19			Petersson	Hilda	50		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Algutsrum	sister: Miss Signe Jacobsson. Hulterstad, Skärlöv, Sweden.
20			"	Ruth	16		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
21	UNDER 16		"	Victor	11		m	s	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
22			Rosengren	Augusta S.	28		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kinna	brother: Mr. Adolf Gabroelsson. Skärebo, Mjöbäck, Sweden.
23			Andersson	Carl G.	55		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Östra Torp	brother: Mr. Anders Hansson. Östra Torp, Sweden.
24			"	Botilda	56		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
25			Olsson	Karl	45		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Limhamn	wife: Mrs. Dirta Olsson. Strandgatan 86, Limhamn, Sweden.
26	UNDER 16		"	Einar S.	10		m	s	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. Dikta Olsson. Strandgatan 86, Limhamn, Sweden.
27	UNDER 16		"	Niels E.	8		m	s	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
28			Karlsson	Fritz A.	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karlslunda	father: Mr. Karl Swensson. Sävsjö., Påryd, Sweden.
29			Bergqvist	Karl O. W.	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malmö	mother: Mrs. Nathalia Bergqvist. Bergsgatan 11 a. Malmö, Sweden.
30			Olofsson	Arthur J.	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Västra-Karup	mother: Mrs. Christina Olafsson. Varan Torekow, Sweden.

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

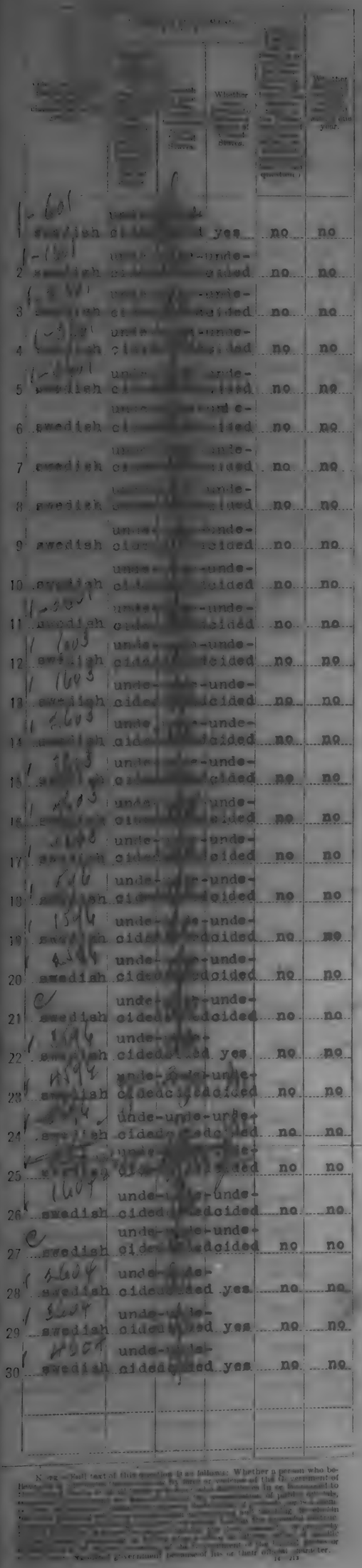
5

94

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by, and if so, whether refunded by, relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ST ALIEN	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	50	yes 1889 1916	Lansford, N.D.	friend: Mr. N. N. Persson. 237. Washington ave, Minneapolis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Kverrestad
2	Ill.	Sandwich	yes	son-in-law	Affidavit N.Y.	no		son-in-law: Mr. Rasmus J. Svenson Sanwich, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Mørrum
3	Ill.	Sandwich	yes	brother-in-law	25	no		brother-in-law: Mr. R. J. Svenson Sandwich, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	blond	"	none	Sweden	Mørrum
4	Mont.	Avon	yes	brother	25	no		brother: Mr. Otto Billqvist. Avon, Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark brown		none	Sweden	Stehag
5	Ill.	Kensington	yes	husband	25	no		husband: Mr. Anders Jönsson. 10915 Wabash ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Malms
6	Ill.	Kensington	yes	father	25	no		father: Mr. Anders Jönsson. 10915 Wabash ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	Östra Torp
7	Ill.	Kensington	yes	father	25	no		father: Mr. Anders Jönsson. 10915 Wabash ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	" "
8	Ill.	Kensington	yes	father	-	no		father: Mr. Anders Jönsson. 10915 Wabash ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	" "
9	Ill.	Kensington	yes	father	-	no		father: Mr. Anders Jönsson. 10915 Wabash ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	" "
10	Ill.	Kensington	yes	father	-	no		father: Mr. Anders Jönsson. 10915 Wabash ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	" "
11	Mass.	Springfield	yes	sister	25	no		sister: Mrs. Svea Kylander. 27 Alderman st, Springfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Carlshamn
12	Mass.	New Bedford	yes	self	25	yes	1910 New Bedford, 1916 Mass.	friend: Mr. J. W. Johansson. 89 Park st, New Bedford. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	"
13	Mass.	Fall River	yes	self	25	yes	1911 Fall River, 1916 Mass.	brother: Mr. Alfred Johansson. 98 Fremont st, Fall River, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	"	none	Sweden	Örby
14	N.J.	Plainfield	yes	self	25	yes	1912 Plainfield. 1916 N. J.	cousin: Mr. Victor H. Johnsson. 431 John st. Plainfield. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Åby
15	N.J.	Plainfield	yes	self	25	no		friend: Mr. Victor Johnsson. 431 John st, Plainfield. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kalmar
16	N.Y.	[illegible]	yes	self	25	no		sister: Mrs. Ester Bjørksten. 3. Junqtion Terras, Corona, L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kristvalla.
17	Mass.	[illegible]	yes	self	25	no		brother: Mr. Sanfrid Jacobson. 11 White Terrasse, Dorchester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Åby
18	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no		brother: Mr. Alfred Olsson. 3219-18 ave, Minneapolis. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Hvitaby
19	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	25	yes	1888 Chicago 1893 Ill.	son: Mr. Arthur Petersen. 314 Day St. S. Francisco. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Hulterstad.
20	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	-	no		brother: Arthur Petersen. 314 Day St. S. Francisco. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Algustrum
21	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	-	no		brother: Arthur Petersen, 314 Day St. S. Francisco. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	Algutsrum
22	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	25	no		husband: William Rosengren, 1801 Cleveland ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Gunnarsjö
23	Ill.	Kinsington	yes	self	25	yes	1896 Pullman 1898 Ill.	son: Mr. Hjalmar Andersson. 10540 La Fayette Ave, Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	grey	"	none	Sweden	Söderåkar
24	Ill.	Kensington	yes	self	25	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Wemmenhög
25	Colo.	Denver	yes	self	25	yes	1890 Denver 1908 Colo.	brother: N. O. Nielsson. Mont Clair, Denver Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Näsum
26	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	1906 Denver 1908 Colo.	Uncle " Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Limhamn
27	Colo.	Denver	yes	self		no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	"
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		no		brother: Mr. Axel Swenson. 2636 8th ave, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Karlslunde.
29	Idaho	Rexburg	no	self	20	no		friend: Mr. Josef A. Johanson. Rexburg, Idaho.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond	"	none	Sweden	Malms
30	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	25	yes	1899 S. Francisco 1906 Calif.	father: Mr. Oscar Olofsson. 633 60th st. Oakland. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	dark	"	none	U.S. America.	San Francisco.



| | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

95.

I, K.R. BAGGER, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hallig Clav", sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K.R. Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from COPENHAGEN, JULY 12th, 1917.

No. on List	(Those spaces for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Otherwise in U.S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andersen	Viggo Harald	44		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	danish	scandinavian	Denmark	Lyngby	sister: Thora Andersen. Stengaardensalle, Lyngby.
2			Cramer	Karla R. Elisa	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haundal	father: A. Cramer. Haundal pr. Randers.
3		TRANSIT	Frederiksen	Anders	55		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife: Kirstine Frederiksen. Steen Billesgade 4. Copenhagen.
4			Nielsen	Albert Christian	42		m	m	driver	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife: Ingeborg Nielsen. Guldbergsgade. 47. Copenhagen.
5			Larsen	Kai Christian	18		m	s	mecanician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Lars Larsen. Kildebrønne pr. Taastrup.
6			Madsen	Frederik Peter	42		m	s	mecanician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	daughter: Anna Madsen. Gernersgade. 3. Copenhagen.
7			Eefsen	Walther Kristian	22		m	s	clan	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haslund	father: V. Eefsen. Haslund. pr. Randers.
8			Christensen	Albert Nicolai	44		m	s	captain	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	cousin: Jørgensen. Frederiks Plads 12. Copenhagen.
9			Hvidemose	Jens Marius	22		m	s	boot-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Søby	father: Niels Hvidemose. Rubjerg.
10			Sander	Iver Axel	19		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	father: Axel Sander. Helgesens Alle 7, Hellerup.
11			Petersen	Peter Viggo	19		m	s	shopassistant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hvalsø	father: Hans Petersen. Hvalsø.
12			Kjeldsen	Søren Fogsgaard	27		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father: Paul Kjeldsen. Helgensøsgade 7. Aarhus.
13			"	Ane Kirstine	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father-in-law: Paul Kjeldsen. Helgensøsgade 7. Aarhus.
14	UNDER 16		"	Willy	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Aarhus	grand-father: Paul Kjeldsen. Helgensøsgade 7. Aarhus.
15			Lind	Alfred	43		m	m	stonecutter	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Hjärsås	brother-in-law: Mr. Nils Löfdahl. Dönneberga, Imeln, Sweden.
16			"	Bengta	55		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjärsås	-"-
17	UNDER 16		"	Bertha A.	12		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjärsås	-"-
18			Lund	Sigrid P.	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vapnö	father: Anders Christianson. Ågarp, Halmstad. Sweden.
19	UNDER 16		"	Ragnhild	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Vapnö	grand-father: Anders Christianson Ågarp, Halmstad, Sweden.
20	UNDER 16		"	Svea Fridaborg	1		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Vapnö	grand- father: A. Christianson. Ågarp, Halmstad, Sweden.
21			Carlsson	Ellen Mathilda	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New Britain	mother: Eleonora Bengtsson. Kornhult, Hishult. Sweden.
22	UNDER 16		"	Ellen Margareta	2		f	s	child	no	no	Born in New Britain Connecticut Octbr. 29th 1915.				grand-mother: E. Bengtsson, Kornhult, Hishult, Sweden.
23			Abrahamsson	Justina	29		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	swedish	scandinavian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	father: John Nilsson. Nr: 4. Bårkakra. Sweden.
24			Johnsson	Anna Maria	33		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	ØstreLjungby.	father: Niels Andersson. Stidsvig, Sweden.
25			"	Annie Viola	9		f	s	child	yes	yes	Born in New York Decbr. 3rd. 1907.				grand-father: Niels Andersson. Stidsvig, Sweden.
26			"	Victor Vilhelm M.	7		m	s	child	yes	yes	Born in New York Septbr. 20th. 1909.				-"-
27			Peärsson	Per Folke Valter	18		m	s	student	yes	yes	swedish	scandinavian	Sweden	Grevie	father: Sven Peärsson. Grevie, Sweden.
28																
29																
30																

30

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

...TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUT.]

List ... 6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 2[illegible]1917, 1917. 96

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27			28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or has same been paid by relative, friend, employer, institution, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite the word "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	self	28	yes	1904 1908	N.Y.	sister: Alvilda Christensen. 305-5th Ave. Brooklyn. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	blue	tattooed on left arm.	Denmark	Særslev
2	Ill.	Waukegan	Ill.	self	[illegible]	no			father-in-law: Holger Christensen, 114 Evardst. Waukegan.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Randers
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	[illegible]	yes	as a sailor.		daughter: Klara Frederiksen. 375-Park Ave. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	tattooed on left arm	Denmark	Aasg
4	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	self	[illegible]	yes	1901 Chicago 1906 Ill.		friend: Carl Sonling, 7246. Longley Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
5	Nebr.	Washington	yes	self	25	no			friend: Jens Johnsen. Washington, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	black	brown	none	Denmark	Frederiksberg.
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	[illegible]	yes	1910 1917	N.Y.	home: address, 229-East 52nd street. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Aabenraa
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	[illegible]	yes	1894 1915	Lomboc calf	friend: Henry Kühl. 4401-44th. St. Brooklyn. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	none	U. S. A.	Calf.
8	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	25	yes	as a sailor		friend: Lars Petersen. Union St. Long Island.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	grey	brown	tattooed on right arm	Denmark	Odense
9	Minn	Fergus Falls.	yes	self	25	no			friend: Bertel Andersen. Fergus Falls, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Sdr. Felding.
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			friend: Goslin Corporation, 233 Broadway. New York City. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	"	none	Denmark	Hellerup
11	Nebr.	Washington	yes	self	25	no			friend: Jens Johnsen. Washington, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	brown	none	Denmark	Hvales.
12	N.J.	Perth Amboy	N.Y.	self	yes	no			friend: Einar Madsen. 503 Cronstr. Perth Amboy. N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Trige
13	N.J.	Perth Amboy	N.Y.	self	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Aarhus
14	N.J.	Perth Amboy	N.Y.	self	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Denmark	Aarhus
15	Conn	Thomaston	no	self	25	yes	1907 1908	Thomaston, Conn.	son-in-law: Mr. Oscar Gustafson. son. Box 99, Thomaston, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	blond	"	none	Sweden	Kristianstad.
16	Conn	Thomaston	no	self	25	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kristianstad.
17	Conn	Thomaston	no	self	25	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	HjÄrsÅs
18	Mich	Manistee	yes	self	yes	no			husband: Sven Aug. Lund. 27 Cross str. Manistee. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	dark	"	none	Sweden	Vapng
19	Mich	Manistee	yes	mother		no			father: Sven Aug. Lund. 27 Cross str. Manistee. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	light	"	none	Sweden	SnÖstorp
20	Mich	Manistee	yes	mother		no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	Holm
21	Conn	New Britain	no	self	25	yes	1910 1916.	N.Britain. Conn.	husband: C. A. Carlsson. 405 Main st. N.Britain. Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond	"	none	Sweden	Hishult
22	Conn	New Britain	no	self	-	yes			-"-	Born in N. Britain, Conn. October 29th 1915								"	"		none	U.S.A.	New Britain, Conn.
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1905 1916	Brooklyn. N. Y.	husband: Nils Abrahamsson. 725-53 st. Brooklyn. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	dark	"	none	Sweden	Fürslöf
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes	1906 1914	New York	husband: Victor R. Johnsen. Phonix Sand & Gravel Co. 17 State Street. New York City N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	"	none	Sweden	Vanstad
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	-					no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	"	none	U.S.A.	New York.
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	-					no	no	no	no	good	no			blond	blond	"	none	U.S.A.	New York
27	Conn	Stamford	no	father	25	no			To friend: J. I. Nelson. Southfield Point Club, Stamford. Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	"	none	Sweden	Grevie
28																							
29																							
30																							

1	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
2	[illegible]	no	unde-cided	yes	no	no	
3	[illegible]	yes	14 days	no	no	no	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no		
6	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
7	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
9	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	
11	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
12	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
13	[illegible]ish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
14	[illegible]ish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no		
16	[illegible]ish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no		
17	[illegible]ish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no		
18	[illegible]ish	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
19	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
20	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
21	swedish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
22	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
23	swedish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
24	swedish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
25	swedish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
26	swedish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
27	swedish	yes	two years	no	no	no	
28							
29							
30							

Note.—The text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be- [illegible] 14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, L. HOLST, (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 19 17

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...the United States immigration officer by the represen- Number
tatives of any vessel having run ... States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

...ellig Clay" sailing from Copenhagen., 12th July., 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 26 1917

| Line | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted]

...list of ... of ..., ..., to ... to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board ... as a part of the United States.

Number ... 98

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

...."Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 12th July., 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 26 1917 July. 7.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	[redacted]	[redacted]	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1			Position in ships Co	Sailed from Where	Bound for Where	Intending to become citizen of U.S.	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
2	Clement	Ferd. Louis G.	waiter	July. 11th.	Copenhagen	Yes	25	m	scand.	danish	5-9	71	
3	Wennicke	K. A. Olsen	"	" "	"	?	37	m	"	"	5-6	66	
4	Hansen	Hans Cnr.	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-10	74	
5	Jensen	C. Vald. Gerhard.	"	" "	"		23	m	"	"	5-6	60	
6	Rasmussen	Vald. Johs.	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-8	59	
7	Bryggemann	Axel Aage	"	" "	"		22	m	"	"	5-3	63	
8	Rasmussen	Carl Oscar	"	" "	"		22	m	"	"	5-7	64	
9	Rasmussen	Hans Peter	"	" "	"		50	m	"	"	5-7	85	
10	Helmersen	Jens Olaf	"	" "	"		35	m	"	"	5-6	66	
11	Stendrup	Svend J. Helge H.	"	" "	"		16	m	"	"	5'7	59	
12	Albrecktsen	Kai Ed. Alf.	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-10	73	
13	Rohde	Philip Vald.	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-3	64	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]nhard	"	" "	"		23	m	"	"	5-6	56	
15	Steemann	Johannes	pantryman	" "	"		52	m	"	"	5-8	70	
16	Bode	Th. Holger	waiter	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-10	65	
17	Andersen	Ludvig Alex	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-10	74	
18	Børresen	Frode Carlo	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-5	70	
19	Casse	Oluf Verner	cocksmath	" "	"		17	m	"	"	5-2	55	
20	Allemand	Jørgen	waiter	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-3	56	
21	Ehlers	Peter Fred	Leader.	" "	"		54	m	"	"	5-8	118	
22	Hansen	Aage	musician	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-7	62	
23	Johansson	Vald.	"	" "	"		31	m	"	"	5-6	51	
24	Thomsen	Carl Sophus	"	" "	"		65	m	"	"	5-1	74	
25	Knudsen	Karl Georg	"	" "	"		34	m	"	"	5-11	72	
26	Bendixen	Peter	"	" "	"		49	m	"	"	5-4	88	
27	Hansen	Hans Jac.	"	" "	"		37	m	"	"	5-8	65	
28	Depont	Carl Gust.	"	" "	"		50	m	"	"	5-9	80	
29	Sauerberg	Hemann Jac.	masterwaiter	" "	"		17	m	"	"	5-4	63	
30	Larsen	Jac. Henry	waiter	" "	"		20	m	"	"	5-6	66	
	Hansen	Aug. Peter Fred.	"	" "	"		20	m	"	"	5-6	65	

John A Ennis Surgeon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6118

E. J. Sullivan
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

99

I, K R. B A G G E R. , Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav" , sailing therewith , (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at C o p e n h a g e n. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Bugger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at N. Y.

John Lemon

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from COPENHAGEN., JULY 12th., 1917.

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality of U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Nationality of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT			Jensen	Lilly	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scandianvian	Denmark	Hasle	father: Martin M. Jensen. Hasle, Denmark.
2							TRANSIT			Sommer	Mathilde Edith	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aaker	mother: Dorthea Sommer. Sigtehøj. pr. Aakirkeby.
3							TRANSIT			Krabsen	Peder Kristian	32		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rostrup	father: Niels Krabsen. Haldager pr. Nr. Sundby.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

...to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represen-

...STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7.

...arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUT.]

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by any relative, friend, society or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ages of all persons admitted by examining surgeon as over fifty years of age, and of all children under sixteen years of age, whether admitted or rejected, accompanying parent or adult relative, as stated by such parent or relative.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 ALIEN	Sask	Cabri	yes	self				friend: Mr. Einar Sommer. Westville, Sask.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark-thy	Light Brown	none	Denmark	Haale.
2	Sask	Cabri	yes	self				friend: Mr. Einar Sommer. Westville, Sask.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Denmark	Aaker
3	Alta	Jener	yes	self				brother: Mr. Peter Krabsen. Jener, Alta.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	left little finger crooked	Denmark	Gestrup.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

| | | |

...tives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

LIST OF ALIEN SEAMEN—CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

JUL 26 1917

10

"Ilic Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 12th July., 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Last Permanent Residence (Country or Province).	Intended Future Residence (City and State).	Citizen of What Country.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Personal marks or peculiarities.
1			Position in Ships Co.				Shipped Where	Engaged Where	Whether to proceed for discharge at port of arrival	Age	Sex			
2	Schmidt	Paul Aa.	waiter				July.11th	Copenhagen.		23	m	scand.	danish	5-7	72	
3	Wilhelmsen	Aarne	"				" "	"		25	m	"	"	5-8	67	
4	Mullin	Joh. Erik	"				" "	"		20	m	"	"	5-10	75	
5	Nielsen	Peter Henry	"				" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-8	78	
6	Jensen	Carl Fred. L.	"				" "	"		26	m	"	"	5-10	72	
7	Clean	Arthur Aage	"				" "	"		30	m	"	"	5-7	65	
8	Johansen	Ole Th.	bartender.				" "	"		25	m	"	"	5-7	64	
9	Johansen	Henrik P.	"				" "	"		36	m	"	"	5-4	57	
10	Jensen	Niels	"				" "	"		34	m	"	"	5-5	70	
11	Hansen	Robert Johan	confectioner				" "	"		29	m	"	"	5-11	106	
12	Bagger	Chr.	surgeon				" "	"		68	m	"	"	5-6	71	
13	Nielsen	Thora	nurse				" "	"		37	f	"	"	5-6	67	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	workaway				" "	"	New York	22	m	"	"	5-5	62	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	"				" "	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-5	55	
16	[illegible]	Einar	"				" "	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-7	71	
17	Lanberg	Aage Mathias	"				" "	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-6	80	
18	Krag	Hans	"				" "	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-9	97	
19	Jensen	Arthur Berge	"				" "	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-9	64	
20	Jantzen	Einar Jens Carl	"				" "	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-8	67	
21	Westergaard	C. B. A.	"				" "	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-4	54	
22	Larsson	[illegible]t Bernhard	"				" "	"	"	37	m	"	swedish	5-10	83	
23	Landgreen	Axel Hj. Ulfstad	"				" "	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-6	62	
24	Larsson	[illegible]l Bernhard	"				" "	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-10	88	
25	Flütz	Golden	"				" 13th	Chr'sania	"	25	m	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	85	
26	Geer	A. James	"				" "	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-8	70	
27	Rudeger	Lenhard	"				" "	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-11	85	
28																
29																
30																

Manifested on Alien Manifest

14/27 - manifested on Workaway Alien manifest Shee

John A Comer
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

8

Kelly Clan—

July 27—17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

102

I, ... K R. B A G G E R. ....., Surgeon of the ...S/S. "Hellig Olav"....., sailing therewith ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ....declare..... that I have had ...thirty eight..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...the Royal Medical Colledge at C o p e n h a g e n. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ...thirty..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K R Bagger

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from CHRISTIANIA, JULY 13th, 1917.

No. on List	1 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (Transportation furnished by Government officials.) U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	1 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Through to U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Benson	Johan	28		m	s	labor	yes	yes	swedish	scandinavian	Sweden	Bua	brother: Carl M. Bengtsson. Bua, Backa, Sweden.
2			Johansson	Nils	18		m	s	labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	mother: Eva K. Johansson. Fjällgatan 25. Göteborg.
3			Bengtsson	Agda	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ransäter	father: Bengt Bengtsson. Mossen, Munkfors. Sweden.
4			Lundström	Ester	29		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frösalida	father: F. A. Lundström. Clajö, Frösalida.
5			Åckerlund	Edith	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Färgaryd	mother: Sanna Åkerlund. Ockralt, Ryds Bruk.
6			Karlsson	Julia	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Falkenberg	father: Karl G. Nilsson. 4 Skogstorp, Falkenberg.
7			Thornberg	Anders	47		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Långedrag	daughter: Mrs. Rosa Karlsson. 3dje Långgtan. 43. Göteborg.
8			" wf	Hilda M.	45		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Långedrag	daughter: Mrs. Rosa Karlsson. 3dje Långgtan. 43. Göteborg.
9			" dau	Astrid	19		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Långedrag	sister: Mrs. Rosa Karlsson. 3dje Lånntan. 43. Göteborg.
10			Johansson	Eric	18		m	s	labor.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skepphult	father: August Johansson. Buared, Skeppared.
11			Bengtsson	Martin A.	18		m	s	labor.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torup	mother: Mina Bengtsson. Gorvinebo, Torup.
12			Carlsson	Carl T.	18		m	s	labor.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Liljendal	father: Karl Kristoffersson. Liljegdal, Sweden.
13			Sandberg	Oscar	28		m	s	labor.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Avesta	father: P. A. Sandberg. Myran, Avesta.
14			Andersson	Klara	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	mother: M. Gustafsson. Landalsgatan 22, Borås.
15			Hellberg	Oscar	52		m	m	laborer.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	wife: Karolina Hellberg. Jungmansgatan. 15. Göteborg.
16			Lindegren	Ester	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago. Ill.	father-in-law: Mathias Lindegren. Olivedalsgatan 4. Göteborg.
17	UNDER 16		" dau	May	1		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
18			Samuelsson sister	Emma	9		f	s	girl	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Göteborg	friend: Mathias Lindegren. Olivedalsgatan 4. Göteborg.
19			Andersson	Edvard	18		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Valbo	mother: Maja Lena Larsson. Olofsborg, Hedesunda.
20			Bengtsson	Johan O.	35		m	m	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stafsinge	father: Elof Hansson. Olofsbo. 3. Stafsinge.
21			" wf	Ellen	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16		" dau	Elof	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16		"	Carl	6		m	s	child	no	no	sweden	scandinavian	Sweden	"	"
24			Petersson	Gust	27		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Iowa Albert City	father: Frans Petersson. Ö.Hallasjö, Boda.
25			Barthlen	Carl	18		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Borås	father: A. Barthlen. Wennerstens F. B. Ab. Borås.
26			Edström	Selma	41		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torshälla	father: Sigurd Olsson. Walsbro, Ljungskile.
27	UNDER 16		" dau	Anna	13		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
28			Olsson	Hilda	37		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Upphärad	sister: Mrs. Augusta Astrand. Sjögärdet, Upphärad.
29			Augustsson	Ernst A.	31		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Åsaka	father: Mr. August Nilsson. Svalehult, Vänc, Åsaka.
30			Roos	Alfrida	42		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jönköping	father: Carl Roos. Kristinedal 4. Jönköping.

Born in Brooklyn Novbr. 13th 1913.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

103

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, passage paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Elburn	S	self	$8		1909	Elburn, Ill	cousin: John. Johneon. Elburn., Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Wärö
2	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes S	self	$15	no			brother-in-law: Ole Hilström, 25 Valnut st. Jamestown.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	lightblue		none	Sweden	Göteborg
3	Colo	Leadville	yes S	self	$35	no			cousin: Widow Mary Larsson. 416-E. st.Leadville. Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Kronsäter
4	Iowa	Des Moines	yes S	self	$ 25	yes	1912 1916	Des Moines.	sister: Mrs. P. R. Swansson. R.4,Highland.Park,Des Moines Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	none	Sweden	Torup
5	Iowa	Des Moines	yes S	self	$ 25	no			Mrs. P. R. Swansson.R.4. Io- Highland Park,Des Moines.wa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	none	Sweden	Färgaryd
6	Mass	Seckonk	no	self	$18	no			sister: Mrs. Tilda Olsson.RFD 1.Box.159.Seckonk.Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Stafsinge
7	Mass	Brockton	yes S	daughter	$100	no			daughter: Mrs.Elsa Ember,1021 Mantello St.Campello,Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Köinge
8	Mass	Brockton	yes S	daughter	no	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Karlskrona
9	Mass	Brockton	yes S	sister	no	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Göteborg
10	Conn	Norwich	yes S	self	$ 25	no			uncle: A. E. Ericsson. Box 306, Norwich, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	"	none	Sweden	Skepphult
11	Pa.	Ridgway	yes S	father	$25	no			father: Staffan Bengtsson. 422 Rock st. Ridgway. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Torup
12	Mich	BentonHarbor	yes S	self	$ 25	no			brother: Frank Carlsson. 361N Winnans st,BentonHarbor,Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Liljendal
13	S.D.	Oldham	yes S	self	$28	no			sister: Mrs. Hilda Lunden. Oldham. S. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	lightblue		none	Sweden	Norberg
14	Pa.	Munhall	no	sister	$ 25	no			sister: Mrs. Anna Andersson. 702-19str. Munhall. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Surteby
15	N.Y.	New York	yes S	self	$75	yes	1910 1912	New York.	Swedish Lutherska Emigrant home,5Water st. New York.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Ödsmål
16	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$ 25	yes	1913 1916	Chicago.Ill.	housbond: Georg Lindegren.2843 W. 22 st. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	none	Sweden	Örgryte
17	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	$10	no	no		father: Georg Lindegran.2843W. 22 str. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	grey	none	Sweden	Göteborg
18	Ill.	Chicago	no	father	~~$~~	~~no~~	no		father: Otto Samuelsson. 2850 W.Taylor st. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg
19	Conn	W.Hartford	yes S	brother	$48	no			brother: Richard Andersson.208 N.Main st,West Hartford,Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Nora
20	L.I.	Floral Park	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 1914	New York N. Y.	friend: Theodor Haukinsson. Floral Park Magnolia ave.L.I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Stafsinge
21	L.I.	Floral Park	yes	husband	no	yes	1906 1914	"	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Ö. Nöbbelöf
22	L. I.	Floral Park	yes	father	no	born in U.S.A.			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	light	"	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
23	L.I.	Floral Park	yes	father	no	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Stafsinge
24	Iowa	Albert City	yes S	self	$650	25	yes	1906 1916	Albert City, Iowa.	friend: Niels Floodman. Albert City. Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Nybro
25	Pa.	Sunburg	no	self	$ 25	no			cousin: Rudolf Reis, 1249 R. R. A. Sunburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kirsehem
26	Mass	Boston	yes S	self	$ 50	yes	1913 1917	Boston Mass.	husbond: John Edström. 12 Henry st. E. Boston. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Ljung.
27	Mass	Boston	yes S	self	no	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	light	"	none	Sweden	Forshälla
28	Ohio	Ashtabula	yes S	self	$ 25	yes	1898 1916	Ashtabula.	friend: Henry Blyth. 31 Park St. Ashtabula. Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	reed	"	none	Sweden	St. Mellby
29	Minn	Winthrup	yes S	self	$ 30	yes	1909 1916	Winthurp. Minn.	brother: Niels R. Nilsson. Box 94. Winthrup. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Wäne Åsaka
30	Ill.	Batavia	yes S	self	$ 25	yes	1893 1916	Batavia. Ill.	friend: Mr. Albert Kraft. 50 Washington st. Batavia,I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Uneryd

1	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
2	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
3	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
4	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
5	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
6	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
7	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
8	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
9	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
10	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
11	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
12	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
13	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
14	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
15	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
16	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
17	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
18	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
19	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
20	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
21	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
22	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
23	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
24	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
25	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
26	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
27	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
28	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
29	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		
30	swedish	yes	[illegible]	yes	no	no		

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes or advises the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons teaching or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons that entertains and teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer either of a particular class or all officers of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__;

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, L. HOLST. Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Sworn to before me this 4 26 day of July, 19 07

at New York

Master.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

104

I, K R. B A G G E R. , Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav" , sailing therewith , do
(State whether sailing or "employed on" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge
at C o p e n h a g e n. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

K R Bagger

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1917

at

John A Carson
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV", sailing from CHRISTIANIA, JULY 13th, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returning U.S. citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Citizen of U.S. (Guam).	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lindahl	Augusta	63		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	swedish	scandinavian	Sweden	Jönköping	husband: Sven J. Lindahl. Kungsgatan 15 A. Jönköping.
2			" dau	Hedda	21		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	FATHER: Sven J. Lindahl. Kungsgatan 15 A. Jönköping.
3			Jönsson	Otto	17		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kyrkhult	father: Jöns Olsson. Hofmansbygd. Kyrhult.
4			Johnson	Alfred	31		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jöns Olsson. Hofmansbygd. Kyrhult.
5			Moberg	Amanda	25		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalmar	brother: Helmer Moberg. Fiskaregatan 19, Kalmar.
6			Karlsson	Axel M.	18		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mössberg	mother: Kristina Karlsson. Jonsered, Sweden.
7			Ask	Karl Fr.	31		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Värsås	Skattegardsm, Värsås. father: Mr. Alfred Ask.
8			Rodin	John	58		m	s	farmere	yes	yes	"	"	"	Engelholm.	brother-in-law: Jöns Jönson. Barkåkra, Sweden.
9			Johansson	Carl F.	19		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hanhalla	father: J. F. Johansson. Sätinge, Fjärås.
10			Olsson	Jenny	30		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Morup	father: R. Elis Olsson. Prommamoen, Morup.
11			Olsson	Anna	27		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Elis Olsson. Prommamoen. Morup.
12			Johansson	Sigrid	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Morup	father: Johan F. Karlsson. Hule, Morup, Sweden.
13			Bengtsson	Sophia	43		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stafsinge	father: Bengt P. Larsson. Nr: 3 Olofsbo, Stafsinge.
14			Olofsson	Anders P.	69		m	m	farmere	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stora Lundby	son: Erik Peterson. Fjällestorp, Gråbo.
15			" wife	D. Greta	65		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
16			Flyborg	Astrid	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karlskrona	father: Karl Flyborg. Gasverksgatan 4. Karlskrona.
17			Abrahamsson	Bertha	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horred	father: Abraham Andersson. Tellebäck, Istorp, Horred.
18			Evensen	Petra	25		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Hamar	Acquiantance: Ida Imeralund. Hamar, Norway.
19			Johansen	Kristine	30		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Olaves Johansen. Moss, Norway.
20			Svendsen	Johan	20		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skien	father: Johan A. Svendsen. Skien, Norway.
21			Wihanne	Hilda	31		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Lahia	mother: Anna Wihanne. Lahia, Isakyla, Finland.
22			Akkola	Einar	18		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wahakyro	mother: Sussanne Akkola. Wahakyro. Finland.
23			Yrjola	Johannes	18		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wahakyro	uncle: Jakob Yrjola. Wahakyro, Haparanda.
24			Munk	Johannes	19		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wahakyro	father: Johannes Munk. Wahakyro, Hyyrianlyla.
25			Seppelin	Ilmi	20		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orismala	mother: Sanna Seppelin. Orismala, Finland.
26			Wiberg	Algot	16		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	mother: Marie Wiberg. Formansgatan 1. Wasa.
27			Salmi	Tuomas	43		m	m	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	wife: Alina Salmi. Wetokannas 7, Wasa.
28			Tuomela	Johan	42		m	m	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	wife: Maria Tuomela. Wetokannas 6, Wasa.
29			Wiitala	Waino	19		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Toysa	father: Juho Wiitala. Toysa, Finland.
30			Kunsipuska	Emil	37		m	m	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Narvijoki	wife: Ida Kunsipuska. Jurvan, Narvijonan.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 33

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this list.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY ALIENS. IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

105

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, employer, steamship company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by which he is going to his destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Hempstead	no	son-in-law	$ 50	no			son-in-law: Harry Johnson. C/O. Mrs. Greely. Hempstead. NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Dalum.
2	N.Y.	Hempstead	no	self	40	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Jönköping
3	N.D.	Hettinger	no	self	50	no			brother: Alfred Johnsson. Hettinger, N. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kyrkhult.
4	N.D.	Hettinger	no	self	$100	yes	1916	N.D.	1904 Hettinger. friend: Alfred Eneberg. Hettinger. N. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kyrkhult
5	Nebr.	Omaha	yes	self	25	no			brother: Edvin Moberg. 2767 Cunning st. Omaha, Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kalmar.
6	N.Y.	New Brighton	yes	self	25	no			friend: Arvind Johnsen. 18-7ave. New Brighton. S.I. NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Flesberg.
7	Minn	Willmar	yes	self	30	yes	1916	Ill.	1903 Chicago. friend: Niels Thelin. Wilmar. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Vårås.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$3000	yes	1917	New York.	1882 New friend: C. Christoffersson. 120 W. 14 st. New York. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	grey	"	none	Sweden	Försl Sv.
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no			brother: Erik Johansson. 233-60 str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Hanhalle
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	self	50	yes	1916	City	1910 Kansas brother: John Olsson. Kansas City. Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Morup.
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	self	30	yes	1910	City. Mo.	1910 Kansas brother: John Olsson. Kansas Olivet Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	light	"	none	Sweden	Morup.
12	Conn	Essex	no	self	30	yes	1916	Ohio.	1913 Akron. uncle: Adolf Benson. Essex. Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Morup.
13	Pa.	Philadelphia	[illegible]	self	25	yes	1912	phia. Pa.	1896 Philadel- friend: Mrs. Carl Carlstedt. 811-n.21 st. Philadelphia. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Stafsenge.
14	Cal.	Kingsburg	yes	self	200	yes	1916	burg.	1913 Kings- son: Otto Anderson. R.A. Box. 29. Kingsburg. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	grey	"	none	Sweden	Stora Lundby.
15	Cal.	Kingsburg	yes	self	-	yes	1916	burg.	1913 Kings- -"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Stora Lundby.
16	Ill.	La Grande	no	self	35	yes	1916	de. Ill.	1913 La Gran- sister: Mrs. Ranghild Laech. 205-S.6.ave. La Grande. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	brown	none	Sweden	Karlshamn.
17	N.D.	Maddock	no	self	75	yes	1916	N. D.	1911 Maddock. brother: Carl Abrahamsson. Maddock. N. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	blue	none	Sweden	Istorp.
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			brother-in-law: Crist Bendixen. 380-71th str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	"	none	Norway	Vang.
19	N.Y.	New York.	yes	self	25	no			Acquaintance: Christ Bendixen. 380-71th. str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Norway	Moss.
20	N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	self	yes	no			uncle: Mr. A. Skyberg. 370 Oak str. Perth Amboy. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	Evje.
21	Ohio	Ashtabula	no	self	125	no			friend: Amanda Salgren. Oak str. 26. Ashtabula. Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Finland	Laihia.
22	W.Va.	Weirton	no	self	30	no			brother: Eino Akkolan, Box 398, Weirton. W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wahakyro.
23	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			sister: N. Minna Yrjola. 6324 S. Francisco ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	reed	"	none	Finland	Wahakyro.
24	Mich	Hancock	yes	self	25	no			cousin: Johan Niesalan. Box 71, South Range, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	"	none	Finland	Wahakyro.
25	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	25	no			sister: Fanny Seppelinen. 1756. Fulton Rd. Cleveland. Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Finland	Isakyro.
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			cousin: Rolf Frödjman. 5 State str. New York. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	red	"	none	Finland	Sakkola.
27	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	25	no			friend: Maria Korpilan, 601. Woodland Ave. Duluth. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	none	Finland	Ylistaro
28	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	25	no			friend: Maria Korpiland. 601. Woodland ave. Duluth. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Finland	Ilmaioki
29	Mich	Marquette	yes	self	50	no			Cousin: Kuustaa Tuurin. Box. 171. Marquette. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	"	none	Finland	Alavus.
30	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25	yes	1912	Mass.	1908 Worcester. friend: Victori Johnson. Box 62 a R.F.D. Worcester. Mass.	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Finland	Tenva.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—118

I, L. HOLST. Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19 17

at .....

John A Carey
Immigration Officer.

14—213

	Nationality.	Last permanent residence.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Whether a ticket through to final destination.
1	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
2	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
3	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
4	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
5	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
6	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
7	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
8	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
9	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
10	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
11	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
12	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
13	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
14	swedish	no	United States.	yes		no no
15	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
16	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
17	swedish	yes	United States.	yes		no no
18	norwegian	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
19	norwegian	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
20	norwegian	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
21	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
22	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
23	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
24	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
25	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
26	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
27	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
28	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
29	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no
30	finnish	[illegible]	United States.	no		no no

NOTE.—Full text of the question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by forcible violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to [illegible] government because of his or their official character.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Races or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K.P. BAGGER, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K.P. Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at N.Y.

John A. Carr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV", sailing from CHRISTIANIA, JULY 13 th., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Returning to Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Lahresmaki	Amanda	20	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	finnish	Finland	Jalasjarvi	brother: Matti Mattila. Keskikyla, Jalasjarvi.
2										Hyyppa	Ida	29	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Toysa	brother: Yrjo Hyyppa. Turinkyla, Toysa.
3										Ala-Rahnasto	Sameli	18	m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilmajoki	father: Sameli Ala-Rahnasto. Landenkyla. Ilmajoki.
4										Anttila	Eliina	16	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Ilmajoki	father: Juho Anttila. Ilmajoki. Finland.
5										Latva-Hyovalti	Antti	18	m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilmajoki	father: Herman Hyovalti. Tuiskula. Kurikka.
6		CL USC								Nevasaari	Anna	50	f	m	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ylivieska	son: Toivo Nevassari. Ylivieska. Finland.
7		UNDER 16								"	Saima	14	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ylivieska	"
8										Laurilla	Hilja	21	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Haukipudas	mother: Brita Laurilla. Kiimiuki. Finland.
9										Jylha	Joonas	42	m	m	laoour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Yllivieska	wife: Hilma Jylha. Ylivieska, Finland.
10										Björklund	Kalla	18	m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karijoki	brother: Vesteri Björklund. Alakyla Karijoki.
11										Ekholm	Edith	17	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lpund	"	Sideby	father: Emil Ekholm. Sideby. Finland.
12										Saari	Maria	31	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Finnish	"	Tammela	father: Jones Saari. Tamela, Finland.
13										Holm	Wendla	25	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Forssa	father: Jones Holm. Forssa. Finland.
14										Akerblom	Ester	22	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Petalax	mother: Karolina Akerblom. Petalax, Finland.
15										Turpela-Mäki	Hilda	23	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alajarvi	mother: Marie Waaramäki. Alajarvi, Finland.
16										Laakkonen	Mathilda	43	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	brother: Enock Natanen. 27 Sjömansgatan, Helsingfors.
17										Saura	Sigrid	22	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	uncle: Enock Natanen. 27 Sjömansgatan. Helsingfors.
18										Makela	Martti	16	m	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flemingin	brother: Wictor Makela. Kato 8. ½ V. Flemingen.
19										Beeralampi	Maria	19	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	father: Matti Beeralampi. Kuartanenkyla, Wasa Län.
20										Saha	Mikko	37	m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Laihia	sister: Sanna Saha. Laihia, Finland.
21										Nissila	Anna	20	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lohtaja	sister: Mari Nissila. Lohtajo. W. 1. Finland.
22										Kirvesoja	Aino	18	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ulikuminki	father: Juho Kirvesoja. Ulikuminki. Finland.
23										Kekolahti	Hilda	18	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Himanka	father: Erkko Kekolahti. Heimanka W. 1. Finland.
24										Saariniemi	Helmi	16	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kokkola	father: Kalla Saariniemi. Raumassa T. & P. 1.
25										Appelgren	Hilda	19	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ji	brother: Axel Appelgren. Ji. Finland.
26										Helenius	Hilda	16	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lpund	"	Keuru	mother: Rikka Helenius. Keuru, Finland.
27										Simula	Matilda	34	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	Russia	Lpund	"	Siddeby	father: Emil Ekholm. Siddeby, Finland.
28										Kalasniemi	Saimi	15	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Finnish	"	Kannus	grandfather: Antti Heiniluomo. Kannus W. 1. Finland.
29										Topanimaki	Tyyne	17	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tuuriv Asema.	father: Tuomas Topanimaki. Tuuriv, Osema, Finland.
30										Pönka	Maijastiina	55	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Laisinkyla	brother: Daniel Dahan. Wirahlati, Finland.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is to be country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

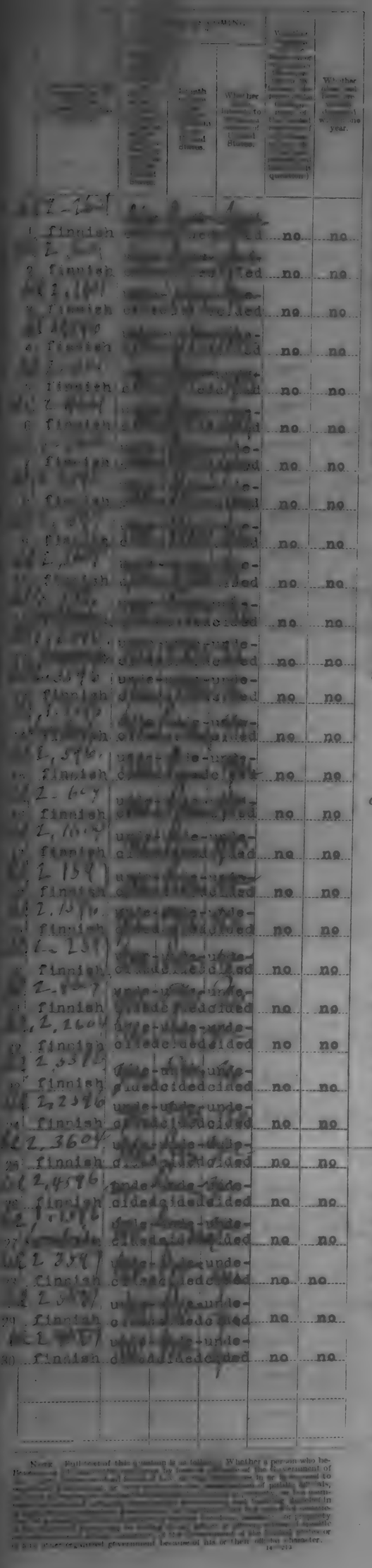
[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid for by others, or in whole or in part by any society, corporation, or other body?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich.	Crystal-Falls	yes	self	$25	no			friend: Mrs. Johan Kirkkomaki. Box.611.Crystall,Falls,Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	Finland	Jalasjarvi.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	no			sister: Katri Hyyppa. 759-39 str. Brooklyn. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	"	none	Finland	Toysa.
3	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	$25	no			brother: Victor Ranasto. 7 Earl str. Worcester.Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	blond	blue	none	Finland	Ilmajoki
4	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	$25	no			cousin: Lyyli Makityko. 297 Cadillac, Detroit.Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	black	grey	none	Finland	Ilmajoki.
5	Minn	Alkin	yes	self	$25	no			brother: John Hyovalti. Road 1 a. Box 65,Aitkin.Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	blue	none	Finland	Ilmajoki
6	Minn	Nashwauk	yes	self	$50	no			friend: Mr. Kaisa Raudaskoski. L. Box 326. Naswauk, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	Yliveska.
7	Minn	Nashwauk	yes	mother	-	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	grey	none	Finland	Yliveska.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	self	$30	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	brown	brown	none	Finland	Kaukipudas.
9	Minn	Nashwauk	yes	self	$50	no			friend: Matti Hammer. L.Box. 326 Nashwauk, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	blond	grey	none	Finland	Ylivieska
10	Arizo-na.	Bisbee	yes	self	$25	no			friend: Mr. David Buokala.Box 3004 Lawell A.str.Bisbee,Ari.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	blue	none	Finland	Karyvella.
11	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	self	$25	no			brother: Mr. Walter Ekholm.153 High st. Fitchburg, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond	"	none	Finland	Sideby.
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	yes	1909 1916	Chicago Ill.	friend: Mrs. Tilda Jarvinen. 294-E-143 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Finland	Tammela.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$77	yes	1910 1916	Chicago Ill.	friend: Mrs. Tilda Jarvinen. 294-E-143 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Finland	Forsa.
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	sister	$25	no			sister: Emma Blom. 545 West 111 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Finland	Petalax.
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$10	yes	1913-1915.	N. Y.	sister: Hanna Jansson. 247-East 122 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	brown	none	Finland	Alajarvi.
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	no			friend: Tilda [illegible] 122 [illegible] New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	blue	none	Finland.	Helsingfors
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	no			friend: Tilda Maki. 227 E[illegible]22 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Finland	Wiborg.
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	Emma Laihonen.	$25	no			friend: Emma Laihonen. 460-42 str. Brooklyn. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	"	none	Finland	Sakyla.
19	Minn	Chisholm	yes	Gust Lempi	$25	no			Acquaintance: Gust Lempi. 101 Hemlock str.Chisholm. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	"	none	Finland	Wasa
20	Me.	West Paris	yes	self	$25	no			brother: Herman Saha. Box 85 West Paris. Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Finland	Laihia
21	Minn	Virginia	yes	self	$25	no			cousin: Mr. Calle Lento.1031-3 Ave,N.S.Virginia. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	"	none	Finland	Lohtaja.
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	no			[illegible] [illegible] Ave [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	brown	none	Finland	Ylikiiminki
23	Mich	Ironwood	yes	self	$25	no			sister: Mrs. Hilja Haarvista. Box 831. Ironwood. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	grey	none	Finland	Himanka.
24	Ohio	Conneaut	yes	self	$25	no			aunt: Mrs. Hilma Laituri. 978 Buffalo st.Conneaut,Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	none	Finland	Kokkolassa.
25	Mont	Butte	yes	self	$33	no			brother: Hans Kurtti. 3 Sybil str. N.Valkersville,Butte. Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	blond	blue	none	Finland	Ji.
26	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	sister	$15	no			sister: Naini Helenius. 7221 Melrose Ave.Cleveland.Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	grey	none	Finland.	Keuru.
27	Minn	Cloquet	yes	husband	$33	no			husband: Mr. Kalle Simala. 27 str.10.Cloquet. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	blue	none	Finland	Sideby.
28	[illegible]	Lead	yes	self	$50	no			friend: Mr. John Junell. Box 2,2 Lead. S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	"	"	none	Finland	Kannus.
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	cousin	$50	no			cousin: Katri Hyppri. [illegible]-39 str.Brooklyn.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue	"	none	Finland	Alavus.
30	Minn	Eveleth	yes	husband	$25	no			husband: Simon Pönkä. Box 17. Eveleth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	GREY	grey	none	Finland	Wirolahti.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, L. HOLST. Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19 13

at N. Y.

John A. Conn

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

108

I, K R. B A G G E R. *, Surgeon of the* S/S. "Hellig Olav" *, sailing therewith* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* thirty eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Royal Medical Colledge at C o p e n h a g e n. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether employed by owners thereof, or the same may be.)

K Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* July *, 19* 17

at N. Y.

John A Carr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, JULY 13th, 1917.

(Use by Government officials) TAX / HEAD TAX	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	Etelaaho	Elli	17		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Tuuri	father: Juho Etelaaho. Tuuri As. Finland.
	Pajala	Lempi	20		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kannus	mother: Selma Rajala. Kannus W. 1. Finland.
	Pakkarinen	Laina	21		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kinnula	brother: Wiotori Pakkarinen. Kinnula W. 1. Finland.
	Peltola	Matti	17		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Yliveleti	father: Matti Peltola. Yliveleti W. 1. Finland.
	Ollila	Nammi	20		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Marijarvi	mother: Kaisa Ollila. Pyhajoki, Finland.
	Koivisto	Aarne	16		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wahakyra	father: Juho Koivisto. Wahakyra, Finland.
	Kesti	Hanna	36		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kajaani	father: Juho Kesti. Kestila. Finland.
	Niininiemi	Jenny	20		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alavus	mother: Liisa Niininiemi. Sydanmaa, Alavus. Finland.
	Steinpakka	Mari	30		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Evijarvi	mother: Miina Steinpakka. Evijarvi. W. 1. Finland.
	Kuoppakangas	Impi	15		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Toholampi	mother: Mathilda Kuoppakangas. Toholampi, W. 1. Finland.
	Maki	Matilda	29		f	m	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilppola	father: Juho Wayrynen. Aanekoski. Finland.
	Kivihoja	Jaakko	35		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	mother: Liisa Kivihoja. Lappajarvi. Finland.
	Kuoppala	Aliina	32		f	m	housewife.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lappajarvi	brother: Matti Sarkeniemi. Lappajarvi. Finland.
UNDER 16	"	Werner	10		m	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-
	Latvaaho	Hanna	25		f	m	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kuortane	sister: Latvaaho. Ylijoenkyla, Kuortane. Finland.
	Henttonen	Tyyne	18		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wiipuri	father: Juho Hentonen. Wiipuri 8 W. Finland.
	Laitinen	Kustaa	52		m	m	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lapna	aunt: Maja Norrbacka. Kanhava, Finland.
	"	Amalie	51		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lapna	-"-
UNDER 16	"	Reino	15		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lapna	-"-
	Piiranen	Alexandra	32		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	sister: Maria Lappalainen. Eriksgatan 39.2.v.Helsingfors.
	Chavir	Hena	26		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	russia	hebrew	Russia	Petrograd	father: Godole Chavis. Pololski, Russia.
	Shilowitj	Natalia	33		f	m	housewife.	no	no	"	russian	"	Minsk	-"-
	Brankewitj	O. Pelageja	27		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Minsk	father: Apanash Dubowik. Gruzk, Der Schelitsch. Russia.
UNDER 16	"	Iwan	4		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Minsk	grandfather: Apanash Dubowik. Gruzk, Der Schelitsch, Russia.
	Paulsen	Theodor	19		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	denish	scand.	Norway	Molde	father: Marinus Paulsen. Overgade 9, Hjørring, Danmark.
	Andersson	August	57		m	m	labour	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Kolix	sister: Karin Marin. Neder Kolix, Sweden.
	"	Anna	57		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
	"	Nanny	27		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
	"	Birger	16		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
	Suchowiersky	Maria	24		f	m	housewife.	no	no	Russia	russian	Russia	Petrograd	mother: Polacher Suchowiersky. Silormasiftri, Russia.

No. 29 Inspected Aug 7, 1917 - 11.00 am Carlson Carlotta

J Edward Browne

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES [illegible] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED BY IMMIGRATION OFFICER.)

109

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, *191* 7.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien possessed money, and how much; whether in relative's or friend's possession, or in that of master of vessel, agent, steamship company, railroad company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination; if not, whether such ticket has been supplied by others, and by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Marquette	yes	brother	25	no			brother: Henrik Luhta. Marquette, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	grey	none	Finland	Tuuri As.
2	Minn	Hibbing	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: Mr. Eric Katka. 137-1 Ave. Hibbing. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	blue	none	Finland	Kannus
3	Mich	Hancock	yes	cousin	35	no			cousin: Mr. John Lina. Post Box 118. Hancock. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	"	brown	none	Finland	Kinnula
4	Minn	Ironton	yes	brother	25	no			brother: Mr. Nesto Peltola. Ironton, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	blue	none	Finland	Ylivatali
5	Mich	Point Mills	no	cousin	25	no			cousin: Otto Harju. Box 14. Point Mills. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	blond	"	none	Finland	Merijarvi
6	Wash	Hoquim	yes	brother	25	no			brother: Arvid Koivisto. 315-10 str. Hoquim, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	none	Finland	Wahakyro
7	Minn	Virginia	yes	brother-in-law	25	yes	1902 1907.	Virginia. Minn.	sister: Mrs. Sofia Terska. Virginia, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	"	none	Finland	Kestilo
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	cousin	25	no			cousin: Miina Niemi. Larckmont 6 Ave. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	BROWN	none	Finland	Alavus
9	Mich	Iron River	yes	Oscar Norkniivila.	25	no			friend: Oscar Norkniivila.Mich. 320 E.Nelson.st.Iron River.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	blue	none	Finland	Evijarvi
10	Mass	Maynard	yes	sister	30	no			sister: Hilja Kuoppakangas. Box 1080 Maynard, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	none	Finland	Toholampi
11	Minn	Hibbing	yes	husband	25	no			husband: Aksel Maki. 405 Superior str. Hibbing, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	blond	"	none	Finland	Wilppola
12	Mich	Negaunee	yes	self	25	no			brother: Leander Kivihoja. L.Box.391. Negaunee. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Finland	Lappajarvi
13	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	15	no			husband: Aron Kuoppala. 1426. E.10th.str.Duluth. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Finland	Lappajarvi
14	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Finland	Lappajarvi
15	Minn	Eveleth	yes	self	25	no			sister: Elisabet Latvaahan. Garbiet st.622.Eveleth.Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	Finland	Kuoprtane.
16	Ind.	Indianapolis New York.	yes	self	25	no			sister: Mrs. Aino Hanven.1532 Meridian st.Indianapolis.Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	none	Finland	Kavantsaari
17	Mich	Ishpening	yes	self	100	yes	1892 1899	Mich.	friend: Oscar Kuhtala. Ishpening, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	brown	none	Finland	Kanhava.
18	Mich	Ishpening	yes	husband	-	yes	1892 1899	"	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	grey	none	Finland	Kanhava.
19	Mich	Ishpening	yes	father:	"	yes			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Finland	Kanhava.
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1904 1907.	N.Y.	sister: Miss. Anna Lappalainen. 14 East 82 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	none	Finland	Lippiritaipala.
21	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: S. Raikis. 297 Walnut str. Buffalo. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	none	Russia	Polotsk
22	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	25	no			husband: Joakim Shilowitj.Elston Ave.2370.Chicago.Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Slutzk.
23	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	25	no			husband: Philip Brankewitj.Elston Ave.2370.Chicago.Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Russia	Cluzk.
24	Ill.	Chicago	yes	-	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	brown	none	U.S.A. Ill.	Chicago.
25	Iowa	Ringsted	yes	brother	yes	no			brother: Peter Paulsen. Box 83, Ringsted. Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Hjorring.
26	Nebr.	Fremont	yes	self	yes	no			son: Axel Andersson. Wahoo, Fremont, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kolix
27	Nebr.	Fremont	yes	self	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kolix
28	Nebr.	Fremont	yes	self	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kolix
29	Nebr.	Fremont	yes	self	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kolix
30	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	15	no			husband: Petro Suchowierasky. 333 S.Main.str.Akron.Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Russia	Petrograd.

| | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, K R. . B A G G E R. . . . ., Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav". . . . . , sailing therewith . . . . . , (State whether engaged or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at N. York

John A Carr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from CHRISTIANIA., JULY 13 th., 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Immigrant.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Transit.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Passport viséed: Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Passport viséed: Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Passport viséed: Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Citizen of U.S. Canada.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Larsson	Per	59		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	swedish	scandinavian	Sweden	Ekshärred	brother: Erik Larsson. Ekshärred, Wermland, Sweden.
2										"	Maria	55		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
3			UNDER 16							"	Bro Gunnar	15		m	s	lacour	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4			UNDER 16							"	Ingemar	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
5										"	Alfred	7		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
6										Mathisen	Arthur	23		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	norwegian	"	Norway	Christiania	father: Malkon Mathisen. Stabäk, Norway.
7										Andersen	Reidar	21		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Otto Andersen. Majoratu-
8										Johansen	Johan	39		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nötterö	ens Kompleks 3. Christiania. wife: Annette Johansen. Kjöle, Nötterö. Norway.
9										Johannesen	Otto	27		m	s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tönsberg	father: Johan Johannesen. Tönsberg. Norway.
10										Guldbrandsen	Bergliot	25		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	father: Peter Berg. Slitu St. Norway.
11										Hagen	Ruth	6		f	s	child	no	no	Born in Norway		Norway	Christiania	uncle: Axel Hagen. Balders gt. 5. Christiania.
12										Elvestad	Karl	29		m	m	labour	yes	yes	norwegian	scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	wife: Thora Elvestad. Enanda pr. Sarpsborg. Norway.
13										Falkestad	Karl	31		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	Wash.	Seattle	father: N. Falkestad. Noro pr. Moss. Norway.
14										Andersen	Thorvald	27		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Holmestrand	wife: Konstance Andersen. Holmestrand. Norway.
15										Nielsen	Niels	39		m	s	labour	yes	yes	danish	"	U.S.A. Minn.	Minneapolis	friend: Bertha Johnsen. Torvgatan 35, Christiania.
16										Chokoy	Alice	35		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	norwegian	"	U.S.A. N.Y.	Brooklyn.	father: Ole Christoffersen. Sandefjord, Norway.
17										Höglund	Emma	26		f	m	house-wife.	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Högfors	mother: Gunilla Strandqvist. Högfors, Sweden.
18			UNDER 16							"	Ernst	11		m	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
19										Kynsll	Aina	40		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Sweden.	Stockholm	father: Karl Sund. Gamla Karleby, Finland.
20										Bielka	Pauline	32		f	m	house-wife	nb-	nb-	russian	"	Russia	Petrograd	no relatives or friends in Russia.
21			UNDER 16							"	Anton	11		m	s	child	no-	no-	"	"	"	"	"
22										"	Maria	6		f	s	child	no-	no-	"	"	"	"	"
23										"	Elena	3		f	s	child	no-	no-	"	"	"	"	"
24										Nielsen	Sören	55		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	norwegian	scandinavian	Norway	Tönsberg	wife: Karoline Nielsen. Husvik pr. Tønsberg.
25										Pettersen	Nicolai	55		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horten	wife: P. Pettersen. Horten, Norway.
26										Rättö	Matti	35		m	s	labour	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	"	Kirkenes	sister: Anna Rättö, Wiborg, Finland.
27										Wiss Weiss	Aida	26		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	russian	hebrew	Russia	Veligde	friend: Breine Schudeloff. Petrogradski 9, Veligde. Russia.
28										"	Tessi	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	Born in: Newark Febr. the 10th 1905.		"		"
29										"	Sali	6		m	s	child	no	no	Born in: Newark March the 10th, 1911.		"		"
30										Olsson	Axel	17		m	s	labour	yes	yes	swedish	scandinavian	Sweden	Ottebol	father: Olof Olsson. Kyrkebol, Ottebol, Sweden.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 36

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ANSWERS ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

111

12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by whom purchased; if by other than himself, state relationship, if any, to alien, and whether paid by himself, friends, employer, public authority, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform any kind of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	son	175	yes		no	son: Emanuel Larsson. 1054-22nd.Ave.Minneapolis.Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Ekstrand.
2	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	-	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Ekstrand.
3	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	-	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Ekstrand
4	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	-	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	Ekstrand.
5	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	-	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	Ekstrand.
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	60	no			Acquaintance: Ingmard Lared. 332.Dean.str.Brooklyn.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Norway	"
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	1908		The Scand. Sailor's Home. Carrol str. Brooklyn.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Sande-herred.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	270	yes	1916	N.Y.	S/S. "Verona". New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	Tönsberg.
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Acquaintance: Mrs. Ovidia Hagen. 152 [illegible] str. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Norway	Christiania
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1912 yes 1917	N.Y.	Mother: Mrs. Ovidia Hagen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Norway	Christiania
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	-	born in U.S.A.					no	no	no	no	good	no	8/27/17 Birth cert.		"	"	"	Left Wagone 7-1911 Ill.	U.S.A: Coos County Del. Chicago.	
12	Wash	Seattle	no	self	130	yes	no		brother: Sigurd Elvestad. 4618-17th Str. Seattle. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Norway	Christiania
13	Wash	Seattle	no	self	130	yes	yes	1906 Seattle 1916 Wash.	friend: E. Sigurd Elvestad. 4618-17th Ave. Seattle. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Moss.
14	Md.	Baltimore	yes	self	yes	yes	as a sailor		S/S. "Vegadesk". Baltimore. Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	NONE	Norway	Holmestrand
15	Minn	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1917	Hopkins Minn.	friend: Martin Johnsen. Minn. Box 153-Hopkins-Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Siir.
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1896 1916	N.Y.	husband: Andrew Chokoy. 708 President str. Brooklyn.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Norway	Sandefjord
17	Wash	Duvall	no	self	yes	no			husband: Ernst Johnsen. King Co, Duvall. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Högfors
18	Wash	Duvall	no	self	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Högfors
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			the Finnish Emigration home. New York City. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Finland	Gamla Karleby.
20	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	20	no			husband: J. Bielka. C/O. Metropolitan Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Russia	Petrograd.
21	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	mother	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Russia	Petrograd.
22	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	mother	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Russia	Petrograd.
23	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	mother	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Russia	Petrograd
24	Ore.	Portland	yes	self	yes	yes	as a sailor		M/S. "Experance". Portland, Oregon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Norway	Tjöme.
25	Md.	Baltimore	yes	self	yes	no			S/S. "Skogstad". Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Norway	Christian-sund.
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Mr. Johan Reine C/O. Buhler, 114. East 90 str. NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	black	"	none	Finland	Heinjoki
27	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	1895 1915	Newark.	husband Maria Wise. 35 Morton str. Newark. N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Slutz
28	N.J.	Newark	yes	mother	-	yes		N.J.	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	U. S. A.	Newark. N.J.
29	N.J.	Newark	yes	mother	-	yes		"	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	U. S. A.	Newark. N.J.
30	Nebr.	Comstock	yes	brother	25	no			brother: Alex Olsson. Route 1, Box 76. Comstock, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Ottebol.

| | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

112

I, K R. HAGGER, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K R Hagger

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at N. Y.

Thos Conn

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from CHRISTIANIA, JULY 13th., 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials)		2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. (Citizens.) Nationals. Foreign. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Deposit. In Transit. Citizens U. S. (Aliens.)		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Hansen	Anders	48		m.	s.	sailer	yes	yes	norwegian	scandinavian	Norway	Sandefjord	father: Hans Arnesen. Sandefjord. Norway.
2			Nordhagen	Asbjörn	26		m.	s.	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trysil	father: Fanejunker Nordnagen. Trysil. Norway.
3			Berlin	Carl	19		m.	s.	labour	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Degerfors	mother: Sofia Berlin. Degerfors, Swedan.
4			Torland	Tobias	57		m.	s.	painter	yes	yes	norwegian	"	Norway	Stavanger	Acquaintance: Knevold Haugland. Time, Jäderen, Norway.
5			Hammerberg	Fritz	18		m.	s.	labour	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Degerfors	mother: Lylia Hammerberg. Degerfors, Sweden.
6			Ljungdahl	Herman	18		m.	s.	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Degerfors	mother: Anna Ljungdahl. Degerfors, Sweden.
7			Appelqvist	Erik	23		m.	s.	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borgholm	mother: Hulda Appelqvist. V. Kyrkogatan, Borgholm. Sweden.
8			Jysky	Marie	27		f.	s.	IN HOSPITAL domestic	yes	yes	"	Finnish	"	Kiruna	sister: Jens Jysky. Pajala, Norboden, Län. Sweden.
9	UNDER 16		"	Astrid	5		f.	s.	IN HOSPITAL infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-
10			Zuipio	Elisaveta	20		f.	s.	domestic	yes	yes	russian	russian	Russia	Schawk	father: Jurie Zuipio. Schawk, Russia.
11			Jacobsen	Holger	27		m.	s.	barber	yes	yes	danish	scandinavian	Denmark	Hjörring	father: Lars Jacobsen. Danmarksgade 30. Hjörring.
12			Andersson	Victoria	18		f.	s.	seam-stress.	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Stockholm	mother: A. Andersson. Hvilohem-met. Eskilstuna, Sweden.
13			Haglund	Maria Julia	36		f.	s.	seam-stress.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	sister: Mrs. Signe Åkerlund. Lundtmakaragatan 65, Stockholm.
14			Backman	Elin Wendla Axelina	22		f.	s.	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	father: Carl Backman. Sköldgatan Nr: 13. D. Stockholm.
15			Magnell	Elis	35		f.	s.	dramer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland. Ohio.	brother: Gustaf Magnell, Magasin-gatan. Nr: 8, Katrineholm.
16			Carlsson	John Edwin	27		m.	m.	pipela-bourer.	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland. Ohio.	mother: Margareta Carlsson. Villa Nylund, Torsvik. Herserud.
17			"	Sigrid Maria wife	26		f.	m.	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Lidingö	-"-
18	UNDER 16		"	Gertrud Maria V.	2		f.	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-
19			Johansson	Julia	32		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gothenburg	father: Johan O. Johansson. Karlsmyra, Graninge.
20			Broden	Bror	26		m.	s.	sailer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Seattle Wash.	father: G. Broden. Cravana, Bohus.
21			Myllymaki	Julius	33		m.	m.	labour	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Kuukka	father: Matti Akonen. Kuukka, Finland.
22			"	Hilja wife	22		f.	m.	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
23			"	Kaarlo child	6		m.	s.	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-
24			Bargamian	Parsam	36		m.	m.	labour	yes	yes	persia Turkey	armenian	U.S.A. Mass.-	Bridgewater	son: Channes Bargamian. 21. Lille Strandgade, Christiania.
25			"	Lucie Lucie	35		f.	m.	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	Persia Asia	Urmiah	-"-
26			"	Archig Katchadoor child	11		m.	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
27			Pahigian	Haiganoosh	30		f.	m.	IN HOSPITAL house-wife	yes	yes	armenian	"	Turkey Asia	Tiflis	sister: Virgin Jalalian. Kyengan. Armenien.
28			"	Victoria	6		f.	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
29			"	Arshalans	30		f.	m.	IN HOSPITAL wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	SISTER: Virgin Jalalian. Kyengan, Armenian.
30			"	Ashoo	11		m.	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, money sent to him by relatives, friends, employer, etc., or whether transportation furnished by railway, steamship, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ore.	Portland	yes	self	20	no			S/S. "Experance". Portland. Oregon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Hedrum.
2	Mont.	Butte	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	Butte Mont.	sister: Mrs. J. Hammon. 9228 Grand Ave. Butte, Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Norway	Trysil.
3	Minn	Center City.	yes	self	25	no			cousin: C.V. Carlman. Center City. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Degerfors.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1890 1917	N.Y.	Acquaintance: Tobias Obrestad. 256 Nicolas Ave. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	[illegible]
5	Pa.	Mc.Keesport	yes	self	25	no			uncle: Efraim Lindberg. 1708. Jenny Lindsir. Mc.Keesport. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Degerfors.
6	N.D.	Devil's Lake.	yes	sister	25	no			sister: Ingeborg Westhof, Vebes Devil's Lake. N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Degerfors.
7	Conn.	Manchester	no	self	35	no			brother-in-law: Gustav Molin. 153 Eldridge st, S. Manchester.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Borgholm.
8	Mich.	Painesdale	no	self	25	no			Uno Fredriksen. Box 62. Painesdale, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kiruna.
9	Mich.	Painesdale	no	self	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kirkuna.
10	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no			brother: Frank Zuipic. 1424. Chene st. Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	none	Russia	Shawk.
11	Minn	Tyler	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Aage Jakobsen. Box 42 Tyler. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	"	none	Denmark	Hjörring.
12	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	aunt	25	no			aunt: Mrs. Edith Carlason. Adolphia. Socity, Jamestown. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	light	grey	none	Sweden	Eskildstuna
13	Mass	Boston	yes	C. Hagström.	25	no			friend: C. Hagström. 198 Springfield str. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm.
14	N.Y.	Newark	yes	brother	25	yes	1912 1916	New-York.	brother: Sigfrid Backman. Llewelyn Park, West Orange. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Lidköping.
15	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	1900 1917	Cleveland. Ohio.	home: 6618 Lexington Ave. Cleveland. Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stora Malm.
16	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Gustaf Carlsson. 1140 Ave. Rockford. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Åoy.
17	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	gray	none	Sweden	Wisby
18	Ill.	Rockford	yes	father	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm.
19	Mich.	Copper City	no	self	yes	no			Brother: Oscar Johnson. Copper City. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Graninge.
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1917	N.Y.	friend: Victor Sanna. 72-1 Place. Brooklyn. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kungshamn.
21	Ore.	Portland	no	self	yes	yes	1901 1916	Ore.	brother-in-law: Jack Ahonen. 1020. Gay st. Portland. Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	"	none	Finland	Kotka.
22	Ore.	Portland	no	self	yes	yes	1913 1916	Ore.	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Finland	Kuukka.
23	Ore.	Portland	no	mother	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Finland	Kuukka.
24	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	1907 1916	R.I.	friend: Melkom Kalustion. 162 Charles str. Providence. R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	black	none	Persia	Kughi.
25	R.I.	Providence	no	husband	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Persia	Kughi.
26	R.I.	Providence	no	daughter	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Persia	Kughi.
27	Mass	[illegible]	yes	husband	yes	no			husband: Mirah Pahigian. [illegible] Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	health-thy	blond	brown	none	Armenian	Chemusk kagtek.
28	Mass	Laurence	yes	father	-	no			Father. Mihran "	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Armenian	Chemusk kagtek.
29	Mass	Laurence	yes	husband	yes	no			husband: Ashalus Pahigian. Laurence. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	none	Armenian	Chemusk kagtek.
30	Mass	Laurence	yes	father	-	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Armenian	Chemusk kagtek.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (state whether master, first or second officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman brought, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that no woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, L. HOLST. Master (state whether master, first or second officer) of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst Master.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1905

at Boston

John A. Shea Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K B. B A G G E R. ....., Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav"....., sailing therewith ....., (State whether sailing with vessel or subsequently joined by owners thereof, or as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

K Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at N Y

John A Carr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV", sailing from CHRISTIANIA, JULY 13 th., 1917.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Lien	Ole Olsen	36		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	norwegian	scandinavian	Norway	Ølen.	friend: Ole Jacobsen. Ølen, Norway.
2	Jaasund	Ingebolth	31	6	m	s	farm-labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sole.	friend: Ola Olsen. Rosenbergqvade 3. Stavanger.
3	Selbøe	Gustav	17		m	s	farm-labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haaland	father: Lars A. Selbøe. Tananger, Norway.
4	Amundsen	Alfred	17		m	s	farm-labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haaland	friend: Martin A. Myglebust. Haaland, Norway.
5	Gudmark	Gunhild	42		f	w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mosby	mother: Wilhelmine Johnsen. Høre Fabrikker, Mosby. Chr'sand.
6	"	Carl	1		m	s	child	no	no	born in: Perth Amboy June 1st 1916."		"		grandmother: W. Johnsen. Høre Fabrikker, Mosby. Christiansand.
7	Larsen	Olufine	38		f	m	house-wife.	yes	yes	norwegian	scandinavian	Norway	Kalsbjörnsvig.	mother: Engelina Vesta. Kalbjörnsvig, Norway.
8	"	Elfrida	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
9	"	Albert	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
10	"	Lilly	8		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-
11	"	Laura	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-
12	Ellingsen	Jørgen Emil	22		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	mother: Othilia Ellingsen. Ruffen pr. Grimstad. Norway.
13	Pall	Marie	22		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	father: Anton Nilsen. Mandal, Norway.
14	"	Helene Eva	1	2	f	s	infant	no	no	born in: New York Novbr. 19th. 1915"		"	"	grandfather: Anton Nilsen. Mandal, Norway.
15	Pedersen	Emma	35		f	m	house-wife.	yes	yes	norwegian	scandinavian	Norway	Agersen Høvaag.	father: Andreas Kristiansen. Agerøen, Høvaag. Norway.
16	Valand	Bendik	38		m	m	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gravene pr. Chr'sand.	wife: Anna Valand. Gravene pr. Christiansand.
17	Eriksen	Nocolai E.	46		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grone pr. Grimstad.	wife: Gusta Eriksen. Grone pr. Grimstad. Norway.
18	Pedersen	Borghild	8		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Agerøen Høvaag.	grandfather: Andreas Kristiansen. Agerøen, Høvaag. Norway.
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[DEFINED FOR A... UNDER ... IMMIGRATION ACT ...

14

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 26 1917, *1917.* 115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid himself, transportation furnished by friend (state which friend), by relative (state which relative), by employer, by steamship company, or by what other person or corporation paid), or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or not. (Every person has the right to read any language, but must designate which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relationship to any person or persons in the United States, to perform labor in this country, and if so, what kind of labor or service.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Morris	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	Fordoye.	friend: Niels Waxdahl. Morris. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	dark	blue	a scene on the wright arm.	Norway	Ølen.
2	Mont.	Glendive	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Glendive.	Home Hotel. Dawson Co. Montana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	"	none	Norway	Sole.
3	N.D.	Rolette	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Anders Sæbøe. Rolette. N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Haaland.
4	N.D.	Rolette	yes	self	yes	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Norway	Haaland.
5	N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	self	50	yes	1903 1917	Perth Amboy.	brother: John Markussen. N.J. N.J.102 Punels Place. Perth. Amboy.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	Norway	Christiansand.
6	N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	mother	-	born in U.S.A.			uncle: J. Markkussen. 102. Punels Place. Perth Amboy. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy. N.J.
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1 year 1897	Brooklyn. N.Y.	husband: Laurits Larsen. Barge 95. Standard Oil. Comp.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	brown	none	Norway	Christiansand.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	no	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	frish	brown	brown	none	Norway	Hisø.
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	no	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Norway	Hisø.
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	no	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Norway	Hisø.
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	no	no			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	-	"	"	blue	mothermark on left side.	Norway	Hisø.
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1913 1916	N.Y.	friend: Miss Andersen. 72 Newell str. Green Point. N.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	"	none	Norway	Ruffen pr. Grimstad.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	20	yes	1911 1916	N.Y.	husband: Frederik Ball. Woodhaven, Long Island. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	"	"	none	Norway	Mandal.
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	-	born in U.S.A.			-"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	"	none	U.S.A.	New York.
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1917		husband: Capt. Hans Pedersen. Barque "Trio", New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Norway	Agerøen. Høvaag.
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1/2	no			friend: Mr. G. Hagen. 389 Baldwin Ave., New Jersy.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	"	none	Norway	Kommø.
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1903 1916	N.Y.	friend: Stanges Hotel. 328-28 East Str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	brown	none	Norway	Grimstad.
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	no	no	1917		father: Capt. Hans Petersen. Barque "Trio", New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	none	Norway	Agerøen. Høvaag.
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

116

I, K R. BAGGER, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K R Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917

at N. Y.

John A. Cowan

Immigration Officer.

14—913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—912

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV". sailing from CHRISTIANIA., JULY 13th., 1917.

1 No. on List	(Entered for use by Government Officials) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning to Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Otherwise Admitted.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	(1)		Kaski	Frans Viktor	19		m	s	labour	yes	yes	~~Finland~~ U.S.A. finnish	finnish	Finland	Isajoella	mother: Mathilde Kaski. Kirkankyla, Isajoki, Finland. father: Juho Wahainaa.
2			Wahainaa	Wilhelmiina	22		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilmajoki	Palankyla, Ilmajoki. Finland.
3			Andersen	Peter	41		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 7/28/17 Canada	Scandinavian	Canada. Sask.	Marrtn.	brother: Jacob Andersen. Radstad pr. Saxkjøbing, Denmark.
4			Olsen	John	53		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	norwegian	"	Canada. Nova Scotia.	Lunenburg	friend: William Schniht. 112½ Qunash, Halifax. N.S. sister: Hanna Clausen.
5			Clausen	Carl David	32		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Piteå	Piteå, Sweden. father: N. H. Westerlund.
6			Westerlund	Hildur	24		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jävre, Piteå, Sweden. mother: Sofia Kiikeri.
7			Kukkonen	Maria	26		f	m	housewife.	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Ilmajoki	Peltoniemi, Ilmajoki, Finland. father: Matti Volanen.
8			Kauppi	Eva	29		f	m	housewife.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mattila	Fitin, Kyopelitankyla, Finland. grandfather: Matti Volanen.
9	UNDER 16		"	Arvo	8		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Mattila	Fitin, Kyopelitankyla, Finland. grandfather: Matti Volanen.
10	UNDER 16		"	Tauno	4		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Mattila	Fitin, Kyopelitankyla, Finland. father: Kalle Pajala.
11	TRANSIT		Pajala	Kalle Johan	18		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jyvaskyla	Jyvaskyla. Finland. father: Ole Vaagsberg.
12	TRANSIT		Waagsberg	Johan	29		m	s	carpenter joiner	yes	yes	Canadian	Scandinavian	Norway	Moldöen	Moldöen, Norway. sister: Mrs. Johansson.
13			Boström	Hanna	32		f	m	housewife.	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Luleå	Luleå, Riksgränsen, Sweden. AUNT: Mrs. Johansson.
14	UNDER 16		"	Alfons	13		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Luleå, Riksgränsen, Sweden. aunt: Mrs. Johansson.
15	UNDER 16		"	Alfhilda	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Luleå. Riksgränsen. Sweden. AUNT: Mrs. Johansson.
16	UNDER 16		"	Gustaf	9		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Luleå, Riksgränsen, Sweden. aunt: Mrs. Johansson.
17	UNDER 16		"	Herbert	7		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Luleå, Riksgränsen, Sweden. aunt: Mrs. Johansson.
18	UNDER 16		"	Mimmi	4		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Luleå, Riksgränsen, Sweden. father: Aron Engblom.
19	TRANSIT		Engblom	Edvin	19		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hackesta	Hackesta, Multrå., Sweden. mother: Mrs. Hanna Olsson.
20	TRANSIT		Andersson	Agda	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ånea	Ånbyen, Ånea, Sweden. father: Peter M. Spjut.
21	TRANSIT		Spjut	Anna	28		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Moheda	Moheda, Sweden.
22			Carlsson	Johan David	43		m	s	labour	yes	yes	Canadian	"	Canada	Winnepeg. Mon.	cousin: August Larsson. Litan Anderegård, Ørelæsa. father: Bengt J. Johnsson.
23			Johnsson.	David Hilding	29		m	s	labour	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Angelstad.	Rotaryd, Angelstad, Sweden.
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Eskens 4. Carlsons 6 } 2 Insp.'s

13 Johnsons Book } Inspectors

39

23/1856
22 OL

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[DUE OVER FOR ... INFORMATION R...

15

To C.O. [illegible]
JUL 26 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 1917. 117

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ont.	Copper Cliff.	yes	self	25	born in U.S.A.			friend: Tuomas Jutila. Copper Cliff. Ont. Cannada.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Mich.	Ironwood.
2	Ont.	Sudbury	yes	self	25	no			friend: Uuno Erkkila. Copper Cliff, Ont. Canada.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Finland	Ilmajoki.
3	Sask.	Darwin	no	self	yes	yes	1910	Chicago.	home: Bright Sand, Sask.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	none	Denmark	Radstad.
4	N.S.	Lunenburg.	no	self	45	yes	no		home: Lunenburg, Nova Scotia.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	10	"	brown	blue	none	Norway	Mandal.
5	Alb.	Lethbridge	yes	self	30	yes	no		friend: A. Sundqvist. 12 str. North, Lethbridge. Albnd	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Pitea.
6	Alb.	Lethbridge	yes	self	30	yes	no		Acquaintance: A.Sundqvist.12th. st.C.6.36.Lethbridge,Alb.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	6	"	blond	"	none	Sweden	Pitea.
7	Ont.	Copper Cliff.	yes	husband	25	no			husband: Juho Kukkanen. Box. 29½. Copper Cliff. Ont.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	5	"	brown	grey	none	Finland	Ilmajoki.
8	Ont.	Sault St. Marie.	yes	husband	50	no			husband: Nestor Kauppi. Sault St. Marie. Ont.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	2	"	blond	blue	none	Finland	Mattila.
9	Ont.	Sault St. Marie.	yes	father	16	no			"	no	no	no	ne	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Finland	Mattila.
10	Ont.	Sault St. Marie.	yes	father	-	no			"	no	no	no	ne	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Finland	Mattila.
11	Ont.	South Porcupine, Big Dome, Hanne.	self		25	no			friend: Mr. Aukus Tuitiin, South Porcupine, Hanne, Ont.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	3¼	"	brown	"	none	Finland	Mattila.
12	Alb.	Lomond	no	self	300	yes	1914	Chicago.	home: Lomond, Alta.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	12½	"	blond	"	none	Finland	Anekoski.
13	Que-bec.	La Tuque	yes	husband	yes	yes	1913	York, N.D.	husband: Albert Boström. La Tuque, Quebec.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	8½	"	brown	grey	none	Norway	Moldöen.
14	Que-bec.	La Tuque	yes	father	yes	no			father: Albert Boström. La Tuque, Quebec.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	-	-	"	blond	"	none	Sweden	Lulea.
15	Que-bec.	La Tuque	yes	father	48	yes	no		father: Albert Boström. La Tuque, Quebec.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	-	-	"	"	brown	none	Sweden	Jokasjarvi.
16	Que-bec.	La Tuque	yes	father	yes	no			father: Albert Boström. La Tuque, Quebec.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Jokasjarvi.
17	Que-bec.	La Tuque	yes	father	yes	no			father: Albert Boström. La Tuque, Quebec.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Jokasjarvi.
18	Que-bec.	La Tuque	yes	father	yes	no			father: Albert Boström. La Tuque, Quebec.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Jokasjarvi.
19	B.C.	Wardner	yes	self	26	yes	no		brother: Mr. Adolf Engblom. Tanglefoot, B. C.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	7½	"	red	blue	none	Sweden	Jokasjarvi.
20	Sask	Wadena	yes	uncle	21	25	no		uncle: Frank Lindström. Box 174. Wadena, Sask, Canada.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Trhörningsjö.
21	Alta	Leomon.	yes	friend	27	25	no		friend: Algot Lars. Leomon. Alta, Canada.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Rane.
22	Man.	Basswood	no	self	$50	yes	1902	Grafton N.D.	brother-in-law: Alex Floser. Basswood. Man, Canada.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	10	"	"	Black	none	Sweden	Sune.
23	Sask	Viceroy	no	self	50	yes	1905	Whitefork S.D.	home: Viceroy. Sask. Canada.	no	no	no	ne	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Augelstad.
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, L. HOLST. *Master, ..., of the* "Hellig Olav" *from* Copenhagen *, do*
(state whether master, first or second officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* twenty third *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

119

PORT OF New York

6th of August, 1917

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of New York.

SIR:

The Danish steamer Hellig Olav arrived at this port the 26th of July, 1917, consigned to Mss. Funch Edye & Co. and is now lying at Scandinavian American Line Pier

She will probably sail on Monday the 6th of August, at M.

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
Jens Lauritzen Hjort	18	danish	Copenhagen	11/7-17	unknown
Ludvig Nielsen	17	— " —	— " —	11/7-17	— " —
Niels Ivar Saundsen	22	— " —	— " —	11/7-17	— " —
Karl Carl Schmidt	23	— " —	— " —	11/7-17	— " —
Jens A. H. Jensen	20	— " —	— " —	11/7-17	— " —

113

REMARKS:

Master.

11—1869

vessel having ... arrived at this port

121

the 12th July, 1917.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	100	
	76	
	71	
	79	
	65	
	75	on forearm
	75	
	93	
	86	
	77	
	78	
	67	
	66	
	60	
	65	
	76	
	85	

(2) NAME IN FULL

1	[illegible]	Jens	"	"	"	"	1	27	m	"	"	5-9	81
2	[illegible]	Oscar Hans	"	"	"	"	1	25	m	"	"	5-10	76
3	[illegible]	August H.	"	"	"	"	1	38	m	"	swedish	5-11	80
4	[illegible]	Jens	"	"	"	"	1	28	m	"	danish	5-9	75
5	[illegible]	Karl Emil M.	"	"	"	"	1	33	m	"	"	5-6	68
6	[illegible]	Thorvald B.	"	"	"	"	1	23	m	"	"	5-7	78
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	1	38	m	"	norwegian	5-8	72
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	1	26	m	"	danish	5-5	64
9	[illegible]	Marius T.	"	"	"	"	1	24	m	"	"	5-7	63
10	[illegible]	Hans Peter	"	"	"	"	1	51	m	"	"	5-8	76
11	[illegible]	Bendix	"	"	"	"	1	48	m	"	swedish	5-6	66
12	[illegible]	Anders Casper	"	"	"	"	1	25	m	"	norwegian	5-6	67
13	[illegible]	Laurits P. M.	"	"	"	"	1						
14	[illegible]	Jens Janus	"	"	"	"	1						
15	[illegible]	Martin M.	"	"	"	"	1						
16	[illegible]	Anton Chr.	"	"	"	"	1						
17	[illegible]	Marius	"	"	"	"	1						
18	[illegible]	Laur. Aug.	"	"	"	"	1						
19	Rasmussen	Hans L. E.	"	"	"	"	1						
20	Larsen	Emil A.	"	"	"	"	1						
21	Andersson	Johan Oscar	"	"	"	"	1						
22	Svendsen	Anton M.	"	"	"	"	1						
23	Pedersen	Hans	"	"	"	"	1						
24	Nielsen	Hans J. A.	"	"	"	"	1						
25	Olsen	Ole M.	"	"	"	"	1						
26	Paulsen	Poul M	"	"	"	"	1						
27	Bjork	Karl R A	"	"	"	"	1						
28	Skjellerup	Jens	"	"	"	"	1						
29	Nilson	Carl Aug.	"	"	"	"	1						
30	Petersen	Lorents H.	"	"	"	"	1						

John Lomas Engineer

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, after from the date of the [illegible] way lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of [illegible], bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the neglect or failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act. 11—1909

...any vessel leaving ... 121 ...gen. the 12th July. 1917.

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) RACE OR PEOPLE	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	5'	10½	
[illegible]	5-7½	76	
[illegible]	5-4	71	
[illegible]	5-8	79	
[illegible]	5-6½	63	
[illegible]	5-7	65	
[illegible]	5-11	75	on [illegible]
[illegible]	5-10	75	
[illegible]	5-10	93	
[illegible]	5-8	86	
[illegible]	5-5	77	
[illegible]	5-10	78	
[illegible]	5-4	67	
[illegible]	5-10	66	
[illegible]	5-5	60	
[illegible]	5-6	65	
[illegible]	5-7	76	
[illegible]	5-7	85	
Danish	5-9	81	
"	5-10	76	
swedish	5-11	80	
danish	5-9	75	
"	5-6	68	
"	5-7	78	
norwegian	5-8	72	
danish	5-5	64	
"	5-7	63	
"	5-8	76	
swedish	5-6	66	
norwegian	5-6	67	

1	[illegible]	[illegible]											
2	[illegible]	Oscar T.											
3	[illegible]	August E.											
4	[illegible]	Jens											
5	[illegible]	Karl Emil											
6	[illegible]	Oswald											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]											
8	[illegible]	[illegible]											
9	[illegible]	Marius T.											
10	[illegible]	Hans Peter											
11	[illegible]	Bendix											
12	[illegible]	Anders Caspe											
13	[illegible]	Laurits P. M											
14	[illegible]	Jens Janus											
15	[illegible]	Martin M.											
16	[illegible]	Anton Chr.											
17	[illegible]	Marius											
18	[illegible]	Laur. Aug.											
19	Rasmussen	Hans L. E.	"	"	"	"	/	27	m	"	"	5-9	81
20	Larsen	Emil A.	"	"	"	"	/	25	m	"	"	5-10	76
21	Andersson	Johan Oscar	"	"	"	"	/	38	m	"	swedish	5-11	80
22	Svendsen	Anton M.	"	"	"	"	/	28	m	"	danish	5-9	75
23	Pedersen	Hans	"	"	"	"	/	33	m	"	"	5-6	68
24	Nielsen	Hans J. A.	"	"	"	"	/	23	m	"	"	5-7	78
25	Olsen	Ole M.	"	"	"	"	/	38	m	"	norwegian	5-8	72
26	Paulsen	Poul N	"	"	"	"	/	26	m	"	danish	5-5	64
27	Bjork	Karl R A	"	"	"	"	/	24	M	"	"	5-7	63
28	Sjellerup	Jens	"	"	"	"	/	51	m	"	"	5-8	76
29	Nilson	Carl Aug.	"	"	"	"	/	48	m	"	swedish	5-6	66
30	Petersen	Lorents H.	"	"	"	"	/	25	m	"	norwegian	5-6	67

Joshua Comer Inspector

*Symbol of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Form 506 — Record and Duplicate to be Delivered

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
6th of August, 1917

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,
Port of New York.

SIR:

The danish Steamer Hellig Olav arrived at this port the 26th of July, 1917, consigned to Hs. Funch Edye & Co. and is now lying at Scandinavian American Line Pier. She will probably sail on Monday the 6th of August, at 2 p M.

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
Leonard Hansen	18	danish	Copenhagen	11/7-17	— " —
Knud Reinhard Seidl	18	" "	" "	11/7-17	" " "
Jacob Stage Hansen	18	" "	" "	11/7-17	" " "
Holger Nielsen	29	" "	" "	11/7-17	" " "
Christine Christensen	25	" "	" "	11/7-17	" " "
Johan Erik Nellin	20	" "	" "	11/7-17	" " "
Hans Hansen	21	" "	" "	11/7-17	" " "
Karl Johan Svensson	29	swedish	" "	11/7-17	" " "
Gudmar Oscar Hansson	27	danish	" "	11/7-17	" " "
Jens Oscar Ebbesen	28	" "	" "	11/7-17	" " "

REMARKS: 583

L. Ipsen Master.

13—1200

Johna Lomax Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

CREW

...oy vessel h... ...s
121
...n, the 12th July, 1917.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-11	184	
5-7½	76	
5-4	72	
5-8	79	
5-6½	63	
5-7	85	
5-11	75	
5-10	75	
5-10	93	
5-8	86	
5-5	77	
5-10	78	
5-4	67	
5-10	66	
5-5	60	
5-6	65	
5-7	76	
5-7	85	
5-9	81	
5-10	76	
5-11	80	
5-9	75	
5-6	68	
5-7	78	
5-8	72	
5-5	64	
5-7	63	
5-8	76	
5-6	66	
5-6	67	

18	Andersen	Laur. Aug.	"	"	"	"	1	44	m	"	"	5-7	85
19	Rasmussen	Hans L. E.	"	"	"	"	1	27	m	"	"	5-9	81
20	Jensen	Emil A.	"	"	"	"	1	25	m	"	"	5-10	76
21	Andersson	Johan Oscar	"	"	"	"	1	38	m	"	swedish	5-11	80
22	Svendsen	Anton M.	"	"	"	"	1	28	m	"	danish	5-9	75
23	Pedersen	Hans	"	"	"	"	1	33	m	"	"	5-6	68
24	Nielsen	Hans J. A.	"	"	"	"	1	23	m	"	"	5-7	78
25	Olsen	Ole M.	"	"	"	"	1	38	m	"	norwegian	5-8	72
26	Paulsen	Poul M	"	"	"	"	1	26	m	"	danish	5-5	64
27	Mark	Karl R A	"	"	"	"	1	24	M	"	"	5-7	63
28	Skiellerup	Jens	"	"	"	"	1	51	m	"	"	5-8	76
29	Nilsen	Carl Aug.	"	"	"	"	1	48	m	"	swedish	5-6	66
30	Petersen	Lorents H.	"	"	"	"	1	25	m	"	norwegian	5-6	67

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, and any person or persons or any lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section [illegible] two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the neglect or failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11—1389

[illegible] of any vessel having [illegible]

121

[illegible] the 12th July. 1912.

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Race	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Whether in possession of ticket through to destination	(7) Whether in possession of money, and how much	(8) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(9) Sex	(10) Age	(11) Married or single	(12) Occupation	(13) Can read or cannot read	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Complexion	(17) Color of hair	(18) Color of eyes	(19) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Danish	"	"	"	"	"	m	27	m	"	"	5-7½	76				
2	[illegible]	Caesar F.	"	"	"	"	"	m	25	m	"	"	5-4	71				
3	[illegible]	August H.	"	"	"	"	"	m	38	m	"	"	5-8	79				
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	m	28	m	"	"	5-6½	63				
5	[illegible]	Poul Emil	"	"	"	"	"	m	33	m	"	"	5-7	65				
6	[illegible]	Theorald	"	"	"	"	"	m	23	m	"	"	5-11	75				
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	m	38	m	"	"	5-10	75				
8	[illegible]	Martin T.	"	"	"	"	"	m	26	m	"	"	5-10	93				
9	[illegible]	Hans Peter	"	"	"	"	"	m	24	m	"	"	5-8	86				
10	[illegible]	Bendix	"	"	"	"	"	m	51	m	"	"	5-5	77				
11	[illegible]	Anders C.	"	"	"	"	"	m	48	m	"	"	5-10	78				
12	[illegible]	Laurits P.	"	"	"	"	"	m	25	m	"	"	5-4	67				
13	[illegible]	Jens Jan.	"	"	"	"	"	m	25	m	"	"	5-10	66				
14	[illegible]	Martin M.	"	"	"	"	"	m	24	m	"	"	5-5	60				
15	[illegible]	Anton Ch.	"	"	"	"	"	m	24	m	"	"	5-6	65				
16	[illegible]	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	m	24	m	"	"	5-7	76				
17	[illegible]	Laur. Aug.	"	"	"	"	"	m	24	m	"	"	5-7	85				
18	[illegible]	Hans L. E.	"	"	"	"	"	m	27	m	"	"	5-9	81				
19	Rasmussen	Emil A.	"	"	"	"	"	m	25	m	"	"	5-10	76				
20	Larsen	Johan Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	m	38	m	"	swedish	5-11	80				
21	Andersson	Anton M.	"	"	"	"	"	m	28	m	"	danish	5-9	75				
22	Svendsen	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	m	33	m	"	"	5-6	68				
23	Pedersen	Hans J. A.	"	"	"	"	"	m	23	m	"	"	5-7	78				
24	Nielsen	Ole M.	"	"	"	"	"	m	38	m	"	norwegian	5-8	72				
25	Olsen	Poul N	"	"	"	"	"	m	26	m	"	danish	5-5	64				
26	Paulsen	Karl R A	"	"	"	"	"	m	24	M	"	"	5-7	63				
27	Bjørk	Jens	"	"	"	"	"	m	51	m	"	"	5-8	76				
28	Skiellerup	Carl Aug.	"	"	"	"	"	m	48	m	"	swedish	5-6	66				
29	Nilson	Lorents H.	"	"	"	"	"	m	25	m	"	norwegian	5-6	67				
30	Petersen																	

Johna Comyn Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS DESIRED FOR THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Local [illegible] officer by the representatives of any vessel having [illegible] on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.)

121

[illegible], arriving at New York [illegible] July [illegible], 1917, from the port of Copenhagen, the 12th July, 1917.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	Surname	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1			Master	July11th.	Copenhagen	NO	44	m	scandinavian	danish	5-11	180	
2			Officer	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-7½	76	
3			"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-4	71	
4			"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-8	79	
5			"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-6½	63	
6			"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-7	65	
7			"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-11	75	
8			"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-10	75	
9			"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-10	93	
10			"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-8	86	
11			"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-5	77	
12			"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-10	78	
13			"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5-4	67	
14			"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-10	66	
15			"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-5	60	
16			"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-6	65	
17			"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-7	76	
18			"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-7	85	
19	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-9	81	
20	Larsen		"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-10	76	
21	Andersson		"	"	"	"	38	m	"	swedish	5-11	80	
22	Svendsen	Anton M.	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	danish	5-9	75	
23	Pedersen	Hans	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-6	68	
24	Nielsen	Hans J. A.	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-7	78	
25	Olsen	Ole M.	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	norwegian	5-8	72	
26	Paulsen	Poul N	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	danish	5-5	64	
27	Bjørk	Karl R A	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	63	
28	Skiellerup	Jens	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5-8	76	
29	Nilson	Carl Aug.	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	swedish	5-6	66	
30	Petersen	Lorents H.	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	norwegian	5-6	67	

Master of the Vessel

Irma Lowter Inspector

on working

Sec. 23. That it shall be unlawful for any master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel to bring any alien into the United States from any foreign port or place, and it shall be the duty of every such master, agent, owner, or consignee to prevent any alien from coming on board his vessel, except in case of accident, until a permit for such alien to go on board shall be granted by the immigrant inspector at the port or place where such vessel has arrived, or by the immigrant inspector at the port or place where such vessel is about to depart, and to detain such alien on board until such permit shall be granted, and to report and deliver such alien to the immigrant inspector at the time of the vessel's entry, or as soon thereafter as such alien can be landed from such vessel, and to report and deliver such alien to the immigrant inspector at the time of the vessel's departure, or as soon thereafter as such alien can be taken on board such vessel, under penalty of $200 for each and every violation of any of the provisions of this section in respect to any such alien: Provided, That the penalty of $200 shall not be imposed for the violation of any of the provisions of this section in respect to any alien who shall have been in the United States for two years next preceding the departure of such vessel.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

M-113

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

120

Date. JULY. 25th. 1917.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 32 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is to be transported on the S.S. Helig Olav of Norwegian registry sailing to foreign port or ports, and bound for [illegible] the following-named alien passengers, who have been duly inspected and examined by me, and who are destined to the States and localities set opposite their respective names, and request that a landing permit be granted to each one as provided by the Immigration Regulations.

OCCUPATIONS.

[illegible]

Master of the Vessel "Helig Olav"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 32. That every master, commanding officer, purser, or agent who knowingly violates any of the provisions of this section, or who knowingly fails to report, or who knowingly makes any false report, or who knowingly fails to detain on board or at quarantine, or who knowingly permits to land, or who knowingly assists or abets any person to land in the United States, in violation of this section, or who knowingly fails to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival any alien who has been ordered by the master or the seaman himself

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

...vessel having ... aboard
121
...n. the 12th July. 1917.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-11	180	
5-7½	76	
5-4	71	
5-8	79	
5-6½	63	
5-7	65	
5-11	75	on territory of Germany
5-10	75	
5-10	93	
5-8	86	
5-5	77	
5-10	78	
5-4	67	
5-10	66	
5-5	60	
5-6	65	
5-7	76	
5-7	85	
5-9	81	
5-10	76	
5-11	80	
5-9	75	
5-6	68	
5-7	78	
5-8	72	
5-5	64	
5-7	63	
5-8	76	
5-6	66	
5-6	67	

	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1	[illegible]	Jens	"	" "	"		44	m	"	" 5-7 85
2	[illegible]	Caesar Hans	"	" "	"	1	27	m	"	" 5-9 81
3	[illegible]	August H.	"	" "	"	1	25	m	"	" 5-10 76
4	[illegible]	Jens	"	" "	"	1	38	m	"	swedish 5-11 80
5	[illegible]	Karl Emil M	"	" "	"	1	28	m	"	danish 5-9 75
6	[illegible]	Theovald B.	"	" "	"	1	33	m	"	" 5-6 68
9	[illegible]	Bernh T.	"	" "	"	1	23	m	"	" 5-7 78
10	[illegible]	Hans Peter	"	" "	"	1	38	m	"	norwegian 5-8 72
11	[illegible]	Bendix	"	" "	"	1	26	m	"	danish 5-5 64
12	[illegible]	Anders Cas	"	" "	"	1	24	M	"	" 5-7 63
13	[illegible]	Laurits P.	"	" "	"	1	51	m	"	" 5-8 76
14	[illegible]	Jens Janus	"	" "	"	1	48	m	"	swedish 5-6 66
15	[illegible]	Martin M.	"	" "	"	2	25	m	"	norwegian 5-6 67
16	[illegible]	Anton Chr.								
17	[illegible]	Marius								
18	Andersen	Laur. Aug.								
19	Rasmussen	Hans L. E.								
20	Larsen	Emil A.								
21	Andersson	Johan Oscar								
22	Svendsen	Anton M.								
23	Pedersen	Hans								
24	Nielsen	Hans J. A.								
25	Olsen	Ole M.								
26	Paulsen	Poul M								
27	Bjørk	Karl R A								
28	Skiellerup	Jens								
29	Nilsen	Carl Aug.								
30	Petersen	Lorents H.								

Arrived 7/26/17 Inspected

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AT ARRIVAL AT PORT

121

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

, arriving at New York, July , 1917, from the port of Copenhagen. the 12th July. 1917.

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or signed on at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Jens	Master	July 11th.	Copenhagen	YD	44	m	scandinavian	danish	5'1"	103	
2	[illegible]	Oscar Hans	1st. Officer	" "	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-7½	76	
3	[illegible]	August H.	2nd. "	" "	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-4	71	
4	[illegible]	Jens	3rd. "	" "	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-8	79	
5	[illegible]	Emil Emil M.	4nd. "	" "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-6½	63	
6	[illegible]	Theowald B.	Wireles	" "	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-7	65	
	[illegible]		"	" "	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-11	75	
	[illegible]		"	" "	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-10	75	
9	[illegible]	Harald T.	Carpenter	" "	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-10	93	
10	[illegible]	Hans Peter	"	" "	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-8	86	
11	[illegible]	Bernix	Boatswain	" "	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-5	77	
12	[illegible]	Anders Casper	"	" "	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-10	78	
13	[illegible]	Laurits P. M.	Able Seaman	" "	"	"	50	m	"	"	5-4	67	
14	[illegible]	Jens Janus	"	" "	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-10	66	
15	[illegible]	Martin M.	"	" "	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-5	60	
16	[illegible]	Anton Chr.	"	" "	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-6	65	
17	[illegible]	Marius	"	" "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-7	76	
18	[illegible]	Laur. Aug.	"	" "	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-7	85	
19	[illegible]	Hans L. E.	"	" "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-9	81	
20	[illegible]	Emil A.	"	" "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-10	76	
21	Andersson	Johan Oscar	"	" "	"	"	38	m	"	swedish	5-11	80	
22	Svendsen	Anton M.	"	" "	"	"	28	m	"	danish	5-9	75	
23	Pedersen	Hans	"	" "	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-6	68	
24	Nielsen	Hans J. A.	"	" "	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-7	78	
25	Olsen	Ole M.	"	" "	"	"	38	m	"	norwegian	5-8	72	
26	Paulsen	Poul N	"	" "	"	"	26	m	"	danish	5-5	64	
27	Bjark	Karl R A	"	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	63	
28	Skiellerup	Jens	"	" "	"	"	51	m	"	"	5-8	76	
29	Nilson	Carl Aug.	"	" "	"	"	48	m	"	swedish	5-6	66	
30	Petersen	Lorents H.	"	" "	"	"	25	m	"	norwegian	5-6	67	

on articles

Johna Comyn Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. HOLST ..... *Master* ....., *of the* S. S. "Wallig Olav", ..., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel bringing aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Danish S.S. "[illegible]", arriving at New York JUL 26 1917 July ____, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen, July 12th. 1917.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]sen	Johannes Einar	ord. Seaman	July.11th.	Copenhagen.		19	m	Scandinavian	danish	5-8	72	
2	Jørgen	Hannes Marius	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-10	71	
3	Pedersen	F. Vilh. Chr. Mads	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-6	65	
4	[illegible]sen	Jac Anker	"	" "	"		20	m	"	"	5-7	73	
5	[illegible]sen	Carl Fred.	sailor boy	" "	"		17	m	"	"	5-5	56	
6	[illegible]sen	Svend Otto	"	" "	"		15	m	"	"	5-3	55	
7	[illegible]	Anders Eriksen	1st engineer	" "	"		57	m	"	"	5-9½	88	
8	[illegible]	Troels	2d "	" "	"		42	m	"	"	5-7	97	
9	Jensen	Godtfred Georg	3d "	" "	"		34	m	"	"	6-2	95	
10	Skyum	Chr. Nielsen	4th "	" "	"		32	m	"	"	5-7	69	
11	Nielsen	Jørgen Fred. Ferd.	engineer	" "	"		27	m	"	"	5-6	61	
12	Hansen	Hans Karl Th.	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-8	70	
13	Holm	Simon	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-8	75	
14	[illegible]sen	H.M.Hertz	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-10	70	
15	[illegible]sen	Lauritz	"	" "	"		23	m	"	"	5-10	74	
16	[illegible]sen	Alfr. Emil Fred.	"	" "	"		22	m	"	"	5-8	68	
17	Hoffmann	Kay Victor	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-6	63	
18	Christiansen	Viggo M.C.	"	" "	"		25	m	"	"	5-10	70	
19	Lamm	Louis Chr. Rye	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-3	63	
20	Christensen	M.B.A.Saabye	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-10	70	
21	Steffensen	Niels	"	" "	"		23	m	"	"	5-6	60	
22	Schaffer	Soph. And. Chr.	"	" "	"		23	m	"	"	5-8	64	
23	Johansen	Johs.Fred.	fireman	" "	"		30	m	"	"	5-8	76	
24	Svensson	Axel Ivar	"	" "	"		38	m	"	swedish	5-10	79	
25	Illum	Niels Peter	"	" "	"		31	m	"	danish	5-9	76	
26	Larsen	Jens Julius	"	" "	"		36	m	"	"	5-4	62	
27	Andersen	Niels Sørensen	"	" "	"		30	m	"	"	5-7	82	
28	Jensen	Jørgen Peter	"	" "	"		31	m	"	"	5-7	74	
29	Pedersen	Peter Viggo	"	" "	"		42	m	"	"	5-6	72	
30	[illegible]	[illegible] Oscar	"	" "	"		28	m	"	"	5-9	70	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. HOLST, Master, of the S. S. "Viking Glory", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Holst
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible] under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel [illegible] on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

[illegible], arriving at New York JUL 20 1917 July, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen, [illegible], 1917.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) What or to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Niels Valdemar	fireman	July. 11th.	Copenhagen.	[illegible]	26	m	Scandinavian.	danish	5-11	86	Blind left eye
2	Jensen	Hans P. V. F.	"	" "	"		27	m	"	"	5-7	74	
3	Jensen	Hans Chr.	"	" "	"		20	m	"	"	5-11	73	
4	Nielsen	Hans	"	" "	"		27	m	"	"	5-9	67	
5	Larsen	Alb. Gotfr. B.	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-8	75	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" "	"		21	m	"	"	5-9	68	
7	[illegible]	[illegible] J. Jensen	"	" "	"		29	m	"	"	5-8	78	
8	[illegible]	Alf. Vald.	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-7	60	
9	[illegible]	Samuel Nilsson	"	" "	"		49	m	"	swedish	5-7	75	
10	Bentsen	Karl Jens Fred.	"	" "	"		32	m	"	danish	5-7	70	
11	Hasaner	Viggo Boberg	"	" "	"		32	m	"	"	5-9	75	
12	Jørgensen	Jørgen Peter Olof	"	" "	"		34	m	"	"	5-9	68	
13	Nielsen	Niels Peter	"	" "	"		25	m	"	"	5-7	66	
14	[illegible]	Otto Victor	"	" "	"		26	m	"	swedish	6-1	90	
15	[illegible]	[illegible] Reinhold	"	" "	"		25	m	"	danish	5-8	65	
16	[illegible]	[illegible] Oscar	"	" "	"		27	m	"	"	5-9	72	
17	[illegible]	Vally	"	" "	"		20	m	"	"	5-3	54	
18	[illegible]	[illegible] Bringhman	"	" "	"		18	m	"	"	5-9	63	
19	Sørensen	Niels Holger Alex	"	" "	"		18	m	"	"	5-6	68	
20	Poulsen	Hans Vald.	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-6	65	
21	Jensen	Hans Vald.	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-10	76	
22	Nielsson	Ernst Harald	"	" "	"		25	m	"	swedish	5-7	69	
23	Bentsen	Laur. Vilh. Vinfr.	"	" "	"		19	m	"	danish	5-5	60	
24	Larsen	Axel Karl	"	" "	"		27	m	"	"	5-10	72	
25	Jensen	E. Aa. Rich.	"	" "	"		23	m	"	"	6-2	85	
26	Andersen	Niels Peter M.	"	" "	"		24	m	"	"	5-7	79	
27	Sørensen	Andreas Nic.	"	" "	"		53	m	"	"	5-7	64	
28	Pedersen	Ole	purser	" "	"		38	m	"	"	5-6	92	
29	Birch	Vilh. Chr.	purseraas.	" "	"		31	m	"	"	5-9	67	
30	Pedersen	Niels	provisionsmaster	" "	"		46	m	"	"	5-5	86	

John A. Lamm
Consul

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. HOLST, Master, of the S. S. "Kellig Clyde", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Holst
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"Frederik VIII", arriving at New York JUL 26 1917 July, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen, 12th July.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	N. O. H.	chief steward	July.11.	Copenhagen	(illegible)	35	m	scand.	danish	5-10	100	
2	[illegible]	Poul Marius	steward.	" "	"	(	36	m	"	"	5-5	75	
3	Svendsen	Aage I.	"	" "	"	(	39	m	"	"	5-8	101	
4	Olesen	John Mauritz	"	" "	"	(	44	m	"	"	5-6	85	
5	Mørkgaard	Raj	printer	" "	"	(	27	m	"	"	5-6	61	
6	Jørgensen	Axel Joseph	"	" "	"	(	26	m	"	"	5-9	60	
7	Nielsen	Niels Chr. Oscar	barber	" "	"	(	33	m	"	"	5-8	76	
8	Hansen	Hans Fr.	"	" "	"	(	27	m	"	"	5-5	60	
9	Jørsen	Magdalene	headlaundress	" "	"	(	41	f	"	"	5-5	77	
10	Mütgers	Mathilda Olivia	matrone	" "	"	(	57	f	"	"	5-3	82	
11	Schou	Viggo	backer	" "	"	(	27	m	"	"	5-8	80	
12	Christiansen	Søren Emil	cheef cook	" "	"	(	40	m	"	"	5-7	78	
13	Staumann	Mads Jørgen Chr.	1'cook	" "	"	(	36	m	"	"	5-2	70	
14	Jensen	Søren Andreas.	2'cook	" "	"	(	23	m	"	"	5-8	100	
15	Wennergren	Aage Niels Simon	1'cook	" "	"	(	28	m	"	"	5-8	80	
16	Sørensen	Anders Chr.	1'cook	" "	"	(	23	m	"	"	5-10	78	
17	Larsen	[illegible]	5'cook	" "	"	(	21	m	"	"	5-7	60	
18	Jørgensen	Fritz Johannes	cooksmath	" "	"	(	17	m	"	"	5-6	63	
19	Hansen	Otto Mægaard	"	" "	"	(	18	m	"	"	5-3	49	
20	Nagel	Charles Leonhard	"	" "	"	(	18	m	"	"	5-9	55	
21	Jensen	Harold M. Krist	"	" "	"	(	16	m	"	"	5-2	56	
22	Hansen	[illegible] Laur.	"	" "	"	(	18	m	"	"	5-6	55	
23	Jönsson	Olof Fred.	"	" "	"	(	14	m	"	"	4-8	36	
24	Ytteren	Otto Chr.	"	" "	"	(	17	m	"	"	4-10	45	
25	Johansen	Vilh. J. M.	"	" "	"	(	16	m	"	"	4-11	43	
26	Klinke	Gust Aug.	"	" "	"	(	16	m	"	"	4-9	38	
27	Hansen	Thorvald	"	" "	"	(	14	m	"	"	4-7	36	
28	Hansen	Paul Erik	"	" "	"	(	18	m	"	"	5-7	70	
29	Hansen	Hans Sophus Vilh.	2'backer.	" "	"	(	55	m	"	"	5-6	92	
30	Jensen	Peter Chr.	butcher	" "	"	(	42	m	"	"	5-6	90	

John A. Carrin Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

I, the undersigned, do depose and say that I am [illegible] and that I am the person described in the foregoing [illegible] and that all the statements therein contained are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I have come to the City of the United States voluntarily and for no other purpose whatever.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 191

.....

Immigrant inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

[illegible] MANIFEST OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5

[illegible] Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel [illegible] on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

[illegible] "Hans Egede", arriving at New York JUL 26 1917 July [illegible], 1917, from the port of Copenhagen, 12th [illegible]

	(1) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off at Copenhagen at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Johan Tage	pantryman	July.11.	Copenhagen.	Yes	48	m	scand.	danish	5-6	142	
2	[illegible]dt	Carl Thorv.	"	" "	"		28	m	"	"	5-8	82	
3	Kristensen	Johannes Krist.	"	" "	"		28	m	"	"	5-6	85	
4	[illegible]ig	[illegible] Peter Hansen	"	" "	"		30	m	"	"	6-1	90	
5	[illegible]er	Johannes Adelhard	"	" "	"		36	m	"	"	5-4	62	
6	[illegible]is	Poule Axel M.	"	" "	"		18	m	"	"	5-11	86	
7	[illegible]en	Emil Th. M.	"	" "	"		53	m	"	"	5-6	75	
8	[illegible]sen	Lars Kristian	"	" "	"		30	m	"	"	5-6	62	
9	Olsen	Carl Frederik	"	" "	"		27	m	"	"	5-8	62	
10	[illegible]dorf	Alfhild Brynolt	scouFleryman	" "	"		17	m	"	"	5-5	61	
11	Goth	Svend Tage A.	"	" "	"		17	m	"	"	5-7	65	
12	Petersen	Arthur Colmar	"	" "	"		20	m	"	"	5-6	50	
13	Wulff	Karl	"	" "	"		19	m	"	"	5-1	46	
14	Sørensen	Aktor H. F.	"	" "	"		15	m	"	"	5-4	56	
15	Nielsen	Aage Thomas	"	" "	"		21	m	"	"	5-5	56	
16	Jensen	Niels Chr. Hun.	WAITERBOY.	" "	"		16	m	"	"	4-11	43	
17	Petersen	Oscar Vilh.	"	" "	"		11	m	"	"	4-8	42	
18	Christiansen	Otto Georg	"	" "	"		16	m	"	"	4-10	39	
19	Larsen	Anders	"	" "	"		18	m	"	"	5-7	62	
20	Berg	Viggo	purserass.	" "	"		21	m	"	"	5-4	61	
21	Ebbeling	Oluf Højen	breadman	" "	"		29	m	"	"	5-11	80	
22	Nielsen	Hans Peter	waiter	" "	"		58	m	"	"	5-8	62	
23	Andersen	Holger Vilh.	"	" "	"		25	m	"	"	5-5	56	
24	Christensen	Rasm. Jul. Thork.	"	" "	"		25	m	"	"	5-6	65	
25	Darvig	Villy Ed. Carlo	"	" "	"		23	m	"	"	5-10	65	
26	Olsen	Carl Chr. Peter	"	" "	"		38	m	"	"	5-5	69	
27	[illegible]	Oluf TH.	"	" "	"		34	m	"	"	5-5	64	
28	Jensen	Kr. Alfr. Nic.	"	" "	"		20	m	"	"	5-6	67	
29	Nielsen	Carl [illegible]	"	" "	"		17	m	"	"	5-6	60	
30	Poulsen	Gunnar G.	"	" "	"		17	m	"	"	5-9	58	

John a Comm
Interpreter

*Number of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. FOLST, Master of the S. S. "Flying Cloud", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the Customs Manifest which answers below.

F. Folst
Master, Customs Manifest

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 191

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

			Cause of Detention	Destination	Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
		1	Sick	[illegible] 247 Walnut St, [illegible]	D	28	10[35]	1	1	1	
		2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sch	27	[illegible]	—	2	—	
		1	[illegible]	[illegible] 866 Bushwick Ave., Bklyn.	D	28	10[25]	1	1	1	
		5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sch	27	[illegible]	—	5	—	
		1	Sister	[illegible]	Sch	27	[illegible]	—	1	—	
		1	.. .. ..	[illegible] Gouverneur St. 545 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.	D	28	10[25]	1	1	1	
		1	[illegible]	[illegible]				—	—	—	
		1	Mother	[illegible] 1524 So Marshall St Philadelphia Pa	Sch	27	[illegible]	—	2	—	
4	7	1	Uncle	Aunt Mrs. Henrietta Jones 5[th] Emergency	Sch	27	1[00]	—	1	—	
13	19	1	Friend to call	Emiliyanova Lagoleff 30 Hudson St Rockville Ct.	Sch	27	3[00]	—	1	—	
10	8	1	" " "	Imm. Girls Home, 9 State St, N.Y.C.	D	28	11[15]	1	1	1	
15	26	1	Mother in hosp.	[illegible] Julius Richter 30 Lowell St Lowell Mass	Sch	29	11[00]	2	2	2	
		1	" " "	[illegible] Esther Eisner 36 Jackson St Lawrence Mass	Sch	29	11[00]	2	2	2	
10	23	1	Cousin to call	Cousin Natti Hyytiäja 759-3 St Bklyn	Sch	27	1[30]	—	0	—	
10	24	1	Tel. for $	Aunt, Mina Laituri, 978 Bayside St. Connecut, N.Y.	D	28	10[50]	1	1	1	
11	8	1	Cousin to call	Cousin Maximi Pinnis 2 Nelson Ave Yonkers	Sch	27	1[30]	—	—	—	
10	16	1	friend to call	Imm. Girls Home 9 State St, N.Y.C.	D	28	11[15]	1	1	1	
10	16	1	.. .. ..					1	1	1	
10	22	1	cousin to call	fr. Maria Pyky, 836-40 St, So. Bklyn, N.Y.	D	28	10[45]	1	1	1	
S. & Bro. Diels.E.	5	26/27	2	Father in hospital	Sch	31	10[00]	4	4	4	
8	14	1	Tel. for $	Aunt Anna Anderson, 702-19 St, Newhall, Pa.	D	28	10[35]	1	1	1	
9	19	1	friend to call	Ind and Brand Christ Pendersen				—	—	—	
9	19	1	Sis	70-7 St St Paul	Sch	27	2[05]	—	2	—	
4	30	1	Tel. for $	fr. Johns Mattison, Alkoba, N.D	D	28	11[25]	1	1	1	
12	19	1	friend to call	Imm. Girls Home, 9 State St, N.Y.C.	D.	28	11[15]	1	0	1	
10	2	1	Sis to call	[illegible] 759-3 St Bklyn	Sch	27	1[30]	—	0	—	
10	18	1	mother to call	[illegible] 460-4 St [illegible]	Sch	27	2	—			
				[illegible] 36 Jackson St Lawrence Mass	Sch	29	11[00]	2	2	2	
				[illegible]	Sch	29	10[00]	—			

| | | |

| | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—218

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF— CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	HEAD TAX	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	$	TRANSP
First Cabin							2	2	2		
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
Total											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	-	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

July 30 - 1917

and July 28 - 1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 191..

14—420

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Unknown to U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1								TRANSIT																	
2								TRANSIT																	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[redacted] of New York, [redacted], 191[redacted]

To the Master, Commanding [redacted] or [redacted]al of S. S. [redacted] Line.

You are [redacted] the following-named Aliens (at the U. S. Immigrant Station, Ellis [redacted] New York), your attention being called to the U. S. Statute of which a copy appears on the reverse side of this notice.

[redacted]

By [redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

[redacted]
Commissioner of Immigration.

11–1158

EXHIBIT [illegible] FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel transporting into, after that date, any railway [illegible] to come to [illegible] provided in section [illegible] of this Act [illegible] to come to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the neglect [illegible] of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11—1167

Exhibit [illegible] A

Daniel Bacon Stacon Sept.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

131

Arriving at Port of ..., ..., 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Race (in place of Abolition, or Semitic, Caucasian, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, etc., which is preferred by the immigrant)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 ALIEN																							
1 ALIEN 2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

	Able to read what language; if cannot, say what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a polygamist; whether believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote on last part of this question.)	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where.
1	1-Eng.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
2	1-Eng.	"	"	"	"	"
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or belongs to or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates anarchistic principles generally, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of a specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

I, Edward [illegible] Master, of the City of [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 *day of* Dec., 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Egba sailing from Lagos, 18. 6., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 27. 7., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Williams	Samuel C.	42		M	S	Blountville, Tenn.	Sept. 18,1874 Passport # 52480 (Lansing)	Blountville, Tenn.
3									
4									
5							W Hyckes	Insps	
6							a. H. Richardson		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

88 "Eglia" (1)

July 28-1917

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

U. S. (illegible) sailing from ____, 19__, Arriving at Port of Quebec 133, 1917.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	E. J. Hughes.	E. J. Hughes	56		M.	Master.	Liverpool 24/3/17.	Discharged		British	5' 7"	150.	
2	W. R. Wright	W. R. Wright	43	✓	✓	Chief Mate.	✓ ✓	—	Eng	✓	5' 8"	200.	
3	E. Norburn	E. Norburn	24	✓	✓	2nd ✓	✓ ✓	do	Eng	✓	5' 9"	150.	white
4	E. Edge.	E. Edge	28	✓	✓	3rd ✓	✓ ✓	do	Eng	✓	5' 4"	130.	white
5	R. Lee-Jones.	R. Lee-Jones	21	✓	✓	4th ✓	✓ ✓	"	"	✓	5' 4"	120.	
6	F. E. Blair	F. E. Blair	19	✓	✓	Marconi Operator.	✓ ✓	"		✓	5' 6"	120.	
7	[illegible] Burns.	Chas. Burns	34	✓	✓	Carpenter.	✓ ✓	do	West Indian	✓	5' 7"	200	
8	[illegible] Reiben	John Reiben	24	✓	✓	Bosun.	✓ ✓	—	Scandinavian	Danish	6' 0"	170.	" "
9	J. Edwards.	J. Edwards	26.	✓	✓	O.S. & A.B.	✓ ✓	do	Eng	British	5' 6"	160.	" "
10	Wm. Parker.	Wm. Parker.	22.	✓	✓	Fireman.	✓ ✓	—		✓	5' 9.	160.	
11	J. Bolden	Jas. Bolden	44	✓	✓	Chief Engineer	✓ ✓	do	Eng	✓	5' 10.	200.	
12	J. Skinner	J. Skinner	30	✓	✓	2nd ✓	✓ ✓	do	"	✓	5' 9"	168.	
13	T. T. Thompson	T. T. Thompson	29	✓	✓	3rd ✓	✓ ✓	do	"	✓	5' 8"	140.	
14	H. Elliott	H. Elliott	21	✓	✓	4th ✓	✓ ✓	do	"	✓	5' 8"	120.	
15	A. Endliss.	A. Endliss	29	✓	✓	5th ✓	✓ ✓	do	"	✓	5' 6"	150.	
16	A. Forshaw.	A. Forshaw.	56	✓	✓	Greaser.	✓ ✓	do	"	✓	5' 5"	200.	
17	Joseph Rice	Joseph Rice	46	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	"	✓	5' 3"	170.	
18	Wm. Blackburn	Wm. Blackburn	44	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	"	✓	5' 11"	150.	
19	Jim Mann.	Jim Mann.	25.	✓	✓	Fireman	✓ ✓	do	West Indian	✓	5' 10"	170.	
20	Jack Sampson	Jack Sampson	26	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓ "	✓	5' 6"	140.	
21	Jack Smith	Jack Smith	24	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓ "	✓	5' 5"	145.	
22	Jose Joby.	Jose Joby.	31.	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	—	✓ "	✓	6' 0"	170.	
23	Jose Glasgow.	Jose Glasgow.	29	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓ "	✓	5' 8"	154	
24	John Thompson	John Thompson	22	✓	✓	Trimmer	✓ ✓	do	✓ "	✓	5' 9"	120.	
25	Lewis Johnson	Lewis Johnson	31	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓ "	✓	5' 8"	135.	
26	John Wesley.	John Wesley.	23	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓ "	✓	5' 4"	135.	
27	Jose Peter	Jose Peter.	18.	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓ "	✓	5' 6"	160.	
28	Jose Pinto	Jose Pinto	30	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓ "	✓	5' 8"	160	
29	John Wesley No 2	John Wesley No 2	20	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓ "	✓	6' 0"	165.	
30	O. Smith.	O. Smith	39	✓	✓	Chief Steward	✓ ✓	do	"	✓	5' 4"	175.	

I declare the above list contains the correct number of persons who have been employed on board this vessel during her stay in port, and that it is a true account of the wages which have been duly paid to them.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

CREW LIST

(Note the necessity of answering all questions)

Number 134

S.S. Lapland, sailing from Liverpool, Apl. 6., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 27. 7., 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - Where		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	✓	M	Asst Steward	Liverpool	21/2/17	—		British	6'0"	160	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	✓	✓	Saloon ✓	✓	✓	—	West Indian	✓	5'3.	130.	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	✓	✓	Cook.	✓	✓	—	Irish	✓	5'8"	145.	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	✓	✓	Asst Cook & Butcher	✓	✓	—	[illegible]	✓	5'6"	140.	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	✓	✓	Scullion	✓	✓	—	West Indian	✓	5'5"	145.	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	✓	✓	Pantry.	✓	✓	—	[illegible]	✓	5'7"	142.	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	✓	✓	Sailor	New York	3/4/17	Yes.	✓	Norwegian	5'9"	170.	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	Danish	5'9"	175	" "
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	Swedish	5'6"	145.	" "
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Danish West Indies	5'6.	160.	" "
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	✓	✓	Deck Boy.	Lagos	14/6/17	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'3"	135	" "
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	✓	✓	M. S. Steward.	Freetown	3/7/17	No.	West African	British	5'6"	145	scar over left eye
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	✓	✓	Deck Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	150.	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	147	Gloucestershire Co.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	✓	✓	Officers Steward	✓	6/7/17	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	135	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	✓	✓	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	150.	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	145	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	✓	✓	Deck Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6'0"	155	
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

(2)

Goa

July 27-17

135

1

1 1st class
1 2nd (inside)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and ..... that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of .....; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and the foregoing Manifest Sheets, ... numbered according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 28-1917

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

act 1917

	U. S. AND REGULAR	EXEMPTIONS. DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF— CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. S.	TRANSIT
First Cabin	1						1		1		
Second Cabin								2	2	—	2
Steerage											
TOTAL											

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin	2		2
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S/S "BOBA" Passengers sailing from Lagos June 18, 191

14—431

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	Willoughby	Hough Michael	31		M.	M.	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mona Willoughby Lucky Valley, Bull Bay P.O.	Jam.	Bull Bay.
2	de Lachevetier	George	27		"	S	Arg	"	"	"	"	Afr. Blk	Dominica	Roseau	Francesca de Lachevetier	Dominica	Roseau

42

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] and [illegible] in their possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

ALIEN PASSENGERS ONLY

Incoming at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th., 1917. 136

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.								Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	No	Goverment	Yes	In Transit			Lucky Valley Home Bull Bay P.O.Jam.	No	5 days	No	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Br	None	England	London
ALIEN 2	Yes	R	60	"		NO	Roseau, Dominica	"	" "	"	"	"	"	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	Scar R Side	Dominica	Leeward Islands
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

I, E. L. [illegible], of the S.S. Egba, from Lagos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Wright

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1917,

at New York.

W. W. Brokaw

Immigration Officer.

14—821

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

137

I, Loomis Dore Collins, Surgeon of the ____, ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ____ to numbers, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July 1917

at ____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Exemptions: Tourists (Exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Exemptions: Residents of— Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of— Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin								6	6		5
Second Cabin											
Steerage											

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6		6
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Commodore Rollins" sailing from Port Antonio, 22nd July, 1917.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children of U. S. Citizens.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				TRANSIT						Smith	Chas. John M.	45	9	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Caucasian	Jamaica	Lucea	Lewis N. Clare (Friend) Lucea - Ja.
2				TRANSIT						Smith	Sarah Amelia (wife)	42	11	F.	M.	(wife)	Yes	Yes	Do -	Do -	Do -	Do -	- Same -
3				TRANSIT						Heron	Dora Lenfield	23	2	F.	S.	Maid	Yes	Yes	Do -	Do -	Do -	Do -	
4										Sanfflebon	Ethel Albertha	1	7	F.	S.	Child	Yes	Yes	Do -	Do -	Do -	Do -	Chas. E. Sanfflebon (Father) Sandy Bay - Lucea P/C.
5										-Do-	Gertrude Maud Lillian	20	7	F.	S.	Child	Yes	Yes	Do -	Do -	Do -	Do -	-Do-
6										Hussey	George	30	9	M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do -	Do -	Do -	Montego Bay	Mrs. E. H. Hussey Montego Bay Ja.
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

43

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

138

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

1	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
...NT ALIEN	1	Alberta	Chaton Alberta Canada	no	Self	Yes $10	no	no	Frank Chas Henry (Relative) Chaton Alberta Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	Good sweet	5	8	Fair	Black	Dark	None	Lucca	Jamaica
...NT ALIEN	2		-do-	no	Husband	" "	"	"	-do- (Son)	no	no	no	no	-do-	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Dark Brown	None	-do-	-do-
...T ALIEN	3		-do-	no	Step Father	" "	"	"	-do- Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Black	-do-	None	-do-	-do-
...NT ALIEN	4	Sask Saskatchewan	Readlyn Ont	no	C. Jay Smith	Yes "	"	"	Albert Geo. Victor Sanftleben Readlyn Sask. Canada	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Dark Brown	do.	None	-do-	-do-
...T ALIEN	5		-do-	no	-do-	" "	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	-do-	-do-
...T ALIEN	6	New Haven Conn		no	Self	Yes $10	Yes	19 Years	New Haven Conn	Friend L. A. Mansfield. 407 Orange St. New Haven Conn	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk Brown	Gray	Scar on back under Monkey Bag left shoulder Blade	-do-	"
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1	Can't read	No			No	No
2	" "	"			"	"
3	" "	"			"	"
4	" "	"			"	"
5	" "	"			"	"
6	" Norwegian	"			"	"
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of the question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who believes in the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which has a written or printed creed or rule or principle inculcating such unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Commodore Rollins, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fridtjof Iversen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1917

at New York

John A Comer
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
	Class and last part if classed [illegible]	Whether intends to return to country from which he came	Length of time intends to remain in United States.	Whether intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether [illegible] question.	Whether [illegible] year.
1	Student Entertainment	no	no			
2	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"		"	
6	"	Yokohama	no		no	no
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be- [illegible] the [illegible] by [illegible] of the Government of [illegible] or [illegible] to [illegible] or [illegible] of property, or [illegible] in [illegible] or [illegible] of any other organized government because of his or [illegible]

S. S. Commodore Rollins

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given	Nationality	Height	Weight	141	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iverson	Fri	Norwegian	5 7/8	170		
2	Jonson	Ing	do	5 6	210	Card 5947	
3	Kjellested	Pet	do	5 9	190	Card 5944	
4	Halsaa	Carl	do	5 5	134	Card 5943	
5	Peterson	Ake	do	5 10	180	Card 5942	
6	Discharged Berlin	Erik	Finnish	5 6	160	Card 5954	
7	Iverson	Pet	Norwegian	6	160	Card 5933	
8	Discharged Engle	Wilh	Russian	5 8	165	Card 5934	
9	Ewald	Konrad	Norwegian	5 8	160	No Card	
10	Alexander	Cecil	Jamaican				
11	Depass	Donald	British	5 10	134	No Card	
12	Williams	Jam	do	5 3	130	Card 5946	
13	Discharged Johnson	Joh	do	5 5	142	Card 5941	
14	Skoglund	Hen	Swedish	5 7	157	No Card	
15	Discharged Anderson	Ole	Norwegian	5 6	165	No Card	
16	Patterson	Ma	do	5 6½	167	No Card - re- Ships	
17	Kallenberg	Lu	do	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Discharged Husberg	J	Swedish	5 4	150	No Card	
19	Discharged Olsen	Ge	Russian	5 9	150	No Card	
20	Jensen	Julius	Swedish	5 11	150	Card 5941	
21	Norstedt	Ragnar	Norwegian	5 11	160	No Card - re Ships	
22	Lapinto	Bruno	Swedish	5 5	147	No Card - re Ships	
23			Finnish	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Discharged Johnsen	Johan	Norwegian			Card 5935	
25	Johnsen	Victor	do	5 4	140	No Card - re-Ships	
26	Anderson	Anton	do	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Discharged Iverson	Hildur	do			By Cook wife of Captain	
28	Iverson	Hilda	do			Son of Captain	
29							
30							

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 28th, 1917. 139

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Engineer Karl Lorentz — Sailor Emil Knudsen
Fireman Edvard Hare — Fireman Oscar Hasfeldt
" Nils Svendsen — " Ewald Hansen
" Einar Christensen — " Gustav Larsen
Sailor A. F. Lindberg — Sailor Emil Immanuelson
" Hannes Gabriel — Waiter Hilda Iversen
" Ole C. Stolen — Boy Erling Iversen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Sailor Olf Andersen 1/16 — Engineer Brita Asberos 1/16
" Martin Petterson 1/16 — Stwd Johan Jansen 1/13
Fireman Peter Johnsen 1/25 — " Edward Paige 1/16
" Gustaf Lindberg 1/14 — Waiter Hildur Iversen 1/27
" Ernest Nordstedt 1/24 — Boy Erling Iversen 1/24
" Reuben Lapinto 1/22
" Johan Johnsen 1/24

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

New York July 28th 1917
F. Iversen
(Purser, Surgeon, or Master.) of the Vessel Commodore Rollins.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1946

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

14—814

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

S. S. Commodore Rollins

immigration officer by the representatives of any
the United States.

th , 1917.

1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iverson	Fri	Norwegian	5 7/8	170	
19	Jonson	Ing	do	5 6	140	Card 5947
8	Myklestad	Pet	do	5 9	150	Card 5944
4	Halaas	Ond	do	5 5	134	Card 5943
5	Peterson	Alb	do	5 10	180	Card 5942
6	Lindberg	Emil	Finnish	5 1	160	Card 5954
7	Iverson	Rol	Norwegian	6	160	Card 5933
8	Lindberg	Emil	Russian	5 8	165	Card 5934
9	Dahl	Kon	Norwegian	5 8	160	no card
10	Alexander	Cec	Jamaican Brittish	5 10	134	no card
11	Depass	Don	do	5 4	130	Card 5946
12	Williams	Jos	do	5 5	142	Card 5941
13	Jonson	Jo	Swedish	5 7	157	no card
14	Skoglund	Ha	Norwegian	5 6	165	no card
15	Anderson	Ch	do	5 6½	167	no card - re-ship
16	Petterson	Ma	do	5	160	no card
17	Hallenberg	Ja	Swedish	5 4	150	no card
18	Juobung	Jo	Russian	5 8	150	no card
19	Nilsen	Ch	Swedish	5 11	150	Card 5941
20	Jensen	Jo	Norwegian	5 11	160	no card - re-ship
21	Nerstedt	Ejnar	Swedish	5 5	147	no card - re-ship
22	Lepisto	Bruno	Finnish	5	150	no card - re-ship
23	Hanson	Henry	Norwegian			Card 5935
24	Johnson	Johan	do	5 4	140	no card - re-ship
25	Johnson	Viggo	do	5		
26	Anderson	Anton	do	5		
27	Iverson	Hildur	do			Wife of Captain
28	Iverson	Hilda	do			Son of Captain
29						
30						
31						

No. on List.			Age	Sex	Calling	Last Permanent Residence	Destination	Nationality	Race
1	Iverson	Fri	25	M	do	24/5-17	do	Yes	do	Norwegian	do
19	Jonson	Ing	26	M	do	do	do	do		Finnish	
8	Myklestad	Pet	22	M	do	24/5-17	do	No	Scandinavian	Norwegian	
4	Halaas	Ond	32	M	Trimmer	14/7-17	do	Yes	do	do	do
5	Peterson	Alb	22	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Lindberg	Emil	25	M	Cook	2/7-17	do	No	do	do	do
7	Iverson	Rol	32	F	Waitress	19/6-17	do	do	do	do	do
8	Lindberg	Emil	7	M	Cabin Boy	do	do	do	do	do	do

Wm. Finn
Joseph Tierney

Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List Of Members Of Crew Employed On The Vessel As Members Of Crew

14—814

S. S. Commodore Rollins

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

140

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York July 29, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York July 27

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Knut Knutsen — Ruben Larsen
Ole Carl Fredin — Edvard Evers
Adler Lindberg — Oskar Albert
John Hanson — Nils Svendsen
Karl Larsen — Emil Amundsen
Einar Kristiansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

2/16 Erik Pederson — 2/10 Julius Jansen
2/5 Edward Fiegle — 2/14 Erik Fostadt
2/15 Johan Johnson — 2/22 Bruno Lepista
2/15 Olaf Augustsen — 2/14 Johan Johnsen
2/16 Mathias Pettersen — 2/27 Hildur Iversen
2/18 Johan Nasberg — 2/28 Erling Iversen
2/19 Gustav Wiberg

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Discharged 7/27 now in port
Deserted 13 11

Fridthjof Iversen.
Master of the Vessel Commodore Rollins
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

No. on List	Name in full: Family Name	Given	Age	Sex	Nationality	Height	Weight	Color of eyes	Color of hair	Complexion	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen	Fri			Norwegian	5 7/8	170				
2	Jensen	Ing			do	5 6	240				Card 5947
3	Mjelestad	Pet			do	5 9	190				Card 5944
4	Halaas	Os			do	5 5	136				Card 5943
5	Discharged				do	5 10	180				Card 5942
6					Finnish	5 1	160				Card 5954
7					Norwegian	6	160				Card 5933
8	Discharged				Russian	5 8½	165				Card 5934
9	Koski	Kon			Norwegian	5 8	160				No Card
10	Alexander	Cecil			Jamaican						
11	Depass	Donald			British	5 10	134				No Card
12	Williams	James			do	5 2	130				Card 5946
13	Discharged				do	5 5	142				Card 5941
14	Stenlund	Hen			Swedish	5 7	157				No Card
15	Discharged				Norwegian	5 6	165				No Card
16	Pettersen				do	5 6½	167				No card - re-ships
17	Kallenberg				do						
18	Nyberg				Swedish	5 4	138				No Card
19	Discharged				Russian	5 9	150				No Card
20	Jensen	Julius	20	M	Swedish	5 11	150				Card 5941
21	Nerstedt	Ejnar	25	M	Norwegian	5 11	166				No card - re-ships
22	Lepista	Bruno	26	M	Swedish	5 5	147				No card - re-ships
23					Finnish						No Card
24	Discharged				Norwegian						Card 5935
25	Johnsen	Johan	32	M	Trimmer	14/7-17	do	Gls	do	do	5 4 140 No card - re-ships
26	Andersen	Anton	25	M	Cook	2/7-17	do	Blue	do	do	
27	Discharged				Stewardess						No Card
28	Iversen	Hildur	32	F	Waitress	19/6-17	do	Blue	do	do	wife of Captain
			7	M	Cabin Boy	do	do		do	do	Son of Captain

Ralph Turney
Seaman

F. Iversen.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Form approved by Secretary of Commerce and Labor

14—214

S. S. Commodore Rollins

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Last Permanent Residence	Destination	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iverson	Frithj						Norwegian	5 7/5	170	
2	Jonson	Ingvald						do	5 6	140	Card 5947
3	Hyllested	Petter						do	5 9	190	Card 5944
4	Halsaa	Oskar						do	6 5	134	Card 5943
5	Peterson	Alexi						do	1 10	180	Card 5942
6	Discharged	Erik						Finnish	6 1	160	Card 5934
7	Johnson	Peter						Norwegian	6	160	Card 5933
8	Discharged	Mikael						Russian	5 8	155	Card 5931
9	Paali	Konrad						Norwegian	5 8	160	No Card
10	Alexander	Cecil.						Jamaican			
11	Depass	Donald						British	5 10	134	No Card
12	Williams	James						do	5 5	130	Card 5946
13	Discharged	Johan						do	5 5	142	Card 5941
14	Skoglund	Henri						Swedish	5 7	157	no Card
15	Discharged	Olaf						Norwegian	5 6	165	no Card
16	Patterson	Martin						do	5 6½	167	no card - re- ship
17	Hallenberg	Lars						do			
18	Jusberg	J Ed						Swedish	5 4	150	no Card
19	Discharged	Gustav	27	M	do	do	do	Scandinavian	Russian	5 8	150 no card
20	Jensen	Julius	20	M	do	do	do	Gks do	Swedish	5 11	160 Card 5741
21	Nerstedt	Ragnar	23	M	do	do	do	Gks do	Norwegian	5 11	160 no card - re ship
22	Lepisto	Bruno	26	M	do	do	do		Swedish	5 5	147 no card - re ship
23	Hansen	Henry	22	M	do	14/7-17	do	Scandinavian	Finnish		no card
24	Discharged	Johan	32	M	Trimmer	14/7-17	do	Gks do	Norwegian		Ca. 5935
25	Johnson	Viktor	22	M	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	140 no card - re ship
26	Anderson	Anton	25	M	Cook	2/7-17	do	Scandinavian	do	5	no card - re ship
27	Discharged	Hildur	32	F	Stewardess Waitress	19/6-17	do	do	do		By Card wife of Captain
28	Iverson	Hilding	7	M	Cabin Boy	do	do	do	do		Son of Captain
29											
30											

Wm. Finn Inspector.
Joseph Turney
11.17

F. Iverson.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 500
U. S. [illegible] Service
Immigration Service

List or part of a part of the insular possessions of continental United States, or a part of an

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE [illegible] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of March 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Commodore Rollins sailing from Port Antonio, Arriving at New York July 27th, 1917.

1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight 141	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen	Frithjof	43		M	M	Master	19/6-17	New York		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 7/12	170	
2	Jonson	Ingvald	31				Chief Mate	5/6-16	Phila		do	do	5 6	140	Card 5947
3	Mydlestad	Petter	22				2nd do	5/6-16	do		do	do	5 9	170	Card 5944
4	Halaas	Oskar	30				Engineer	20/6-16	do		do	do	5 10	134	Card 5943
5	Pedersen	Aksel	26				2nd do	14/8-16	Baltimore		do	do	5 10	180	Card 5942
6	Discharged	Erik	30				3rd do	5/6-17	New York			Finnish	5 1	165	Card 5954
7	Andersen	Edgar	31				Carpenter	4/6-17	do		Scandinavian	Norwegian	6	160	Card 5933
8	Discharged	Edvard	20				Sailor	4/6-17	do			Russian	5 8	155	Card 5934
9	Roalt	Konrad	21				do	19/6-17	do		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 8	160	No Card
10	Alexander	Cecil. E.	37				Steward	22/7-17	Port Antonio		West Indian	Jamaican British	5 10	134	No Card
11	Depass	Donald	19				Cabinboy	5/8-16	Kingston		do	do	5 5	130	Card 5946
12	Williams	James	20				Messboy	11/6-17	Port Antonio		do	do	5 5	142	Card 5941
13	Discharged	Johan	30				Sailor	14/7-17	New York		Scandinavian	Swedish	5 7	157	No Card
14	Skarlund	Henrik	28				do	do	do		do	Norwegian	5 6	165	No Card
15	Discharged	Olaf	24				do	do	do		do	do	5 6½	167	No Card - re-ships
16	Pettersen	Martin	23				do	do	do		do	do	5	150	No Card
17	Kallenberg	Lars Edvard	38				Donkeyman	do	do		do	Swedish	5 4	150	No Card
18	Discharged	J Ferdinand	23				Fireman	do	do		Finn	Russian	5 9	150	No Card
19	Discharged	Gustav	27				do	do	do		Scandinavian	Swedish	5 11	150	Card 5941
20	Jensen	Julius	20				do	do	do		do	Norwegian	5 11	160	No Card - re-ships
21	Nerstedt	Emanuel	23				do	do	do		do	Swedish	5 5	147	No Card - re-ships
22	Lapiato	Bruno	26				do	do	do			Finnish	5	150	No Card
23	Hanson	Henry	22				do	14/7-17	do		Scandinavian	Norwegian			Card 5935
24	Discharged	Johan	32				Trimmer	14/7-17	do		do	do	5 4	140	No Card - re-ships
25	Johnson	Victor	22				do	do	do		do	do	5		
26	Anderson	Anton	25				Cook	2/7-17	do		do	do			No Card
27	Discharged	Hildur	32		F		Waitress	19/6-17	do		do	do			Wife of Captain
28	Iversen	Hilding	7		M		Cabin Boy	do	do		do	do			Son of Captain
29															
30															

Ralph Turney
U.S.I.

Inspector

F. Iversen.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

of continental United States, or a port of a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

L

S. S. Commodore Rollins sailing from Port Antonio, Arriving at New York, 1917.

142

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen	Frithjof	45		Male	M.	Master	29/6-17	New York	Scandinavia		Norw.	5	7	1
2	Jensen	Ingvald	38			S.	Chief Mate	5/6-16	Phila	do		do			2
3	[illegible]	Petter	22			S.	2nd "	5/6-16	do	do		do			3
4	[illegible]	Oskar	30			S.	Chief Engineer	[illegible]-16	do	do		do			4
5	[illegible]	Alvar	26			S.	2nd do	14/8-16	Baltimore	do		do			5
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			S.	3rd do	5/6-17	Finnish			Finnish			6
7	[illegible]	Peter	31			S.	Carpenter	4/6-17	N. Y.	do		Norw.			7
8	[illegible]	Eduard	20			S.	Sailor	4/6-17	N. Y.			Russian			8
9	Ford	Konrad	21			S.	do	19/6-17	N. Y.	Scandinavia		Norw.			9
10	Alexander	Cecil H.	37			S.	Steward	28/7-17	Port Antonio	Jamaican		British			10
11	Dejoux	Donald	19			S.	Cabinboy	5/8-16	Kingston	do		do			11
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			S.	Mannboy	12/6-17	P. Antonio	do		do			12
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			S.	Sailor	14/7-17	N. Y.	Scandinavia		Swedish Norw.			13
14	Sieglund	Kenuth	28			S.	do	do	"	"		Norw.			14
15	[illegible]	Olaf	24			S.	do	do	"	"		"			15
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			S.	do	do	"	"		"			16
17	Wallberg	Lars Edvard	38			S.	do	do	"	"		Swedish			17
18	Nunberg	S.	25			S.	Fireman	do	"	"		Russian			18
19	Viberg	Gustav	27			S.	do	do	"	Scandinavia		Swedish			19
20	Jensen	Julius	28			S.	do	do	"	"		Norw.			20
21	Nordstedt	[illegible]	25			S.	do	do	"	"		Swedish			21
22	Lepisto	Bruno	26			S.	do	do	"			Finnish			22
23	Hansen	Harry	22			S.	do	14/5-17	"	Scandinavia		Norw.			23
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	42			S.	Fireman	14/7-17	"	"		"			24
25	Johnson	Victor	22			S.	do	do	"	"		"			25
26	Anderson	Anton	25			S.	Cook	2/7-17	"	"		"			26
27	Iversen	Hilda	32		F.	M.	Waitress	19/6-17	"	"		"			27
28	Iversen	[illegible]	7		M		Boy	do	"	"		"			28
29															
30															

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Bonnie Blue Flag

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Pablo O'Ruiz, Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin, (State whether herein as "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pablo O'Ruiz

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 19 17,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplomats	Exemptions: Tourists (exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens admitted			
First Cabin	15						15	19	34	1	2
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

143

10

July 28 1917

act 1917

Aliens H.E. Head
1st Cabin 19—15—3X
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Turks Island, Jluy 22 nd., 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Reentry or Tourist. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1						TRANSIT			Yorke Slader,	Charles Henry	49		M.	M.	Barrister at Law	Yes	Yes	British	White	Jamaica	Browns Town	Mrs C.H.Yorke Slader, (wife) Browns Town, Ja.
2									Astwood	Susan Ellen	47.		F.	M.	Dress-maker	"	"	"	Indian	B.W.I.	Turks Island.	Mr.Clarence A.Frith, Turks Island, B.W.I.
3									Lowe.	Ethel Sarah	42.		F.	M.	Seamstress.	"	"	"	Indian	"	"	" "
4						TRANSIT			Auden,	Francis Thomas,	48.		M.	M.	Doctor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. G.Whitfield Smith, (Commissioner) Turks Island, B.W.I.
5									Manuel,	Edward Percival,	38.		M.	M.	Black-smith,	"	"	"	Indian	"	"	Mrs E.P.Manuel, (wife) Turks Island, B.W.I.
6									Clarke,	Angelina C.	48.		F.	M.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	African	"	"	Mr. James Clarke, (husband) Turks Island, B.W.I.
7									Mc.Cann	Marion.Ethel.	21.		F.	S.	Teacher	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mr Timothy Mc.Cann, (father) Turks Island, B.W.I.
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

H. Rewbury Jr

44

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

144

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY 27th. TH., 191 7

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	B.W.I.	Jamaica.,	no	Self.	Yes	Yes.	Left N.Y. 3rd July/17	In transit for Jamaica. Hotel St.George,Bklyn.	No	No	NO	No	Good	No	6.		Dk.	Dk.	Br.	None	West Indies.	Jamaica
ALIEN	2	N.Y.	Staten Isl.	Yes	"	"	NO	No	Mr. W.H.Crisson, son-in law. 619 Richmond Ave, S.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5.	6	"	Blk.	Blk.	None	B.W.I.	Turks Island
ALIEN	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " (Cousin)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	Lght.	"	Br.	"	"	"
ALIEN	4	Canada.	Toronto	No	"	"	Yes.	N.Y.C. 1911 1 day.	In transit for Canada, Hotel St.George.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6.	-	"	Dk.	"	"	North-bank.	England.
ALIEN	5	N.J.	Mount Clair, L.I.	Yes	"	Yes	No		Mr.Thimas J Stiles, brother in la w. Mt.Clair, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	"	"	"	"	B.W.I.	Turks Island.
ALIEN	6	N.Y.	Free Port,	"	"	"	"		Mr. Ferninand Clarke,(son) 90 Newton Bldg. L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	African.	Black		"	"	
ALIEN	7	"	New York,	"	"	"	"		Miss Alice Mc.Cann,(Sister) 123 W 133 St.,N.Y C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	"	"

	Able to read what language or dialect (if able to read some what ground).	Whether (male or female).	Whether married or single, widowed or divorced.	Length of time and intends to remain in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. (Answer "Yes" or "No" to this question.)	Whether alien had been previously excluded within one year.
1	Yes	Yes		A few days	No	No	No
2	"	"		6 mths.	"	"	"
3	"	"		"	"	"	"
4	"	"		A few dAy	"	"	"
5	"	No		Uncond Yes.	Yes. Yive	"	"
6	"	Yes		2 or3 Years.	No	"	"
7	"	No		Life.	Yes	"	"
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or socialistic association.

Exception (as to assassination of public officials): Unless the alien establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that subsequent to the lapse of a period of ten years following the commission of the act excluded under this exception he has not been found to be a member of or affiliated with any of the classes excluded under this exception.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. E. ARCHIBALD. (MASTER) , of the S.S. Algonquin from New York , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

D E Archibald
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Monti Cristi, July 22 nd., 191[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York July 27th., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Burstan	R. M. Report	23.		M.	S.	Middletown, Del. April 1st.,1894.		Middletown, Delaware
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

F. Newton C.J.

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5920 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 18 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DEC 18 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5920 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 18 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 18 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 146

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Puerto Plata. July, 21 th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York July 27 th, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cherge	Joseph	35.	1	M.	S.		#5104 Dist. Ct. Eastern	139 E 319 St.,N.Y.C.
2	Hutchinson	Sherman G,	49.	1	M.	M.	Deer Island ? Me. Dec. 8th.1868		4144 Verander St.,Portland, Me.
3	Paldo	Erwin J	24	1	M.	S.	Elgin, Iowa, Nov. 1st. 1893		1817 B.Ave. Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
4	Lithgow	Elsie	24	1	F.	S.	Santo Dominigo,(Father a citizen)	July 23,1893 of U.S. Parents	890 Franklin St, Melros Highland,
5	Orme	John	43	1	M.	S.	Springfield, Mo. April 16 th, 1874		2633 Adams Mill Road, Washington.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 6

Th Reuben Compton
Wm Fawcett

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Immigrant part of a port of the insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 147

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Alamapin sailing from Sanchez July, 20 th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July 27 th., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Waddell	James E.	23		M.	S.	Cincinnati, Ohio, Aug. 26 1894		U.S.S. Praire, Phildelphia
2	Melhorn	Kent Churchill	33	1	M.	M.	Kenton ? OHio, Dec. 9 th 1883		9 Main St. Kenton , Ohio.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. ... OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form for ... citizens of the insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or from one of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 148

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from La Romana July 18 th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York July 27 th, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Abrahamson	Oscar	24		M.	M.	Bklyn., January 28th. 1893		33 Greene Ave., Bklyn.
2	Bridge	James	48		M.	M.		2nd Natl N.Y. 1914	964 Jefferson Ave, Bklyn. N.Y.
3	Browall	Charles	50		M.	M.		E. Dist of Ny. Nov. 12, 1897	15 Scharfar Ave.L.I.
4	Karlson	Rudolph	31		M.	M.		E. Dist of Ny.	966 - 67 th. St. Bklyn. N.Y.
5	Nolsan	Abel	30		M.	M.		# 377	484 State St., Bklyn, N.Y
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

H. Newhart J.

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Act of ... (amending section ... of the Immigration Act of ...) requiring masters of vessels clearing from a port of the insular possessions of the United States to a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, to report and list all citizens of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of said insular possessions, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 149

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Lacoris, July 18 th., 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York July 27 th, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Heinlein	Claude	~~46~~ 26		M.	S.	New York City, Jluy 18 th 1871.	the	1262 - 75 st. Bklyn. N.Y.
2	Orbell	Frank	52		M.				Hotel Seville, New York
3									
4									
5									
6									
7								H. Reubart & Co Expedia	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALGONQUIN. sailing from MONTI CRISTI, JULY 22 nd., 1917

8-10

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returning from: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Children under 16 U. S. Citizens	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
S11			Due, 144642 1/17/18	William L.	29		M.	S.	Chem. Merchant.	Yes	Yes	German	White	N.Y.	New York	Messrs Lembke & Co Monti Cristi, D.R.	NON IMM
2			Coupe,	John James,	46.		M.	M.	Mechanic.	"	"	British.		Brist[illegible]	Warren, R.D.	Mrs J.J.Coupe, (wife) Warren, R.I.	NON IMM
3																	
4																	
5													H. Reuben Ej				
6																	
7			Note No 1 Taken to Fort Oglethorpe Nov 7th 1917														
8			12.30 pm by U.S. Marshal Dunn														
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29			50														
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

151

Hand upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27 th., 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes.	4 yrs.	New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-	11	Lght.	Lght.	Br.	None	Germany:	Cologne
ALIEN 2	R.I. MIX.	Warren.	No	"	"	"	8 Yrs.		Mrs J.J.Coupe, Warren, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	9	"	DK.	"	"	England.	Carstang
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

	Alien's name and whether in charge of wife or child (state which and last ground)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether to join a relative or friend (state which)	Whether having a ticket to final destination	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor (state which)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States (state when and where)
1	English.	Yes.	No	No	No	No
2	"	No	Yes.	"	"	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or group that entertains and teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which has for one of its purposes or objects the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or a person who is a member of or affiliates with any such society, association, or group, or who writes, prints, publishes, or causes to be written, printed, published, or knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays or causes to be distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter, advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, D. E. ARCHIBALD. , of the S.S. Algonquin from Monti Cristi , do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robert O'Reilly, Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 11

at Port Huron

Immigration Officer.

M—213

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], JULY 21 st., 1917

No.	(To be answered by Government Officials)		2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
	HEAD TAX (Cents)	HEAD TAX (If Exempt, Class)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Arudo,	Antonio	27		M.	S.	Salesman.	Yes	Yes	Spain.	White	Dom.Rep.	Puerto Plata	Mr.Anacleto Arudo, Hotel Inglaterra, San Juan, P.R.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

This (part) sheet is for the entry of FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

153

Arrived at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK JULY 27 th., 1917

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Insert name of State.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether in possession of $50 in money or not.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage paid by himself or herself, by other individual, or by relative, friend, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of railway ticket to final destination.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to pay transportation to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5.	N.Y.C.	Messrs Zaccarini & Co 308 Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.	8	Lhgt.	Dk.	Br.	None	Spain,	Madrid
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, D. E. ARCHIBALD. (MASTER) *, of the* S.S. Algonquin *from* Puerto Plata *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Say *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D E Archibald

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes [illegible] or to [illegible] the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF EXAMINATION.

154

I, Rockwell Rice, Surgeon of the S.S. Calgarian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rockwell Rice

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

M—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification instead of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Algonquin sailing from La Romana, July 18 th., 1917

14—480

8-10

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (Nationality of U.S. Citizen, Immigrant, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Returning U.S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1			Anderson	Alfred	29	4	M.	S.	Iron-wor er.	Yes	Yes	Norway	White	Bklyn.	New York	Mr Peter Anderson, Sklin, Norway.	NON IMM
2			Ferro	Edward	26	1	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr.Elias Herro, Bergen, Nrway	NON IMM
3			Girdwood	Kenneth John	46	1	M.	M.	Engr.	"	"	British	"	Dom.Rep.	La Romana.	John Monks, (Agents) La Romana, R.D.	
4			Peter	Paderson	40	1	M.	M.	Black-smith	"	"	Norway	"	"	"	" "	
5			Sandberg.	Adolph	36	1	M.	M.	Iron-workere	"	"	Sweden	"	N.Y.	New York	Mrs Adolph Sandberg, (wife) 454 E 120 St, N.Y C	NON IMM
6			Astwood	Edgar J.D.	47	1	M.	M.	Manager. Business.	Yes	Yes	British	"	B.W.I.	Turks Island.	Mr. Ernire Manuel (cousin) Turks Island. B.W.I.	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

52 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—253

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

...upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

155

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27th, *1917*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by and to what person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	Bklyn.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes	5-1908/17	Ingevald Carlson, 457-76 St. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	NO	Na	No	Good	No	5	8	Lght.	Lght.	Br.	None	Norway,	Skien
" 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bklyn 8 yrs.	Mrs Edward Ferro, (wife) 748-60th St. Bklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen
" 3	Pa.	Bethlehem	No	"	"	"	1916-17 Feb.23-	Mrs Kenneth Girdwood, 411 Wall St, Bethlehem.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk.	Br.	Br.	"	Canada,	Montreal
" 4	N.Y.	Long Island.	Yes	"	"	"	14 years	Mrs Peter Pederson, (wife) Kost Ave. Ozone [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Lhgt.	Lght.	"	"	Farsund,	Norway
ALIEN 5	"	New York	"	"	"	"	17 "	Mrs Adolph Sandberg, (wife) 457 E 190 St., N. Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Gattenberg.	Sweden
ALIEN 6	"	Staten Isl.	"	"	"	"	3 mths 1916 Bklyn. N.Y.	Mrs C.H.Crisson, (daughter) 109 Richmond Ave. S.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	"	"	B.W.I.	Turks Island.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1	English.	No		Yes	No	No			
2	"	"		"	"	"			
3	"	"		No	"	"			
4	"	"		Yes	"	"			
5	"	"		"	"	"			
6	"	Yes	6 months	No	"	"			
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, shall be excluded from admission into the United States.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

I, D. E. Archibald (Master), of the S. S. Algonquin from La Romana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

D E Archibald

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robert O Reed, Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin (Here write the name of the vessel, and the words "employed by the owners thereof," or "not employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert O Reed

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Santo Dominigo, July 17 th., 1917

14—480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								De Bonis	Juan	21.		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Dominicano,	West Indian.	Dom. Rep.	Santo Dominigo	Santo Dominigo, R.D.
2								Cerra	Sergio	22.		M.	S.	Clerk	"	"	Spanish	White	"	"	Mr. Delfina Llovio, Asturias, Spain.
3								Calero h	Miguel	19		M.	S.	Book-keeper	"	"	Dominicano	"	"	"	Mr. Olimpia de Calero, Santo Dominigo, R.D.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11-735-85 12/11/59

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: . . . . . .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—333

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

157

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27 th.., 1917

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Italian Consulate - Mgtta.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-	8	Dk.	Dk.	Br.	None	Dom.Rep.	Macoris
2	"	"	"	"	"	"			Mr. Angel Irizarry, 44 Whitehall St. N.Y/C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	8	"	"	"	"	Spain	Asturias
3	Ill.	Chicago	No	"	"	"			Mr. F.J. Mitchell,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	8	"	"	"	"	Dom.Rep.	Santo Domini go.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Sheet No. [illegible] No. [illegible]

1	Spanish	Yes.	Yes	No	No	No	
2	"	"	3 yrs.	No	No	No	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, D. E. Archibald (master.) (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Algonquin from Santo Dominigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 19 1

at Port [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be[illegible] by force or issuance of the Government of [illegible] or has been connected in or connected to [illegible] or has been [illegible] or has been [illegible] or has been

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Steamer Algonquin, arriving at New York, July 28, 1917, from the port of Macoris

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alvarez	Ramon	Coal Passer	July 17	Macoris	To be paid off.	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	160	In ship's service
2													
3													
4													
5						H. Newburn U.S. Inspector							
6						Montgomery J							
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Algonquin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D E Archibald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* July, 1917

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Algonquin
July 28 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 159

S. S. Mongolian (Clyde) arrived July 27, 1917. M. , from

No.	Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Page	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Board	Dep.—Excl. No.	Reversed. Date	Reversed. Board	Reversed. No.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Board	Admitted. No.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Class	Meals		
		1 Cabin																					
1	Dun William L	2	1	1	Alien Enemy 230 Mate Merchant		7/8	5	42				7/8	5	42				Gen. Ship from Dept.	July	31	30	31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5920

July 27-28-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 18 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 18 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator